

Columbus City Bulletin



Bulletin #21
May 23, 2026

Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, May 23, 2026



SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, May 18, 2026*; by Acting Mayor, Elon Sims on *Wednesday, May 18, 2026*; and attested by the Acting City Clerk, Charmaine D. Chambers on *Thursday, May 20, 2026* (prior to Bulletin publishing).

The City Bulletin **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

Council Journal (Minutes)



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

Monday, May 18, 2026

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 25 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, MAY 18, 2026 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

CALL TO ORDER 5:11 PM

ROLL CALL

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Present: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE JOURNAL

Council President Hardin stated "There is one correction to the May 11th journal referenced by the City Clerk. Zoning Ordinances 0290-2026, 0291-2026, 1035-2026 and 1036-2026 inadvertently appeared as First Read items on the 5/11/2026 agenda; however, they had a First Reading on 4/20/2026."

COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0024-2026](#) THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY, MAY 13, 2026
Transfer Type: D-5J
To: BMac Hospitality / World of Beer Easton
3934 Townsfair Way
Columbus, OH 43219
From: NEW TAP EASTON LLC

WORLD OF BEER
3934 Townsfair Way
Columbus, OH 43219
Permit #: 10015275-1

New Type: D-5
To: GOOD LAND SUSTAINABILITY CONSULTANTS LLC
GOOD LAND
510-14 W Walnut ST
Columbus, OH 43215
Permit #: 03254668-1

New Type: D-3A
To: Lu. Lou. LLC
Coffee House Bar
4532 Indianola Ave
Columbus, OH 43214
Permit #: 10014571-1

Transfer Type: D-5
To: Brooks & Truitt LLC
BROOKS & TRUITT LLC
1576 N High St.
Columbus, OH 43201
From: SHORT NORTH STAGE INC
SHORT NORTH STAGE
1187 N High St
Columbus, OH 43201
Permit #: 10005766-1

Advertise Date: 5/23/2026
Agenda Date: 5/18/2026
Return Date: 5/28/2026

Read and Filed

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

A motion was made by Tiara Ross, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to waive the reading of the titles of first reading legislation. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

**FINANCE & GOVERNANCE: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

FR-1 [0127X-2026](#) To accept the 2026 Participatory Budget Steering Committee's recommendations for the establishment of the Our Voice, Our Choice Budget and to acknowledge the city's role in supporting residents in the execution of the remaining phases of this participatory budgeting process. (\$0.00)

Sponsors: Nicholas Bankston

Read for the First Time

FR-2 [0867-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Technology Site Planners, Inc. (TechSite) to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$54,770.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$54,770.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-3 [1379-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Agreements for Directions for Youth & Families and Maryhaven in order to extend the Agreements through December 31, 2026. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS:
BANKSTON, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

FR-4 [1306-2026](#) To accept the application (AN25-028) of 1429 Properties LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.2 ± acres in Franklin Township. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

**WORKFORCE, EDUCATION, & LABOR: DORANS, CHR. GREEN, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

FR-5 [1228-2026](#) To authorize the Executive Director of the Mayor's Office of Education to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with Future Ready Five, an

organization focused on increasing the literacy scores of all four-year-olds in Franklin County; and to authorize the expenditure of four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000.00) from the General Fund. (\$400,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-6 [1229-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Office of Education to enter into a contract with Future Ready Five to provide comprehensive early literacy assessment, data-driven intervention, instructional support, and parent engagement to approximately 380 4-year old children; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$130,000.00 within the Office of Education General Fund. (\$130,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-7 [1230-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Mayor's Office of Education to enter into a contract with United Way of Central Ohio, Inc. for the purposes of acting as fiscal agent for the program, to assist in the planning and coordinating of services, and to distribute funds and program supports to after school providers; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,000,000.00 from the general fund. (\$2,000,000.00)

Read for the First Time

PUBLIC SAFETY & CRIMINAL JUSTICE: REMY, CHR. ROSS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

FR-8 [1146-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety on behalf of the Division of Fire to modify the existing contract with ZOLL Medical Corporation for ZOLL defibrillators/monitors CaseReview cloud-based post-case data services; to extend the existing contract for one year; and to authorize the expenditure of \$8,630.37 from the General Fund. (\$8,630.37)

Read for the First Time

FR-9 [1329-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to write off, as uncollectible, various outstanding accounts for alarm fees, in the amount of Nine Hundred Sixty Eight Thousand, Five Hundred Thirty Three Dollars and Zero Cents. (\$968,533.00)

Read for the First Time

HOUSING, HOMELESSNESS, & BUILDING: ROSS, CHR. HARDIN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

FR-10 [1383-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to modify the contract with AmeriNational Community Services, LLC for loan servicing by adding

\$40,000.00, updating the scope of services as needed, and extending the contract end date; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$40,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$40,000.00)

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC UTILITIES & SUSTAINABILITY: WYCHE, CHR. REMY, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

FR-11 [0813-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with BBCO Design LLC, for the Space Planning Study Project; to appropriate funds in the Department of Development Operating Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$754,633.00 from the Sanitary Operating Fund and the Department of Development Operating Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$754,633.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-12 [1138-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for Construction Administration and Inspection Services with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements project and for the General Water Construction Projects; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for and accept a loan from the Ohio Water Development Authority Direct Loan Program for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements project; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Water Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$918,048.94 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund and an expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund for the contract; and to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for the project. (\$993,048.94)

Read for the First Time

FR-13 [1184-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a professional engineering services contract with Hill International for the Professional Construction Management Services 2020 contract; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Water Fresh Water Market Rate Program Fund; to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Water Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for Ohio Water Development Authority Fresh Water loans and to execute any documents needed to accept the loans; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving the loans; and to authorize an expenditure of up to

\$4,250,200.00 from the Water Bond Fund and the Water Fresh Water Market Rate Program Fund to pay for the contract modification.
(\$4,250,200.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-14 [1212-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services contract with T&M Associates, Inc. for the Eakin Road Area Water Line Improvements project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon approval of a loan from the Ohio Water Development Authority; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$506,579.57 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund.
(\$506,579.57)

Read for the First Time

FR-15 [1296-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a design contract with GS-OH Inc. for the Bulen Road Area Water Line Improvements project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$417,830.85 from the Sanitary - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund. (\$417,830.85)

Read for the First Time

FR-16 [1318-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification for Construction Administration and Inspection Services with PRIME AE Group Inc. for the Walhalla Ravine Stream Restoration project and for the Construction Administration Services 2026 to 2028; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$287,630.08 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund and an expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund for the contract modification; and to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for the project. (\$337,630.08)

Read for the First Time

FR-17 [1319-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Columbus Water and Power (CWP), to enter into the sole source contract for annual software maintenance and support services with Hansen Banner, LLC in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$797,680.36 from the Department of Technology, Information Service

Operating Fund. (\$797,680.36)

Read for the First Time

FR-18 [1320-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into up to twenty-eight (28) Water Supply Revolving Account Loan Agreements with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Water Development Authority, during the Program Year 2027, for the design and/or construction of water distribution and supply system improvements; and to designate a repayment source for the loans. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-19 [1324-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the sole source contract with K.N.S. Services, Inc., for the Columbus Water & Power Facilities Security Improvements Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$351,873.97 split between the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds. (\$351,873.97)

Read for the First Time

FR-20 [1328-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Wilson Bridge Booster Station Improvements project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,285,050.00 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for prevailing wage services. (\$1,287,050.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-21 [1342-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification with Resource International, Inc. for the Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services 2026-2028 contract; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$87,159.43 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the project. (\$87,159.43)

Read for the First Time

FR-22 [1355-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this

ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Light Duty Vehicle Upfits for the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 within the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$65,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-23 [1360-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the rental of construction equipment with operator for the Division of Water Reclamation; and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$50,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-24 [1362-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services contract with EP Ferris and Associates, LLC for the Lakeview Avenue Area Water Line Improvements project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon approval of a loan from the Ohio Water Development Authority; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$446,666.00 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund. (\$446,666.00)

Read for the First Time

CA CONSENT ACTIONS

**FINANCE & GOVERNANCE: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

CA-1 [0946-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, on behalf of various city departments, for maintenance and support of the OnBase Software; and to authorize the total expenditure of \$233,597.25 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$233,597.25)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-2 [1218-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Purchase Agreement with Harris and Heavener Excavating, Inc. for fiber maintenance and restoration services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 Information Services Operating Fund with the provision that unexpended funds may

be carried over into the subsequent purchase agreement. (\$300,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-3** [1281-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with AlxTel, Inc for the purchase of Tableau License, Maintenance, Support & Training Services Renewal and to authorize the expenditure of \$222,621.70 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$222,621.70)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-4** [1358-2026](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify the contract for the option to purchase Drug and Alcohol Testing with OhioHealth Corporation; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-5** [1388-2026](#) To modify the City's contracting party from the City Auditor's Office to the City Treasurer's Office; to modify and extend the existing contract with G Treasury SS, LLC by one year for treasury management software services for the period of June 14, 2026 through June 13, 2027; to authorize the expenditure of \$34,194.00 from the Treasurer's general fund budget appropriations; and to declare an emergency. (\$34,194.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS:
BANKSTON, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

- CA-6** [0122X-2026](#) To determine that the written consent providing for the addition of certain property to the Grandview Crossing Community Authority's district and that is owned or controlled by 810 Grandview LLC and the Grandview Crossing Community Authority is sufficient and complies with the requirements of Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code; to set the time and place for a public hearing on such consent; to authorize the notice of such public hearing by publication in a newspaper of general circulation for three consecutive weeks, or as provided in Ohio Revised Code Section 7.16; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-7** [0999-2026](#) To accept the application (AN25-027) of Joseph R. and Lexie C. Blalock, Richard C. Wolf, and Bruce L., Andrea V., Robert B., and Karen L. Minto for the annexation of certain territory containing 15.4± acres in Jefferson Township. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-8** [1179-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend

the Enterprise Zone Agreement for a second time for Assignment and Assumption with Columbus STS, LLC to remove Columbus STS, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and to be replaced with 6770 Shook Road, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement, to redefine the project site, and revise the notification information in Section 8 of the agreement. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-9 [1236-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the second time for Assignment & Assumption with 6730 Pushing Farms, LLC, to (1) remove 6730 Pushing Farms, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and to be replaced with AC Pushing, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement, and (2) revise the notification information related to the enterprise within Section 8 of the agreement. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-10 [1273-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for a second time for Assignment and Assumption with Gravity 2 - Office, LLC to remove Gravity 2 - Office, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and to be replaced with 935 Cassady LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and revise the notification information in Section 6 of the agreement. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-11 [1413-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a fourth amendment to the Tax Increment Finance Agreement dated July 12, 2012 with NRI Equity Land Investments, LLC to allow the City the ability to take additional legislative action related to community reinvestment areas pursuant to Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 within the 3rd & Olentangy TIF area, which provides the opportunity to increase the number of affordable housing units therein; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-12 [1432-2026](#)

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN26-008) of 279.5± Acres in Brown and Norwich Townships to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**NEIGHBORHOODS, RECREATION, & PARKS: DAY-ACHAUER, CHR.
WYCHE, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

CA-13 [0666-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract for hosted software, maintenance, and support of the software application with Active Network, LLC; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-14 [1068-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an advance-pay grant agreement with the Community Arts Project, Inc. to provide financial support toward community programming, facility operations and maintenance; and to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund. (\$75,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-15 [1069-2026](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an advance-pay grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District for the city's share of the operation of the District in 2026; to authorize reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the creation of the purchase order from and after April 1, 2026; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund. (\$250,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-16 [1074-2026](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into private-public partnership agreement with the Friends of the Cultural Arts Center, for the support of arts programming. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-17 [1076-2026](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with golf course and golf facility improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation of \$100,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-18 [1077-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven, Inc.

DBA GPD Group for the East Side Rail Trail Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$390,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$390,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-19 [1083-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for the Alum Creek Trail - Ba' Hai Assembly Preservation Project and accept a grant in the amount of \$259,600.00 with a local match of \$100,800.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$259,600.00 in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$100,800.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance; and to declare an emergency. (\$360,400.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-20 [1092-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property known as Topiary Park, also known as Deaf School Park, between the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, and Encova Mutual Insurance Group, Inc. to define the responsibilities of each of the parties for Topiary Park and adjacent property; and to repeal Ordinance No. 1924-2018. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-21 [1180-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify past, present and future contract(s) and purchase orders associated with the current lease agreement signed 12/05/2023 from Perry Pro Tech to US Bank National Association; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

WORKFORCE, EDUCATION, & LABOR: DORANS, CHR. GREEN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

CA-22 [1309-2026](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Department of Development and accept a grant in the amount of \$26,429.00 for a TechCred Training Plan - Round 35; to authorize the appropriation of \$26,429.00 in the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,429.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-23 [1376-2026](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into an advance payment grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio, a non-profit corporation, in support of their 2026 TECHCORPShack Hackathon event; to authorize an

appropriation and expenditure of \$20,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

Sponsors: Christopher Wyche

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HEALTH, HUMAN SERVICES, & EQUITY: GREEN, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

- CA-24** [1226-2026](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health and any additional funds for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program; to authorize the appropriation and any additional funds from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program. (\$52,500.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC SAFETY & CRIMINAL JUSTICE: REMY, CHR. ROSS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

- CA-25** [0267-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Safety to modify the contract and fund Year 3 of a 5 Year maintenance agreement with Intrado Life & Safety, Inc (formally, Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) to continue the maintenance of the city's current 911 system pursuant to the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize an expenditure of \$324,842.53 from Public Safety's General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$324,842.53)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-26** [1307-2026](#) To authorize the City Auditor to process an expenditure correction from the General Fund to the Division of Fire, 2023 BJA FY 23 COSSUP Grant Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$210,851.94)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HOUSING, HOMELESSNESS, & BUILDING: ROSS, CHR. HARDIN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

- CA-27** [1012-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute an assignment, assumption, and modification agreement ("Assignment and Assumption Agreement"), and all other necessary agreements or instruments, which assign and modify the HOME Loan Documents for the rental development at 2680 Orono Pike, Reynoldsburg, OH; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into and execute all other necessary

agreements, documents, or instruments related to this assignment with the new ownership entity Pheasant Run Homes Rehab, LLC; to authorize the forgiveness of the accrued and unpaid interest in an amount up to \$838,648.00. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-28 [1298-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to renew a service contract with Environmental Remediation Contractor LLC, in an amount up to \$400,000.00 to facilitate addressing citizen complaints of solid waste, hazardous materials, trash, litter, and debris on city-owned and/or maintained parcels and right of way by facilitating the identification, clean-up, and disposal of said items; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 within the Housing Stability Division's General Fund budget. (\$400,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-29 [1303-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Sky Nile Consulting, LLC to extend the period of performance for an additional 12-months from June 30, 2026 to June 30, 2027. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-30 [1321-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an unplanned modification of the HOME loan package with Homes on the Hill CDC; to authorize the additional expenditure in an amount up to \$5,650.00 of 2023 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an amended and revised commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, restrictive covenant, with the Homes on the Hill CDC to construct a single family home; and declare emergency. (\$5,650.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-31 [1341-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract in an amount up to \$20,000.00 with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$20,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize expenditures prior to execution of the Purchase Order; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-32 [1344-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract in an amount up to \$5,000.00 with Risner Stefany, DBA SVS Home Improvements & Design LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize expenditures prior to execution of the Purchase Order; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-33 [1363-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract in an amount up to \$5,000.00 with Hairston's Services LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize expenditures prior to execution of the Purchase Order; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-34 [1364-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with LifeCare Alliance in an amount up to \$155,000.00 for the purpose of assisting the Department of Development to administer home repair program services; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$155,000.00 within the General Fund budget; and to authorize payment of expenses starting April 1, 2026; and declare an emergency. (\$155,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-35 [1370-2026](#) To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES & SUSTAINABILITY: WYCHE, CHR. REMY, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

CA-36 [1025-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Resource International Inc. for the Second Avenue Sewer Improvements Project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Storm Bond Fund; and to expend up to \$249,470.40 from the Storm Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$249,470.40)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-37 [1125-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew an existing agreement with Metropolis Capital Holdings, LLC dba Metropolis Ohio, LLC for the Department of Public Utilities Headquarters Parking Services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$580,000.00 split between the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds. (\$580,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-38 [1149-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for Construction Administration and Inspection Services with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., for the Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewage Treatment System Elimination Project and for the General Water Reclamation Construction Projects; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$329,900.00 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund and an expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund for the contract; and to make the loan funded portion of this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for the project. (\$379,900.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-39 [1222-2026](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Pole Line Hardware with Reed City Power Line Supply Co.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-40 [1240-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing contract with RCC Global LLC for managed and project services related to Oracle's customer cloud service meter data management system; and to authorize the expenditure of \$159,903.25 split between the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds. (\$159,903.25)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-41 [1247-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a sole source contract with 360Water, Inc. for Software Support and Maintenance of the 360Water Program; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 split between the Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds. (\$30,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-42 [1256-2026](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all

General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract with Southeastern Equipment Co, Inc for the purchase of two Articulating Wheel Loaders for the Department of Public Utilities; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash within the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize an appropriation of funds; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$914,800.00 from the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund to pay for the equipment; to authorize the Department of Public Utilities to expend more than \$100,000.00 against specific Universal Term Contracts in a fiscal year; and to declare an emergency. (\$914,800.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-43 [1278-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for Construction Administration and Inspection Services with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for Lead Service Line Replacement-Part 3 Project; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation of funds in the Water System Reserve Fund; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between the Water System Reserve Fund and the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$999,291.15 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$999,291.15)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-44 [1322-2026](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Village of Lockbourne on the City's southeast side for the Big Walnut Interceptor Lockbourne Subtrunk Canal Road Area Project; to contract for associated professional services needed for the acquisition of Real Estate; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 within the Sanitary Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-45 [1359-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of Development, or authorized signee, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to execute a Lease Agreement by and between the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio ("SWACO") for temporary use of office space located at 910 Dublin Road; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

RULES & POLICY: HARDIN, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**APPOINTMENTS**

- CA-46** [A0089-2026](#) Appointment of Jake Wozniak, Treasurer and Deputy Chief Financial Officer, The Ohio State University, Office of Business and Finance, University Square South, 15 E. 15th Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201, to serve on the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority Board of Directors, replacing Christian Gonzalez, with a term expiration date of April 30, 2029. (resume attached)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-47** [A0091-2026](#) Appointment of Anna Teye-Kasongo, Affordable Housing Alliance of Central Ohio, 215 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Development Commission, replacing Janeece Keyes-Shanklin, with a new term expiration date of June 11, 2028. (resume attached)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-48** [A0092-2026](#) Appointment of Joshua T. Cox, 1167 Perry Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201, to serve on the Development Commission, replacing Maria Manta Conroy, with a new term expiration date of June 11, 2028. (resume attached)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-49** [A0093-2026](#) Appointment of Lynette Santoro-Au, 2642 Medary Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43202, to serve on the Columbus Art Commission replacing Lisa McLymont with a new term expiration date of July 31, 2030. (resume attached)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-50** [A0094-2026](#) Appointment of Samantha Thune, 1098 Stanhope Dr, Columbus, Ohio 43221, to serve on the Columbus Art Commission replacing Greg Corbin with a term starting on July 1, 2026 and expiring July 31, 2031. (resume attached)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-51** [A0095-2026](#) Appointment of Cynthia Hunt, 672 City Park Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43206, to serve on the German Village Commission replacing Robin Strohm with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2027. (resume attached)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-52** [A0096-2026](#) Appointment of Dominic Bianconi, 851 Neil Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43215,

to serve on the Victorian Village Commission replacing Robert Dodson with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2028. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-53 [A0097-2026](#)

Reappointment of Mike Reeves, Kimley-Horn and Associates, 7965 N High St, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43235, to serve on the Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2029. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-54 [A0098-2026](#)

Reappointment of Sonya Brown, National Church Residences, 5475 Rings Rd, Suite 300, Dublin, Ohio 43017, to serve on the Downtown Commission with a new term expiration date of June 1, 2030. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-55 [A0099-2026](#)

Reappointment of Jana Maniace, 155 West Main St, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Downtown Commission with a new term expiration date of June 1, 2030. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-56 [A0100-2026](#)

Reappointment of Lauren Benner, 870 Ebner St, Columbus, Ohio 42206, to serve on the East Franklinton Review Board with a new term expiration date of July 31, 2030. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-57 [A0101-2026](#)

Reappointment of Karen McCoy, 584 S. 6th Street, Columbus, Ohio 43206, to serve on the German Village Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2029. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-58 [A0102-2026](#)

Reappointment of Rachael Schultz, Meyers + Associates, 232 N 3rd Street, Suite 300, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the German Village Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2029. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-59 [A0103-2026](#)

Reappointment of Clyde E. Henry, 10605 Mantle Rd, Orient, Ohio 43146, to serve on the Historic Resources Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2029. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-60 [A0104-2026](#)

Reappointment of Melva Williams-Argaw, XYZ Professional Services,

LTD., 166 Mayfair Blvd, Columbus, Ohio 43213, to serve on the Historic Resources Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2029. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-61 [A0105-2026](#)

Reappointment of Joseph M. McCabe, 500 South Front St, 10th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Historic Resources Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2029. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-62 [A0106-2026](#)

Reappointment of Joe Berardi, 1398 Goodale Blvd, Columbus, Ohio 43212, to serve on the Italian Village Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2029. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-63 [A0107-2026](#)

Reappointment of Shannon (Fergus) Salvadore, 1016 Summit St, Columbus, Ohio 43201, to serve on the Italian Village Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2029. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-64 [A0108-2026](#)

Reappointment of David W. Paul, 2185 Blackoak Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43229, to serve on the Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord Panel with a new term expiration date of June 9, 2029. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-65 [A0109-2026](#)

Reappointment of Tim Skinner, EDGE Group, 330 West Spring Street, Suite 350, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Victorian Village Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2029. (resume attached)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Tiara Ross, seconded by Christopher Wyche, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR EMERGENCY, POSTPONED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

**FINANCE & GOVERNANCE: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR.
ALL MEMBERS**

SR-1 [0881-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Carahsoft Technology Corp for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$108,219.18 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$108,219.18)

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS:
BANKSTON, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

SR-2 [0121X-2026](#) To amend the Consent to Add Property to a New Community District to update the map of the additional property to the Confluence Community Authority; to determine that the written consent, as amended, providing for the addition of certain property to the Confluence Community Authority's new community district and that is owned or controlled by City of Columbus, Ohio is sufficient and complies with the requirements of Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code; to set the time and place for a public hearing on such amended consent; and to authorize the notices of such public hearing by publication in a newspaper of general circulation for three consecutive weeks, or as provided in Ohio Revised Code Section 7.16. (\$0.00)

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Resolution be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Tiara Ross, that this Resolution be Adopted as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR.
DAY-ACHAUER, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS**

SR-3 [1056-2026](#) To authorize the transfer of appropriation within the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a contribution agreement with The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc. in support of the Mothers of Murdered Columbus Children Art Memorial; to accept, on behalf of the City, title and ownership of the completed Artwork and add it to the City's public art collection upon final acceptance and required approvals; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer, Emmanuel V. Remy and Tiara Ross

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-4 [1163-2026](#) To amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within various funds; to authorize the establishment of an Auditor's Certificate for construction inspection and administration fees; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,379,567.20 from various funds for the purpose of providing sufficient funding for construction inspection and administration services on Public Service projects. (\$1,379,567.20)

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

HEALTH, HUMAN SERVICES, & EQUITY: GREEN, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-10 [1373-2026](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept the FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness grant from the Ohio Department of Health, in the amount of \$1,332,807.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,332,807.00 and any additional funds from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,332,807.00)

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & POLICY: HARDIN, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

BARROSO DE PADILLA

SR-28 [1392-2026](#) To require the Director of the Public Service Department to adopt and regularly evaluate a Complete Streets policy for the City of Columbus; to amend section 219.034; to enact section 2105.02; and to repeal the existing version of section 219.034 of the Columbus City Codes. (\$0.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

NEIGHBORHOODS, RECREATION, & PARKS: DAY-ACHAUER, CHR. WYCHE, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-5 [0921-2026](#) To authorize and direct the City Clerk to enter a grant agreement with Native American Indian Center of Central Ohio to provide upfront support for their outdoor programming; and to authorize an expenditure from the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$20,000.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer and Melissa Green

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Tiara Ross, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-6 [1086-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract with Claire Weisz Architects LLP DBA WXY

Architecture & Urban Design for the Linden Green Line Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$743,948.51 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$ 1,103,927.24 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$2,426,452.90 between the General Fund Income Tax Set Aside Subfund and the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation of \$2,426,452.90 in the Income Tax Set Aside Subfund and Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,600,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,600,000.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Tiara Ross, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-7 [1087-2026](#)

To authorize the transfer of \$24,500.00 from the Sustainable Columbus Fund to the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund to support the Tree Assistance Program in partnership with Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District. (\$24,500.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Tiara Ross, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-8 [1407-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. to extend the contract term through December 31, 2027 to allow for continued architectural and engineering services for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Tiara Ross, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

WORKFORCE, EDUCATION, & LABOR: DORANS, CHR. GREEN, VICE CHR.

SR-9 [1162-2026](#)

To amend the Police Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No.

2715-2013, as amended, by enacting Section 7(J), by amending Section 8(G), and by enacting Section 14(C); and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & POLICY: HARDIN, CHR. DORANS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

DORANS

SR-29 [1265-2026](#) To amend Chapter 378 Community Benefits Agreement Advisory Committee. (\$0.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-30 [1477-2026](#) To amend section 111.04 of the Columbus City Codes, pertaining to Council committees; to create a new ad hoc committee. (\$0.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Tiara Ross, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RECESS 6:38 PM

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Motion to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

RECONVENE 8:34 PM

A motion was made by Tiara Ross, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Motion to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SAFETY & CRIMINAL JUSTICE: REMY, CHR. ROSS, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-11 [1225-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a contract with SoundThinking Inc., formerly ShotSpotter, Inc., for the use of a gunfire detection, alert, and analysis program; to authorize reimbursement of expenses prior to the creation of the purchase order; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$661,500.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$661,500.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Tiara Ross, to Postponed to 6/1/2026. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-12 [1377-2026](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$250,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to authorize the Columbus City Attorney's Office to extend service contracts with MDDR Enterprises Incorporated and Lindsay Automotive Inc. for vehicle maintenance and/or repair services for the city's Project Taillight public safety and crime prevention program through April 30th, 2027; to authorize reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the issuance of a purchase order; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy and Tiara Ross

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Tiara Ross, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

LA [1505-2026](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify and extend the contract with Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC, for EMS billing collection and reporting services from May 31, 2026, to August 31, 2026; To authorize the expenditure of \$350,000.00 from the General Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

(\$350,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Tiara Ross, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

HOUSING, HOMELESSNESS, & BUILDING: ROSS, CHR. HARDIN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-13 [1213-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a capital contribution agreement with the Star House for facility renovations; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00 within the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule. (\$1,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Tiara Ross, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-14 [1368-2026](#) To authorize the City Attorney to enter into contracts with Columbus Next Generation Corporation and Habitat for Humanity - MidOhio to provide home repair services under the Owner-Occupied Initiative program; to authorize the reimbursement of qualifying expenses incurred prior to the creation of the purchase orders; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of funds within the General Fund Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$477,536.80)

A motion was made by Tiara Ross, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-15 [1465-2026](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$13,075,000.00 for the purpose of continuing the City's support for men, women and families who are experiencing, or at risk of experiencing, homelessness in Columbus; to authorize the payment of expenses prior to purchase order execution starting January 1, 2026; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure in an amount up to \$4,000,000.00 within the Neighborhood Partnerships Capital Fund at this time only \$3,654,654.64 is available the additional \$345,345.36 will be received

near the end of May and at that time should be appropriated and an ACPO should be established for use for this agreement; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$13,075,000.00; to authorize the payment for reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverages as they are an integral part of their operational costs; to allow funding to be advanced to the agency on a predetermined schedule; and to declare an emergency. (\$13,075,000.00)

A motion was made by Tiara Ross, seconded by Christopher Wyche, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC UTILITIES & SUSTAINABILITY: WYCHE, CHR. REMY, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

SR-16 [0882-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc., for the Parsons Avenue Wellfield Development project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$33,805,400.00 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for prevailing wage services. (\$33,807,400.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-17 [1005-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the JPWRP Screening Improvements project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$2,380,053.00 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,380,053.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-18 [1058-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. for the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations-Construction project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize this contract to be funded with a loan from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,058,861.31 from the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund for the contract. (\$2,058,861.31)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-19 [1117-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of Columbus Water and Power, to enter into a contract with Real Time Networks, Inc. for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic key management system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,106.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$80,106.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-20 [1133-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc., for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for and accept a loan from the Ohio Water Development Authority Direct Loan Program for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements project; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate

Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$7,478,897.80 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund for the contract; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for the project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for prevailing wage services. (\$7,480,897.80)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-21 [1142-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewage Treatment System Elimination Project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,152,551.20 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund and from the Storm Bond Fund to pay for the project. (\$2,152,551.20)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-22 [1164-2026](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Purpose - PFAS Settlement Fund to Columbus Water and Power, Water Operating Fund. (\$2,288,967.85)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-23 [1206-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the service contract with Synagro Central, LLC for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Residuals Removal and Disposal - Lagoon 3 project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$12,000,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$12,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-24 [1215-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with JLD Construction Services, LLC, for the Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 Project; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between the Water System Reserve Fund and the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$10,756,912.00 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund for the contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for prevailing wage services; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,758,912.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-25 [1223-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Peterson Highway Safety, Inc. for the purchase and delivery of twenty solar powered, trailer mounted, arrow boards for the Department of Public Utilities; to waive competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$93,800.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$93,800.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-26 [1254-2026](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify the contract with J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba The Basement Doctor for the Blueprint Volunteer Sump Pump 2025 B project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$1,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

SR-27 [1389-2026](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a contract with Nexstar Broadcasting, Inc., dba WCMH, for marketing campaign services for the Cleaner Columbus Initiative; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

A motion was made by Christopher Wyche, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT 9:13 PM

A motion was made by Tiara Ross, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

THERE WILL BE NO COUNCIL MEETING ON MONDAY MAY 25, 2026 IN OBSERVANCE OF MEMORIAL DAY. THE NEXT REGULAR MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL WILL BE MONDAY, JUNE 1ST.



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, May 18, 2026

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 26 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), MAY 18, 2026 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

CALL TO ORDER 7:02 PM

ROLL CALL

Absent 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Present 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Christopher Wyche, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, POSTPONED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: DORANS, CHR. HARDIN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

REZONINGS/AMENDMENTS

[0290-2026](#)

To rezone 2100 HARD RD. (43123), being 5.0± acres located on the north side of Hard Road, 150± feet west of Stoneford Drive, From: L-RR, Limited Rural Residential District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z25-044).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Postponed to 6/8/2026 The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[1035-2026](#)

To rezone 7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235), being 5.82± acres located on the west side of Olentangy River Road, 370± feet south of Clubview Boulevard, From: R-1, Residential District, To: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z25-038).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 1 - Christopher Wyche

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 1 - Christopher Wyche

[1294-2026](#)

To rezone 3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026), being 12.56± acres located at the northwest corner of Spring Mill Drive and Fishinger Boulevard, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z25-049).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

VARIANCES

[0291-2026](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3332.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2100 HARD RD. (43123), to allow reduced building setback lines and perimeter yard for an apartment building in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV24-113CV25-088).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Postponed to 6/8/2026. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[1031-2026](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3370.05, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1905 JETWAY BLVD. (43219) to allow a recreation facility in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV26-001).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[1036-2026](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02(5), AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3333.41(H)(I)(J), Standards, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235), to allow reduced development standards for townhouses in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV25-073).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 1 - Christopher Wyche

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 1 - Christopher Wyche

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 1 - Christopher Wyche

[1295-2026](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3361.02, Permitted uses of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026), to allow for accessory outdoor storage in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV26-014).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[1346-2026](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district; and 3312.49(C), Required parking, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 350 MCCORMICK BLVD. (43213), to allow accessory eating, drinking, and retail uses with reduced parking in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV26-009).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept

entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

[1350-2026](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; and 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25(A)(3), Required side yards; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 574-576 KELTON AVE. (43205), to allow a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV26-025).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Tiara Ross, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Tiara Ross, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT 8:28 PM

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Absent: 2 - Nancy Day-Achauer, and Melissa Green

Affirmative: 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Tiara Ross, Christopher Wyche, and Shannon Hardin

Ordinances and Resolutions



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 0121X-2026

30-Day

File ID: 0121X-2026

Type: Resolution

Status: Passed

Version: 2

***Committee:** Economic Development & Small and Minority Business Committee

File Name: Confluence NCA Expansion

File Created: 05/01/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Mark Lundine 645.1693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To amend the Consent to Add Property to a New Community District to update the map of the additional property to the Confluence Community Authority; to determine that the written consent, **as amended**, providing for the addition of certain property to the Confluence Community Authority's new community district and that is owned or controlled by City of Columbus, Ohio is sufficient and complies with the requirements of Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code; to set the time and place for a public hearing on such **amended** consent; and to authorize the notices of such public hearing by publication in a newspaper of general circulation for three consecutive weeks, or as provided in Ohio Revised Code Section 7.16. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: AMENDED Exhibit A Confluence NCA District
Additional Property, AMENDED Exhibit B Confluence
NCA District Additional Property, Exhibit C Confluence
NCA Amended Consent Filed 2026-05-11

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
---------	-------	-------------	----------	--------	----------

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Amended as submitted to the Clerk				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Adopted as Amended				Pass
2	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
2	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
2	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background:

Pursuant to Ordinance Nos. 1730-2019, 1492-2021, 2126-2022, 2986-2024, Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, Crew SC Development Company, LLC, Crew SC Training Company, LLC, the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, the Confluence Community Authority (the "Authority"), and the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "City") entered into and then subsequently entered into and amended the Development Agreement originally dated July 3, 2019 (the "Original EDA") concerning what became ScottsMiracle-Gro Field and the Astor Park development generally bounded by Interstate 670 to the north, State Route 315 to the west, CSX Transportation railroad tracks to the east, and Nationwide Boulevard to the south (collectively, the "Initial Property"). Prior to the Authority being added as a party by a subsequent amendment, the City committed in the Original EDA to form a new community authority pursuant to R.C. Chapter 349 to support the redevelopment of the Initial Property. On August 9, 2019, a *Petition for the Organization of the Confluence Community Authority* was submitted by Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC to the Clerk of City Council. By Resolution Nos. 0230X-2019 and 0252X-2019, City Council, as the "organizational board of commissioners" for all purposes of R.C Chapter 349, established the Authority and the Authority's new community district (the "District") over the Initial Property following prior notices and a public hearing held on September 16, 2019.

The City desires to add territory to the District that encompasses the City's approximately 19.81-acre McCoy Park on the non-contiguous portion of Franklin County Auditor Parcel No. 010-095231 that is completely west of I-71 at 600 Stimmel Road ~~plus approximately 10.04 acres consisting of the adjacent Franklin County Auditor Parcel Nos. 010-095233, 010-095234, and 425-295576 also owned by the City~~ (collectively, the "Additional Property"). The ~~land but no improvements~~ **real estate** of the Additional Property will be leased from the City to the Authority who will then lease it to the ownership group of a National Women's Soccer League team for their new training facility. As authorized by Ordinance No.

1112-2026, on ~~or about~~ May 11, 2026, the City submitted to the Clerk of City Council a written consent for the Additional Property pursuant to R.C. Section 349.03 (the “Consent”). **R.C. Section 349.03(A) permits City Council, as the organizational board of commissioners, at any time after the filing of the Consent, to amend the Consent in form and substance to conform to the facts by correcting any errors in the description of the District, i.e. the Additional Property, or in any other particular.** By this Resolution, City Council, as the aforesaid organizational board of commissioners described and required by R.C. Chapter 349, will **(i) amend the Consent and replace the map of the Additional Property, as attached as Exhibit A to the Consent, with Exhibit B attached hereto to conform the Additional Property to phase one of the new training facility site subject to final design and operational requirements, (ii) determine the sufficiency of the Amended Consent, (iii) set a public hearing date on the Amended Consent, and (iv) authorize notices for such hearing.** Furthermore, by this resolution, City Council authorizes the Director of the Department of Development, or his or her authorized designee, to hold the required hearing and to forthwith certify to City Council that the hearing was held as advertised.

Fiscal Impact: No funding is required for this legislation.

Title

To **amend the Consent to Add Property to a New Community District to update the map of the additional property to the Confluence Community Authority; to** determine that the written consent, **as amended**, providing for the addition of certain property to the Confluence Community Authority’s new community district and that is owned or controlled by City of Columbus, Ohio is sufficient and complies with the requirements of Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code; to set the time and place for a public hearing on such **amended** consent; and to authorize the notices of such public hearing by publication in a newspaper of general circulation for three consecutive weeks, or as provided in Ohio Revised Code Section 7.16. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance Nos. 1730-2019, 1492-2021, 2126-2022, 2986-2024, Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, Crew SC Development Company, LLC, Crew SC Training Company, LLC, the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, the Confluence Community Authority (the “Authority”), and the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) subsequently entered into and amended the Development Agreement originally dated July 3, 2019 (the “Original EDA”) for the redevelopment of an approximately 28.6-acre site generally bounded by Interstate 670 to the north, State Route 315 to the west, CSX Transportation railroad tracks to the east, and Nationwide Boulevard to the south (collectively, the “Initial Property” as depicted on Exhibit A attached hereto) that became ScottsMiracle-Gro Field and the Astor Park development; and

WHEREAS, prior to the Authority being added as a party by a subsequent amendment, the City agreed in the Original EDA to support the formation of a new community authority pursuant to R.C. Chapter 349 to support the redevelopment of the Initial Property by including the Initial Property in the Authority’s new community district (the “District”); and

WHEREAS, a *Petition for the Organization of the Confluence Community Authority* under R.C. Chapter 349 (the “Petition”) was submitted by Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC to the Clerk of City Council on August 9, 2019; and

WHEREAS, City Council, as the “organizational board of commissioners” within the meaning of R.C.

Section 349.01(F), adopted Resolution No. 0230X-2019 to determine that the Petition complied as to form and substance with the requirements of R.C. Section 349.03(A), fixed the time and place for a hearing on the establishment of the Authority and the District, and authorized notices for such hearing, which was held on September 16, 2019; and

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Resolution No. 0252X-2019 to determine that the Authority and its District would be conducive to the public health, safety, convenience and welfare and that it was intended to result in the development of a new community as described in R.C. Chapter 349, and to declare the Authority is organized as a body corporate and politic in the State of Ohio; and

WHEREAS, the Petition describes the initial boundaries of the District, which are coextensive with the Initial Property, and contemplates the addition of property to the territory of the District from time to time pursuant to R.C. Section 349.03(B); and

WHEREAS, R.C. Section 349.03(B) also authorizes City Council to add property to the Authority's District, with the consent of the owner of the property, so long as the developer who submitted the Petition does not file a written objection; and

WHEREAS, the City owns real property that encompasses the City's approximately 19.81-acre McCoy Park on the non-contiguous portion of Franklin County Auditor Parcel No. 010-095231 that is completely west of I-71 at 600 Stimmel Road ~~plus approximately 10.04 acres consisting of the adjacent Franklin County Auditor Parcel Nos. 010-095233, 010-095234, and 425-295576 also owned by the City (as depicted on Exhibit A and Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, collectively, the "Additional Property")~~; and

WHEREAS, ~~the land but no improvements~~ **real estate** of the Additional Property will be leased from the City to the Authority who will then lease it to the ownership group of a National Women's Soccer League team for their new training facility; and

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No. 1112-2026, the City was authorized to file the written consent (the "Consent") with the Clerk of City Council on ~~or about~~ May 11, 2026 to request that the Additional Property be added to the District under R.C. Section 349.03(B); and

WHEREAS, R.C. Section 349.03(A) permits City Council, as the organizational board of commissioners, at any time after the filing of the Consent, to amend the Consent in form and substance to conform to the facts by correcting any errors in the description of the proposed new community district, i.e. the Additional Property, or in any other particular; and

WHEREAS, the Consent will be amended as provided in Exhibit C attached hereto (the "Amended Consent"), and Exhibit A of the Consent will be replaced with Exhibit B attached hereto to conform the Additional Property to phase one of the new training facility site subject to final design and operational requirements; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to R.C. Section 349.03(A), City Council, as the organizational board of commissioners for the **Amended** Consent, will determine that the **Amended** Consent is sufficient and in compliance with the required statutory requirements, and herein will fix a time and place for a public hearing on the **Amended** Consent and cause notice of such hearing as required by statute; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to **amend both the Consent and description of the Additional Property and to** make the legislative determinations regarding the sufficiency of the **Amended** Consent in order to provide notice in a newspaper of general circulation for three weeks prior to a public hearing, or as provided in R.C. Section 7.16, and set the public hearing date within 30-45 days of the date after the Consent was filed in accordance with the requirements of R.C. Chapter 349; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Consent is hereby amended by the Amended Consent attached hereto as Exhibit C to amend the description of the Additional Property as attached hereto as Exhibit B, and the Amended Consent shall be recorded, along with this Resolution, in the journal of City Council.

SECTION 42. That this City Council acknowledges and determines that it is the “organizational board of commissioners” for all purposes of Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code; that this City Council has examined the **Amended** Consent and finds and determines that the **Amended** Consent complies with the requirements of Section 349.03 of the Ohio Revised Code as to form and substance.

SECTION 23. That this City Council hereby ratifies any prior Consent **and Amended Consent** filed with the Clerk of City Council on behalf of the Director of the Department of Development and/or the Recreation and Park Director, or each’s designee, following each of their endorsements, and that this City Council consents to the inclusion of the Additional Property.

SECTION 34. That the Director of the Department of Development, or his or her duly authorized representative, shall hold a public hearing on the **Amended** Consent to expand the District to include the Additional Property, and such hearing shall be held at 4:30 p.m. on June 24, 2026, in the Michael B. Coleman Government Center Parking Garage Conference Room, 141 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. That the Director of the Department of Development, or his or her duly authorized representative, shall certify to City Council in writing that the hearing was held as advertised.

SECTION—45. That the City Attorney, Clerk of City Council, the Director of the Department of Development, or any of them individually or their designees, shall arrange for notice of the public hearing by publication once each week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in Franklin County pursuant to Section 349.03(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, or as provided in R.C. Section 7.16; provided that each such publication shall appear prior to the public hearing described herein.

SECTION 56. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 0122X-2026

Emergency

File ID: 0122X-2026

Type: Resolution

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Economic Development & Small and Minority Business Committee

File Name: Grandview Crossing NCA Expansion

File Created: 05/01/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Mark Lundine 645.1693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To determine that the written consent providing for the addition of certain property to the Grandview Crossing Community Authority's district and that is owned or controlled by 810 Grandview LLC and the Grandview Crossing Community Authority is sufficient and complies with the requirements of Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code; to set the time and place for a public hearing on such consent; to authorize the notice of such public hearing by publication in a newspaper of general circulation for three consecutive weeks, or as provided in Ohio Revised Code Section 7.16; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 0122X-2026 Exhibit A Grandview Crossing NCA New Parcel, 0122X-2026 Exhibit B Grandview Crossing NCA District Map, 0122X-2026 Wagenbrenner Development Inc SOS

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/1/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026
1	2	5/2/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/5/2026

Notes: jmc

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Adopted				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background:

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2822-2017, the City and Wagenbrenner Development, Inc. (the “Developer”) entered into an Economic Development Agreement dated December 22, 2017 (the “EDA”) for the Developer’s approximately 55.707-acre Grandview Crossing project that will redevelop property located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue (the “Initial Property”). In the EDA, the City committed to cooperating with the Developer to establish a new community authority pursuant to R.C. Chapter 349 to support the redevelopment of the Initial Property. On April 12, 2019, an affiliate of the Developer, 810 Grandview LLC, submitted to the Clerk of City Council the Petition for the Organization of the Grandview Crossing Community Authority. By Resolution Nos. 0144X-2019 and 0183X-2019, City Council, as the “organizational board of commissioners” for all purposes of R.C. Chapter 349, established the Grandview Crossing Community Authority and the Grandview Crossing New Community District over the Initial Property following prior notices and a public hearing held on May 15, 2019. 810 Grandview LLC and the Grandview Crossing Community Authority desire to add territory to the Grandview Crossing Community District encompassing the rear portion of the Franklin County Engineer’s Office’s property at 970 Dublin Road (the “Additional Property”). On or about May 1, 2026, 810 Grandview LLC and the Grandview Crossing Community Authority submitted to the Clerk of City Council a written consent for the Additional Property pursuant to R.C. Section 349.03 (the “Consent”). By this Resolution, City Council, as the aforesaid organizational board of commissioners described and required by R.C. Chapter 349, will determine the sufficiency of the Consent, set a public hearing date on the Consent, and authorize notices for such hearing. Furthermore, by this resolution, City Council authorizes the Director of the Department of Development, or his or her authorized designee, to hold the required hearing and to forthwith certify to City Council that the hearing was held as advertised.

Emergency Justification: An emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development that in order to provide notice in a newspaper of general circulation for three consecutive weeks prior to a public hearing, or as provided in R.C. Section 7.16, and set the public hearing date within 30-45 days of the date after the consent was filed in accordance with R.C. Chapter 349 to allow for the addition of territory to the Grandview Crossing Community Authority’s district.

Fiscal Impact: No funding is required for this legislation.

Title

To determine that the written consent providing for the addition of certain property to the Grandview Crossing Community Authority's district and that is owned or controlled by 810 Grandview LLC and the Grandview Crossing Community Authority is sufficient and complies with the requirements of Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code; to set the time and place for a public hearing on such consent; to authorize the notice of such public hearing by publication in a newspaper of general circulation for three consecutive weeks, or as provided in Ohio Revised Code Section 7.16; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, Wagenbrenner Development, Inc. (the "Developer") is redeveloping approximately 55.707-acres of property located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue (as depicted on Exhibit A attached hereto, the "Initial Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Developer planned a mixed-use commercial and residential development known as the Grandview Crossing project consisting of approximately 200,000 square feet of Class A office space, 900 apartment units, a 260-unit senior living facility, a 120-key hotel, 29,000 square feet of retail space, additional site improvements and amenities for the office and residential uses including surface and structured parking, roadway improvements, utilities, and green space; and

WHEREAS, to support the redevelopment of the Grandview Crossing project, Ordinance No. 2822-2017 authorized the City to enter into the Economic Development Agreement dated December 22, 2017 with the Developer to thereafter cooperate in the establishment of the Grandview Crossing Community Authority (the "Authority") and the Authority's new community district for the Initial Property (the "District"); and

WHEREAS, an affiliate of the Developer, 810 Grandview LLC, submitted the Petition for the Organization of the Grandview Crossing Community Authority under R.C. Chapter 349 (the "Petition") with the Clerk of City Council on April 12, 2019; and

WHEREAS, City Council, as the "organizational board of commissioners" within the meaning of R.C. Section 349.01(F), adopted Resolution No. 0144X-2019 to determine that the Petition complied as to form and substance with the requirements of R.C. Section 349.03(A), fixed the time and place for a hearing on the establishment of the Authority and the District, and authorized notices for such hearing, which was held on May 15, 2019; and

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Resolution No. 0183X-2019 to determine that the Authority and its District would be conducive to the public health, safety, convenience and welfare and that it was intended to result in the development of a new community as described in R.C. Chapter 349 of, and to declare the Authority is organized as a body corporate and politic in the State of Ohio; and

WHEREAS, the Petition describes the initial boundaries of the District, which are coextensive with the Initial Property, and allows for the addition of property to the territory of the District from time to time pursuant to R.C. Section 349.03(B); and

WHEREAS, 810 Grandview LLC and the Grandview Crossing Community Authority control the rear portion of the Franklin County Engineer's Office's property at 970 Dublin Road through leases of at least forty (40) years' duration, options, or contracts to purchase, which includes a portion of the new parcel

depicted on Exhibit A and such portion of that new parcel as more clearly depicted on Exhibit B (both exhibits are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, the “Additional Property”); and

WHEREAS, 810 Grandview LLC and the Grandview Crossing Community Authority, authorized the written consent (the “Consent”) to be filed with the Clerk of City Council on or about May 1, 2026 to request that the Additional Property be added to the District under R.C. Section 349.03(B); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to R.C. Section 349.03(A), City Council, as the organizational board of commissioners for the Consent, will determine that the Consent is sufficient and in compliance with the required statutory requirements, and herein will fix a time and place for a public hearing on the Consent and cause notice of such hearing as required by statute; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to make the legislative determinations regarding the sufficiency of the Consent in order to provide notice in a newspaper of general circulation for three weeks prior to a public hearing, or as provided in R.C. Section 7.16, and set the public hearing date within 30-45 days of the date after the Consent was filed in accordance with the requirements of R.C. Chapter 349, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare of the City; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That this City Council acknowledges and determines that it is the “organizational board of commissioners” for all purposes of Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code; that this City Council has examined the Consent and finds and determines that the Consent complies with the requirements of Section 349.03 of the Ohio Revised Code as to form and substance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development, or his or her duly authorized representative, shall hold a public hearing on the Consent to expand the District to include the Additional Property, and such hearing shall be held at 3:00 p.m. on June 4, 2026, in the Michael B. Coleman Government Center, 111 N. Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. That the Director of the Department of Development, or his or her duly authorized representative, shall certify to City Council in writing that the hearing was held as advertised.

SECTION 3. That the City Attorney, Clerk of City Council, the Director of the Department of Development, or any of them individually, shall arrange for notice of the public hearing by publication once each week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in Franklin County pursuant to Section 349.03(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, or as provided in R.C. Section 7.16; provided that each such publication shall appear prior to the public hearing described herein.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 0267-2026

Emergency

File ID: 0267-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Safety & Criminal Justice Committee

File Name: 2026-27 Intrado Life & Safety, Inc Maintenance Agreement

File Created: 01/22/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013255

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: x54937

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Public Safety to modify the contract and fund Year 3 of a 5 Year maintenance agreement with Intrado Life & Safety, Inc (formally, Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) to continue the maintenance of the city's current 911 system pursuant to the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize an expenditure of \$324,842.53 from Public Safety's General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$324,842.53)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 0267-2026 Financial Coding Intrado Life & Safety, Inc.,
0267-2026 Ohio Secretary of State Certification,
0267-2026 Sole Source Form, 0267-2026 Sole Source
Letter 2026

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/30/2026	SAFETY DIRECTOR	Approved	5/1/2026
1	2	4/30/2026	Trisha Wentzel	Approved	5/4/2026
1	3	5/1/2026	Robert M. Miller	Approved	5/4/2026
1	4	5/1/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/5/2026
1	5	5/4/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	5/5/2026
Notes: Approved as to modification provisions.					
1	6	5/4/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/6/2026
1	7	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/6/2026
1	8	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: ACPO013255					
JRL/blp					
1	9	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	10	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services to modify and fund Year 3 of a 5 Year maintenance agreement with Intrado Life & Safety, Inc. (formally, Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) for the third year of a maintenance agreement for the City's 911 System in the Support Services Division. This is year three of a five-year maintenance agreement that will further enhance the 911 System to ensure that it stays National Emergency Number (NENA) compliant. The City of Columbus operates a fully redundant, geo-diverse set of Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) controllers that currently support operations at the Columbus wireless PSAP, the Columbus backup PSAP. The Division of Support Services upgraded the existing 911 system in 2023. This upgrade procured new hardware as well as upgraded software to ensure compliance with NENA standards and to provide continued services and requires annual maintenance.

The amount of additional funds to be expended under this modification is \$324,842.53. The additional services were foreseen and requested as a five (5) year maintenance agreement. Funds are encumbered for only the current operating budget period. Intrado Life & Safety, Inc. (formally, Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) is the original manufacturer and provider of the products and services being requested. Price for goods and services was provided by 2023 quote, which included five (5) year term.

Bid Information: This annual maintenance to the 911 system is being executed in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; Intrado Life & Safety, Inc. (formally, Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) is the proprietary software licensing and maintenance contractor for the City's current 911 System.

Contract Compliance number: CC-053232 Intrado Life & Safety, Inc (formally, Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) 84-0796285, expires July 30, 2027.

Emergency Designation: Emergency legislation is necessary to ensure that the 911 system is being maintained, and the contract is executed in the shortest possible time in order to ensure the optimum level of this critical service to the citizens of Columbus.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the total amount of \$324,842.53 from the Public Safety Support Services general fund appropriation to modify and fund the contract with Intrado Life & Safety, Inc. for the maintenance and support of the City's 911 system.

Title

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to modify the contract and fund Year 3 of a 5 Year maintenance agreement with Intrado Life & Safety, Inc (formally, Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) to continue the maintenance of the city's current 911 system pursuant to the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize an expenditure of \$324,842.53 from Public Safety's General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$324,842.53)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to continue maintenance on the recent upgrade to the City of Columbus' 911 controllers to comply with the National Emergency Number (NENA) next generation 911 standards; and,

WHEREAS, Intrado Life & Safety, Inc (formally Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) is the current vendor and sole source provider of the City's current 911 Viper system; and,

WHEREAS, Intrado Life & Safety, Inc (formally Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) is the only vendor who can maintain this system; therefore, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Intrado Life & Safety, Inc (formally Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) to ensure the continuation of the maintenance and support of the City's 911 system for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare, **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, be hereby authorized to modify and fund contract with Intrado Life & Safety, Inc (formally Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation) for the continuing maintenance of the recent upgrade of the current 911 system. This is year three (3) of a five (5) maintenance agreement for September 11, 2026 to September 30, 2027.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$324,842.53 or so much thereof as may be needed, and the same hereby is authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this agreement is entered into pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof,

this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 0666-2026

30-Day

File ID: 0666-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: Active Network 2026

File Created: 03/02/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013004

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Brad Barrett 645-3306

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract for hosted software, maintenance, and support of the software application with Active Network, LLC; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Activenet - Attachment for Legislation - Chris.xlsx,
Active Network.pdf

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	3/10/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	3/12/2026
1	2	3/11/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	3/12/2026
Notes: BB					
1	3	3/12/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	3/13/2026
1	4	3/12/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	3/16/2026
1	5	3/12/2026	Adam Robins	Delegated	
Notes: Delegated: Out Of Office					
1	6	3/12/2026	Christopher Long	Delegated	
Notes: Delegated: Out Of Office					
1	7	3/12/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	3/13/2026
1	8	3/12/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	3/16/2026
1	9	3/12/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	3/16/2026
1	10	3/12/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	3/16/2026
Notes: ACPO013004					
MNK/cp					
1	11	3/12/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	3/16/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	12	3/12/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	3/16/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to enter into the second year of a five-year term with Active Network LLC. The first year of the five-year term was authorized by Ordinance 0990-2025.

Background: The software is currently used in community recreation and aquatics for activity registration, facility rentals and membership sales. The department uses ActiveNet in rental services to rent and reserve open and enclosed shelters to the public as well as boat dock permit fees. Our sports section uses ActiveNet's point of sale function as a secondary transaction site for adult sports registration. The department has used ActiveNet since 2010 and in 2024 an RFP was issued in order to re-evaluate our registration software provider. It was determined that ActiveNet remains the best fit for our current and future needs.

Passage of this legislation will authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into year two (2) of a five (5) year agreement with Active Network, LLC for hosted software, support and maintenance in the total amount of \$100,000.00 for the period of June 1, 2026 through May 31, 2027. Funding for the software maintenance and support are collected via transaction service fees from the on-line users.

Emergency Justification: N/A

Principal Parties:

Global Payments, Inc.
 DBA Active Network LLC
 PO Box 744932
 Atlanta, GA 30384-4932
 Cameron Samuels - 800-663-4991

Fiscal Impact: \$100,000.00 from Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund 2285.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract for hosted software, maintenance, and support of the software application with Active Network, LLC; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Recreation and Parks Department utilizes Activenet software application that has assisted with the automation of the department's business and management operations; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into the second year of a five (5) year contract in the amount of \$100,000.00 with Active Network LLC, beginning June 1, 2026 and ending May 31, 2027, for maintenance and support of the Activenet software application.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2285 Recreation & Parks Operating Fund in object class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date allowable by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 0881-2026

30 day

File ID: 0881-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Finance & Governance Committee

File Name: Broadcom/VMware Contract 2026

File Created: 03/17/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013183

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Se'Netra Winston 5-1390

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Carahsoft Technology Corp for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$108,219.18 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$108,219.18)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 0881-2026EXP, Bid Waiver Form, Carahsoft - VMware - 04.07.2026 - Quote 62663929, Carahsoft Technology SOS Letter, OARNet Letter, VMWare Letter

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/15/2026	TECHNOLOGY FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/17/2026
1	2	4/16/2026	TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR	Approved	4/17/2026
1	3	4/16/2026	Patrick Flint	Approved	4/20/2026
1	4	4/16/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/20/2026
1	5	4/22/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	4/20/2026
Notes: Approved as to bid waiver provisions.					
1	6	4/22/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/24/2026
1	7	4/23/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/24/2026
1	8	4/24/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/27/2026
1	9	4/24/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: ACPO013183					
	MNK/cp				
1	10	4/24/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	11	4/24/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with Carahsoft Technology Corp, for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing to support the infrastructure and client teams with their VMWare based platforms (Workspace One, VMWare hypervisor, NSX-T, and other VMWare foundation services, etc.).

Server virtualization is the conversion of one physical server into multiple individual and isolated virtual storage spaces. This industry standard was adopted by the Department of Technology in 2009 to reduce the costs of Data Center operations. This also reduces power consumption, cooling requirements, and provides further capabilities for recovery and availability of information systems. VMWare software is the core component that is needed to operate virtual servers that run critical applications for the enterprise such as Accela, CUBS, and 311.

Carahsoft Technology Corp licensing is offered through the Ohio Academic Resources Network (OARnet) which is a nonprofit organization that is a division of the Ohio Department of Higher Education's Ohio Technology Consortium. OARnet serves Ohio's education, health care, public broadcasting and government communities to provide VMWare services. OARnet contracts pricing with Carahsoft Technology Corp to distribute its services. Therefore, a waiver of the bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Section 329 is requested to enter into contract with Carahsoft Technology Corp to receive OARnet's contracted pricing.

This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$108,219.18 for a period of twelve (12) months, starting on June 1, 2026, to May 31, 2027.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funding in the amount of \$108,219.18 is budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor name: Carahsoft Technology Corp

DAX Vendor Acct. #: 009115

Expiration Date: 9/26/2026

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Carahsoft Technology Corp for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$108,219.18 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$108,219.18)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Technology has a need for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing; and

WHEREAS, the VMWare services currently used by the Department of Technology (DoT) supports all virtual servers and remote connectivity. This is a critical service and is required to maintain critical operations; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Technology desires to enter into contract with Carahsoft Technology Corp, at a cost of \$108,219.18 for the purchase of VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing; and

WHEREAS, a waiver of the bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 is requested to enter into contract with Carahsoft Technology Corp to receive OARnet's contracted pricing; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director of Technology to enter into an agreement with Carahsoft Technology Corp for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing to support the Infrastructure and client teams with their VMWare based platforms in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contact with Carahsoft Technology Corp, for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing to support the infrastructure and client teams with their VMWare based platforms. The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$108,219.18, for the coverage term period from June 1, 2026, to May 31, 2027.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$108,219.18 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 0881-2026EXP).**

SECTION 3. That City Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the formal competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329 and does hereby waive the same.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 0882-2026

30-Day

File ID: 0882-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Construction PAWP Wellfield Development CW112

File Created: 03/17/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013146
&
ACDI002832

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Max Bauman 645-3776

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc., for the Parsons Avenue Wellfield Development project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$33,805,400.00 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for prevailing wage services. (\$33,807,400.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 0882-2026 690580-0 Vicinity Map CW112, ORD 0882-2026 Utilization Form, ORD 0882-2026 Accounting Template

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/14/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/16/2026
1	2	4/14/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/16/2026
1	8	4/14/2026	John Newsome	Approved	4/16/2026
1	9	4/15/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/16/2026
1	10	4/15/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	4/16/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/16/2026
1	12	4/16/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/20/2026
1	13	4/16/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/20/2026
1	14	4/16/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/20/2026
1	15	4/16/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/20/2026
Notes: BRE741961 ALE188446 ACPO013146 & ACDI002832					
	MNK/cp				
1	16	4/17/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/20/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	17	4/21/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/21/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc., for the Parsons Avenue Wellfield Development project, CIP 690580-100000 in an amount up to \$33,805,400.00; and to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage services in an amount up to \$2,000.00, for a total expenditure of \$33,807,400.00.

This project will construct a 7th radial collector well (CW) for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP). is a 20' diameter x 130' deep concrete caisson with eight 300 linear foot underdrains. The super structure will contain three 6.7 million gallons per day (MGD) vertical turbines pumps (combined 20 MGD), associated internal pipeworks, and utilities to operate the well. The system will be powered by an electrical service line extended from PAWP. The site work will include a compensatory cut basin and a new gravel drive to the pump station which will be fenced.

The Community Planning Area is 99 - Citywide.

TIMELINE: All work shall be substantially complete within 810 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, with the Final Completion to occur within 930 calendar days. The City anticipates issuing a Notice to Proceed in 2nd quarter 2026. The contract will continue until construction is complete and accepted.

ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT:

The bid amount and proposed award amount is \$33,805,400.00 and includes a 15% construction contingency amount that will be utilized to fund needed and approved changes in the work. No contract modifications are anticipated at this time; however, construction exigency might later compel modification of this contract if unforeseen difficulties are encountered.

Cost summary:

Original Contract	\$ 33,805,400.00
-------------------	------------------

Future Anticipated Needs	\$ 0.00
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$ 33,805,400.00
Prevailing Wage Charges	\$ 2,000.00
TOTAL LEGISLATION:	\$ 33,807,400.00

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP) is a groundwater treatment plant supplied by six existing radial collector wells (CW). This project will construct a 7th radial collector well to supply 20 MGD raw water to help offset anticipated future loss of other collector wells. This project addresses separate elements of the PAWP that are vital to the treatment and supply of safe drinking water to Columbus and the Central Ohio area. Safe, compliant water quality and quantity are necessary for community economic growth.

The majority of the work will occur within areas that are not accessible to the public, so no community outreach is anticipated.

3. BID INFORMATION

This project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bid Express websites from December 18, 2025, through February 11, 2026. One bid was received:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>ODI Status</u>
Kokosing Industrial, Inc.	\$33,805,400.00	MAJ

The lowest bid was deemed responsive and responsible. Kokosing Industrial, Inc.’s certification was in good standing at the time of the bid award.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Kokosing Industrial, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC006022 and expires 4/5/2027.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Kokosing Industrial, Inc..

As part of their proposal, Kokosing Industrial, Inc. has proposed the following subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification</u>
Status		
Moody’s of Dayton	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Paul Peterson Company	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Layne Christensen	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Kalkreuth Roofing	Lewis Center, OH	MAJ
General Temperature Control	Canal Winchester, OH	MAJ
Foundation Steel, LLC	Swanton, OH	MAJ
Decker Construction Co.	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Complete Clearing, Inc.	Marengo, OH	MAJ
Claypool Electric	Lancaster, OH	MAJ
BizTech Solutions	Gahanna, OH	MAJ

The certifications of all subcontractors were in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

5. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Kokosing Industrial, Inc. has met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

6. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for the construction contract will be obtained through the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Direct Loan Program. City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of loan funding via Ordinance 0700-2025, passed by Council on 3/31/25. This loan is expected to be approved at the OWDA April Board meeting. This ordinance is contingent upon the OWDA Board approving the loan application. The Department of Public Utilities will inform the Auditor's Office when this loan is approved.

The Ohio Water Development Authority Direct Loan Program is a reimbursement program. Purchase orders will need to be established for Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for this contract. Public Utilities will need to pay invoices directly to Kokosing Industrial, Inc. and then submit reimbursement requests based upon these paid invoices to OWDA for OWDA to reimburse Public Utilities.

The 2025 Capital Improvement Budget will need to be amended to align budget authority with the proper project for the loan amount. Funds will need to be appropriated in the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6014.

Funding in the amount of \$2,000.00 is budgeted, appropriated, and available within the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, to pay the Department of Public Service to provide prevailing wage services for this project.

Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc., for the Parsons Avenue Wellfield Development project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$33,805,400.00 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund to pay for the project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for prevailing wage services. (\$33,807,400.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Parsons Avenue Wellfield Development project; and

WHEREAS, one bid for the Parsons Avenue Wellfield Development project was received and opened on January 28, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the lowest, most responsive, responsible, and best bid was from Kokosing Industrial, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0700-2025 authorized the use of loans from the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Direct Loan Program to finance Public Utilities projects; and

WHEREAS, a loan application has been submitted to OWDA to finance this project; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved; and

WHEREAS, the loan is scheduled to be approved by the Ohio Water Development Authority Board at their May Board meeting; and

WHEREAS, the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget must be modified to align budget authority with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, funds must be appropriated within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6014; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds from the Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6014, to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds from the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Parsons Avenue Wellfield Development project, and to pay the Department of Public Service to provide prevailing wage services for the contract; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6014 / 690580-100000 / Parsons Avenue Wellfield Development (OWDA Direct Loan) / \$3,746,300.00 / \$37,551,700.00 / \$33,805,400.00 (To match loan)

6006 / 690604-100000 / Lockbourne Road Quarry Embankment Improvements / \$6,429.00 / \$4,429.00 / (\$2,000.00)

6006 / 690580-100000 / Parsons Avenue Wellfield Development / \$1,122,100.00 / \$1,124,100.00 / \$2,000.00

SECTION 2. That the appropriation of \$33,805,400.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6014, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. This ordinance is contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority's Board approving the loan for this project.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Parsons Avenue Wellfield Development project with Kokosing Industrial, Inc., 6235

Westerville Road, Westerville, Ohio 43081, in an amount up to \$33,805,400.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities; and to obtain the necessary construction administration and inspection services for this project from the Department of Public Services in an amount up to \$2,000.00.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$33,807,400.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 0921-2026

30-Day

File ID: 0921-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 2

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: NAICCO Outdoor Programming

File Created: 03/19/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013300

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: x56867

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize and direct the City Clerk to enter a grant agreement with Native American Indian Center of Central Ohio to provide upfront support for their outdoor programming; and to authorize an expenditure from the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$20,000.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer and
Melissa Green

Attachments: 921-2026 (Updated)

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
---------	-------	-------------	----------	--------	----------

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Amended as submitted to the Clerk				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved as Amended				Pass
2	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
2	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
2	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: Columbus City Council has previously offered financial support to Native American Indian Center of Central Ohio (NAICCO), most recently to fund their acquisition of a van for program-related transportation needs (Ordinance 654-2025). The mission of the organization is to preserve and restore balance in the lives of Native Americans through traditional, cultural, educational, family, community, and wellness driven values and initiatives. Their focus areas are (1) Cultural Preservation/Restoration, (2) Social Development, and (3) Economic Development/Sustainability.

The NAICCO Outdoors initiative is an ongoing extension of NAICCO's two previously implemented projects - both the Investing in Indianness to Ensure Our Future project and the Honoring Our Heritage to Ensure Our Future project were consecutively funded by Columbus City Council (December 2022 - January 2025). Notably, through participation in these projects, Native Americans from the NAICCO community have been able to develop a deeper connection to their Native American identity (individual, family, and community levels), attain invaluable cultural knowledge, develop important life skills, and grow more in their everyday lives (mind, body, and spirit). To date, NAICCO has been able to implement numerous programs in the focus area of what is better known as NAICCO Outdoors. Sustaining the success of this initiative is imperative to the lives of many Native Americans. As such, NAICCO must be able to continue engaging the local Native American community by meeting them where they are in their lives.

This year, NAICCO is seeking upfront funding to assist with program-related costs throughout 2026, which will include NAICCO operational expenses and NAICCO Outdoors supplies expenses. Of the \$20,000 grant agreement, \$7,500 will defray the cost of operational expenses like overhead costs, utilities, insurance, security, maintenance, etc. The remaining \$12,500 will be used to purchase fishing supplies

(i.e., fishing poles, waders, fishing vest, net, terminal tackle, etc.); foraging and gathering supplies (outdoors clothing, hat, gloves, gathering basket, compass, noise maker, field guide, poncho, bug repellent, waterproof bag, towel, etc.); cultural supplies (i.e., arts and crafts materials, ceremonial paraphernalia, herbs and medicines, wood, blankets, etc.); and NAICCO Outdoors incentives (i.e., t-shirts, coffee mugs, water bottles, window decals, etc.) Upon receiving grant funding, NAICCO will (1) track and document the use of all funding throughout the grant cycle by maintaining thorough financial records (e.g., monthly profit and loss statements) and (2) track and document the implementation of all NAICCO Outdoors programming (i.e., events, activities, classes, etc.) throughout the grant cycle by maintaining thorough attendance records.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funds are available in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, subfund 100018.

Title

To authorize and direct the City Clerk to enter a grant agreement with Native American Indian Center of Central Ohio to provide upfront support for their outdoor programming; and to authorize an expenditure from the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$20,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, Native American Indian Center of Central Ohio (NAICCO) exists to preserve and restore balance in the lives of Native Americans through traditional, cultural, educational, family, community, and wellness driven values and initiatives; and

WHEREAS, NAICCO's outdoor programming enables Native Americans to develop a deeper connection to their Native American identity (individual, family, and community levels), attain invaluable cultural knowledge, develop important life skills, and grow more in their everyday lives (mind, body, and spirit); and

WHEREAS, NAICCO is seeking financial support for fishing and foraging supplies, as well as other equipment and goods to support their outdoor programming; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Native American Indian Center of Central Ohio to provide upfront financial support for their outdoor programming initiatives.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$20,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 0946-2026

30 day

File ID: 0946-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Finance & Governance Committee

File Name: OnBase support 2026-2027

File Created: 03/24/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013162

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Se'Netra Winston 5-1390

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, on behalf of various city departments, for maintenance and support of the OnBase Software; and to authorize the total expenditure of \$233,597.25 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$233,597.25)

Sponsors:

Attachments: OnBase Renewal Quote 7.1.2026-6.30.2027, 0946-2026, 3SG Plus, LLC State of Ohio Business Certificate

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/13/2026	TECHNOLOGY FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/15/2026
1	2	4/14/2026	TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR	Approved	4/15/2026
1	3	4/15/2026	Patrick Flint	Approved	4/16/2026
1	4	4/15/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/17/2026
1	5	4/20/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	4/17/2026
Notes: Approved as to renewal provisions.					
1	6	4/20/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/22/2026
1	7	4/20/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/22/2026
1	8	4/21/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/22/2026
1	9	4/21/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: ACPO013162					
	MNK/cp				
1	10	4/21/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	11	4/21/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, for licensing, training and professional services for OnBase Enterprise Information Software.

OnBase is a document and data management tool, used by multiple city agencies for a variety of purposes. User departments include Building and Zoning Services, Health, Public Utilities, Development, Public Service, Recreation and Parks, Technology and Human Resources. This contract will provide software support and licensing renewal, train City personnel for best use cases and provide change management consultation and other services as outlined in the statement of work.

Ordinance 2335-2024 authorized the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with 3SG Plus LLC. The Department of Technology solicited Requests for Proposals for the OnBase Enterprise Information Software as RFQ026756. This initial contract included four (4) renewal options, pending authorization by City Council. The initial contract included professional, consulting and training services. Subsequent renewals also include licensing.

This ordinance authorizes the second renewal option for training and professional services. It also authorizes the initial licensing option of five (5) licensing options. The term of the contract will be one year, beginning on July 1, 2026, and ending on June 30, 2027, for the contract amount of \$233,597.25, which includes \$176,033.86 for maintenance, \$9,000.00 for training, and \$48,563.39 for professional services.

This ordinance also includes an extension of PO468783 which currently expires on September 26, 2026, for an additional 12 months until September 26, 2027. Work that was planned will not be

completed by the current expiration date of September 26, 2026, and will delay the payment of funds set aside for this project.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended

The original contract amount: \$165,593.00 (PO468783, Ord. 2335-2024)
 Optional renewal #1: \$233,597.25 (PO510885, Ord. 0880-2025)
 Optional renewal #2: \$233,597.25 (This ordinance)

TOTAL RENEWALS: \$632,787.50

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Vendor: 3SG Plus, LLC

DAX Vendor Acct. #: 019867

Expiration Date: 10/22/2027

FISCAL IMPACT

Funds for this contract renewal are budgeted and available in the Information Services Division Operating Fund.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, on behalf of various city departments, for maintenance and support of the OnBase Software; and to authorize the total expenditure of \$233,597.25 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$233,597.25)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Technology seeks to continue to receive OnBase Enterprise Information Software, for licensing, training and professional services on behalf of the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Health, Public Utilities, Public Service and Human Resources; and

WHEREAS, The Department of the Technology solicited Requests for Proposals for the OnBase Enterprise Information Software as RFQ026756 for professional, consulting, licensing and training services; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2335-2024 authorized the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with 3SG Plus LLC who scored the highest by the evaluation committee; and

WHEREAS, the above-mentioned contract authorized four one-year renewals; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Department of Technology the second renewal option for training and professional services. It also authorizes the initial licensing option; and

WHEREAS, the term of the contract will be one year, beginning on July 1, 2026, and ending on June 30, 2027, for the contract amount of \$233,597.25; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance also includes an extension of PO468783 which currently expires on September 26, 2026, for an additional 12 months until September 26, 2027; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the city for the Department of Technology to authorize the Director Technology, to renew a contract with 3SG Plus, LLC for maintenance and support of OnBase Software, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract with 3SG Plus, LLC for licensing, training and professional services for OnBase Enterprise Information Software, for a period of one year, beginning on July 1, 2026, and ending on June 30, 2027, for the contract amount of \$233,597.25.

SECTION 2. That the total expenditure \$233,597.25, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is authorized to be expended as follows in the attachment to this ordinance. (See 0946-2026EXP)

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to extend the existing agreement with 3SG Plus, LLC through the extension of PO468783 for an additional 12 months to September 26, 2027.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriate, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 0999-2026

30-Day

File ID: 0999-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Economic Development & Small and Minority Business Committee

File Name: AN25-027 Acceptance Jefferson Twnshp

File Created: 03/31/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Adam Frierson 645.3570

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To accept the application (AN25-027) of Joseph R. and Lexie C. Blalock, Richard C. Wolf, and Bruce L., Andrea V., Robert B., and Karen L. Minto for the annexation of certain territory containing 15.4± acres in Jefferson Township. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 0999-2026 AN25-027 Legal, 0999-2026 AN25-027 Plat, 0999-2026 AN25-027 Service Statement, 0999-2026 AN25-027 Briefing Sheet

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/14/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	4/8/2026
Notes: Hold for discussions and actions that allow service from Columbus at this site.					
1	2	4/14/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/16/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	04/27/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Postponed to Date Certain				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN25-027) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on December 8, 2025. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on December 15, 2025. Franklin County approved the annexation on January 20, 2026 and the City Clerk received notice on January 30, 2026.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

Title

To accept the application (AN25-027) of Joseph R. and Lexie C. Blalock, Richard C. Wolf, and Bruce L., Andrea V., Robert B., and Karen L. Minto for the annexation of certain territory containing 15.4± acres in Jefferson Township. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Jefferson Township was filed on behalf of

Joseph R. and Lexie C. Blalock, Richard C. Wolf, and Bruce L., Andrea V., Robert B., and Karen L. Minto on December 8, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on January 20, 2026; and

WHEREAS, on January 30, 2026, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

WHEREAS, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the annexation proposed by Joseph R. and Lexie C. Blalock, Richard C. Wolf, and Bruce L., Andrea V., Robert B., and Karen L. Minto in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on December 8, 2025 and subsequently approved by the Board on January 20, 2026 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Jefferson, being a part of Quarter Township 4, Township 1, Range 16, United States Military Lands, and being all of a 5.05 acre tract conveyed to RICHARD C. WOLF in Instrument Number 200306050169278, all of a 5.050 acre tract conveyed to Joseph R. Blalock and Lexie C. Blalock in Instrument Number 202312060127187, all of a 5.050 acre tract conveyed to Bruce L. Minto and Andrea V. Minto, husband and wife, and Robert B. Minto and Karen L. Minto, husband and wife in Instrument Number 201312230209009, and being part of the existing right-of-way of Kennedy Road (width varies), all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a centerline monument designated as "FCGS 1515 RESET" by the Franklin County Engineer's Office found in the centerline of said Kennedy Road and being the southeasterly corner of a 0.785 acre right-of-way drop conveyed to the FRANKLIN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS in Instrument Number 200710180182091;

Thence across the right-of-way of said Kennedy Road, along the easterly line of said 0.785 acre right-of-way drop, and along the easterly lines of a tract of dedicated right-of-way of said Kennedy Road, Reserve "B", and Lots 283 through 275 (inclusive) dedicated and delineated in Waggoner Chase Section 2 Part 2 of record in Plat Book 96, Page 33, also being the easterly existing corporation line of the City of Columbus as annexed in Case Number 12-92, Ordinance 2127-92, and recorded in Official Record 21419, Page A01, North 03°44'07" East, 1100.0± feet to a southwesterly corner of Lot 42 delineated in Jefferson Pond Section 1 Part 1 of record in Plat Book 99, Page 34;

Thence along the southerly lines of Lots 42 through 44 (inclusive) and Reserve "A" delineated in said Jefferson Pond Section 1 Part 1, South 86°07'09" East, 600.0± feet to the northwesterly corner of a 5.050 acre tract conveyed to Michael Guinther and Diane R. White in Instrument Number 201612130171318;

Thence along the westerly line of said Guinther and White tract and across the right-of-way of said Kennedy Road, South 03°44'07" West, 1120.2± feet to a point in the right-of-way of said Kennedy Road and on the northerly existing corporation line of the City of Columbus as annexed in Case Number 9-98, Ordinance 206-99, and recorded in Instrument Number 199909080228116;

Thence across the right-of-way of said Kennedy Road and along said northerly existing corporation line of the City of Columbus, North 86°06'12" West, 546.0± feet to a point on a northwesterly corner of said northerly existing corporation line of the City of Columbus and on the easterly line of a 0.225 acre tract as conveyed to the Franklin County Commissioners by deed of record in Instrument Number

200405120109228;

Thence leaving said northerly existing corporation line of the City of Columbus, continuing across said Kennedy Road, and along the easterly line of said 0.225 acre tract, North 03°24'00" East, 20.0± feet to the northeasterly corner of said 0.225 acre tract and the centerline of said Kennedy Road;

Thence along the centerline of said Kennedy Road and in part along the northerly line of said 0.225 acre tract, North 86°06'12" West, 53.9± feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 15.40± acres, more or less.

The total acreage of the combined boundary described herein contains a net acreage of 15.15± acres, being 5.05± acres (0.09± acres of present right-of-way occupied) out of Parcel Number 171-000125-00, 5.050± acres (0.09± acres of present right-of-way occupied) out of Parcel Number 171-000121-00, and 5.050± acres (0.09± acres of present right-of-way occupied) out of Parcel Number 171-000115-0, and 0.25± acres (0.25± acres out of present right-of-way occupied) out of the existing right-of-way of Kennedy Road (no designated Parcel Number) all being 15.40± acres out of Jefferson Township.

This description and exhibit are intended for annexation purposes only and is not to be used for transfer of property.

Total perimeter of annexation is 3440.1± feet, of which 1626.0± feet is contiguous with the City of Columbus by Case Number 12-92 (Ordinance Number 2127-92, City of Columbus, Official Record 21419, Page A01) and Case Number 9-98 (Ordinance Number 206-99, City of Columbus, Instrument Number 199909080228116), giving 47.3% border continuity.

This description was prepared by Garrett G. Brown, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8797 and is based on records.

SECTION 2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1005-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1005-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: JPWRP Screening Improvements / Mod 3 /
650252-100010

File Created: 04/01/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013250

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: TDyer 614-724-1896

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the JPWRP Screening Improvements project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$2,380,053.00 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,380,053.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1005-2026 Step 3 Utilization, ORD 1005-2026 Step 2 Utilization, ORD 1005-2026 Business_Details, ORD 1005-2026 Accounting Template

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/27/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/29/2026
1	2	4/27/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/29/2026
1	8	4/28/2026	Robert Priestas	Approved	4/29/2026
1	9	5/5/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/30/2026
1	10	5/5/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	5/6/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	5/6/2026
1	12	5/6/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/8/2026
1	13	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/8/2026
1	14	5/6/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
1	15	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: BRE742965 - reserve					
ACDI002851 - reserve do not open					
ACPO013250					
	JRL/cp				
1	16	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	17	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the JPWRP Screening Improvements project, CIP #650252-100010, in an amount up to \$2,380,053.00.

The Jackson Pike Water Reclamation Plant (JPWRP) operates two (2) mechanical screens to remove large debris as wastewater enters the plant as part of their headworks treatment process. The current screenings press, installed in 2008 as part of Contract J210 to consolidate, compact, and dewater the captured debris, is unable to process the large amount of leaves and debris that is captured by the mechanical screens. Additionally, the Screen Room was constructed in the 1930s and requires a holistic evaluation to ensure the equipment and building systems are providing the appropriate service for treatment and plant staff.

Public Utilities has a contract with Burgess & Niple for Professional Engineering Services (Design Professional, or “DP” services) for the JPWRP Screenings Improvements project. Burgess & Niple completed Preliminary Design Services (Step 1), is currently providing Detailed Design and Bidding Services (Step 2), and will provide Services During Construction (Step 3) soon.

The initial contract provided funding for Preliminary Design Services (Step 1). Modification No. 1 to the contract was provided previously to fund Detailed Design and Bidding Services (Step 2). Modification No. 2 was an unplanned modification that revised the scope of services to meet the revised plan for JPWRP’s screenings facility and continue with detailed design. This modification (Modification No. 3) will add funding for Detailed Design and Bidding Services (Step 2) and Engineering Services During Construction (Step 3).

Planning Area is Citywide

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$2,380,053.00

Original Contract,(PO167890; ORD 0395-2019)\$787,950.00

Modification No. 1, (PO280654; ORD 0946-2021) \$1,878,897.00

Modification No. 2, (Scope Change; ORD 1713-2023).....	\$0.00
<u>Modification No. 3 (Current)</u>	<u>\$2,380,053.00</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL:.....	\$5,046,900.00

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This contract was awarded through the City’s RFP process as a multi-year contract with planned modifications to add funding until the construction project is complete. Another procurement process is not required.

1.3. How cost of modification was determined:

The Consultant prepared an estimate based on the scope of work using established contract job titles, rates of pay, and allowable expenses. The City Project Manager and associated staff reviewed the proposal and negotiated the final cost.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

The JPWRP Screening Improvements project will ensure that debris continues to be removed from the incoming wastewater for disposal. This process protects the downstream equipment from debris that would otherwise cause plugging resulting in excessive downtime for repairs. Effective removal of debris will ensure the downstream equipment is protected so the plant’s equipment remains and capacity is not reduced due to screenings debris.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Burgess & Niple, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC004425 and expires 12/11/27.

As part of the modification of this contract, Burgess & Niple, Inc. has proposed the following five subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Arcadis	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
CDM Smith	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Prime AE	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Stantec Consulting	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
360 Water	Columbus, Ohio	WBE

The certification of Burgess & Niple, Inc. and the above companies was in good standing at the time of the contract modification.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Burgess & Niple, Inc.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this contract will be obtained through the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF), a program jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of funding via Ordinance 3119-2025, passed by Council on 12/15/25. This loan is expected to be approved at the OWDA June Board meeting. Funds will need to be certified against the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, to proceed with this project until the loan has been approved.

Funds will need to be appropriated within the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, transferred to the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, and then appropriated in the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, to fund this expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the division can execute a loan with the WPCLF and reimburse the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund.

This is a reimbursement loan. The Department of Public Utilities must pay Burgess & Niple, Inc. and then submit the paid invoices to OWDA for reimbursement.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency designation is requested for this ordinance. The existing screens do not adequately remove debris from the plant's influent flow and does not adequately protect downstream processes and equipment during large wet weather events, causing extra repair expense and release of untreated wastewater into the environment.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the JPWRP Screening Improvements project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$2,380,053.00 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,380,053.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the JPWRP Screening Improvements project; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO167890 with Burgess & Niple, Inc., was authorized by Ordinance No. 1395-2019, for the JPWRP Screening Improvements project; and

WHEREAS, a planned contract modification is needed to add funding for continued engineering services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the JPWRP Screening Improvements project to add funding for continued engineering services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to both appropriate funds of up to \$2,380,053.00 to the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund; and

WHEREAS, the funds transferred into the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, must be appropriated; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds of up to \$2,380,053.00 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, to pay for the contract modification; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 3119-2025, passed by Council on 12/15/25, authorized this project to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) Loan Account; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations”) promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to execute the contract modification to prevent a delay in the completion of JPWRP Screening Improvements project as currently the existing screens do not adequately remove debris from the plant’s influent flow and does not adequately protect downstream processes and equipment during large wet weather events., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated balance of the DPU Reserve Fund, Fund 6102 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2026, the sum of \$2,380,053.00 is hereby appropriated to the Department of the City Auditor for Transfer per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance in order to carry out the purpose of this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$2,380,053.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Reserve Fund, Fund 6102, and the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the appropriation of \$2,380,053.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a contract modification for the JPWRP Screening Improvements project with Burgess & Niple, Inc., 330 Rush Alley, Suite 700, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, in an amount up to \$2,380,053.00, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$2,380,053.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract modification per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 2), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

SECTION 7. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an “official intent” for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to

be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$2,380,053.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 8. Funds are deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 11. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1012-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1012-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: Housing Pheasant Run Assignment and Assumption

File Created: 04/01/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Rae Holmes 645.9693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute an assignment, assumption, and modification agreement (“Assignment and Assumption Agreement”), and all other necessary agreements or instruments, which assign and modify the HOME Loan Documents for the rental development at 2680 Orono Pike, Reynoldsburg, OH; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into and execute all other necessary agreements, documents, or instruments related to this assignment with the new ownership entity Pheasant Run Homes Rehab, LLC; to authorize the forgiveness of the accrued and unpaid interest in an amount up to \$838,648.00. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1012-2026 Housing Pheasant Run Columbus Housing Partnership Inc. SOS 2026-03-31

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/6/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	4/3/2026
Notes: HRJ					
1	2	4/6/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/8/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the assignment, assumption, and modification of a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funded loan package (inclusive of a loan agreement, promissory note, and mortgage, the HOME Loan) (the "HOME Loan Documents") executed by the Director of the Department of Trade and Development now known as Department of Development, from the City of Columbus (the "City") to Tussing Road Homes Limited Partnership, an Ohio limited partnership. This legislation also authorizes the Director to execute subordination agreements and any other necessary agreements or instruments needed to assign, assume, and modify the HOME Loan Documents from Tussing Road Homes Limited Partnership to Pheasant Run Homes Rehab, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company. This legislation also authorizes the forgiveness of the HOME Loan's existing interest at the time of assignment and assumption, in an amount up to \$838,648.00

The City of Columbus in 1999 entered into a HOME agreement with Tussing Road Homes Limited Partnership, an Ohio limited partnership, to construct on a certain parcel of land located at 2680 Orono Pike, Reynoldsburg, Ohio and known as Pheasant Run Apartments to develop 136 units of affordable housing. The housing has remained affordable through the twenty-year period of affordability, with seven HOME assisted units leased and occupied to families with income at or below 50% of Area Median Income (AMI), in accordance with 24 CFR 92.252, as amended on November 2, 2006. The City's HOME investment in 1999 was a \$512,000 loan, together with an interest rate of 6.5% annum, as evidenced by a HOME Loan Agreement and Mortgage dated September 13, 1999, recorded on September 15, 1999, in Official Record Volume 104, page 222, in the Recorder's Office of Fairfield County, Ohio, and modified by the Amendment to the Open-End Mortgage by Tussing Road Homes Limited Partnership, an Ohio limited partnership, for the benefit of the City of Columbus, Department of Trade and Development, dated November 2, 2006, recorded on December 6, 2006, in Official Record Volume 1450, page 2240 in the Recorder's Office of Fairfield County, Ohio. From and after February 1, 2016, the Note and Mortgage were modified and amended so that the maturity date of the HOME loan was to reflect March 1, 2051, no interest was charged on the outstanding principal balance of the Note,

and the interest rate is forever charged as zero percent.

Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc. (dba Homeport) received 2025 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (“LIHTC”) funding from the Ohio Housing Finance Agency (OHFA) for the rehabilitation of the 136 unit property, which contains two, three, and four-bedroom units. The City has committed \$5,000,000 in City Bond funds for the project. The Department of Development seeks authority for the Director to assign the HOME Loan Documents for the existing HOME loan of \$512,000.00, at the construction finance closing, to the new ownership entity, subordinate the loan to the new senior mortgage, and extend the loan’s term for a new 30-year period from the date of the new construction loan closing, and to execute all necessary documents to effect such assignment to Pheasant Run Homes Rehab, LLC, and affiliate of Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc.. At the same time the developer has requested forgiveness of the accrued and unpaid interest of \$838,648.00; thus, the Department is requesting authority for the Director to forgive said interest.

Contract Compliance: the vendor number is 055091 and expires on 04/24/2028

Fiscal Impact: No funding is required for this legislation

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute an assignment, assumption, and modification agreement (“Assignment and Assumption Agreement”), and all other necessary agreements or instruments, which assign and modify the HOME Loan Documents for the rental development at 2680 Orono Pike, Reynoldsburg, OH; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into and execute all other necessary agreements, documents, or instruments related to this assignment with the new ownership entity Pheasant Run Homes Rehab, LLC; to authorize the forgiveness of the accrued and unpaid interest in an amount up to \$838,648.00. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Director of Development executed a HOME loan package in 1999 with Tussing Road Homes Limited Partnership for the development of a 136-unit affordable rental housing project known as Pheasant Run located at 2680 Orono Pike, Reynoldsburg, OH; and

WHEREAS, on February 1, 2016 the note and mortgage were modified and amended to reduce the interest rate to zero percent from and after that date; and

WHEREAS, the developer is requesting that the existing accrued but unpaid interest for said loan be forgiven in an amount totaling approximately \$838,648.00; and

WHEREAS, the property is being re-developed by Pheasant Run Homes Rehab LLC an affiliate of Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc. and therefore they are requesting the assignment of, and will be assuming the HOME loan and all the requirements set forth by HUD from Tussing Road Homes Limited Partnership to Pheasant Run Homes Rehab LLC and the subordination of said Home loan to the new construction and permanent financing to preserve the project as affordable housing; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to execute an assignment and assumption agreement and all other necessary agreements or instruments, which assign and modify the HOME loan package from Tussing Road Homes Limited Partnership to Pheasant Run Homes Rehab, LLC., and forgive the existing and unpaid interest in an amount up to \$838,648.00; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to execute an assignment and assumption agreement and all other necessary agreements or instruments which assign and modify the HOME loan in an amount up to \$512,000.00 with Tussing Road Homes Limited Partnership to Columbus Pheasant Run Homes Rehab LLC; to authorize the forgiveness of the existing unpaid interest in on the existing HOME loan in an amount up to \$838,648.00; and to consent to the re-setting of the HOME Loan maturity date to 30-years from the date of the construction finance closing.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1025-2026

30-Days

File ID: 1025-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Second Avenue Sewer Improvements (611707 - 100000)

File Created: 04/02/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013190

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Jewel Dukes (614) 645-9646

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Resource International Inc. for the Second Avenue Sewer Improvements Project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Storm Bond Fund; and to expend up to \$249,470.40 from the Storm Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$249,470.40)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Ord 1025-2025 Utilization, ORD 1025-2026 SOS, ORD 1025-2026 Accounting Template

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/17/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/21/2026
1	2	4/20/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/21/2026
1	8	4/22/2026	Robert Priestas	Approved	4/22/2026
1	9	4/22/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/24/2026
1	10	4/22/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	4/23/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/23/2026
1	12	4/23/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/27/2026
1	13	4/23/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/27/2026
1	14	4/24/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/27/2026
1	15	4/27/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: BRE740582 ALE188824 ACPO013190					
	MNK/cp				
1	16	4/28/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/29/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	17	4/28/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/30/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Resource International Inc. for the Second Avenue Sewer Improvements Project, CIP 611707-100000, in an amount up to \$249,470.40.

The City of Columbus, Division of Water Reclamation, initiated a project to address flooding issues along East Second Avenue in the Milo Grogan area at the railroad overpass to the west of the intersection with Grant Avenue. The scope of work for this Project entails the evaluation and design of approximately 4,000 linear feet of new storm sewer within the project area to manage the runoff volume via redirection. Diameters of the new storm sewers are anticipated to range from 18- to 66-inches. As modeling has been completed for the project area, and a preliminary sewer alignment has been developed, the intent of this project is to use the available information to evaluate alternatives and design a practical and constructible storm sewer alignment in accordance with the most recent version of the City's Stormwater Drainage Manual. The modeling anticipates the existing 102-inch diameter storm sewer along East Fifth Avenue, just north of the project area boundary, as the outlet for the proposed storm sewer improvements in the project area.

This contract modification will add funds to address geotechnical investigation needs and detailed tunnel design as the original project scope of work did not envision needing to install storm sewer at a depth lower than the existing sanitary sewer to separate both gravity sewer systems.

The Community Planning Area: 43 (Harrison West)

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$249,470.40

	Original Contract (ORD 0907-2020, PO229612)	
\$692,312.03		
	<u>Modification #1 (current)</u>	
<u>\$249,470.40</u>		

TOTAL

\$941,782.43

1.2 Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This contract was awarded through the City’s RFP process to design these improvements. This modification is adding funding to finish detailed design. Another procurement process is not required.

1.3 How cost of modification was determined:

The cost proposal was provided by Resource International Inc. and based upon existing contract job titles, pay rates, and allowable expenses. The proposal was reviewed and confirmed by the Division of Water Reclamation.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

This project will address drainage issues by installing storm sewer below the existing sanitary sewer. This will help reduce traffic disruptions at the intersection and potential impacts to existing utilities and structures. It is further anticipated that the construction of green infrastructure will have a positive impact on the local economy by creating the need for personnel to construct and maintain the proposed facilities, as well as obtaining project-related materials from local suppliers and vendors.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER

Resource International Inc.’s compliance number is CC004197 and expires 2/10/2028

As part of their proposal, Resource International Inc. has proposed the following subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>
<u>ODI Certification Status</u>	
Aldea	Columbus/Ohio
MAJ	

The certification of Resource International Inc. and the above company were in good standing at the time of the contract modification.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds for this expenditure are available and appropriated within the Storm Bond Fund, Fund 6204. An amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper project. A transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Storm Bond Fund, Fund 6204, is necessary to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Resource International Inc. for the Second Avenue Sewer Improvements Project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Storm Bond Fund; and to expend up to \$249,470.40 from the Storm Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$249,470.40)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Second Avenue Sewer Improvements

project; and

WHEREAS, a contract for professional engineering services through the City's RFP process was awarded to Resource International, Inc. to design the Second Avenue Sewer Improvements project; and

WHEREAS, preliminary design of the project has been completed; and

WHEREAS, funds must be added to the contract to finish detailed design of the project; and

WHEREAS, the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget must be amended to align budget authority with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Storm Bond Fund, Fund 6204, is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of up to \$249,470.40 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 6204, to pay for work to be performed under this contract modification; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional services contract for the Second Avenue Sewer Improvements with Resource International, Inc.; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6204 / 611720-100000 / Storm Sewer Lining Project (Voted Storm Carryover) / \$150,000.00 / \$0.00 / (\$150,000.00)

6204 / 610788-100000 / Lehnert Farms/Bolton Field Stormwater System Improvements (Voted Storm Carryover) / \$98,762.00 / \$0.00 / (\$98,762.00)

6204 / 611726-100000 / Shanley Drive Basin (Voted Storm Carryover) / \$25.00 / \$0.00 / (\$25.00)

6204 / 611625-100001 / Blueprint Stormwater Sewer System Assessment - Fifth by Northwest and Hilltop 4 (Voted Storm Carryover) / \$760.00 / \$76.00 / (\$684.00)

6204 / 611707-100000 / Second Avenue Sewer Improvements (Voted Storm Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$249,471.00 / \$249,471.00

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$249,470.40, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Storm Bond Fund, Fund 6204, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a professional services contract modification with Resource International, Inc., for the design of the Second Avenue Sewer Improvements contract in an amount up to \$249,470.40.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of up to \$249,470.40 is authorized from the Storm Bond Fund, Fund 6204, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1031-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1031-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Zoning Committee

File Name: Council Variance #CV26-001, 1905 JETWAY
BLVD. (43219)

File Created: 04/03/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Brandon Carpenter; 614-645-1574

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3370.05, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1905 JETWAY BLVD. (43219)** to allow a recreation facility in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV26-001).

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD1031-2026.Attachments.pdf

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/3/2026	Timothy Dietrich	Approved	4/7/2026
1	2	4/3/2026	Shannon Pine	Approved	4/7/2026
1	3	4/3/2026	BZS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/7/2026

Notes: Approved: Out of Office

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit				Pass
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council				Pass
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Council Variance Application: CV26-001

APPLICANT: Fleet Parking LLC; c/o Jonathan Lange; 1056 Ridge Street; Columbus, OH 43215

PROPOSED USE: Recreation facility.

NORTHEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The 2.98± acre site consists of one parcel developed with two warehouses in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District. The requested Council variance will allow a recreation facility within the existing buildings. A Council variance is required because the limitation text does not allow recreation facilities. The proposed use is consistent with the *Columbus Growth Strategy's* (2026) land use recommendation of "Industrial and Warehouse" at this location. Staff note the proposed use would otherwise be allowed in the underlying M, Manufacturing District if it were not specifically prohibited by the limitation text included with Z24-061.

Title

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3370.05, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1905 JETWAY BLVD. (43219)** to allow a recreation facility in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV26-001).

Body

WHEREAS, by application #CV26-001, the owner of property at **1905 JETWAY BLVD. (43219)**, is requesting a Council variance to allow a recreation facility in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3370.05, Permitted uses, allows one or more of the uses permitted by the underlying zoning district, which are limited to C-2, Commercial uses and limited less-objectionable manufacturing uses listed in Chapters 3353 and 3363 of the Columbus City Code, as specified in the limitation overlay text in Ordinance #0163-2025 (Z24-061), while the applicant proposes a recreation facility, which is not considered to be an allowable use of this L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, the Northeast Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the proposal is consistent with the *Columbus Growth Strategy's* land use recommendation at this location and the proposed use is allowed in the underlying zoning district; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1905 JETWAY BLVD. (43219)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Section 3370.05, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1905 JETWAY BLVD. (43219)**, insofar as said section prohibits a recreation facility; said property being more particularly described as follows:

1905 JETWAY BLVD. (43219), being 2.98± acres located on the west side of Jetway Boulevard; at the western terminus of Runway Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Third Quarter of Township 1, Range 17, United States Military Lands, and being 2.984 acres of Parcel One, as conveyed to I-670 Stelzer Road Limited Partnership, Official Record Volume 15161 E06 (all references refer to records on file in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), said tract of land being more fully described as follows:

Beginning for reference at an iron pin found at the northeasterly corner of "Cumberland Ridge Section 2",

as recorded in Plat book 40, Page 121, a northwesterly corner of Parcel One;

Thence South 2° 08' 00" West, along a westerly line of said Parcel One, an easterly line of "Cumberland Ridge Section 2", 734.14 feet to an iron pin set, being the Point of Beginning;

Thence North 83° 09' 43" East 361.78 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence South 6° 50' 17" East 60.00 feet to a point;

Thence along a curve to the right ($\Delta = 100^\circ 08' 23"$, radius = 20.00 feet) a chord bearing South 46° 46' 05" East a distance of 30.67 feet to a point;

Thence South 3° 18' 05" West 290.43 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence North 86° 41' 55" West 384.18 feet to an iron pin set in the westerly line of Parcel One;

Thence North 2° 20' 53" East, continuing with a westerly line of Parcel One, an easterly line of "Cumberland Ridge Section 2", 52.04 feet to an existing iron pin;

Thence North 2° 08' 0" East, along the westerly line of Parcel One, an easterly line of "Cumberland Ridge Section 2", 253.51 feet to the Point of Beginning. Containing 2.984 acres of land.

This description was prepared from an actual field survey in May of 2000 by Hockaden and Associates, Inc., Consulting Engineers and Surveyors.

Bearings are based upon the northerly line of Parcel One, as described in Official Record Volume 15161 E06, bearing South 86° 15' 45" East.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a recreation facility, or those uses allowed in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District as specified by Ordinance #0163-2025 (Z24-061).

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1035-2026

30-day

File ID: 1035-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 2

***Committee:** Zoning Committee

File Name: Rezoning #Z25-038; 7801 & 7089 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235)

File Created: 04/03/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Alyssa Saltzman; 614-645-9625

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To rezone **7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235)**, being 5.82± acres located on the west side of Olentangy River Road, 370± feet south of Clubview Boulevard, **From:** R-1, Residential District, **To:** L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z25-038).

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD1035-2026.attachments

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
---------	-------	-------------	----------	--------	----------

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	04/20/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Zoning Committee	04/27/2026	Postponed to Date Certain				Pass
2	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
2	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Amended as submitted to the Clerk				Pass
2	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Approved as Amended				Pass
2	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
2	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
2	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Rezoning Application: Z25-038

APPLICANT: 7809 Olentangy River Road LLC; c/o Molly Gwin, Atty.; 250 West Street, Suite 700, Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Townhouse development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (5-0) on February 12, 2026.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The 5.82± acre site consists of two parcels, one developed with a realtor's office, and the other with a single-unit dwelling, both in the R-1, Residential District. The requested L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District will allow a townhouse development with a maximum of 26 individually platted townhouses with a proposed density of 4.46 units per acre. The limitation text establishes appropriate uses and supplemental development standards addressing maximum unit count, density, building setback, perimeter yard, side yard, site access, parking, sidewalk placement, open space, tree preservation, and building design, and includes a commitment to develop the site in accordance with the submitted site plan and building elevations. The proposed development is consistent with the Mixed-Use 1" recommended land use on the southern parcel of the subject site by the *Columbus Growth Strategy* (2026). The other portion of the site is within the

planning boundaries of *The Northwest Plan* (2016), which recommends “Low-Density Residential” land uses at this location. Additionally, staff notes that the provided building elevations and the commitment to preserve mature trees along the site perimeter are consistent with Plan’s design guidelines, and are compatible with the development standards of adjacent residential developments. The request is also consistent with City’s objective to add more housing units in all areas of the city. Concurrent Council variance CV25-073 (ORD#1036-2026) includes variances to reduce the minimum number of townhouses in a row, to allow individually platted townhouses on a private street, to reduce the front building line, and to reduce side yard setback.

Title

To rezone **7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235)**, being 5.82± acres located on the west side of Olentangy River Road, 370± feet south of Clubview Boulevard, **From:** R-1, Residential District, **To:** L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z25-038).

Body

WHEREAS, application #Z25-038 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 5.82± acres from R-1, Residential District, to the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District because the proposed development is compatible with the density and development standards of adjacent residential developments. Additionally, the proposed development is consistent with the recommended land use of “Mixed-Use 1” by the *Columbus Growth Strategy* (2026) map. The request is also consistent with City objective to add more housing units in all areas of the city; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179-03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235), being 5.82± acres located on the west side of Olentangy River Road, 370± feet south of Clubview Boulevard, and being more particularly described as follows:

PARCEL 610-146455
7801 Olentangy River Road

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Section 2, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, and being the property conveyed to See Smiley Properties, LLC by Instrument Number 200312010381807 of the Franklin County's Recorder's Office, (being Auditor's Parcel Number 610-146455), and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for Reference at a 1" Pipe Found at the southeast corner of Lot 9 of Worthington Hills No, I as recorded in Plat Book 36, Page 22, said point also being a southwest corner of the property conveyed to Russell H. (Jr.) and Anita S. Bettis by Inst No. 200402120031930, thence crossing said Bettis property with the easterly extension of the south line of said Lot 9, South 87 degrees 48 minutes 56 seconds East, 165.72 feet to an Iron Pin Set at the True Point of Beginning of the parcel herein described, said point being at the northwest corner of Parcel 1 of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and a corner of said Bettis property;

Thence along the northerly line of Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property and the southerly line of said Bettis property, South 87 degrees 48 minutes 56 seconds East, 44.12 feet to an Iron Pin Set at the southwest corner of Parcel 11 of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property,

Thence along the northerly line of Parcel II of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and the southerly line of the remainder of said Bettis property, North 82 degrees 35 minutes 20 seconds East, 311.77 feet to a Mag Nail Set in the centerline of State Route 315 Olentangy River Road (width varies), said point being the northeast corner of Parcel 11 of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and the southeast corner of the remaining Bettis property passing an Iron Pin Set on the westerly right-of-way line at 281.40 feet;

Thence along the centerline of said Olentangy River Road, along the easterly line of Parcel II of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, along a non-tangent curve to the left (concave northeast) whose radius bears North 73 degrees 34 minutes 56 seconds East, 1904.59 feet, having a delta angle of 01 degrees 39 minutes 28 seconds, an arc length of 55.11 feet, and a chord which bears South 17 degrees 14 minutes 48 seconds East, 55.11 feet to a Mag Nail Set at the southeast corner of Parcel II of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, said point being on easterly extension of the southerly line of said Lot 9, and in the northerly line of the property conveyed to the State of Ohio by Deed Book 2909, Page 221;

Thence along the southerly line of Parcel II of said Smiley Properties, LLC property and the northerly line of said State of Ohio property, North 87 degrees 48 minutes 56 seconds West, 54.49 feet to an Iron Pin Set at the northwest of said State of Ohio property (the westerly right-of-way). said point being the northeast corner of Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, passing an Iron Pin Set on an angle point in the westerly right-of-way line at 31.94 feet;

Thence along the westerly line of said State Of Ohio property (the westerly right-of-way), and the easterly line of Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, South 18 degrees 01 minutes 52 seconds East, 150.39 feet to a 1" Pipe Found at the southeast corner of Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and the northeast corner of the property conveyed to John W. Hill and John W. Hill, Jr. by Official Record 14290

Thence along the southerly line of Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and the northerly line of said Hill property, South 70 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds West, 125.63 feet to a 1" Pipe Found at the northwest corner of said Hill property, said point being at the southeast corner of the Parcel I Exception from said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and being in the easterly line of the Ravines at Worthingridge, 5th Amendment as recorded in O.R. 7408 Pg. E19;

Thence along the common lines of said Parcel I Exception from said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and the lines of said Ravines at Worthingridge, 5th Amendment, the following two (2) courses:

- 1, North 18 degrees 59 minutes 30 seconds West, 9.89 feet to an Iron Pin Set;
2. North 72 degrees 14 minutes 18 seconds West, 140.91 feet to an Iron Pin Set;

Thence along the common lines of said Parcel I Exception from said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and a line of said Ravines at Worthingridge, 5th Amendment, and continuing along the lines of the Ravines at Worthingridge, 1st Amendment as recorded in Condominium Plat Book 32, Page 53, the following (3) courses:

1. South 64 degrees 44 minutes 40 seconds West, 40.17 feet to an Iron Pin Set;
2. South 39 degrees 01 minutes 07 seconds West, 52.18 feet to an Iron Pin Set;
3. South 81 degrees 07 minutes 06 seconds West, 29.68 feet to a 1" Pipe Found at a southeast corner of said Bettis property;

Thence along an easterly line of said Bettis property, said line being the remainder of said Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, North 01 degrees 58 minutes 53 seconds West, 206.39 feet to the True point of Beginning, containing 1.482 acres more or less, passing a 1" Pipe Found at 80.00 feet. Subject to any and all easements, right-of-ways, conditions and restrictions of record. All Iron Pins Set are 5/8-inch by 30-inch rebar with yellow identification caps labeled "Smart Services". BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 9, WORTHINGTON HILLS NO. 1, PLAT BOOK 36. PAGE 22, AS BEING SOUTH 87 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 56 SECONDS EAST, AND ARE INTENDED TO BE USED ONLY FOR DETERMINING ANGLES. This description was prepared by Smart Services, Inc. in October 2014 and is based upon actual field measurements.

PARCEL 610-101154
7809 Olentangy River Road

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus:

Being Section 2, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands and being 0.500 acres off the westerly end of the Thomas D. Gilbert 1.778 acres tract of record in Official Records Volume 4501 F-15, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a set iron pipe at the northwest corner of said 1.778 acre tract, said pipe being a northeasterly corner of the Bob Webb Builders, Inc. 6.764 acre tract (O.R.V. 4604 B-18) and being in the southerly line of Lot 9, Worthington Hills #1, as numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 36, Page 22 said Recorder's Office; Thence along the northerly line of said 1.778 acre tract and the southerly line of said Lot 9 and along the southerly line of the R.H. and A.S. Bettis, Jr. 3.89 acre tract (Deed Book 3415, Page 8), South 87 degrees 48 minutes 56 seconds East, 178.13 feet to a set iron pipe, (passing a set iron pipe at the southeast corner of said Lot 9 at 12.06 feet, said pipe being also the southwest corner of said 3.89 acre tract); Thence across said 1.778 acre tract, South 1 degree 48 minutes 39 seconds East, 205.66 feet to a set iron pipe at an angle point in the southerly line of said 1.778 acre tract and the northerly line of said 6.764 acre tract (passing a set iron pipe at 125.66 feet); Thence the following five (5) courses along the southerly line of said 1.778 acre tract and the northerly line of said 6.764 acre tract:

- 1) North 41 degrees 09 minutes 09 seconds West, 95.38 feet to a set iron pipe;
- 2) South 72 degrees 21 minutes 39 seconds West, 44.18 feet to a set iron pipe;
- 3) North 67 degrees 58 minutes 41 seconds West, 28.59 feet to a set iron pipe;
- 4) North 1 degrees 08 minutes 34 seconds West, 76.31 feet to a set iron pipe;
- 5) North 37 degrees 38 minutes 34 seconds West, 84.49 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.500 acres, subject to all legal highways, easements, restrictions, leases and agreement of record and of record

in the respective utility offices.

This description was prepared from a survey of the premises by Albert J. Myers. P.S. 6579 in January, 1985. Iron pipes are 30" x 1" O.D. with an orange plastic plug inscribed "P.S. 3352". The basis of bearings is the northerly line of said 1.778 Acre tract per O.R.V. 4501 F-15.

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being a part of Section 2, Township 2 North, Range 18 West, U.S. Military Lands and in the Civil Township of Sharon, and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at a stone on the Township line between Perry and Sharon Townships, said stone being the southeast corner of Lot No. 20 of Tullers Survey in Section 1, Township 2, Range 19, U.S. Military Lands; Thence North 2 deg. 15' 10" East 639.60 feet to an iron pipe; Thence South 87 deg. 32' 40" East 833.93 feet to a stone; thence South 87 deg. 48' 56" East 256.93 feet to an iron pipe, said iron pipe being the true point of beginning of this description.

Thence North 6 deg. 33' 07" West 286.51 feet to an iron pipe; Thence North 76 deg. 13 11" East 487.66 feet to a point on the centerline of State Route 315, passing an iron pipe at 457.57 feet; Thence with the centerline of said State Route 315 as follows:

South 9 deg. 23' 18" East 151.37 feet; Thence along a curve to the left an arc distance of 279.82 feet, said curve having a radius of 1904.59 feet and a long chord distance of 279.56 feet, said chord bears South 13 deg. 35' 47" East; Thence leaving the centerline of State Route 315 and bearing North 87 deg. 48' 56" West 531.73 feet to the true point of beginning. All bearings being referred to the true meridian and containing 4.08 acres, more or less, excepting from the above described property a triangular tract off the south end thereof and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of the above described 4.08 acre tract; thence with the South line of said 4.08 acre tract North 87 deg. 48' 56" West 321.89 feet to a point; Thence crossing said 4.08 acre tract North 82 deg. 35' 20" East 308.34 feet to a point on the centerline of State Route 315; Thence along said centerline of State Route 315 along a curve to the left an arc distance of 54.42 feet to the point of beginning of the exception, said curving having a radius of 1904.59 feet and a chord distance of 54.42 feet, said chord bearing South 16 deg. 59' 07" East. The area of this exception being 0.19 acre, more or less.

To Rezone From: R-1, Residential District.

To: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said official zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said text titled, "**HIGHBANKS RESERVE L-AR-12 LIMITATION TEXT**," dated February 5, 2026 and signed by Molly Gwin, Attorney for the Applicant, site plan titled, "**SITE exhibit**," and

architectural renderings titled, “EXHIBIT A,” and “UNIT B RENDERS,” all dated April 1, 2026, and signed by Molly Gwin, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

Highbanks Reserve

L-AR-12 LIMITATION TEXT

+/- 5.82 acres

PROPOSED DISTRICTS: L-AR-12

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 7809 and 7801 Olentangy River Rd.

DATE OF TEXT: Revised April 1, 2026

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z25-038

MAXIMUM TOTAL PERMITTED UNITS: 26 units on 5.82 +/- gross acres

DEVELOPER: 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD LLC

1. INTRODUCTION. This application is to establish an L-AR-12 (Apartment Residential-12 District) District, further modified by the Town House Development standards of Sections 3333.36 through 3333.41. The 5.82 +/- acre site is on the west side of Olentangy River Rd. and south of Clubview Blvd. in the Far Northwest area of the City of Columbus. The Applicant proposes to rezone the Property from R-1 residential to an L-AR-12 District to permit the provision of a total of 26 units as shown on the site plan dated January 21, 2026 (signed April 1, 2026). The property is bordered to the north and east by residential uses, and the south by neighborhood-commercial uses. The proposed use is consistent with the character of the area.

2. PERMITTED USES. Multi-unit residential uses and any other permitted accessory uses to multi-unit residential uses, all as set forth in Columbus City Code Section 3333.02, 3333.36, 3333.41, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1 apartment residential uses.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS. Unless otherwise indicated in this Development Text, the development shall follow the applicable development standards of 3333.41 of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

1. The total density is 4.46 units per acre.
2. A 60-foot building setback shall be provided along Olentangy River Road, in accordance with 3333.18.
3. A 25-foot perimeter yard shall be provided on the remainder of the development, in accordance with 3333.255.
4. The building line shall be 20' minimum, as established from the front property line with the exception of Lots A1 and B1 as designated on the plan. Lot A1 shall have a building line of 19.1' and B1 shall have a building line of 11.17' per CV25-073.
5. The side yard setback on all end units and between buildings shall be a minimum of 5' per CV25-073.
6. The maximum building height shall be 35 feet per 3333.26.

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments:

1. Access shall be provided to all buildings via private streets, and parking spaces located in driveways shall be maintained by the Owners. Access to Olentangy River Road shall be provided through a single access location. No access to Clubview Blvd. is proposed. This general configuration is committed as shown on Exhibit A but subject to adjustments with final site compliance plan.
2. Each townhome shall have four parking spaces (two in the attached garage and two in the driveway.)
3. A private street system is proposed per CV25-073. Sidewalks shall be installed on one side of the private street within the common area.
4. The Applicant has completed a traffic study and will comply with the findings therein for all required improvements.
5. Access to Olentangy River Road shall be limited to left-in, right-in and right out movements only at a single access point, subject to approval by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT). A traffic island in accordance with ODOT standards shall be constructed within the driveway to restrict left turning vehicles exiting the site. Both existing access points that serve the site shall be removed in conjunction with establishing the new left-in/right-in/right-out access to Olentangy River Road at a single location. A permit will need to be obtained from ODOT prior to any construction within ODOT's right-of-way.
6. Parking areas: The Developer shall maintain the private streets and parking shall be permitted on one side of the street.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments:

1. Common open space exclusive of any common area devoted to shared use paths, recreation and parks shall be provided.
- ~~2. The Applicant shall provide a tree survey prior to the completion of final site compliance plans which shall be reviewed by the Division of Recreations and Parks, and shall replace any trees as recommended to be replaced by the Division of Recreation and Parks and as indicated by the tree survey.—~~

2. The Applicant acknowledges that the property is presently bordered to the west by a ravine as generally designated along the western border on the site plan. In the ravine, there are mature trees and brush, some of which are healthy and some of which are noxious and requiring removal. The Applicant will observe the required riparian corridor setback in accordance with the stormwater regulations of the City of Columbus and other regulating authorities, and will preserve all mature, healthy trees, except where removal is required for home placement, utility crossings, or the removal of invasive or dead and diseased species.

3. The Applicant shall provide a landscape plan during final site compliance review, and all landscaping shall conform to the requirements of the Columbus City Code.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments:

1. The primary façade on the ground level of the single dwelling building shall be in general conformance with those depicted on the submitted elevations labeled as Exhibit A and Unit B Renders.

2. All units shall incorporate building articulation through the use of balconies, cornice lines or varying rooflines, or a combination of such design elements.
3. Where applicable, building height transitions shall be used to create scale and massing compatible with surrounding uses.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments:

N/A

F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments:

All graphics and signage shall comply with Article 15, Chapter 33 of the Zoning Code, and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments:

1. The Property will be developed in substantial conformance with the Site Plan. The Site Plan may be adjusted slightly to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time the engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustments to the Site Plan will be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of Building and Zoning Services, or their designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.
2. The Applicant shall comply with the City of Columbus' Parkland Dedication Ordinance by payment of a fee in lieu.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1036-2026

30-day

File ID: 1036-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Zoning Committee

File Name: Council Variance #CV25-073, 7801 & 7809
OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235)

File Created: 04/03/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Alyssa Saltzman; 614-645-9625

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02(5), AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3333.41(H)(I)(J), Standards, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235)**, to allow reduced development standards for townhouses in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV25-073).

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD1036-2026.Attachments

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/3/2026	Timothy Dietrich	Approved	4/7/2026
1	2	4/3/2026	Shannon Pine	Approved	4/7/2026
1	3	4/3/2026	BZS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/7/2026

Notes: Approved: Out of Office

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	04/20/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Zoning Committee	04/27/2026	Postponed to Date Certain				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit				Pass
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council				Pass
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Council Variance Application: CV25-073

APPLICANT: 7809 Olentangy River Road LLC; c/o Molly Gwin, Atty.; 250 West Street, Suite 700, Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Townhouse development.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning to the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Ordinance #1035-2026; Z25-038) a proposed development of 26 individually platted townhouses. This Council variance request includes a use variance to reduce the minimum number of townhouses in a row from three to one, and development standard variances to allow individually platted townhouses on private streets, to reduce the front building line, and to reduce the side yard setback. Staff supports the requested variances as they will allow the site to be developed in a way that will allow preservation of natural resources along the western and southern property lines. Additionally, these variances are consistent with townhouse developments that utilize private street networks.

Title

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02(5), AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3333.41(H)(I)(J), Standards, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235)**, to allow reduced development standards for townhouses in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV25-073).

Body

WHEREAS, by application #CV25-073, the owner of property at **7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235)**, is requesting a Variance to allow reduced development standards for townhouses in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.02(5), AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use, restricts the minimum allowable number of townhouse units in a row to three, while the applicant proposes a reduced minimum number of townhouse units in a row to one; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.41(H), Standards, requires each town house lot to have a minimum of 15 feet of frontage on a dedicated public street, while the applicant proposes all lots front upon private streets; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.41(I), Standards, requires that a side yard be required at each end of a row and shall be no less than 7.5 feet wide, while the applicant proposes a side yard of five feet for all lots; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.41(J), Standards, requires each town house to have a minimum building line of twenty-five (25) feet, while the applicant proposes reduced building lines of 20 feet for all lots except Lot A1 which shall be 19.1 feet, and Lot B1 which shall be 11.17 feet; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances will facilitate a townhouse development on private streets that allow for the preservation of existing natural resources along the western and southern property lines; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed townhouse development; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235)**, in using said property as desired and; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance be granted from the provisions of Sections 3333.02(5), AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3333.41(H)(I)(J), Standards, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a reduced minimum number of townhouses in a row from three to one; townhouse lots fronting on private streets; reduced side yard on each lot from 7.5 to five feet; and reduced building lines from 25 to 20 feet for all lots except Lot A1 which shall be 19.1 feet, and Lot B1 which shall be 11.17 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235), being 5.82± acres located on the west side of Olentangy River Road, 370± feet south of Clubview Boulevard, and being more particularly described as follows:

PARCEL 610-146455
7801 Olentangy River Road

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Section 2, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, and being the property conveyed to See Smiley Properties, LLC by Instrument Number 200312010381807 of the Franklin County's Recorder's Office, (being Auditor's Parcel Number 610-146455), and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for Reference at a 1" Pipe Found at the southeast corner of Lot 9 of Worthington Hills No, I as recorded in Plat Book 36, Page 22, said point also being a southwest corner of the property conveyed to Russell H. (Jr.) and Anita S. Bettis by Inst No. 200402120031930, thence crossing said Bettis property with the easterly extension of the south line of said Lot 9, South 87 degrees 48 minutes 56 seconds East, 165.72 feet to an Iron Pin Set at the True Point of Beginning of the parcel herein described, said point being at the northwest corner of Parcel 1 of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and a corner of said Bettis property;

Thence along the northerly line of Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property and the southerly line of said Bettis property, South 87 degrees 48 minutes 56 seconds East, 44.12 feet to an Iron Pin Set at the southwest corner of Parcel II of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property,

Thence along the northerly line of Parcel II of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and the southerly line of the remainder of said Bettis property, North 82 degrees 35 minutes 20 seconds East, 311.77 feet to a Mag Nail Set in the centerline of State Route 315 Olentangy River Road (width varies), said point being the northeast corner of Parcel 11 of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and the southeast corner of the remaining Bettis property passing an Iron Pin Set on the westerly right-of-way line at 281.40 feet;

Thence along the centerline of said Olentangy River Road, along the easterly line of Parcel II of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, along a non-tangent curve to the left (concave northeast) whose radius bears North 73 degrees 34 minutes 56 seconds East, 1904.59 feet, having a delta angle of 01 degrees 39 minutes 28 seconds, an arc length of 55.11 feet, and a chord which bears South 17 degrees 14 minutes 48 seconds East, 55.11 feet to a Mag Nail Set at the southeast corner of Parcel II of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, said point being on easterly extension of the southerly line of said Lot 9, and in the northerly line of the property conveyed to the State of Ohio by Deed Book 2909, Page 221;

Thence along the southerly line of Parcel II of said Smiley Properties, LLC property and the northerly line of said State of Ohio property, North 87 degrees 48 minutes 56 seconds West, 54.49 feet to an Iron Pin Set at the northwest of said State of Ohio property (the westerly right-of-way). said point being the northeast corner of Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, passing an Iron Pin Set on an angle point in the westerly right-of-way line at 31.94 feet;

Thence along the westerly line of said State Of Ohio property (the westerly right-of-way), and the easterly line of Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, South 18 degrees 01 minutes 52 seconds East, 150.39 feet to a 1" Pipe Found at the southeast corner of Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and the northeast corner of the property conveyed to John W. Hill and John W. Hill, Jr. by Official Record 14290

Thence along the southerly line of Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and the northerly line of said Hill property, South 70 degrees 48 minutes 05 seconds West, 125.63 feet to a 1" Pipe Found at the northwest corner of said Hill property, said point being at the southeast corner of the Parcel I Exception from said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and being in the easterly line of the Ravines at Worthingridge, 5th Amendment as recorded in O.R. 7408 Pg. E19;

Thence along the common lines of said Parcel I Exception from said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and the lines of said Ravines at Worthingridge, 5th Amendment, the following two (2) courses:

- 1, North 18 degrees 59 minutes 30 seconds West, 9.89 feet to an Iron Pin Set;
2. North 72 degrees 14 minutes 18 seconds West, 140.91 feet to an Iron Pin Set;

Thence along the common lines of said Parcel I Exception from said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, and a line of said Ravines at Worthingridge, 5th Amendment, and continuing along the lines of the Ravines at Worthingridge, 1st Amendment as recorded in Condominium Plat Book 32, Page 53, the following (3) courses:

1. South 64 degrees 44 minutes 40 seconds West, 40.17 feet to an Iron Pin Set;
2. South 39 degrees 01 minutes 07 seconds West, 52.18 feet to an Iron Pin Set;
3. South 81 degrees 07 minutes 06 seconds West, 29.68 feet to a 1" Pipe Found at a southeast corner of said Bettis property;

Thence along an easterly line of said Bettis property, said line being the remainder of said Parcel I of said See Smiley Properties, LLC property, North 01 degrees 58 minutes 53 seconds West, 206.39 feet to the True point of Beginning, containing 1.482 acres more or less, passing a 1" Pipe Found at 80.00 feet. Subject to any and all easements, right-of-ways, conditions and restrictions of record. All Iron Pins Set are 5/8-inch by 30-inch rebar with yellow identification caps labeled "Smart Services". BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 9, WORTHINGTON HILLS NO. 1, PLAT BOOK 36. PAGE 22, AS BEING SOUTH 87 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 56 SECONDS EAST, AND ARE INTENDED TO BE USED ONLY FOR DETERMINING ANGLES. This description was prepared by Smart Services, Inc. in October 2014 and is based upon actual field measurements.

PARCEL 610-101154
7809 Olentangy River Road

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus:

Being Section 2, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands and being 0.500 acres off the westerly end of the Thomas D. Gilbert 1.778 acres tract of record in Official Records Volume 4501 F-15, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a set iron pipe at the northwest corner of said 1.778 acre tract, said pipe being a northeasterly corner of the Bob Webb Builders, Inc. 6.764 acre tract (O.R.V. 4604 B-18) and being in the southerly line of Lot 9, Worthington Hills #1, as numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 36, Page 22 said Recorder's Office; Thence along the northerly line of said 1.778 acre tract and the southerly line of said Lot 9 and along the southerly line of the R.H. and A.S. Bettis, Jr. 3.89 acre tract (Deed Book 3415, Page 8), South 87 degrees 48 minutes 56 seconds East, 178.13 feet to a set iron pipe, (passing a set iron pipe at the southeast corner of said Lot 9 at 12.06 feet, said pipe being also the southwest corner of said 3.89 acre tract); Thence across said 1.778 acre tract, South 1 degree 48 minutes 39 seconds East, 205.66 feet to a set iron pipe at an angle point in the southerly line of said 1.778 acre tract and the northerly line of said 6.764 acre tract (passing a set iron pipe at 125.66 feet); Thence the following five (5) courses along the southerly line of said 1.778 acre tract and the northerly line of said 6.764 acre tract:

- 1) North 41 degrees 09 minutes 09 seconds West, 95.38 feet to a set iron pipe;
- 2) South 72 degrees 21 minutes 39 seconds West, 44.18 feet to a set iron pipe;
- 3) North 67 degrees 58 minutes 41 seconds West, 28.59 feet to a set iron pipe;
- 4) North 1 degrees 08 minutes 34 seconds West, 76.31 feet to a set iron pipe;
- 5) North 37 degrees 38 minutes 34 seconds West, 84.49 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.500 acres, subject to all legal highways, easements, restrictions, leases and agreement of record and of record in the respective utility offices.

This description was prepared from a survey of the premises by Albert J. Myers. P.S. 6579 in January, 1985. Iron pipes are 30" x 1" O.D. with an orange plastic plug inscribed "P.S. 3352". The basis of bearings is the northerly line of said 1.778 Acre tract per O.R.V. 4501 F-15.

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being a part of Section 2, Township 2 North, Range 18 West, U.S. Military Lands and in the Civil Township of Sharon, and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at a stone on the Township line between Perry and Sharon Townships, said stone being the southeast corner of Lot No. 20 of Tullers Survey in Section 1, Township 2, Range 19, U.S. Military Lands; Thence North 2 deg. 15' 10" East 639.60 feet to an iron pipe; Thence South 87 deg. 32' 40" East 833.93 feet to a stone; thence South 87 deg. 48' 56" East 256.93 feet to an iron pipe, said iron pipe being the true point of beginning of this description.

Thence North 6 deg. 33' 07" West 286.51 feet to an iron pipe; Thence North 76 deg. 13' 11" East 487.66 feet to a point on the centerline of State Route 315, passing an iron pipe at 457.57 feet; Thence with the centerline of said State Route 315 as follows:

South 9 deg. 23' 18" East 151.37 feet; Thence along a curve to the left an arc distance of 279.82 feet, said curve having a radius of 1904.59 feet and a long chord distance of 279.56 feet, said chord bears South 13 deg. 35' 47" East; Thence leaving the centerline of State Route 315 and bearing North 87 deg. 48' 56" West 531.73 feet to the true point of beginning. All bearings being referred to the true meridian and containing 4.08 acres, more or less, excepting from the above described property a triangular tract off the

south end thereof and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of the above described 4.08 acre tract; thence with the South line of said 4.08 acre tract North 87 deg. 48' 56" West 321.89 feet to a point; Thence crossing said 4.08 acre tract North 82 deg. 35' 20" East 308.34 feet to a point on the centerline of State Route 315; Thence along said centerline of State Route 315 along a curve to the left an arc distance of 54.42 feet to the point of beginning of the exception, said curving having a radius of 1904.59 feet and a chord distance of 54.42 feet, said chord bearing South 16 deg. 59' 07" East. The area of this exception being 0.19 acre, more or less.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a townhouse development, or those uses permitted in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District, specified by Ordinance #1035-2026; Z25-038.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed townhouse development.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1056-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1056-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

File Name: Mothers of Murdered Columbus Children (MOMCC)
MOD

File Created: 04/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013288

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Sherri Holt 645-3118

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the transfer of appropriation within the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a contribution agreement with The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc. in support of the Mothers of Murdered Columbus Children Art Memorial; to accept, on behalf of the City, title and ownership of the completed Artwork and add it to the City's public art collection upon final acceptance and required approvals; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nancy Day-Achauer,
Emmanuel V. Remy and Tiara Ross

Attachments: 1056-2026 Acct template, SOS GCAC

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/10/2026	SERVICE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/13/2026
Notes: KBS/all					
1	3	4/13/2026	Patrick Flint	Approved	4/14/2026
1	4	4/13/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/15/2026
1	5	4/13/2026	Robert M. Miller	Approved	4/14/2026
1	6	4/13/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/15/2026
1	7	4/13/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/15/2026
1	8	4/14/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/15/2026
Notes: BRE740300 ACPO013130					
MNK/cp					
1	9	4/14/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/16/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	10	4/15/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/16/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a contribution agreement with The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc., (GCAC) in support of the Mothers of Murdered Columbus Children (MOMCC) Art Memorial, a community-driven effort to honor the lives of children lost to violence in the City of Columbus. Upon completion and final acceptance, and pending approval by The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc., the City will assume ownership of the Artwork and incorporate it into the City’s public art collection. This ordinance also authorizes the Director of Public Service to accept such ownership, ensuring seamless transition for maintenance and conservation responsibilities.

Ordinance 3332-2025 authorized the Director of Public Service to assume ownership of the Artwork and incorporate it into the City’s public art collection. In addition, this ordinance also authorized the Director of Public Service to accept such ownership, ensuring seamless transition for maintenance and conservation responsibilities. In addition to funding, the Department of Public Service contributed space within the public right-of-way for the installation and support necessary maintenance efforts to preserve the integrity and visibility of the memorial. The memorial features works created by artist, with a priority focus on local Columbus artists.

The Mothers of Murdered Columbus Children organization has been a steadfast voice of advocacy, healing, and awareness, uplifting families impacted by senseless homicide. The art memorial serves as a public space for remembrance, reflection, and education, symbolizing the City’s commitment to supporting families, preventing future violence, and fostering community unity.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$70,000.00

Original contract amount	\$80,000.00 (Ord. 3332-2025, PO547209)
Modification number 1	<u>\$70,000.00 (This ordinance)</u>
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$150,000.00

1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This modification was anticipated and will provide for additional funds in support of the Mothers of Murdered Columbus Children (MOMCC) Art Memorial through the management by The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc. (GCAC).

1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The work is a continuation of services completed by the consultant already under contract, therefore it was decided that it is in the best interest of the City to modify the existing contract to keep the project on schedule and on budget.

The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc., in partnership with MOMCC, leads the artistic planning, community engagement, and design of the memorial and therefore will select an artist that fits the overall mission of the memorial. The memorial feature works created by artist, with a priority focus on local Columbus artists.

1.4 How cost of modification was determined:

The cost of this modification was deemed reasonable based on other initiatives of similar size and scope based on anticipated necessary effort to complete the project.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$50,000.00 for this expenditure is available in the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund, Fund 2265. Transfer of appropriation is necessary from Object Class 03 to 05.

Funding in the amount of \$20,000.00 for this expenditure is available in the General Revenue Fund, Fund 1000, funds are appropriated.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to have funds available when the artist is selected later in April, and before The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc., enters into a contract with the selected artist.

Title

To authorize the transfer of appropriation within the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a contribution agreement with The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc. in support of the Mothers of Murdered Columbus Children Art Memorial; to accept, on behalf of the City, title and ownership of the completed Artwork and add it to the City's public art collection upon final acceptance and required approvals; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, contract no. PO547209, with The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc., in the amount of \$80,000.00, was authorized by ordinance no. 3332-2025; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$70,000.00 and provide additional funds to The Greater Columbus Arts Council Inc., (GCAC) in support of the Mothers of Murdered Columbus Children (MOMCC) Art Memorial; and

WHEREAS, upon completion and approval of the MOMCC memorial artwork, the City intends to accept ownership of the Artwork, include it in the City's public art collection, and assign long-term stewardship and maintenance responsibilities to the Department of Public Service; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service intends to contribute \$50,000.00, for continued long-term

maintenance to ensure the memorial remains accessible and well-preserved; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer appropriation between Object Classes within the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$70,000.00 from the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund and the General Revenue Fund for this important community initiative; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute this contribution agreement modification to have the funds available when the artist is selected later in April, and before The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc., enters into a contract with the selected artist, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of appropriation is hereby authorized within Fund 2265 (Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund), from Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) to Object Class 05 (Other) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Director of Public Service is hereby authorized to modify an existing contribution agreement with The Greater Columbus Arts Council, Inc., for the Mothers of Murdered Columbus Children Art Memorial and to accept, on behalf of the City, title and ownership of the completed Artwork and add it to the City's public art collection upon final acceptance and required approvals (including the Columbus Arts Commission), and to execute any related documents necessary to carry out the intent of this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That an expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from Fund 2265 (Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5901 (Director's Office), Object Class 05 (Services), per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance for the purposes provided for in SECTION 2 associated with the of the memorial in the public right-of-way.

SECTION 4. That an expenditure of \$20,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from Fund 1000 (General Revenue Fund), Dept-Div 2001 (City Council), Object Class 05 (Other), per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1058-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1058-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: DWR Sanitary Pump Stations--Construction Design /
650660-100100 / GPD Group

File Created: 04/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: TDyer

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. for the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations-Construction project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize this contract to be funded with a loan from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,058,861.31 from the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund for the contract. (\$2,058,861.31)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1058-2026 Accounting Template, ORD 1058-2026 Business_Details, ORD 1058-2026 Utilization

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/14/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/15/2026
1	2	4/14/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/16/2026
1	8	4/15/2026	Robert Priestas	Approved	4/16/2026
1	9	4/15/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/17/2026
1	10	4/15/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	4/16/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/16/2026
1	12	4/16/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/20/2026
1	13	4/16/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/20/2026
1	14	4/16/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/20/2026
1	15	4/20/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/20/2026
Notes: BRE742601 ACPO013155					
	MNK/sar				
1	16	4/20/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/22/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	17	4/21/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/22/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc., through the City’s RFP process for professional engineering services for the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations - Construction project, CIP #650660-100100, in an amount up to \$2,058,861.31.

Capital Improvement Project (CIP) #650660-100000 DOSD Sanitary Pump Stations Evaluation and Upgrade provided an overall evaluation of the condition and function of each of the Division of Water Reclamation’s (DWR) Sanitary Pump Stations. As a result of those evaluations, needs and improvements were identified and prioritized. The DWR Sanitary Pump Stations - Construction contract will address the required needs and improvements at DWR's Sanitary Pump Stations. Services will include detailed design of improvements, generation of construction documents, bidding services, and services during construction to ensure that each pump station continues to be an integral part of DWRs sanitary sewer collection system.

Community Planning Area: 99 - Citywide

TIMELINE: The contract is expected to begin in June 2026 and complete detail design in 24 months. Step 3 services will be started in September 2028 and construction will be completed by December 2029. The contract will continue until construction of all improvements are completed and accepted by the City.

ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT: The proposed award amount is \$2,058,861.31, including a 10% contingency amount that will be utilized to fund needed and approved changes in the work. One contract modification is anticipated.

Original Contract	\$ 2,058,861.31
<u>Future Mod 1</u>	<u>\$ 1,943,658.65</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$ 4,002,519.96

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The performance of this project’s activities to provide specialized professional engineering services to evaluate and provide recommendations for the upgrade of DWR’s Sanitary Pump Stations is needed to plan improvements to maintain peak operational performance. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger in scope and more expensive and could produce a major impact to the sanitary collection system and the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.

3. BID INFORMATION

This project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites from 9/17/2025 through 10/17/2025. Five proposals were received:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>
<u>Status</u> Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. MAJ	CC006560	6/23/2027	Columbus, OH
American Structurepoint Inc. MAJ	CC007019	6/10/2027	Columbus, OH
Arcadis US, Inc. MAJ	CC009409	1/21/2027	Columbus, OH
GS-OH Inc. MAJ	CC009789	1/23/2026	Columbus, OH
Hatch Associates Consultants Inc. MAJ	CC025646	2/18/2028	Columbus, OH

All proposals were deemed responsive. The evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and recommended the contract for the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations - Construction project be awarded to Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.

Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.’s certification was in good standing at the time of the contract award.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC-009409 and expires 1/21/27. Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.

As part of their proposal, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. has proposed using the following sub-consultants to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Cert.</u>
<u>Status</u> AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Resource International, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
Dynotec, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Magna Engineers	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
DHDC Engineering Consulting Services, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE

The certification of Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. and the above companies was in good standing at the time of the contract modification.

6. FISCAL IMPACT

This project is anticipated to be financed with a Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF). The WPCLF program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). This project loan was not listed as one of the loans the Department of Public Utilities anticipated applying for when City Council authorized WPCLF loan applications and acceptance of funding via Ordinance 3119-2025, passed by Council on 12/15/2025. Even though that Ordinance authorized the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to add to or subtract from the list without further approval by City Council, the Ohio EPA and OWDA require an ordinance to be passed stating this project is approved to receive loan WPCLF loan funding.

This loan is expected to be approved in May of 2026. This ordinance is contingent upon a loan being approved by OWDA. The WPCLF loan program is now a reimbursement program. The Department of Public Utilities will need to pay invoices for the project and submit the invoices paid to OWDA for reimbursement.

An amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to match the actual loan amount. Funds will need to be appropriated and expended in the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6111.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. for the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations-Construction project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize this contract to be funded with a loan from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,058,861.31 from the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund for the contract. (\$2,058,861.31)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations-Construction project; and

WHEREAS, five proposals for the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations--Construction project were received and evaluated by the evaluation committee; and

WHEREAS, the evaluation committee recommended Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. be awarded the contract for this project; and

WHEREAS, this project is anticipated to be funded with a loan from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF); and

WHEREAS, City Council approved applying for and accepting loan funding from the WPCLF via Ordinance 3119-2025, passed by Council on 12/15/2025; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance must request City Council's approval to loan fund the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations--Construction project to comply with the Ohio EPA and OWDA requirements for loan funding; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is contingent upon that loan being approved; and

WHEREAS, the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget must be modified to align budget authority with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, funds must be appropriated within the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to pay for the contracted services for the project; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. for the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations--Construction project; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6111 / 650660-100100 / DWR Sanitary Pump Stations--Construction Design (WPCLF Loan) / \$0.00 / \$2,058,862.00 / \$2,058,862.00 (To match loan amount)

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2026, the sum of \$2,058,861.31 is appropriated in Fund 6111 (Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional services and construction services contract for the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations--Construction Design project with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 1801 Watermark Drive, Suite 210, Columbus, OH 43215, in an amount up to \$2,058,861.31, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities.

SECTION 4. That Ordinance 3119-2025, approved by Columbus City Council on 12/15/25, authorized projects to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF); City Council approves the DWR Sanitary Pump Stations - Construction project, CIP #650660-100100, to be funded with a WPCLF loan; and this ordinance is contingent upon that loan being approved.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$2,058,861.31, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1068-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1068-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: The Community Arts Project, Inc. Operating Support

File Created: 04/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013154

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Brad Barrett 645-3306

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an advance-pay grant agreement with the Community Arts Project, Inc. to provide financial support toward community programming, facility operations and maintenance; and to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund. (\$75,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Legislation Template King Arts Complex 2026.xlsx, The Community Arts Project SoS.pdf

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/15/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/16/2026
1	2	4/15/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/17/2026
Notes: BB					
1	3	4/15/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	4/17/2026
1	4	4/15/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/17/2026
1	5	4/16/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/17/2026
1	6	4/16/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/20/2026
1	7	4/16/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/20/2026
1	8	4/17/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/20/2026
Notes: ACPO013154					
MNK/sar					
1	9	4/17/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/21/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	10	4/17/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/21/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an advance-pay grant agreement with the Community Arts Project, Inc. for the period of April 1, 2026, through March 31, 2027. This agreement will allow the City to continue its financial support in 2026 for the programs offered at the Garfield School, as well as the operation and maintenance of the facility. Funding for these programs began in 1992 when the Community Arts Project, Inc. began leasing the Garfield School from the Recreation and Parks Department. Since then, the entire community has benefited and will continue to benefit from the cultural and arts programming offered at the school. This support is in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 111.14 that relate to grant awards.

Principal Parties:

Community Arts Project, Inc.
835 Mt. Vernon Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43203
Jevon Collins - 614-645-0643
Contract Compliance Number 001876

Benefits to the Public: Supporting The King Arts Complex provides citizen enrichment through cultural and arts programming.

Community Input Issues: The community has expressed a desire for cultural enrichment and programming available to residents through workshops, surveys, and direct contact with staff.

Area(s) Affected: Citywide (99) - The entire City of Columbus, Central Ohio, and beyond will benefit from the programming offered, adding to the quality of life for Complex users.

Master Plan Relation: This agreement supports the department's Master Plan by enhancing the quality

of life of our citizens through cultural and arts experiences. It will also help to ensure that facilities remain safe and user friendly.

Fiscal Impact: \$75,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 to meet the financial obligations of this agreement. No other funds will be used.

Title

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an advance-pay grant agreement with the Community Arts Project, Inc. to provide financial support toward community programming, facility operations and maintenance; and to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund. (\$75,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, since the early 1990's, the community at-large has benefited and will continue to benefit from the cultural experiences provided by the Community Arts Project, Inc.; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into advance-pay grant agreement with the Community Arts Project, Inc., to provide financial support toward community arts programming, facility operations, and maintenance; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285; and

WHEREAS, this agreement will provide financial support toward community arts programming at the Garfield School, as well as support for operations and maintenance; and

WHEREAS, this contract is awarded pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 111.14 that relate to grant awards; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an advance-pay grant agreement with the Community Arts Project, Inc., to provide financial support toward community programming, facility operations, and maintenance at the Garfield School in 2026.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this contract is awarded pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 111.14 that relate to grant awards.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding

source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1069-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1069-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: Franklin Park Conservatory Operating Support

File Created: 04/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013166

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Brad Barrett 645-3306

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an advance-pay grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District for the city's share of the operation of the District in 2026; to authorize reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the creation of the purchase order from and after April 1, 2026; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund. (\$250,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Legislation Template Franklin Park Conservatory
2026.xlsx

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/15/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/16/2026
1	2	4/15/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/17/2026
Notes: BB					
1	3	4/17/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	4/17/2026
1	4	4/17/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/21/2026
1	5	4/19/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/21/2026
1	6	4/20/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/22/2026
1	7	4/21/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/22/2026
1	8	4/21/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: ACPO013166					
MNK/cp					
1	9	4/21/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	10	4/22/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to award and enter into an advance-pay grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District for the City's share of the operation of the District and the surrounding Department-owned land for the period of April 1, 2026 through March 31, 2027. This allocation will support the continued management, operation, development, marketing, security and volunteer programming of the Conservatory and the maintenance of the entire Franklin Park site, including the portion owned by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department. This support is in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 111.14 that relate to grant awards.

Principal Parties:

Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District
 1777 East Broad Street
 Columbus, Ohio 43203
 Bruce Harkey - bharkey@fpconservatory.org
 Contract Compliance Number 005183

Benefits to the Public: Supporting the Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District will benefit the community by enhancing the visitor experience and creating a more attractive destination for Central Ohio residents. Franklin Park, The Conservatory, and Botanical Gardens are an asset to the entire Central Ohio community and beyond.

Community Input Issues: The community has expressed a desire for cultural enrichment and well-kept parks through workshops, surveys, and direct contact with staff.

Area(s) Affected: Citywide (99) - The entire City of Columbus, Central Ohio, and beyond will benefit from the amenities and programming offered, adding to the quality of life for citizens.

Master Plan Relation: This agreement supports the department's Master Plan by enhancing the quality of life of our citizens through cultural and arts experiences. It will also help to ensure that facilities remain safe and user friendly.

Fiscal Impact: \$250,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 to meet the financial obligations of this agreement. No other funds will be used.

Title

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an advance-pay grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District for the city's share of the operation of the District in 2026; to authorize reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the creation of the purchase order from and after April 1, 2026; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund. (\$250,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into advance-pay grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District for the city's share of the operation of the District in 2026; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285; and

WHEREAS, continued support of the Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District is necessary for management, operations, development, marketing, security and volunteer programming in 2026, in accordance with Ordinance 2707-89 and Ordinance 1960-94; and

WHEREAS, this contract is awarded pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 111.14 that relate to grant awards; and

WHEREAS, the Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District will maintain the entire Franklin Park site, including the portion owned by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an advance-pay grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District for the City's share of the operation of the District and maintenance of the entire Franklin Park site in 2026, including the portion owned by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this contract is awarded pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 111.14 that relate to grant awards.

SECTION 5. That reimbursement of expenses prior to the creation of the purchase order, from and after April 1, 2026, is hereby authorized.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1074-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1074-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: Private - Public Partnership Agreement

File Created: 04/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Steve Hiland 645-3315

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into private-public partnership agreement with the Friends of the Cultural Arts Center, for the support of arts programming. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Business_Details (1).pdf

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/20/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/21/2026
1	2	4/20/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/22/2026
Notes: BB					
1	3	4/22/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/22/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1		05/18/2026	Approved				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: To authorize and direct the Recreation and Parks Director to enter into an initial 1 year Private-Public Partnership Agreement with the Friends of the Cultural Arts Center. The agreement will be for the continued support of arts programming at all skill, socio-economic, and interest levels.

The partner is incorporated as a non-profit organization with the following corporate purposes:

- Advance arts education and public awareness
- Expand access to the arts
- Provide financial and programmatic support
- Develop and support volunteer engagement
- Collaborating with Public and Private Entities
- Other Charitable Purposes

This updated partnership agreement will align the corporate purposes of the non-profit organization with department's vision to expand access to the arts to multiple areas of the department's existing programming and assets.

This new agreement will continue to support the Cultural Arts Center specifically but will also help with advancing arts education and public awareness throughout the City of Columbus.

This updated agreement will supersede all prior agreements; the last document being dated 6/12/2012 and entitled a Co-Sponsorship agreement and authorized by 1392-1997.

The use of Co-Sponsorship agreements for the Department of Recreation and Parks has been terminated, and regular updates are being made like this agreement as noted.

This agreement for the Department of Recreation and Parks is for one (1) year and to commence on 6/1/2026 with the intention of having a multi-year agreement established in 2027 with a separate ordinance at that time with any updated terms incorporated.

Principal Parties:

Friends of the Cultural Arts Center
Christine Nocar, President

139 W. Main Street
Columbus, OH 43215
president@friendsofthecac.org <<mailto:president@friendsofthecac.org>>
Contract Compliance Number: Non-Profit Agency

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Title

To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into private-public partnership agreement with the Friends of the Cultural Arts Center, for the support of arts programming. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, this agreement will be for the continued support of arts programming at all skill, socio-economic, and interest levels; and

WHEREAS, this agreement will continue to not only support the Cultural Arts Center, but also help with advancing arts education and public awareness throughout the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Recreation and Parks Director to enter into a private-Public Partnership with the Friends of the Cultural Arts Center; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to enter a one (1) year private-public partnership agreement with The Friends of the Cultural Arts Center for the continued support of arts programming throughout the City of Columbus.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1076-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1076-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: Golf CIP AC 2025-2026

File Created: 04/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013228

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Adam Wheeler 645-3651

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with golf course and golf facility improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation of \$100,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Legislation - Golf CIP AC 2025-2026 - FINAL - ATTACHMENT.xlsx

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/24/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/28/2026
1	2	4/24/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: AJW					
1	3	4/28/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	4/28/2026
1	4	4/28/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	5	4/30/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	5/1/2026
1	6	5/1/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/4/2026
1	7	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026
1	8	5/6/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: BRE742578 ALE189294 ACPO013228					
JRL/cp					
1	9	5/6/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	10	5/7/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance will authorize the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment that are directly related to capital projects in conjunction with golf course and golf facility improvements managed by the Recreation and Parks Department. These funds will be used for unanticipated expenditures directly related to the following types of capital improvements:

- The construction of new buildings and structures, including site preparation
- Additions, alterations, conversions, expansions, reconstruction, renovations, rehabilitations, and major replacements of a building or structure
- Major mechanical and electrical system installations and upgrades, including, but not limited to, plumbing, heating and central air conditioning, boilers, ventilation systems, fire suppression systems, pump systems, electrical work, elevators, escalators, and other similar building services that are built into the parks
- New, fixed outside structures or parks, including, but not limited to, sidewalks and trails, highways and streets, bridges, parking lots, utility connections, outdoor lighting, water supply lines, sewers, water and signal towers, electric light and power distribution and transmission lines, playgrounds and equipment, parks with features, retaining walls, and similar parks that are built into or fixed to the land, including site preparation
- Additions, alterations, expansions, reconstruction, renovations, rehabilitations, and major replacements of a fixed, outside structure
- Major earthwork for land improvements for parks and recreation fields
- Surveys in conjunction with land acquisitions or improvements
- Equipment that itself rises to the level of a capital asset or which directly relates to a capital project

Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329. Expenditures will be in compliance with the City of Columbus Capital Eligibility Requirements.

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested to ensure that needed golf course and golf facility improvements are not delayed, keeping the impact on users to a minimum and allowing safety issues that arise to be addressed in a timely manner. It is important to have this funding available to address unanticipated golf course and golf facility improvements when they arise.

Benefits to the Public: Having this funding in place for unanticipated needs as they arise will benefit the community by helping to ensure that golf courses and golf facilities remains accessible, safe, updated, and user friendly, keeping the impact on trail users to a minimum when unforeseen issues arise.

Community Input Issues: Many issues that this funding helps to address come straight from the community, through 311 and direct contact with the department. The community has expressed the desire for a well-kept golf courses and golf facilities through public workshops, social media, and direct contact with City staff.

Area(s) Affected: Citywide (99) - The entire City of Columbus and beyond is affected by having the funding in place to act efficiently on issues that arise at the six public golf courses and the various facilities that support golf operations.

Master Plan Relation: This certificate and resulting projects will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by helping to ensure that golf courses and golf facilities remain accessible, safe, updated, and user friendly.

Fiscal Impact: \$100,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

Title

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with golf course and golf facility improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation of \$100,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the City Auditor establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various expenditures in conjunction with golf course and golf facility improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation of \$100,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1790-2025 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

WHEREAS, funding is budgeted and available from within the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to establish this auditor certificate to ensure that needed golf course and golf facility improvements are not delayed as the current golfing season has commenced, keeping the impact on users to a minimum and allowing safety issues that arise to be addressed in a timely manner, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with golf course and golf facility improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1790-2025 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current Revised Authority / Current Remaining Authority / Change / Amended Revised Authority / Amended Remaining Authority

Fund 7702 / P514005-100000 / Golf Equipment (Voted Carryover) / \$437,219 / \$35,219 / (\$35,219) / \$402,000 / \$0

Fund 7702 / P514026-100000 / Champions Cart Path Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$1,200,000 / \$1,072,300 / (\$64,781) / \$1,135,219 / \$1,007,519

Fund 7702 / P514002-100000 / Program Projects (Small) - Golf Misc. (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$0 / \$100,000 / \$100,000 / \$100,000

SECTION 7. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks. All contracts will be entered into in compliance with

the relevant procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1077-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1077-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: East Side Rail Trail - Phase 1

File Created: 04/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013245

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Adam Wheeler 645-3651

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven, Inc. DBA GPD Group for the East Side Rail Trail Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$390,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$390,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Legislation - East Side Rail Trail – Phase 1 - FINAL - ATTACHMENT REVISED, 2e0495fa-4321-4c43-8bca-b48640559cc9.pdf

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/24/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/28/2026
1	2	4/24/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: AJW					
1	3	4/29/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	4/30/2026
1	4	4/29/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	5	4/30/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/30/2026
1	6	5/1/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/4/2026
1	7	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026
1	8	5/6/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
1	9	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: ACPO013245					
MNK/cp					
1	10	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	11	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns, DeHaven, Inc. DBA GPD Group for the East Side Rail Trail Phase 1 Project. The contract amount is \$377,600.00 with a contingency of \$12,400.00, for a total of \$390,000.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

In 2023, the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department acquired a three-mile former rail corridor to improve connectivity for residents. Approximately 17,000 residents live within a short distance of the abandoned rail corridor. The project will improve safe off-road access to parks, jobs, schools, a community center, and transit. The Recreation and Parks Department will coordinate with the City of Whitehall and the Central Ohio Transit Authority (COTA) to connect with existing and planned transportation infrastructure. The corridor intersects East Broad Street, East Main Street, and Livingston Avenue. The Department is working with COTA to improve access to transit stops. The Recreation and Parks Department has been awarded a grant of \$100,000.00 from COTA to support this work. This inner-city area has no viable stream corridors. It also has limited access to green spaces, community parks, walking paths, and biking amenities for active transportation. The project will address these gaps by creating a 3-mile linear park with a multi-use trail from East Broad Street to Bostwick Road near South Livingston Avenue and Interstate 70.

Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (Office of Diversity and Inclusion designation status):

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services and Bonfire, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on January 21, 2026 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on February 17, 2026. Bids were received from the following companies:

- Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns, DeHaven, Inc. DBA GPD Group
- DLZ
- American Structurepoint
- Kimley Horn

Of note, professional services contracts are quality based selections and not based on price. Costs were not requested nor were they part of this evaluation.

In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns, DeHaven, Inc. DBA GPD Group be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen based on their referenced projects, experience, qualifications, availability, timeline and project approach.

Principal Parties:

Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns, DeHaven, Inc. DBA GPD Group
1801 Watermark Drive, Suite 210
Columbus, Ohio 43215
Kevin Grathwol, (614) 588-8957
Contract Compliance Number: 006560
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: June 23, 2027

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested to meet the COTA LinkUS grant requirements as the funds must be expended by December 2026.

Benefits to the Public: The project will improve access to trails and key destinations for residents. These improvements will provide safe off-road connections to neighborhoods, parks, jobs, schools, and transit. The project will significantly improve connectivity for communities on the east side of Columbus.

Community Input/Issues: Improved access to trails and key destinations is one of the top rated priorities noted by Columbus residents. The Recreation and Parks Department will continue to conduct public engagement with residents to inform project planning and design. Resident input will be used to guide development of the master plan.

Area(s) Affected: Mid-East (57)

Master Plan Relation: The project supports the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways. The project will provide safe and equitable access to the trail system for underserved communities.

Fiscal Impact: \$390,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this expenditure.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven, Inc. DBA GPD Group for the East Side Rail Trail Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$390,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$390,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns, DeHaven, Inc. DBA GPD Group for the East Side Rail Trail Phase 1 Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$390,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract to ensure compliance with the COTA LinkUS grant requirements as the funds must be expended by December 2026, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven, Inc. DBA GPD Group for the East Side Rail Trail Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$390,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702, in object class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1083-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1083-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: Alum Creek Trail - Ba' Hai Assembly - OPWC
Clean Ohio Conservation Fund - Grant Acceptance

File Created: 04/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Adam Wheeler 645-6536

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for the Alum Creek Trail - Ba' Hai Assembly Preservation Project and accept a grant in the amount of \$259,600.00 with a local match of \$100,800.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$259,600.00 in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$100,800.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance; and to declare an emergency. (\$360,400.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Legislation - Alum Creek Trail Ba'Hai Assembly -
OPWC Clean Ohio Conservation Fund - Grant
Acceptance - FINAL - ATTACHMENT.xlsx

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/24/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/28/2026
1	2	4/24/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: AJW					
1	3	4/28/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	4/28/2026
1	4	4/28/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/30/2026
1	5	4/30/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	5/1/2026
1	6	5/1/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/4/2026
1	7	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026
1	8	5/6/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
1	9	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Contingent	5/8/2026
Notes: Contingent upon executed grant agreement. after passage intrafund transfer					
JRL/cp					
1	10	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	11	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for the Alum Creek Trail - Ba' Hai Assembly Preservation Project. This ordinance will also authorize the appropriation of the grant and matching funds. The grant amount is \$259,600.00 and the local match amount is \$100,800.00. There is a total of \$360,400.00 available for this project being authorized by this ordinance.

This grant is intended to support the purchase of a five acre property that lies in a key position along Alum Creek, at 1993 Sunbury Road. It includes over 400 feet of Alum Creek Corridor and the Alum Creek Trail passes by the north side of the property. The property plays a significant role in the water quality of Alum Creek. It can provide a high quality and easy access location along the central reach of the river for kayaking and a future trail head.

Principal Parties:

Ohio Public Works Commission
77 South High Street, Suite 1845
Columbus, Ohio 43215
Jennifer Hufford, (614) 752-8118

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is being requested in order to allow the City of Columbus to prepare and submit purchase contracts for the properties, allowing the acquisition to occur within the grant deadline of December 31, 2026.

Benefits to the Public: This acquisition will provide park space within the inner city of Columbus. These sites are within rapidly urbanizing or built out areas of the city. Preservation of key parkland space is one of the main missions of the Recreation and Parks Department.

Community Input/Issues: The Northeast Community has been involved in support of the preparation of the grant, including the Area Commission, residents, and local businesses. These entities will continue to be engaged during the park planning phase of this site.

Area(s) Affected: Northeast (41), North Central (49)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the Columbus Recreation and Parks Master Plan by providing quality parks and trails while adding easy connectivity for Columbus residents of all ages.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance will authorize the appropriation of \$259,600.00 in grant funds in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283. This ordinance will also authorize a grant match of \$100,800.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702. \$100,800.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this grant match. There is a total of \$360,400.00 available for this project. Future legislation will be prepared to expend these funds once acquisition is ready to move forward.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for the Alum Creek Trail - Ba' Hai Assembly Preservation Project and accept a grant in the amount of \$259,600.00 with a local match of \$100,800.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$259,600.00 in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$100,800.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance; and to declare an emergency. (\$360,400.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant in the amount of \$259,600.00 and enter into an agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission for the Alum Creek Trail - Ba' Hai Assembly Preservation Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$259,600.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize that the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1970-2025 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$100,800.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to immediately sign the grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission in order to allow the City of Columbus to prepare and submit purchase contracts for the properties, allowing the acquisition to occur within the grant deadline of December 31, 2026, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized and directed to accept a grant and

enter into a contract with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for the Alum Creek Trail - Ba' Hai Assembly Preservation Project. The amount of the grant is \$259,600.00 and requires \$100,800.00 in City matching funds. There is a total of \$360,400.00 available for this project. Future legislation will be prepared to expend these funds once acquisition is ready to move forward.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2026, the sum of \$259,600.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Appropriation effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement.

SECTION 3. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That the transfer of \$100,800.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1970-2025 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current Revised Authority / Current Remaining Authority / Change / Amended Revised Authority / Amended Remaining Authority

Fund 7702 / P513000-100000 / Acquisition - Misc. (Voted Carryover) / \$1,122,536 / \$1,122,536 / (\$100,800) / \$1,021,736 / \$1,021,736

Fund 7702 / P510936-513000 / OPWC - Alum Creek Trail - Ba'Hai Assembly Preservation Grant Match / (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$0 / \$100,800 / \$100,800 / \$100,800

SECTION 9. That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1086-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1086-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: Linden Green Line - Detailed Design - Phase 1
Modification

File Created: 04/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013243

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Adam Wheeler 645-6536

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract with Claire Weisz Architects LLP DBA WXY Architecture & Urban Design for the Linden Green Line Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$743,948.51 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$ 1,103,927.24 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$2,426,452.90 between the General Fund Income Tax Set Aside Subfund and the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation of \$2,426,452.90 in the Income Tax Set Aside Subfund and Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,600,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,600,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Business_Details - Claire Weisz Architects LLP DBA
 WXY Studio.pdf, Legislation - Linden Green Line -
 Detailed Design - Phase 1 Modification - FINAL -
 ATTACHMENT.xlsx

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/23/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/24/2026
1	2	4/23/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/27/2026
Notes: AJW					
1	3	4/24/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	4/27/2026
1	4	4/24/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	5	4/27/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/27/2026
1	6	4/27/2026	Kyle Sever Hart	Delegated	
1	7	4/28/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/28/2026
1	8	4/28/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/30/2026
1	9	4/30/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/30/2026
1	10	4/30/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
1	11	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: ALE189370 BRE742953 - Reserve BRE742962 ACDI002850 - Reserve DO NOT OPEN ACPO013243 mjp approved					
JRL/cp					
1	12	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	13	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify the existing contract with Claire Weisz Architects LLP DBA WXY Architecture & Urban Design to provide professional services associated with the Linden Green Line Project. The modification amount being authorized by this ordinance is \$3,600,000.00.

The Linden Green Line will be a 58-acre linear park through one of Central Ohio’s most underserved areas, serving over 131,000 nearby residents. The original contract for preliminary engineering established the vision and framework for the project, including design concepts, access, and connectivity strategies. It also determined strategic recreational focal points, permitting strategies, and an economic development study. The framework was supported through a robust community engagement process which included public workshops, a public survey, and canvassing. These efforts also established the phasing of the project.

This modification will support continued design and engineering services for both phases of the project to meet grant timing requirements. Phase 1, for the area from Maloney Park to Westerville Road and Kilbourne Run Park to Cooper Park, will include final detailed design, preparation of construction documents, and completion of all required permits for bidding. Phase 2, for the area from Westerville Road to Kilbourne Run Park, includes design plans through 30 percent and completion of environmental tasks necessary for federal clearance. A future planned modification is anticipated in the fall of 2027 to complete the remaining detailed design and construction documentation for Phase 2. It will also provide construction administration services for both Phase 1 and Phase 2.

The original project completion date of the project was October 2, 2028. The modified project completion date, as a result of the proposed modification, will be October 2, 2028.

Amount of Additional Funds: \$3,600,000.00

Why Additional Services Were Not Foreseen: These services were anticipated as part of the project progression. The level of effort required could not be fully defined during the initial contract scope and fee

negotiation. A modification between preliminary engineering and detailed design is standard for projects of this type and was planned to advance the next phase of work.

Why It Is Not In The Best Interest For The City To Award Additional Services Through Another Procurement Process: It is in the best interest of the City to continue services under the existing contract. The current consultant has detailed knowledge of the project and its requirements. This approach is more efficient and avoids additional time and cost associated with a new procurement process.

How The Price For The Additional Services Was Determined: The price for additional services was determined through a negotiated scope using the established hourly rates in the original contract.

Principal Parties:

Claire Weisz Architects LLP DBA WXY Architecture & Urban Design
25 Park Place, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10007
Claire Weisz, (212) 219-1953
Contract Compliance Number: 052756
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: June 9, 2027

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested to ensure that Phase 1 construction plans are ready for bidding by fall 2027 and Phase 2 construction plans are ready for bidding by fall 2028 in order to comply with grant requirements.

Benefits to the Public: This project will provide seven linear miles and 58 acres of trail and park space to the Linden and Northland Communities. It will impact over 131,000 people within a ten-minute walking and cycling distance. The project will connect with residential neighborhoods, providing safe pedestrian and bicycle routes. This connectivity will increase access to nature and park amenities.

Community Input/Issues: Two public workshops were conducted with over 100 community members participating. An online survey captured feedback from more than 258 residents. The project team will conduct two additional public engagement sessions, one in April and one in June 2026.

Area(s) Affected: Citywide (99)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving system connectivity, allowing more direct access to natural experiences, recreational opportunities, parks, amenities, and local attractions.

Fiscal Impact: The expenditure of \$900,000.00 was legislated for the Linden Green Line Project by Ordinance 2387-2025. This ordinance will provide funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by \$3,600,000.00. \$3,600,000.00 is budgeted from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 to meet the financial obligations of this contract modification. The aggregate total amount authorized, including this modification, is \$4,500,000.00. \$2,426,452.90 of the funds, from within Voted Bond Fund 7712, will not be available to the Recreation and Parks Department until the proceeds of the 2025-2026 bond sale are available at a future date. Therefore, it is necessary to certify the required funds against the General Fund 1000, Income Tax Set Aside Subfund 100099. Upon the sale of bonds, this will be reimbursed.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract with Claire Weisz Architects LLP DBA WXY Architecture & Urban Design for the Linden Green Line Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$743,948.51 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$ 1,103,927.24 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$2,426,452.90 between the General Fund Income Tax Set Aside Subfund and the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation of \$2,426,452.90 in the Income Tax Set Aside Subfund and Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,600,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,600,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to modify an existing contract with Claire Weisz Architects LLP DBA WXY Architecture & Urban Design for the Linden Green Line Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$743,948.51 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund 7747; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$1,103,927.24 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with respect to the construction of the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$2,426,452.90 between the General Fund 1000, Income Tax Set Aside Subfund 100099, and the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund, Fund 7712; and

WHEREAS, funds will need to be appropriated within the General Fund 1000, Income Tax Set Aside Subfund 100099 and within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund, Fund 7712; and

WHEREAS, the City will reimburse the General Fund 1000, Income Tax Set Aside Subfund 100099; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$2,426,452.90; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1790-2025 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$3,600,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify an existing contract with Claire Weisz Architects LLP DBA WXY Architecture & Urban Design, Inc. in order to ensure that Phase 1 construction plans are ready for bidding by fall 2027 and Phase 2 construction plans are ready for bidding by fall 2028 in order to comply with grant requirements, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Claire Weisz Architects DBA WXY Architecture + Urban Design for the Linden Green Line Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the appropriation of \$743,948.51 is authorized within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the transfer of \$1,103,927.24 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1790-2025 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current Revised Authority / Current Remaining Authority / Change / Amended Revised Authority / Amended Remaining Authority

Fund 7702 / P517007-100000 / Priscilla R. Tyson Cultural Arts Center - Interior Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$1,053,169 / \$133,632 / (\$133,632) / \$919,537 / \$0 (to match cash)

Fund 7712 / P517007-100000 / Priscilla R. Tyson Cultural Arts Center - Interior Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$0 / \$133,632 / \$133,632 / \$133,632 (to match cash)

Fund 7747 / P510735-100000 / CC Northland - Parkland Dedication (Carryover) / \$194,137 / \$194,137 / \$52,717 / \$246,854 / \$246,854 (to match cash)

Fund 7747 / P510741-100000 / CC Northeast - Parkland Dedication (Carryover) / \$1,017,531 / \$1,017,531 / (\$520,436) / \$497,095 / \$497,095 (to match cash)

Fund 7712 / P512043-100000 / Indoor Aquatics Center (Voted Carryover) / \$213,941 / \$213,941 /

(\$213,941) / \$0 / \$0

Fund 7712 / P517007-100000 / Priscilla R. Tyson Cultural Arts Center - Interior Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$\$133,632 / \$133,632 / (\$133,632) / \$0 / \$0

Fund 7712 / P512053-100000 / Mason Run Park Development (Voted 2022 ITSA Supported) / \$3,100,000 / \$3,100,000 / (\$2,500,000) / \$600,000 / \$600,000

Fund 7747 / P510058-100000 / Parkland Dedication - North Linden (Carryover) / \$323 / \$323 / (\$323) / \$0 / \$0

Fund 7747 / P510060-100000 / Parkland Dedication - Northland (Carryover) / \$11,301 / \$11,301 / (\$11,301) / \$0 / \$0

Fund 7747 / P510064-100000 / Parkland Dedication - South Linden (Carryover) / \$783 / \$783 / (\$782) / \$1 / \$1

Fund 7747 / P510735-100000 / CC Northland - Parkland Dedication (Carryover) / \$246,854 / \$246,854 / (\$246,854) / \$0 / \$0

Fund 7747 / P510741-100000 / CC Northeast - Parkland Dedication (Carryover) / \$497,095 / \$497,095 / (\$497,095) / \$0 / \$0

Fund 7712 / P512034-100000 / Linden Green Line (Voted Carryover) / \$142,000 / \$69,620 / \$347,573 / \$489,573 / \$417,193

Fund 7712 / P512034-100000 / Linden Green Line (Voted 2022 ITSA Supported) / \$0 / \$0 / \$2,500,000 / \$2,500,000 / \$2,500,000

Fund 7747 / P512034-100000 / Linden Green Line (Carryover) / \$0 / \$0 / \$756,355 / \$756,355 / \$756,355

SECTION 8. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said funds from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2026, the sum of \$2,426,452.90 is appropriated in General Fund 1000, Income Tax Set Aside Subfund 100099, in Object Class 10 Transfer Out Operating, and in Fund 7712, Recreation and Parks Bond Fund, in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the transfer of \$2,426,452.90 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the General Fund 1000, Income Tax Set Aside Subfund 100099, and the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund, Fund 7712, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer said funds to the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712, at such time as is deemed necessary by the City Auditor, and to expend said funds, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

SECTION 11. That upon obtaining other funds from the 2025-2026 Bond Sale for the City of Columbus, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the General Fund 1000, Income Tax Set Aside Subfund 100099 the amount transferred under Section 9.

SECTION 12. That the City intends that this ordinance constitutes an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150 2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$2,426,452.90 (the "Obligations"). The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150 2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 13. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$3,600,000.00, or so much

thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 14. That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1087-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1087-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: Tree Assistance Program - Interfund Transfer

File Created: 04/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACDI002835

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Matt Laroche 645-5505

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the transfer of \$24,500.00 from the Sustainable Columbus Fund to the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund to support the Tree Assistance Program in partnership with Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District. (\$24,500.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: TAP-Interfund Transfer GL Attachment

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/15/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/16/2026
1	2	4/15/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/17/2026
Notes: AJW					
1	3	4/17/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	4/17/2026
1	4	4/17/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/21/2026
1	5	4/19/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/21/2026
1	6	4/20/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/22/2026
1	7	4/21/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/22/2026
Notes: BRE744428 ACDI002835					
MNK/cp					
1	8	4/22/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	9	4/22/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/24/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the transfer of \$24,500.00 from the Sustainable Columbus Fund 2260 to the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund, Urban Forestry Master Plan Subfund 222362 to support the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department’s Tree Assistance Program. The Columbus Tree Assistance Program (TAP) is a collaborative project between Columbus Recreation and Parks Department and Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District. TAP allows private landowners to apply for funds to plant trees on their private property.

Benefits to the Public: This project will increase the Urban Tree Canopy which reduces storm water runoff, reduces utility costs to nearby homes and businesses, and reduces air pollution. The plantings will add to the total overall canopy levels and help to reduce storm water runoff, heat-island effects and replace trees lost due varying causes of tree mortality.

Community Input/Issues: Columbus has an ambitious Urban Forestry Master Plan, with an overarching goal of reaching 40% tree canopy coverage across the city by 2050. A recent assessment found that only 22% of Columbus has tree canopy coverage. Though the City and our partners plant trees on public land, most land (and therefore the majority of the opportunity for increasing the tree canopy) in Columbus is privately owned. Through TAP, the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department can provide needed funds to Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District to cover the cost of trees, planting supplies, labor, and administrative costs to plant trees on private property. The program has demonstrated success since its pilot year in 2024, mobilizing neighbors, HOAs, civic associations, schools, and nonprofits to complete planting projects.

Area(s) Affected: Citywide (99)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by planting trees intended to both replace and add to the City of Columbus’ Urban Tree Canopy.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes the transfer of \$24,500.00 from the Sustainable Columbus

Fund to the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund, Subfund 222362.

Title

To authorize the transfer of \$24,500.00 from the Sustainable Columbus Fund to the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund to support the Tree Assistance Program in partnership with Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District. (\$24,500.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$24,500 with the Sustainable Columbus Fund 2260; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$24,500.00 between the Sustainable Columbus Fund 2260 to the Recreation and Parks, Special Purpose Fund 2223, Subfund 222362; **NOW**,

THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the appropriation of \$24,500.00 is hereby authorized in the Sustainable Columbus Fund 2260 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$24,500.00 is hereby authorized between the Sustainable Columbus Fund 2260 to the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223, Subfund 222362 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1092-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1092-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: Topiary Shared Use Agreement

File Created: 04/08/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Adam Wheeler 645-6536

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property known as Topiary Park, also known as Deaf School Park, between the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, and Encova Mutual Insurance Group, Inc. to define the responsibilities of each of the parties for Topiary Park and adjacent property; and to repeal Ordinance No. 1924-2018. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments:

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/16/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/20/2026
1	2	4/16/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/20/2026
Notes: AJW					
1	3	4/17/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	4/20/2026
1	4	4/17/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/21/2026
1	5	4/19/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/21/2026
1	6	4/20/2026	Quinten Harris	Approved	4/21/2026
1	7	4/21/2026	John Turner	Approved	4/21/2026
1	8	4/21/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/23/2026
1	9	4/21/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
1	10	4/22/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: MNK/cp					
1	11	4/22/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/24/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	12	4/22/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/24/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property formerly known as Library Park North Alley (Alley), also known as Topiary Park and Deaf School Park, between the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, and Encova Mutual Insurance Group, Inc. (Encova) to define the responsibilities of each of the parties. Since the vacation of the Alley by the Department of Public Service a portion of the Alley has become a part of Topiary Park. This ordinance will also repeal Ordinance 1924-2018.

Ordinance 1924-2018 authorized the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property formerly known as Library Park North Alley between the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, and the Motorists Insurance Group (MIG) Realty, LLC to define the responsibilities of each of the parties for the property formerly known as Library Park North Alley. Motorists Insurance Group (MIG) Realty, LLC has rebranded to their current name, Encova Mutual Insurance Group, Inc., since this original agreement for shared use was authorized. This ordinance will repeal ordinance 1924-2018 and authorize a new agreement for shared use and maintenance of the Alley, also known as Topiary Park and Deaf School Park, and adjacent property between the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department and Encova Mutual Insurance Group, Inc. Topiary Park is a public park owned and controlled by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department. Encova is the owner of the property that is immediately adjacent to Topiary Park on the northern edge of the park and they have constructed a new apartment development on their adjacent development. The City of Columbus has granted Encova an electric easement pursuant to Ordinances 3110-2018 and 1280-2025 for installation of street lighting related to the apartment development, providing a benefit to both the park and the apartment development. The new agreement for shared use and maintenance is intended to spell out the terms regarding maintenance and management of Topiary Park and easement area.

Principal Parties:

Encova Mutual Insurance Group, Inc.
471 East Broad Street

Columbus, Ohio 43215
Todd Haywood, (614) 225-1545

Benefits to the Public: The electric service benefits the community as it provides a well-lit and safer environment. The vacated alley way is often used as a thoroughfare for pedestrian access to Topiary Park, the downtown Main Library, Cristo Ray School, and the Encova apartments. This agreement will help ensure that Topiary Park and adjacent property are properly maintained.

Community Input/Issues: The community has supported additional lighting for safety and security. This lighting is for the benefit of nearby residents, visitors, and the overall community.

Area(s) Affected: Near East (56)

Master Plan Relation: This agreement will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by expanding partnerships and improving maintenance standards.

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Title

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property known as Topiary Park, also known as Deaf School Park, between the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, and Encova Mutual Insurance Group, Inc. to define the responsibilities of each of the parties for Topiary Park and adjacent property; and to repeal Ordinance No. 1924-2018. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property known as Topiary Park, also known as Deaf School Park, between the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, and Encova Mutual Insurance Group, Inc. to define the responsibilities of each of the parties for Topiary Park and adjacent property; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to repeal Ordinance 1924-2018; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into this agreement for shared use of the property known as Topiary Park and adjacent property; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement for shared use of the property known as Topiary Park, also known as Deaf School Park, between the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, and Encova Mutual Insurance Group, Inc. to define the responsibilities of each of the parties for Topiary Park and adjacent property.

SECTION 2. That Ordinance No. 1924-2018 is hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1117-2026

30 day

File ID: 1117-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Key Management System Agreement 2026-2027

File Created: 04/09/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013218

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Se'Netra Winston 5-1390

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of Columbus Water and Power, to enter into a contract with Real Time Networks, Inc. for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic key management system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,106.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$80,106.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1117-2026EXP, Bid Waiver - Real Time Network, RCP Quote 2026, Real Time Networks Inc SOS

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/21/2026	TECHNOLOGY FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/23/2026
1	2	4/22/2026	TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR	Approved	4/23/2026
1	3	4/23/2026	Patrick Flint	Approved	4/24/2026
1	4	4/23/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/27/2026
1	5	4/27/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	4/27/2026
Notes: Approved as to bid waiver provisions.					
1	6	4/28/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/29/2026
1	7	4/30/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/30/2026
1	8	4/30/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
1	9	4/30/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: ACPO013218					
MNK/blp					
1	10	4/30/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	11	4/30/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of Columbus Water and Power (CWP), to enter into a contract with Real Time Networks, Inc. for maintenance and ongoing support of an electronic key management system.

The Real Time Networks, Inc. key management system equips CWP with comprehensive key tracking capabilities, enhancing the security of assets, facilities, and vehicles, and assurance of continuous operational safety.

To procure these services, a Request for Proposals (SA005016) was published June 12, 2013. The solicitation received six (6) proposals, which were scored by an evaluation committee of seven (7) representatives from the Department of Technology, Department of Public Utilities (now Columbus Water and Power), and Fleet Management Division. Because the RFP process was used to purchase the hardware associated with the key management system instead of the Invitation to Bid (ITB) process, Ord. 2422-2013 requested and authorized a waiver of competitive bidding provisions, in accordance with section 329.27 of Columbus City Code.

This ordinance also authorizes a waiver of competitive bidding, in accordance with relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes. Given the established relationship with this contractor, and the expense to the City to bring in a new systems at this time, it is in the City's best interest to utilize bid waiver legislation for this ordinance.

Finally, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$80,106.00 for the above-described services for the period of one year from, starting on August 31, 2026, and ending on August 30, 2027.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$80,106.00 is budgeted and available in the Department of Technology,

Information Services Division Operating Fund, Fund 5100.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Vendor Name: Real Time Networks, Inc.

Vendor Account: 020066

Expiration Date: 8/21/2027

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of Columbus Water and Power, to enter into a contract with Real Time Networks, Inc. for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic key management system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,106.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$80,106.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of Columbus Water and Power, to enter into a contract with Real Time Networks, Inc. for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic key management system; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$80,106.00 for key management services by Real Time Network, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the term of this agreement shall be for a period of one year starting on August 31, 2026, and ending on August 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, a waiver of the relevant provisions of Columbus City Codes relating to competitive bidding is hereby authorized; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the city for the Department of Technology to authorize the Director Technology, to enter into a contract with Real Time Network, Inc. on behalf of Columbus Water and Power, for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic key management system; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of Columbus Water and Power, be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Real Time Network, Inc. for a period of one year from the date of a confirmed purchase order by the City Auditor's Office, in the amount up to \$80,106.00.

SECTION 2. That the total expenditure of \$80,106.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, as follows in the attachment to this ordinance. (1117-2026EXP)

SECTION 3. That this Council finds it in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code to enter into this contract and does hereby waive the same.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6: That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1125-2026

30 Day

File ID: 1125-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: DPU-Headquarters Parking Services
2026-2027-Renewal 1

File Created: 04/09/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013189

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Marissa Miracle 5-8838

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew an existing agreement with Metropolis Capital Holdings, LLC dba Metropolis Ohio, LLC for the Department of Public Utilities Headquarters Parking Services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$580,000.00 split between the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds. (\$580,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Ord. 1125-2026 - SOS - Business Details - Metropolis Ohio LLC, Ord. 1125-2026 - Scope, Ord. 1125-2026 - Financials

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	2	4/20/2026	Grant Williams	Approved	4/20/2026
1	3	4/20/2026	Caleb Caldwell	Approved	4/21/2026
1	4	4/20/2026	Emily Griffith	Approved	4/21/2026
1	5	4/21/2026	Susan Popp	Approved	4/22/2026
1	6	4/22/2026	Daniel Redmond	Approved	4/23/2026
1	7	4/23/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/24/2026
1	8	4/23/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/27/2026
1	9	4/24/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/27/2026
1	10	4/24/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/28/2026
1	11	4/24/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/28/2026
1	12	4/24/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/28/2026
1	13	4/27/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: ACPO013189					
	MNK/cp				
1	14	4/27/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/29/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	15	4/27/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/29/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing agreement with Metropolis Capital Holdings, LLC dba Metropolis Ohio, LLC for the Department of Public Utilities Headquarters Parking Services. The renewal amount being authorized by this ordinance is \$580,000.00.

The Department of Public Utilities aka Columbus Water & Power (CWP) moved its headquarters downtown in late 2025. Approximately 350 employees have made the move throughout 2025 and will continue moving through 2026. This contract is to provide parking services for employees that are making the move to the new headquarters. Parking services are unique as the proximity to the work location is of paramount consideration in order to provide safe, serviceable, and accessible access to employees' vehicles.

CWP administration explored multiple nearby parking solutions and the parking garage owned and operated by Metropolis Capital Holdings, LLC dba Metropolis Ohio, LLC was determined to be the best choice due to the number of available parking spots, proximity to the new headquarters, and it being the most cost-effective choice. Additionally, administration determined the cost for these services is well under market value. This contract began in August 2025 with 200 parking spaces, then increase to 300 parking spaces in December 2025. An additional 50 spots are being added for this renewal to accommodate the remaining employees moving to the new headquarters before the end of the year.

The original term of the contract was for a period of one year from August 1st, 2025, up to and including July 31st, 2026, with yearly renewal options for an additional two years, for a maximum contract length of three years, on a year-by-year basis, authorized by Ordinance 1559-2025. The contract amount authorized was \$428,480.00.

This ordinance authorizes the first one-year renewal option of the contract and is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code. For each year of the contract, funding is contingent on availability within the budget, mutual agreement between the parties, approval of City Council, and certification of funds by the City Auditor. This contract does not automatically renew. If

unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested.

1. Amount of additional funds: The total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal No. 1 is \$580,000.00. The total contract amount including this renewal is \$1,008,480.00.

2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract and this legislation authorizes funding to cover the continuation of the services for an additional year.

3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this renewal No. 1 is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated currently.

4. How was cost determined: The costs, terms, and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

Principal Party:

Metropolis Capital Holdings, LLC dba Metropolis Ohio, LLC
167 McKee Alley
Columbus, OH 43215
Adam Chatlain, (614) 224-1320
Contract Compliance Number: 052988
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: June 27th, 2027

Fiscal Impact: \$580,000.00 is available from within the Public Utilities Operating Funds to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

\$133,900.00 was spent in 2025

\$00.00 was spent in 2024

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew an existing agreement with Metropolis Capital Holdings, LLC dba Metropolis Ohio, LLC for the Department of Public Utilities Headquarters Parking Services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$580,000.00 split between the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds. (\$580,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew and increase an existing agreement with Metropolis Capital Holdings, LLC dba Metropolis Ohio, LLC for the Department of Public Utilities Headquarters Parking Services; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1559-2025 authorized the initial term of the contract; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Public Utilities wishes to renew the contract an additional year, up to and including July 31st, 2027, and provide additional funding for the same services as under the original agreement; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract renewals; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$580,000.00 from the Public Utilities

Operating Fund, split among the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew an existing contract for the Department of Public Utilities Headquarters Parking Services with Metropolis Capital Holdings, LLC dba Metropolis Ohio, LLC; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is authorized to renew an existing agreement with Metropolis Capital Holdings, LLC dba Metropolis Ohio, LLC, for the Department of Public Utilities Headquarters Parking Services. The amount being authorized by this ordinance is \$580,000.00.

SECTION 2. That this renewal No. 1 is in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code, Chapter 329, relating to contract modifications and renewals.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$580,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from object class 03, Services, split among the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1133-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1133-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements

File Created: 04/09/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013263

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Matt Miller 5-6148

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc., for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for and accept a loan from the Ohio Water Development Authority Direct Loan Program for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements project; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$7,478,897.80 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund for the contract; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for the project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for prevailing wage services. (\$7,480,897.80)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1133-2026 C-2383 Vicinity Map (Youngs), ORD 1133-2026 SOS Elite, ORD 1133-2026 Utilization form 2A-1, ORD 1133-2026 Accounting Template

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/21/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/23/2026
1	2	4/21/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/23/2026
1	8	4/21/2026	John Newsome	Approved	4/23/2026
1	9	4/22/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/23/2026
1	10	4/22/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	4/23/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/23/2026
1	12	4/23/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/27/2026
1	13	4/23/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/27/2026
1	14	4/24/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/27/2026
1	15	4/28/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: BRE741980 ACPO013193 & ACDI002841					
MNK/cp					
1	16	4/28/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/30/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	17	4/28/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/30/2026
Notes: jmc					
1	26	5/4/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	5/6/2026
1	27	5/4/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	28	5/5/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	5/5/2026
1	29	5/5/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	5/6/2026
1	30	5/6/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/7/2026
1	31	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/8/2026
1	32	5/7/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/7/2026
1	33	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BRE742987 ACPO013263 & ACDI002856					
JRL/cp					
1	34	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	35	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: lnb					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc. via the City’s Invitation For Bid Process for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements project, CIP No. 690236-100155, in an amount up to \$7,478,897.80, and to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage services in an amount up to \$2,000.00, for a total expenditure of \$7,480,897.80.

Work consists of open-cut installation of approximately 10,575 linear feet of 6-inch, 8-inch and 12-Inch water mains, connecting to existing water taps, as well as the replacement of privately owned lead and galvanized water service lines, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

The streets include Youngs Drive, Minerva Avenue, Cleveland Avenue, Roche Drive, Tacoma Road, Covington Road, North Meadows Court, Roche Court, Roche Place, Arborwood Drive, Arborwood Court, Ironwood Court North, Ironwood Court South, Tamarack Court North, Tamarack Court South, Newbury Court, Kildale Court, Greenglen Court and East Dublin-Granville Road.

The Columbus Community is: 35-Northland.

TIMELINE:

All work shall be complete within 550 calendar days from the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a Notice to Proceed in July of 2026.

ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT:

The bid amount and proposed award amount is \$7,478,897.80, including a 10% construction contingency amount that will be utilized to fund needed and approved changes in the work. No contract modifications are anticipated at this time; however, construction exigency might later compel modification of this

contract, if unforeseen difficulties are encountered.

Cost summary:

Original Contract	\$7,478,897.80
Future Anticipated Needs	<u>\$ 0.00</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$7,478,897.80
DPS Prevailing Wage Administration	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>
Total	\$7,480,897.80

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) has been contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

3. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD

An Invitation for Bids for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project was advertised on the Vendor Services and Bid Express websites from March 10, 2026, through April 1, 2026. Three bids were received for the project and opened on April 1, 2026. The following companies submitted bids:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc.	\$7,478,897.80
2. Danbert, Inc	\$7,700,583.53
3. Fields Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc.	\$8,227,623.80

Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc.'s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$7,478,897.80.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc.'s contract compliance number is CC001064 and expires 11/13/2027.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc.

As part of their proposal Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc. has proposed the following subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Contract Compliance Status</u>
Mccoy Excavating Co Inc.	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Strawser Paving Company, Inc.	Columbus, OH	MAJ
CAP-STONE & Associates Inc	Columbus, OH	WBE
Traffic Detectors & Signs Inc	Youngstown, OH	MAJ
Griffin Pavement Striping	Columbus, OH	MAJ
4K Landscape LLC	Dublin, OH	MAJ

The certification of Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors was in good

standing at the time the bid was awarded.

5. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc. and all subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

6. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for the construction contract will be obtained through the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Direct Loan Program. City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of loan funding via Ordinance 0341-2026, passed by Council on 3/2/2026. Ordinance 0341-2026 also authorized the Director of Public Utilities to add to or subtract from the anticipated loans listed in that ordinance. 690236-100155 was not listed in that ordinance. Even though Ordinance 0341-2026 stated projects can be added to or subtracted from the list without further City Council approval, OWDA requires an ordinance specifically listing Council's approval for each project. This ordinance will request that approval. This loan is expected to be approved at the OWDA June Board meeting. This ordinance is contingent upon the OWDA Board approving the loan application. The Department of Public Utilities will inform the Auditor's Office when this loan is approved. The Ohio Water Development Authority Direct Loan Program is a reimbursement program. The Department of Public Utilities will pay invoices for the work performed and then submit them to OWDA for reimbursement.

The 2025 Capital Improvement Budget will need to be amended to align budget authority with the proper project for the loan amount. Funds will need to be appropriated in the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6014.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 are available and appropriated within the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, Project 690236, to pay the Department of Public Service to perform prevailing wage services for the project. An amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper project.

Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc., for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for and accept a loan from the Ohio Water Development Authority Direct Loan Program for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements project; to appropriate funds within the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$7,478,897.80 from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund for the contract; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for the project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for prevailing wage services. (\$7,480,897.80)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, three bids for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project were received and opened on April 1, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0341-2026 authorized the use of loans from the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Direct Loan Program to finance Public Utilities projects; and

WHEREAS, the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements project was not specifically listed as a project to be loan funded on Ordinance 0341-2026 and this ordinance will ask for authorization to loan fund it; and

WHEREAS, a loan application has been submitted to OWDA to finance this project; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved; and

WHEREAS, the loan is scheduled to be approved by the Ohio Water Development Authority Board at their June Board meeting; and

WHEREAS, the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget must be modified to align budget authority with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate and expend funds from the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6014, to pay for the construction of this project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds from the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, to pay the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage services for this project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary in the daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc., for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6014 / 690236-100155 / Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements (OWDA Direct Loan) / \$0.00 / \$7,478,898.00 / \$7,478,898.00 (To match the loan amount)

6006 / 690236-100000 / Water Main Rehabilitation (Voted Water Carryover) / \$100,544.00 / \$98,544.00 / (\$2,000.00)

6006 / 690236-100155 / Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements (Voted Water Carryover) \$0.00 / \$2,000.00 / \$2,000.00

SECTION 2. That City Council authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to submit loan applications and accept loan funding for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements project, and this ordinance is contingent upon that loan being approved.

SECTION 3. That the appropriation of \$7,478,897.80, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Water - Fresh Water Market Rate Fund, Fund 6014, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Youngs Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project with Elite Excavating Company of Ohio, Inc., 4500 Snodgrass Road, Mansfield, Ohio 44903, in an amount up to \$7,478,897.80; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage services for this project from the Department of Public Services in an amount up to \$2,000.00.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$7,480,897.80, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this project per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1142-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1142-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewage Treatment System (HSTS) Elimination Project

File Created: 04/10/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013163
&
ACDI002834

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Matt Miller 5-6148

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewage Treatment System Elimination Project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,152,551.20 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund and from the Storm Bond Fund to pay for the project. (\$2,152,551.20)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1142-2026 SOS Complete General Construction,
ORD 1142-2026 Utilization form 2A-1 650895-100004,

ORD 1142-2026 Accounting Template

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/13/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/15/2026
1	2	4/14/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/15/2026
1	8	4/15/2026	Robert Priestas	Approved	4/16/2026
1	9	4/15/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/17/2026
1	10	4/15/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	4/17/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/16/2026
1	12	4/19/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/21/2026
1	13	4/20/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/22/2026
1	14	4/21/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/22/2026
1	15	4/21/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: BRE744419 ALE188586 ACPO013163 & ACDI002834					
	MNK/cp				
1	16	4/21/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	17	4/21/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Company through the City's Invitation for Bid process for the Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewage Treatment System (HSTS) Elimination Project, CIP 650895-100004, in an amount up to \$2,150,551.20; and to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage verification services in an amount up to \$2,000.00; for a total expenditure of \$2,152,551.20.

Division of Water Reclamation projects include rehabilitation of existing sewers, repair to existing sewers, construction of new sewers, and construction of green infrastructure. The majority of the projects will reduce inflow and infiltration to the City's sanitary sewer system thus mitigating sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways. The new sanitary sewer extension will serve this developed area of the City of Columbus that is currently served by home sewage treatment systems. This project will provide for the construction of approximately 2,200 linear feet of sanitary sewer main and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

The Columbus Community is: 35-Northland.

TIMELINE: All work shall be substantially complete in a manner acceptable to the City within 180 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The contract will end when the work is completed and accepted by the City.

ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT:

The bid amount and proposed award amount is \$2,150,551.20, including a 20% construction contingency amount that will be utilized to fund needed and approved changes in the work. No contract modifications are anticipated at this time; however, construction exigency might later compel modification of this

contract, if unforeseen difficulties are encountered.

Cost summary:

Original Contract	\$2,150,551.20
Future Anticipated Needs	\$ 0.00
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$2,150,551.20
DPS Prevailing Wage Administration	\$ 2,000.00
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$2,152,551.20

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

Division of Water Reclamation projects include rehabilitation of existing sewers, repair to existing sewers, construction of new sewers, and construction of green infrastructure. The majority of the projects will reduce inflow and infiltration to the City's sanitary sewer system thus mitigating sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways. Other projects provide improvement to existing storm infrastructure to mitigate drainage/flooding issues. This project will provide for the construction of approximately 2,200 LF of sanitary sewer main in accordance with the project and the City's material specifications. This project will mitigate sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways.

3. BID INFORMATION

This project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bid Express websites from February 5, 2026, through March 4, 2026. Three bids were received:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>ODI Status</u>
1. Complete General Construction MAJ	\$2,150,551.20	
2. JLD Construction Services, LLC MBE	\$2,188,850.00	
3. Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc. MAJ	\$2,399,481.60	

All bids were deemed responsive. The Complete General Construction Company bid was deemed the lowest, best, responsive, and responsible bid.

Complete General Construction Company's certification was in good standing at the time of the bid award.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Complete General Construction Company's contract compliance number is CC-006056 and expires on 10/17/2027.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction Company.

As part of their proposal, Complete General Construction Company has proposed the following subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification</u>
Status Strawser Paving Company, Inc. MAJ	Columbus, OH	
Capitol Tunneling MAJ	Columbus, OH	
JN Graham Trucking LLC WBE	Kingston, OH	
Material Hauling Ltd MBE	Westerville, OH	

The contractor and the subcontractors certifications were all in good standing at the time the bid was awarded except for Material Hauling Ltd. Material Hauling Ltd's certificate will need to be renewed before the contract is signed.

5. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Complete General Construction Company and all subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

6. FISCAL IMPACT

This project is anticipated to be financed with a loan from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF), a program jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of funding via Ordinance 3119-2025, passed by Council on 12/15/2025. This loan is expected to be approved at the OWDA May 2026 Board meeting. This ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved by OWDA. The Department of Public Utilities will inform the Auditor's Office when this loan has been approved.

An amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align budget authority with the proper project. Funds must be appropriated in the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111. This is a reimbursement loan. The Department of Public Utilities must pay Complete General Construction Company and then submit the invoices paid to OWDA for reimbursement.

Funding in the amount of \$2,000.00 is appropriated and available within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to pay the Department of Public Service to provide prevailing wage services for this project. An amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align budget authority with the proper project. A transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewage Treatment System Elimination Project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to make this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for this project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,152,551.20 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund and from the Storm Bond Fund to pay for the project. (\$2,152,551.20)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project; and

WHEREAS, three bids for the Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project were received and opened on March 4, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Complete General Construction Company; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 3119-2025 authorized this project to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) Loan Account; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is contingent upon that loan being approved; and

WHEREAS, the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget must be modified to align budget authority with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, funds must be appropriated within the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to pay for payment of prevailing wage services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds from the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewage Treatment System Elimination Project;
NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6111 / 650895-100004 / Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination (WPCLF Loan) / \$1,500,000.00 / \$2,150,552.00 / \$650,552.00 (To Match Loan)

6109 / 650870-100000 / Blueprint Integrated Approach (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$480,445.00 / \$478,445.00 / (\$2,000.00)

6109 / 650895-100004 / Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$14,992.00 / \$16,992.00 / \$2,000.00

SECTION 2. That the appropriation of \$2,150,551.20, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$2,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. This ordinance is contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority's Board approving the loan for this project.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project with Complete General Construction Company, 1221 E Fifth Ave., Columbus, OH 43219, in an amount up to \$2,150,551.20; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage verification services for this project from the Department of Public Services in an amount up to \$2,000.00.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$2,152,551.20, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1149-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1149-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Community Park Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination
(CA/CI)

File Created: 04/10/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013164

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Matt Miller 5-6148

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for Construction Administration and Inspection Services with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., for the Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewage Treatment System Elimination Project and for the General Water Reclamation Construction Projects; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$329,900.00 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund and an expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund for the contract; and to make the loan funded portion of this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for the project. (\$379,900.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1149-2026 2A-1 Utilization, ORD 1149-2026 SOS Hatch, ORD 1149-2026 Accounting Template

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/14/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/16/2026
1	2	4/14/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/16/2026
1	8	4/15/2026	Robert Priestas	Approved	4/16/2026
1	9	4/16/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/17/2026
1	10	4/16/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	4/17/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/17/2026
1	12	4/19/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/21/2026
1	13	4/20/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/22/2026
1	14	4/21/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/22/2026
1	15	4/21/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: BRE744422 & BRE744423 ALE188590 ACPO013164					
	MNK/cp				
1	16	4/21/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	17	4/21/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., for construction administration/inspection services for Department of Public Utilities construction projects bid during the calendar years 2026 through 2028 as part of the Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services 2026-2028 contracts.

Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. will perform construction administration/inspection services for Department of Public Utilities Capital Improvement Projects that bid during the years 2026, 2027, and 2028. The contract will be modified as needed throughout the three-year period to include these projects as they go to construction. Projects are located throughout the City of Columbus.

The following are the initial projects to be assigned to the contract:

- Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project, CIP 650895-100004; Planning Area = 35 - Northland \$329,900.00
- CA-CI for General Water Reclamation Construction Projects, CIP No. 650800-100040; Planning Area = 99 - Citywide; \$50,000.00

Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. will be assigned tasks on this contract and will ensure the work is performed to City of Columbus construction standards and specifications. Future construction projects assigned to Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., will be added to their Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services 2026-2028 contract as tasks, and the contract will be modified to authorize Hatch Associates Consultants Inc. additional work and additional funding to pay for the work.

2. PROCUREMENT

The Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals on the Vendor Services and

Bonfire websites from 8/11/25 through 9/19/25 in order to solicit proposals for the Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services 2026-2028 contracts with the intention of awarding contracts to multiple companies. Proposals were received from the following companies:

Name	CC No.	Exp. Date	City/State	Status
DLZ Ohio	CC-004939	7/22/2026	Columbus, OH	MBE
Stantec	CC-000462	7/28/2023	Columbus, OH	MAJ
EMH&T	CC-004214	11/8/2025	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Resource International.	CC-004197	6/5/2027	Columbus, OH	WBE
CTL Engineering	CC-004209	6/26/2026	Columbus, OH	MBE
Prime CMS	CC-024771	2/25/2027	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.	CC025646	2/26/2026	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Black & Veatch	CC008038	8/11/2027	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Smoot Construction	CC-004871	3/7/2027	Columbus, OH	MBE
Hill International	CC-000990	11/30/2025	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Quality Control Inspection	CC025185	4/2/2020	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Mannik Smith	CC-006578	9/17/2027	Columbus, OH	MAJ
G. Stephens	CC006823	4/21/2027	Columbus, OH	MBE
CORPI LLC	MBE034417	5/23/2026	Columbus, OH	MBE

All proposals were considered responsive and were evaluated by the evaluation committee. The seven companies with proposals scored the highest by the evaluation committee will be offered contracts if City Council approves. The seven companies (in score order) are: DLZ, Stantec, EMH&T, Resource International, CTL Engineering, Prime CMS, and Hatch Associates Consultants.

3. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

Division of Water Reclamation projects include rehabilitation of existing sewers, repair to existing sewers, construction of new sewers, and construction of green infrastructure. The majority of the projects will reduce inflow and infiltration to the City's sanitary sewer system thus mitigating sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways. Other projects provide improvement to existing storm infrastructure to mitigate drainage/flooding issues. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.'s contract compliance number is CC-025646 and expires 2/18/2028. Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.'s certification was in good standing at the time of bid award.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc..

As part of their proposal, Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. has proposed the following subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification</u>
<u>Status</u>		

Resource International	Columbus, OH	WBE
Accenture	Columbus, OH	MAJ

The contractor and the subcontractor's certifications were all in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

5. FISCAL IMPACT

Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project, CIP 650895-100004

This project is anticipated to be financed with a loan from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF), a program jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of funding via Ordinance 3119-2025, passed by Council on 12/15/2025. This loan is expected to be approved at the OWDA May 2026 Board meeting. This ordinance is contingent upon the loan being approved by OWDA. The Department of Public Utilities will inform the Auditor's Office when this loan has been approved.

An amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align budget authority with the proper project for the loan. Funds must be appropriated in the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111. This is a reimbursement loan. The Department of Public Utilities must pay Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., and then submit the invoices paid to OWDA for reimbursement.

CA-CI for General Water Reclamation Construction Projects, CIP No. 650800-100040

Funds are budgeted and appropriated within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109. The 2025 Capital Improvement Budget must be amended to align budget authority with the proper project. A transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for Construction Administration and Inspection Services with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., for the Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewage Treatment System Elimination Project and for the General Water Reclamation Construction Projects; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$329,900.00 from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund and an expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund for the contract; and to make the loan funded portion of this ordinance contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for the project. (\$379,900.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project, CIP 650895-100004, and General Water Reclamation Construction Projects; and

WHEREAS, a construction contract has been awarded for the Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project; and

WHEREAS, construction administration and construction inspection services must be performed on the construction work; and

WHEREAS, funding is needed to perform construction administration and construction inspection services on miscellaneous small projects and a pool of money is needed to fund those expenses; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals for Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services; and

WHEREAS, Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. was one of seven firms selected by the evaluation committee to provide these services; and

WHEREAS, an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate and expend funds from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, to pay for the Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services of the Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund to align cash and appropriation within the proper project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, and the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6111, to pay for the construction administration and inspection services Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., provides; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 3119-2025 authorized the Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) Loan Account; and

WHEREAS, the loan funded portion of this ordinance is contingent upon loan approval by the Ohio Water Development Authority which is anticipated to occur in May of 2026; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary in the daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into the Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services 2026-2028 contract with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., for Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services to be performed on the construction of the Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project, CIP 650895-100004 and General Water Reclamation Construction Projects; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6111 / 650895-100004 / Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination (WPCLF Loan) / \$2,150,552.00 / \$2,480,452.00 / \$329,900.00 (To Match Loan)

6109 / 650870-100000 / Blueprint Integrated Approach (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$478,445.00 /

\$428,445.00 / (\$50,000.00)

6109 / 650800-100040 / Construction Administration Services 2026 to 2028 (Voted Sanitary Carryover) /

\$0.00 / \$50,000.00 / \$50,000.00

SECTION 2. That the appropriation of \$329,900.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund, Fund 6111, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of funds within the Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 6109, in an amount up to \$50,000.00, is authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$379,900.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a contract with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., 88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, for construction administration and inspection services, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file with the Department of Public Utilities, in an amount not to exceed \$50,000.00 for General Water Reclamation Construction Projects and in an amount not to exceed \$329,900.00 for the Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination Project.

SECTION 6. That the loan portion of this ordinance is contingent upon the Ohio Water Development Authority approving a loan for the Community Park/Maple Canyon HSTS Elimination project.

SECTION 7. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1162-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1162-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Workforce, Education, & Labor Committee

File Name: Police MCP Ord 1162-2026 Amending Ord
2715-2013 Sections 7, 8, 14 - Police Chief Mutual
Separation, Police Chief Life Insurance, Police Chief
Sick Leave Reciprocity

File Created: 04/13/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Greg Beaverson, 5-6994

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To amend the Police Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, by enacting Section 7(J), by amending Section 8(G), and by enacting Section 14(C); and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Police MCP Ord 1162-2026 Amending Ord 2715-2013
Sections 7, 8, & 14 - 051826

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/7/2026	HR DIRECTOR	Approved	5/11/2026
1	2	5/7/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026

Notes: Inb

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

This ordinance amends the Police Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, by providing a mutual separation clause for the classification of Police Chief; by modifying the life insurance policy for the classification of Police Chief; and by adding Sick Leave Reciprocity for the classification of Police Chief. Per the language contained herein, these modifications shall expire on June 30, 2031, absent legislative action by City Council to extend the term of the relevant sections.

Fiscal Impact: None.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is recommended in order to allow for expedient implementation to immediately enact changes by the Department of Human Resources.

Title

To amend the Police Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, by enacting Section 7(J), by amending Section 8(G), and by enacting Section 14(C); and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Police Management Compensation Plan by enacting Section 7(J) to create a mutual separation clause for the classification of Police Chief; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Police Management Compensation Plan by amending Section 8(G) to set the life insurance benefit for the classification of Police Chief to the permanently assigned employee's salary at the time of death; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the Police Management Compensation Plan by enacting Section 14(C) to create a Sick Leave reciprocity program for the classification of Police Chief; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to amend certain provisions of the Police Management Compensation Plan in order to meet obligations to employees and the department, by amending the established pay plan by May 18, 2026, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Sections 7(J), 8(G), and 14(C) of Ordinance No. 2715-2013 are hereby amended to read as follows according to the attached document:

Police MCP Ord 1162-2026 Amending Ord 2715-2013 Sections 7, 8 & 14 - 051826

SECTION 2. That existing Sections 7, 8, and 14 of Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and the remaining sections of this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1163-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1163-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

File Name: Additional Construction Inspection Funds 2026

File Created: 04/13/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACDI002844

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Andrea Lossick x52209

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within various funds; to authorize the establishment of an Auditor's Certificate for construction inspection and administration fees; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,379,567.20 from various funds for the purpose of providing sufficient funding for construction inspection and administration services on Public Service projects. (\$1,379,567.20)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Ord. 1163-2026 Accounting Template

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/24/2026	SERVICE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: KBS/all					
1	3	4/24/2026	William Webster	Approved	4/27/2026
1	4	4/27/2026	Patrick Flint	Approved	4/28/2026
1	5	4/27/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	6	4/28/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/28/2026
1	7	4/28/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/30/2026
1	8	4/30/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/30/2026
1	9	4/30/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: BRE742569 ALE189053 ACDI002844					
MNK/blp					
1	10	5/1/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	11	5/1/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/5/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance provides \$1,379,567.20 for construction inspection and administration deficits for capital improvement projects within the Department of Public Service.

Construction Inspection funding is normally authorized in construction legislation and available throughout the project. The amount for inspection is generally estimated by taking a percentage of the construction cost. Occasionally the funds set up for this estimated cost are not sufficient to cover the inspection of the project through completion due to project-related unforeseen conditions: weather, construction change orders, etc. It is then necessary to request additional funding for the remaining inspection costs.

The funds requested by this ordinance will be used to supplement inspection and administration costs on projects that have or will have a small deficit without the availability of these funds. The Department of Public Service usually performs an assessment of the remaining funding for inspection and administration for all projects two times a year. Separate legislation will be submitted requesting Council approval for additional construction inspection and administration funds for projects that have or are projected to run large deficits before the completion of construction.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$1,199,376.30 are available and appropriated within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget and a transfer of cash is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures.

Funds in the amount of \$18,702.26 are available and appropriated within the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund, Fund 2265.

Funds in the amount of \$19,265.40 are available and appropriated within the 44-01 Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, Fund 7735.

Funds in the amount of \$85,049.68 are available and appropriated within the Brewery District Fund, Fund 7740.

Funds in the amount of \$57,173.56 are available and appropriated within the Street and Highway Improvements Fund, Fund 7766.

Title

To amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within various funds; to authorize the establishment of an Auditor's Certificate for construction inspection and administration fees; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,379,567.20 from various funds for the purpose of providing sufficient funding for construction inspection and administration services on Public Service projects. (\$1,379,567.20)

Body

WHEREAS, capital improvement projects undertaken by Departments within the City of Columbus generally include an inspection component; and

WHEREAS, the amount encumbered for inspection is ordinarily an estimate based on the project's construction expense; and

WHEREAS, the actual inspection amounts charged are subject to many variables including but not limited to unforeseen conditions, weather, construction change orders, and so on; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to encumber additional funds and authorize expenditures from various funds for some of these projects that have exceeded the funds originally set up in legislation for construction inspection; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to establish an Auditor's Certificate for projects that exceed the funds originally set-up in legislation for construction inspection and administration; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7704 / P530103-100054 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Rd - 161 to Morse Rd - Phase A (Voted Carryover) / \$322,712 / (\$240,517) / \$82,195

7704 / P530103-100052 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road (Voted Carryover) / \$159,547 / (\$147,976) / \$11,571

7704 / P530086-100000 / Misc. Intersection Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$313,230 / \$313,230

7704 / P530103-100065 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$75,263 / \$75,263

7704 / P530103-100060 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cassady Avenue Widening (Bexley Corp to 7th Av) (Voted Carryover) / \$3,166,928 / (\$23,378) / \$3,143,550

7704 / P538024-100000 / Intersection - Cleveland Ave at Myrtle Ave (Voted Carryover) / \$81,322 / \$23,378 / \$104,700

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$165,254.19, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100054 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Rd - 161 to Morse Rd - Phase A), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530086-100000 (Misc. Intersection Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$147,976.47, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100052 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530086-100000 (Misc. Intersection Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the transfer of \$23,377.64, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100060 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cassady Avenue Widening (Bexley Corp to 7th Av)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P538024-100000 (Intersection - Cleveland Ave at Myrtle Ave), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$1,199,376.30, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$18,702.26, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the expenditure of \$19,265.40, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7735 (44-01 Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the expenditure of \$85,049.68, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7740 (Brewery District Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the expenditure of \$57,173.56, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby

authorized in Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvements Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 11. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

SECTION 12. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 13. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1164-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1164-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Columbus Water and Power - Division of Water:
PFAS Funding Transfer 2026

File Created: 04/13/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACDI002836

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: E-Griffith: 5-8039

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Purpose - PFAS Settlement Fund to Columbus Water and Power, Water Operating Fund. (\$2,288,967.85)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1164-2026 Financial Coding

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/14/2026	Susan Popp	Approved	4/15/2026
1	2	4/14/2026	Daniel Redmond	Approved	4/16/2026
1	3	4/14/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/16/2026
1	4	4/14/2026	John Newsome	Approved	4/16/2026
1	5	4/15/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/16/2026
1	6	4/15/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/17/2026
1	7	4/20/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Delegated	
1	8	4/20/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/21/2026
1	9	4/20/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/22/2026
1	10	4/20/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/22/2026
1	11	4/21/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/22/2026
1	12	4/22/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: BRE744769					
ACDI002836 - do not open					
After passage cancel ACDI and INTERfund transfer					
MNK/cp					
1	13	4/22/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/24/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	14	4/22/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/24/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Purpose -PFAS Settlement Fund to the Water Operating Fund. Ordinance 2125-2025, passed by Columbus City Council on July 28th, 2025, authorized the City of Columbus to accept settlement claims in the Multi-District Aqueous Film-Forming Foams (“AFFF”) Product Liability Litigation (“the MDL”) - IN RE: AQUEOUS FILM-FORMING FOAMS PRODUCT LIABILITY LITIGATION in the United States District Court for the District of South Carolina, MDL Case No. 2:18-mn-2873-RMG. Payments received by the City of Columbus have been deposited into the Special Purpose -PFAS Settlement Fund. This ordinance requests appropriation and transfer of those funds to the Water Operating fund so that these funds can be used by the Division of Water for the purpose of improving water quality.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation requests permission to appropriate and transfer PFAS settlement funds to the Water Operating Fund.

Title

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Purpose - PFAS Settlement Fund to Columbus Water and Power, Water Operating Fund. (\$2,288,967.85)

Body

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2125-2025, passed by Columbus City Council on July 28th, 2025, authorized the City of Columbus to accept settlement claims in the Multi-District Aqueous Film-Forming Foams (“AFFF”) Product Liability Litigation (“the MDL”) - IN RE: AQUEOUS FILM-FORMING FOAMS PRODUCT LIABILITY LITIGATION in the United States District Court for the District of South Carolina, MDL Case No. 2:18-mn-2873-RMG; and

WHEREAS, the settlement funds have been deposited into the Special Purpose - PFAS Settlement Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Special Purpose - PFAS Settlement Fund to the Water Operating Fund so that the funds can be used to enhance water quality; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2026, the sum of \$2,288,967.85 is appropriated in Fund 2223, Subfund 222361 Special Revenue - PFAS Settlement Fund in Object Class 10 Transfer, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the cash transfer of \$2,288,967.85 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Special Revenue - PFAS Settlement Fund and the Water Operating fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any necessary accounting changes to ensure that these transactions are accounted for and recorded accurately on the city's financial records.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1179-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1179-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Economic Development & Small and Minority Business Committee

File Name: Econ Dev 6770 Shook Rd EZA

File Created: 04/14/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Mark Lundine 645.1693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for a second time for Assignment and Assumption with Columbus STS, LLC to remove Columbus STS, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and to be replaced with 6770 Shook Road, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement, to redefine the project site, and revise the notification information in Section 8 of the agreement. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1179-2026 Econ Dev 6770 Shook Road LLC EZA SOS

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/14/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	4/16/2026
1	2	4/15/2026	Judith Buster	Approved	4/16/2026
1	3	4/15/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/17/2026
1	4	4/15/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/17/2026
1	5	4/15/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/17/2026
1	6	4/16/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/17/2026
Notes: MNK/sar					
1	7	4/16/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/20/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	8	4/21/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/20/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”), by Ordinance No. 1731-2019, passed July 22, 2019, authorized the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with Pinchal and Company LLC (the “**ENTERPRISE**”) for a tax abatement of seventy five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a proposed total capital investment of approximately \$10,190,000.00, which included \$1,160,000.00 in acquisition cost and \$9,030,000.00 in real property improvements, and the creation of four (4) full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800 related to the construction of a new 200,000-square-foot speculative distribution and warehouse facility (the (“**PROJECT**”) located at 6732 and 6770 Shook Road, Columbus, Ohio 43137, parcel numbers 512-232659 and 512-232662 (the “**PROJECT SITE**”), within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone. The **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective September 12, 2019 with the abatement to begin no later than 2021 nor extend beyond 2030, with this **PROJECT** expected to begin September 2019 will all real property improvements expected to be completed by December 2020.

Paragraph fourteen within Section 8 (Program Compliance) of the **AGREEMENT** states that the “**AGREEMENT** is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the **CITY**” and paragraph fifteen, of that same section, states that “any requested amendment...to any of the terms of the **AGREEMENT**...shall require the payment to the **CITY** by the **ENTERPRISE** of an **AMENDMENT FEE** in the amount of five-hundred dollars (\$500.00).”

Subsequently, in a letter received by the **CITY** on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated October 9, 2019 and through ensuing correspondence, it was confirmed that Columbus STS, LLC had acquired ownership of the **PROJECT SITE** from Pinchal and Company LLC on July 26, 2019 and with the transfer being recorded in the Franklin County Auditor’s Office on June 22, 2022.

COUNCIL by Ordinance No. 3099-2019, passed on December 9, 2019 authorized the Director of the

Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment and Assumptions with Pinchal & Company LLC to remove Pinchal & Company LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and to be replaced by Columbus STS, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**. The First Amendment to the **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective December 30, 2019.

Furthermore, in a letter received by the **CITY** on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE**, dated April 6, 2026, and through ensuing correspondence, it was confirmed that 6770 Shook Road, LLC has acquired the ownership of the **PROJECT SITE** from Columbus STS, LLC on February 6, 2026 with that transfer being recorded in the Franklin County Auditor's Office on February 19, 2026. The letter requests the **CITY** to transfer the tax abatement from Columbus STS, LLC to 6770 Shook Road, LLC. In addition, the **PROJECT SITE** has been revised to be Parcel Number 512-232659 containing approximately 14.713 +/- acres with a legal description, per the Franklin County Auditor, is listed as Shook Road Lockbourne Air Base, Columbus, Ohio 43137.

Due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that 6770 Shook Road, LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application, the five-hundred dollars (\$500.00) Amendment Fee and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the **AGREEMENT** for the second time for Assignment & Assumption to (1) remove Columbus STS, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with 6770 Shook Road, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 6770 Shook Road, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**, (2) revise the description of the **PROJECT SITE**, and (3) revise the notice information related to **ENTERPRISE** within Section 8 of the **AGREEMENT**.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for a second time for Assignment and Assumption with Columbus STS, LLC to remove Columbus STS, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and to be replaced with 6770 Shook Road, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement, to redefine the project site, and revise the notification information in Section 8 of the agreement. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with Pinchal and Company LLC and approved by Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”) on July 22, 2019 by Ordinance No. 1731-2019 with this **AGREEMENT** made and entered into effective September 12, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the **AGREEMENT** granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

WHEREAS, the incentive was granted in consideration of a total capital investment of approximately \$10,190,000.00, which included \$1,160,000.00 in acquisition cost and \$9,030,000.00 in real property improvements, and the creation of four (4) full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$124,800 related to the construction of a new 200,000-square-foot speculative distribution and warehouse facility (the "**PROJECT**") located at 6732 and 6770 Shook Road, Columbus Ohio 43137 (the "**PROJECT SITE**"), and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone with the abatement to begin no later 2021 nor extend beyond 2030, with this **PROJECT** expected to begin September 2019 will all real property improvements expected to be completed by December 2020; and

WHEREAS, paragraph fourteen within Section 8, (Program Compliance) of the **AGREEMENT** states that the "**AGREEMENT** is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the **CITY**" and paragraph fifteen of that same section states that "any requested amendment...to any of the terms of the **AGREEMENT**...shall require the payment to the **CITY** by the **ENTERPRISE** of an **AMENDMENT FEE** in the amount of five-hundred dollars (\$500.00)."

WHEREAS, subsequently, in a letter received by the **CITY** on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated October 9, 2019 and through ensuing correspondence, confirmed that Columbus STS, LL had acquired ownership of the **PROJECT SITE** from Pinchal and Company on July 26, 2019; and

WHEREAS, **COUNCIL** by Ordinance No. 3099-2019, passed on December 9, 2019 authorized the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment and Assumptions with Pinchal & Company LLC to remove Pinchal & Company LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and to be replaced by Columbus STS, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**.

WHEREAS, the First Amendment to the **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective December 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, in a letter received by the **CITY** on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated April 6, 2026 and through ensuing correspondence, it was confirmed that 6770 Shook Road, LLC has acquired the ownership of the **PROJECT SITE** from Columbus STS, LLC on February 6, 2026 with that transfer being recorded in the Franklin County Auditor's Office on February 19, 2026. The letter requests the **CITY** to transfer the tax abatement from Columbus STS, LLC to 6770 Shook Road, LLC. In addition, the **PROJECT SITE** has been revised to be Parcel Number 512-232659 containing approximately 14.713 +/- acres with a legal description, per the Franklin County Auditor, listed as Shook Road Lockbourne Air Base, Columbus, Ohio 43137; and

WHEREAS, due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that 6770 Shook Road, LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application, the five-hundred dollars (\$500.00) Amendment Fee and all other pertinent information have been reviewed and vetted; and

WHEREAS, a second amendment to the **AGREEMENT** is now needed for Assignment & Assumption to remove Columbus STS, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced

with 6770 Shook Road, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, revise the description of the **PROJECT SITE**, and revise the notice information related to **ENTERPRISE** within Section 8 of the **AGREEMENT**; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development of the **CITY** has investigated the Economic Development Application of 6770 Shook Road, LLC and concurs with the Columbus City Council on the basis that 6770 Shook Road, LLC, is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the economic climate of the **CITY**; and

WHEREAS, a Second Amendment for Assignment & Assumption is need to the **AGREEMENT** with Columbus STS, LLC to (1) remove Columbus STS, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and to be replaced by 6770 Shook Road, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 6770 Shook Road, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT** as **ENTERPRISE**, (2) revise the description of the **PROJECT SITE**, and (3) revise the notice information; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Council of Columbus finds that the enterprise submitting this proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the second time for Assignment and Assumption with Columbus STS, LLC, to remove Columbus STS, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** to be replaced by 6770 Shook Road, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 6770 Shook Road, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**.

Section 3. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend Section 1 (Establishment by Corporation) of the **AGREEMENT** to state that the **PROJECT SITE** is revised to be Parcel Number 512-232659, containing approximately 14.713 +/- acres with the current street address of 6658-6732 Shook Road, Columbus, Ohio 43137.

Section 4. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend Section 8, (Program Compliance) of the **AGREEMENT**, the “if to the **ENTERPRISE**” section regarding written communication from Columbus STS, LLC to 6770 Shook Road, LLC C/O Erin Shephard, 8888 Keystone Crossing, Suite 1150, Indianapolis, Indiana 46240.

Section 5. That this **SECOND AMENDMENT** for Assignment and Assumption to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by 6770 Shook Road, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

Section 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1180-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1180-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: DoN print services contract reassignment

File Created: 04/14/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: 6146453956

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify past, present and future contract(s) and purchase orders associated with the current lease agreement signed 12/05/2023 from Perry Pro Tech to US Bank National Association; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: US Bank SOS

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/15/2026	Bianca Bell	Approved	4/16/2026
1	2	4/15/2026	Derek Anderson	Approved	4/17/2026
1	3	4/15/2026	Carmen Duckens	Approved	4/17/2026
1	4	4/15/2026	NEIGHBORHOODS DIRECTOR	Approved	4/17/2026
1	5	4/15/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	4/17/2026
1	6	4/15/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/17/2026
1	7	4/15/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/17/2026
1	8	4/15/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/17/2026
1	9	4/15/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/17/2026
Notes: MNK/sar					
1	10	4/15/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/17/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	11	4/16/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/17/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify past, present and future contracts associated with the current lease agreement signed 12/05/2023 with Perry Pro Tech, who has assigned the agreement to US Bank National Association. This ordinance authorizes the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the Department of Neighborhoods as it relates to the current lease agreement with Perry Pro Tech, to US Bank National Association, Vendor #004379.

No additional funds are necessary to modify the option contract(s) as requested. There is no change in the type of products being procured and the original contract was formally bid. The original terms and conditions remain in effect.

Pursuant to Columbus City Codes Section 329.09(a):

- (1) The amount of additional funds to be expended under the modification: \$0.00
- (2) Why the need for additional goods or services could not be foreseen at the time the contract was initially awarded: No additional goods or services are needed.
- (3) Why it would not be in the city's best interests to have the additional contract requirements awarded through other procurement processes specified in this chapter: The agreement signed with Perry Pro Tech on 12/05/2023 states that the vendor (Perry Pro Tech) may sell, assign or of transfer the agreement without notice or consent and has chosen to assign the remainder of the stated agreement to US Bank National Association thereby not allowing for an additional procurement process.
- (4) How the price for the additional goods or services which are the subject of the modification was determined: There are no changes to the costs of the re-assigned agreement.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: US Bank National Association CC-004379 expiration 1/16/2028

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Department of Neighborhoods respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency to maintain uninterrupted copier and printer service for daily operational purposes and maintenance.

FISCAL IMPACT: No additional funding is required to modify the option contract.

A new PO will be established for the existing agreements with US Bank National Association after this Ordinance has passed

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to modify past, present and future contract(s) and purchase orders associated with the current lease agreement signed 12/05/2023 from Perry Pro Tech to US Bank National Association; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Neighborhoods has an option contract and open purchase orders for copier and printer services; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance authorizes the assignment of all past, present, and future business done by the Department of Neighborhoods associated with the lease agreement signed 12/05/2023 with Perry Pro Tech to US Bank National Association and in addition to notifying the City, US Bank National Association has agreed to honor the past, present and future contracts and agreements; and

WHEREAS, no additional funds are to be encumbered with this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify all contracts and purchase orders associated with the lease agreement signed 12/05/2023 established and in process with Perry Pro Tech in order to maintain an uninterrupted supply of printer and copier service due to Perry Pro Tech assigning the agreement to US Bank National Association and it is necessary for the contract modifications to be complete as soon as possible in order to pay outstanding invoices and bring the account into good standing, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to modify all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders associated with the lease agreement signed 12/05/2023 to reflect the change from Perry Pro Tech to US Bank National Association.

SECTION 2. That this modification is in accordance with relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1206-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1206-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Modification 2 Parsons Avenue Water Plant
(PAWP) Lagoon 3 with Synagro Central, LLC

File Created: 04/16/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013184

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Max Bauman 645-3776

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the service contract with Synagro Central, LLC for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Residuals Removal and Disposal - Lagoon 3 project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$12,000,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$12,000,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1206-2026 Accounting Template, ORD 1206-2026 PAWP_VicMap, ORD 1206-2026 Sec of State Synagro, ORD 1206-2026 Utilization Mod 2 690566-100001

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/22/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/24/2026
1	2	4/23/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/24/2026
1	9	4/23/2026	John Newsome	Approved	4/27/2026
1	10	4/24/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/27/2026
1	11	4/24/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/28/2026
1	12	4/24/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/28/2026
1	13	4/24/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/28/2026
1	14	4/24/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/28/2026
1	15	4/24/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: ACPO013184					
	MNK/cp				
1	16	4/24/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	17	4/24/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the service contract with Synagro Central, LLC, for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP) Residuals Removal and Disposal - Lagoon 3 project, CIP #690566-100001, in an amount up to \$12,000,000.00.

The purpose of the PAWP Residuals Removal and Disposal - Lagoon 3 project is to provide services to remove, transport, and dispose of the water treatment residuals and grit-laden material from Lagoon 3. Residuals are the waste materials removed during the drinking water purification process. Some of these materials will be disposed in a beneficial reuse manner as fertilizer or compost, while some of the materials will be taken to landfills for disposal. This disposal preserves the existing lagoon to continue to be used for residual storage. The cost of emptying Lagoon 3 of residuals is much less than it would cost to buy new land and build another residuals storage lagoon.

This ordinance will authorize a contract modification in the amount of up to \$12,000,000.00 for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP) Residuals Removal and Disposal - Lagoon 3 project. The scope of work for the contract is not changing. This is a planned modification to provide funding for a multi-year contract.

The Community Planning Area is 99 - Citywide.

1.1 Estimated Cost of Project

The bid amount and proposed award amount was \$41,379,583.30, including a 10% construction contingency amount that will be utilized to fund needed and approved changes in the work. An initial contract was issued and there are three anticipated modifications; however, construction exigency might later compel modification of this contract, if unforeseen difficulties are encountered.

Cost summary:

Original Contract (ORD 2704-2024, PO484694) \$ 5,000,000.00

Modification 1 (ORD 2186-2025, PO 534594)	\$ 12,379,583.30
Modification 2 (This Modification)	\$ 12,000,000.00
<u>Modification 3 (future)</u>	<u>\$ 12,000,000.00</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$ 41,379,583.30

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used

This services contract was awarded per the City's IFB process and approved via Ordinance 2704-2024 with planned modifications to add funding to continue the work. This is the first of the funding modifications.

1.3. How cost of the modification was determined

The cost of the modification was determined based upon one-third of the planned work remaining to be accomplished using the already approved contract rates.

1.4 Timeline

All work shall be substantially complete within 1580 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, with the Final Completion to occur within 1610 calendar days. The City issued a NTP on January 15, 2025. Work will continue until the project is completed and accepted by the City.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The removal of residuals from Lagoon 3 will provide additional storage for residuals generated by PAWP. This added capacity helps reduce the City's risk of an NPDES violation caused from discharges from the lagoons containing residuals.

The residuals and grit from the lagoon will be taken to beneficial reuse outlets or disposed via landfill. McKinley Avenue Quarry will not be a destination for removed residuals, thereby also preserving the life of McKinley Avenue Quarry.

There will be no anticipated public meetings held during this project. The Division of Water will be responsible for coordinating with stakeholders.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Synagro Central, LLC's contract compliance number is CC010213 and expires 5/23/26.

Synagro Central, LLC plans to perform the contract work with the use of twelve subcontractors. Synagro Central LLC and ten of the subcontractors are in good standing at the time of this contract modification. H&A Services Transportation LLC and MS Trucking, Inc both have expired contract compliance that will need to be renewed before the contract modification can be executed.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$12,000,000.00 is budgeted, available, and appropriated within the Water Operating Fund, Fund 6000.

Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the service contract with Synagro Central, LLC for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Residuals Removal and Disposal - Lagoon 3 project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$12,000,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$12,000,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Residuals Removal and Disposal - Lagoon 3 project; and

WHEREAS, City Council authorized awarding the service contract for this project to Synagro Central, LLC via Ordinance 2704-2024, and

WHEREAS, City Council authorized a modification for the service contract for this project to Synagro Central, LLC via Ordinance 2186-2025, and

WHEREAS, this contract was established with planned contract modifications to add funding for continued services to complete the contract; and

WHEREAS, modification 2 will be used to add funding to the contract in the amount of \$12,000,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds to pay for the services Synagro Central, LLC provides under this contract; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary in the daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a service contract modification with Synagro Central, LLC for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Residuals Removal and Disposal - Lagoon 3 project for the second of the planned funding modifications; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to modify the service contract for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Residuals Removal and Disposal - Lagoon 3 with Synagro Central, LLC, 435 Williams Court, Suite 100, Baltimore, MD 21220, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities, in an amount up to \$12,000,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$12,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract modification per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1213-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1213-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: Econ Dev Star House

File Created: 04/16/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013170

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Rae Holmes 645.9693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a capital contribution agreement with the Star House for facility renovations; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00 within the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule. (\$1,000,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1213-2026 Econ Dev Star House Bond 2026-04-13,
1213-2026 Econ Dev Star House Bond SOS 2026-04-13

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/16/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	4/20/2026
1	2	4/17/2026	Judith Buster	Approved	4/20/2026
1	3	4/17/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	4	4/20/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/20/2026
1	5	4/20/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/22/2026
1	6	4/20/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/22/2026
1	7	4/21/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/22/2026
Notes: ACPO013170					
	MNK/cp				
1	8	4/21/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	9	4/22/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a capital contribution agreement with the Star House to provide funding for facility renovations in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00. Star House has seen a significant increase in youth homelessness over recent years and therefore need renovations to their drop-in center located in the Milo-Grogan neighborhood at 1220 Corrugated Way, located in Columbus. Funds will be used to renovate and upgrade the facility, and this renovation will also be used to make improvements to align the north side facility with the design and functionality of a second drop-in center that is currently under construction on the south side. This ordinance also authorizes the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule.

Founded in 2006, Star House operates a drop-in center for youth, 14-24 years of age, who are experiencing homelessness. The drop-in center provides these young individuals access to food, clothing, hygiene items, laundry facilities, showers, and a safe place to be. While there they have access to opportunities that provide therapy, case management, housing, transportation, health care, employment, education, addiction services, legal aid, government benefits, ID cards and more. This is why this capital contribution is necessary to ensure this facility is functional to help those in need.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available within the Development Taxable Bond Fund

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: CC- CC008897 expires 03/17/2027

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a capital contribution agreement with the Star House for facility renovations; to authorize the expenditure in an amount

up to \$1,000,000.00 within the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule. (\$1,000,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 for a capital contribution agreement that will provide funding for facility renovations; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure within the Development Taxable Bond Fund in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00; and

WHEREAS, to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule ; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Development to authorize the Director to enter into a capital contribution agreement for facility renovations and to authorize the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Columbus:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a capital contribution agreement with Star House for facility renovations and authorizes the advancement of funds on a predetermined schedule.

SECTION 2. The expenditure of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds Fund), in Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P441788-100000 (Unvoted Carryover), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Development be and hereby is authorized to remit the funding of the Capital Contribution Agreement with Star House for facility renovations. That the monies herein shall be paid upon order of the Director of the Department of Development, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding

source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 8. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1215-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1215-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3

File Created: 04/16/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013241

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Matt Miller 5-6148

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with JLD Construction Services, LLC, for the Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 Project; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between the Water System Reserve Fund and the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$10,756,912.00 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund for the contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for prevailing wage services; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,758,912.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1215-2026 SOS JLD, ORD 1215-2026 Vicinity Map-Updated, ORD 1215-2026 Accounting Template, ORD 1215-2026 Utilization form 2A-1 690236-110003

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/23/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/27/2026
1	2	4/27/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/27/2026
1	8	4/27/2026	John Newsome	Approved	4/29/2026
1	9	4/29/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/29/2026
1	10	4/29/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	4/30/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/30/2026
1	12	5/1/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/4/2026
1	13	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026
1	14	5/6/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
1	15	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: BRE742948 ACDI002848 - do not open ACPO013241 & ACDI002849					
	JRL/cp				
1	16	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	17	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with JLD Construction Services, LLC via the City’s Invitation For Bid Process for the Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3, CIP 690236-110003, in an amount up to \$10,756,912.00, and to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage services in an amount up to \$2,000.00, for a total expenditure of \$10,758,912.00.

The Department of Public Utilities is required by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) to eliminate all lead water service lines in the Division of Water’s distribution system within the next ten years. This project will provide for the replacement of a portion of the known, existing lead water service lines in the distribution system by replacing taps and service lines in order to meet the OEPA requirements. An estimated 548 public side and 274 private side services will be replaced. Work consists of open-cut installation of water mains, connecting to existing water taps, as well as the replacement of privately owned lead and galvanized water service lines, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

The Columbus Communities is: 53-Greater Hilltop

TIMELINE:

All work shall be complete within 730 calendar days from the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a Notice to Proceed in July 2026. The contract will end when all work is completed and accepted by the City.

ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT:

The bid amount and proposed award amount is \$10,756,912.00, including a 10% construction contingency amount that will be utilized to fund needed and approved changes in the work. No contract modifications are anticipated at this time; however, construction exigency might later compel modification of this contract, if unforeseen difficulties are encountered.

Cost summary:

Original Contract	\$10,756,912.00
Future Anticipated Needs	\$ 0.00
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$10,756,912.00
DPS Prevailing Wage Administration	\$ 2,000.00
Total	\$10,758,912.00

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The goal of this project is to remove and replace the public and private lead service lines from the distribution system to comply with OEPA requirements while also relocating the meters to an exterior meter box. The Neighborhood Liaison has been contacted and informed of this project and coordination directly with residents is planned throughout construction.

3. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD

An Invitation for Bids for the Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 Project was advertised on the Vendor Services and Bid Express websites from March 3, 2026, through April 1, 2026. Three bids were received for the project and opened on April 1, 2026. The following companies submitted bids:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JLD Construction Services, LLC	\$10,756,912.00
2. Travco Construction, Inc.	\$11,048,250.18
3. Miller Pipeline LLC	\$14,969,216.13

JLD Construction Services, LLC 's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$10,756,912.00.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

JLD Construction Services, LLC's contract compliance number is CC041179 and expires 2/17/2028.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against JLD Construction Services, LLC.

As part of their proposal JLD Construction Services, LLC has proposed the following subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Contract Compliance</u>
<u>Status</u>		
CAP-STONE & Associates Inc	Columbus, OH	WBE
Complete Clearing, Inc	Marengo, OH	MAJ
614 Drains LLC	Johnstown, OH	MAJ
Traffic Detectors & Signs Inc	Youngstown, OH	MAJ
West Fairfield Inc.	Amanda, OH	WBE

The certifications of JLD Construction Services, LLC and all proposed subcontractors were in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

5. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

JLD Construction Services, LLC has met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

6. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds are available and appropriated within the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003. The construction portion of this project is anticipated to be financed with a loan from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA), a program jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of funding via Ordinance 0348-2025, passed by Council on 4/28/25. The loan is expected to be approved in June 2026. The Department of Public Utilities will inform the Auditor's Office when this loan has been approved. The WSRLA program is now a reimbursement program. The Department of Public Utilities will pay invoices for the work performed and then submit them to OWDA for reimbursement.

This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The 2025 Capital Improvement Budget must be amended to align budget authority with the proper project. Funds will need to be appropriated in the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, in the amount of \$10,756,912.00.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 are available and appropriated within the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, Project 690236, to pay the Department of Public Service to perform prevailing wage services for the project. The 2025 Capital Improvement Budget must be amended to align budget authority with the proper project

7. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency designation is requested for this ordinance. The use of lead water lines is a public health hazard that must be eliminated as quickly as possible.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with JLD Construction Services, LLC, for the Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 Project; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between the Water System Reserve Fund and the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$10,756,912.00 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund for the contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for prevailing wage services; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,758,912.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 Project; and

WHEREAS, three bids for the Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 Project were received and opened on April 1, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from JLD Construction Services,

LLC; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0348-2025, passed by City Council on 4/28/25, authorized this project to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA); and

WHEREAS, the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget must be modified to align budget authority with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate and expend funds from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, to pay for the construction of this project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds from the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, to pay the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage services for this project; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations” promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended)) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with JLD Construction Services, LLC, for the Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 Project, as the use of lead water lines is a public health hazard that must be eliminated as quickly as possible, all for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6011 / 690236-110003 / Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 (WSRLA Loan) / \$0.00 / \$10,756,912.00 / \$10,756,912.00 (To match the loan amount)

6006 / 690236-100000 / Water Main Rehabilitation (Voted Water Carryover) / \$23,544.00 / \$21,544.00 / (\$2,000.00)

6006 / 690236-110003 / Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 (Voted Water Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$2,000.00 / \$2,000.00

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2026, the sum of \$10,756,912.00 is appropriated in the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund

6003, per the account codes in the funding attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$10,756,912.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2026, the sum of \$10,756,912.00 is appropriated in the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, per the account codes in the funding attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 Project with JLD Construction Services, LLC, 1110 N Cassady Ave, Columbus, OH 43219, in an amount up to \$10,756,912.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage services for this project from the Department of Public Services in an amount up to \$2,000.00.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$10,758,912.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this project per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding the Lead Service Line Outreach project, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

SECTION 8. That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$11,783,000.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 9. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 11. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 12. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this

Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1218-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1218-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Finance & Governance Committee

File Name: 2026 Fiber Optic Maintenance Services

File Created: 04/16/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPR003377

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Jaqueline Robert-Fernandes

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Purchase Agreement with Harris and Heavener Excavating, Inc. for fiber maintenance and restoration services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 Information Services Operating Fund with the provision that unexpended funds may be carried over into the subsequent purchase agreement. (\$300,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1218-2026EXP, State Registration

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/22/2026	TECHNOLOGY FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/24/2026
1	2	4/23/2026	TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR	Approved	4/24/2026
1	3	4/23/2026	Patrick Flint	Approved	4/27/2026
1	4	4/23/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/27/2026
1	5	4/28/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	4/27/2026
1	6	4/28/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/30/2026
1	7	4/30/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/30/2026
1	8	4/30/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
1	9	4/30/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: ACPR003377					
	MNK/blp				
1	10	4/30/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	11	4/30/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with Purchase Agreement (PA) PA005016 for Harris and Heavener Excavating, Inc. It also authorizes the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 with the provision that unexpended funds may be carried over into the subsequent purchase agreement for fiber maintenance and restoration services.

On October 20, 2020, the Department of Finance's Purchasing Office published RFQ016487 to solicit quotes for a new PA for fiber optic maintenance services and authorized for extension under ordinance 2227-2025 expiring on May 31, 2026. The City and Harris and Heavener Excavating Inc. have agreed to modify and extend the contract by ordinance 1018-2026 for an additional extension period of seven (7) months to and including December 31, 2026.

The Department of Technology requires these services as part of its ongoing fiber maintenance program. The city owns hundreds of miles of fiber optic cabling in various strand count quantities throughout the city, with additional miles going into service annually. Routine inspections and maintenance help keep the system in optimal condition. Additionally, starting in 2016, the State of Ohio mandated participation in the Ohio Utilities Protection Service (OUPS), which requires that cable locates occur prior to digging of any kind.

This ordinance also authorizes the expenditure of \$300,000.00 for the above-mentioned services.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funds for the services outlined in this ordinance are budgeted and available in the Information Services 2026 Operating Fund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Harris and Heavener Excavating, Inc.
Vendor#: 017728
Expiration Date: 2/13/2027

Title

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Purchase Agreement with Harris and Heavener Excavating, Inc. for fiber maintenance and restoration services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 Information Services Operating Fund with the provision that unexpended funds may be carried over into the subsequent purchase agreement. (\$300,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Technology, Information Services Division has a continuing need for fiber maintenance and restoration services; and

WHEREAS, on October 20, 2020, the Department of Finance's Purchasing Office published RFQ016487 to solicit quotes for a new universal term contract/purchase agreement for fiber optic maintenance services; and

WHEREAS, it was determined that Harris and Heavener Excavating, Inc. submitted the most responsible, responsive, and best offer following which purchase agreement PA005016 was established; and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned PA was extended by ordinance 2227-2025 expiring on May 31, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the City and Harris and Heavener Excavating Inc. have agreed to modify and extend the contract by ordinance 1018-2026 for an additional extension period of seven (7) months to and including December 31, 2026.

WHEREAS, it is necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with Purchase Agreement PA005016 for Harris and Heavener Excavating, Inc. for fiber maintenance and restoration services, with the provision that unexpended funds may be carried over into the subsequent purchase agreement; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with Purchase Agreement PA005016 with Harris and Heavener Excavating, Inc. for fiber maintenance and restoration services at a total estimated cost of \$300,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized as provided on the attachment to this ordinance. (See attachment 1218-2026EXP).

SECTION 3. That the unexpended funds may be carried over into the subsequent purchase agreement.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1222-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1222-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Pole Line Hardware UTC
Pole Line Hardware UTC/SEL

File Created: 04/16/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: BRPO003693

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Shirl Lee X51387

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Pole Line Hardware with Reed City Power Line Supply Co.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: REED CITY POWER LINE SUPPLY CO.-SOS.pdf

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/1/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	4/21/2026
1	2	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026
1	3	5/6/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
1	4	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: BRPO003693					
JRL/cp					
1	5	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	6	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Pole Line Hardware with Reed City Power Line Supply Co. The Division of Power is the sole user of Pole Line Hardware, used for electrical distribution in the service area. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three years, expiring May 31, 2029, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year or portion thereof. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on March 5, 2026. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO003693.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ031732). Two bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Reed City Power Line Supply Co., CC# CC-007513, expires November 13, 2027, All Items, \$1.00
 Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$400,000.00, Division of Power, the sole user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to ensure reliable supplies of these vital parts.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO003693. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Pole Line Hardware with Reed City Power Line Supply Co.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Pole Line Hardware UTC will provide for the purchase of parts used in the electrical distribution system; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids, which were opened on March 5, 2026, and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pole Line Hardware, in order to ensure supply of these items required for the electrical distribution system, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Pole Line Hardware in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ031732 for a term of approximately three years, expiring May 31, 2029, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year or portion thereof, as follows:

Reed City Power Line Supply Co., All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO003693 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1223-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1223-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: DPU DOW - Dist Maint - Solar Powered Trailer
Mounted Arrow Boards

File Created: 04/16/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPR003376

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: S. Sanders 5-6351

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Peterson Highway Safety, Inc. for the purchase and delivery of twenty solar powered, trailer mounted, arrow boards for the Department of Public Utilities; to waive competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$93,800.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$93,800.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Ord 1223-2026 SOS-Peterson Highway Safety, Inc.pdf,
Ord 1223-2026 Financial Coding .xlsx, Ord 1223-2026
Bid Tabulation - RFQ032372 Solar Powered Trailer
Mounted Arrow Board.xlsx, Ord 1223-2026 Bid Waiver

Form

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/20/2026	Emily Griffith	Approved	4/20/2026
1	2	4/21/2026	Susan Popp	Approved	4/22/2026
1	3	4/22/2026	Daniel Redmond	Approved	4/23/2026
1	4	4/22/2026	John Newsome	Approved	4/24/2026
1	5	4/23/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/24/2026
1	6	4/23/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/27/2026
1	7	4/24/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/27/2026
1	8	4/27/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	4/28/2026
1	9	4/28/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/29/2026
1	10	4/29/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/30/2026
1	11	4/30/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/1/2026
Notes: ACPR003376					
	MNK/sar				
1	12	4/30/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	13	4/30/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: The ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Peterson Highway Safety, Inc. for the purchase and delivery of twenty solar powered, trailer mounted, arrow boards for the Division of Water, in an amount not to exceed \$93,800.00.

The distribution maintenance supervisors and barricade crews will use the arrow boards for road closures to maintain and direct the flow of traffic, creating a safe working area for the crews to fix water breaks.

Procurement

The Purchasing Office solicited competitive bids through Vendor Services from March 16th, 2026 to April 9th, 2026 for the purchase and delivery of twenty solar powered, trailer mounted, arrow boards in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code, RFQ032372. Eighty-three vendors were solicited and six bids were received. The bids were opened and evaluated on April 9th, 2026.

After the bids were evaluated, it was determined that the low bidder's arrow boards did not meet the required specifications and the Department has safety concerns regarding the alternate item provided in the low bidder's submission. The second low bidder, Peterson highway Safety, Inc. also deviated from the required specifications but their exceptions have been deemed acceptable by the Division of Water. Therefore, the Division recommends the award be given to the second low bidder, Peterson Highway Safety, Inc., as they were the most responsive, responsible, and best bidder. A bid waiver is being requested to allow the acceptance of the second low bidder's specification exceptions.

Principal Parties:

Peterson Highway Safety, Inc.
 950 Dublin Rd., PO Box 1510
 Columbus, OH 43215
 Aaron Peterson, (614) 486-4375
 Contract Compliance Number: 034416

Contract Compliance Expiration Date: 04/03/2028

Fiscal Impact: \$93,800.00 is available from within the Water Operating Fund to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

\$0.00 was spent in 2025

\$0.00 was spent in 2024

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Peterson Highway Safety, Inc. for the purchase and delivery of twenty solar powered, trailer mounted, arrow boards for the Department of Public Utilities; to waive competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$93,800.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$93,800.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Peterson Highway Safety, Inc. for the purchase and delivery of twenty solar powered, trailer mounted, arrow boards for the Department of Public Utilities; and

WHEREAS, due to the bid submission containing exceptions, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the provision of competitive bidding in Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes and enter into contract with Peterson highway Safety, Inc for the purchase and delivery of twenty solar powered, trailer mounted, arrow boards for the Department of Public Utilities; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$93,800.00 from the Water Operating Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Peterson Highway Safety, Inc. for the purchase and delivery of twenty solar powered, trailer mounted, arrow boards in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ032372 on file in the Purchasing Office; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Peterson Highway Safety, Inc. for the purchase and delivery of twenty solar powered trailer mounted arrow boards in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ032372 on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 2. That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes for the contract with Peterson Highway Safety, Inc. and does hereby waive the same.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$93,800.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from object class 02 Materials & Supplies from within the Water Operating Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1226-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1226-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Health, Human Services, & Equity Committee

File Name: 2026-2027 Minority Health Grant

File Created: 04/17/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Charles Yang 50045

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health and any additional funds for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program; to authorize the appropriation and any additional funds from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program. (\$52,500.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: FY27 MIHL AOT 27-28 - signed, Legislation
Attachment for 26-27 Minority Health Grant - Ord No
1226-2026 (pending grant#)

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/24/2026	HEALTH DIRECTOR	Approved	4/28/2026
1	2	4/24/2026	Susan Hager	Approved	4/28/2026
1	3	4/27/2026	Jessica Friedli	Approved	4/28/2026
1	4	4/27/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/29/2026
1	5	4/27/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/29/2026
1	6	4/27/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/29/2026
1	7	4/27/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Contingent	4/29/2026
Notes: appropriate after passage upon receipt of executed grant agreement					
	MNK/cp				
1	8	4/28/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/29/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	9	4/28/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/30/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$52,500.00 in grant monies to fund the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program, for the period July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027.

The Minority Health grant program will address health disparities through culturally-tailored interventions to improve the health of minority populations in the City of Columbus. In 2026-2027, the grant projects to continue serving 25,000 Columbus residents in person and through virtual platforms.

FISCAL IMPACT: The 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program is fully funded by the Ohio Commission on Minority Health and does not generate revenue or require a City match to be held in account. (\$52,500.00)

Title

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health and any additional funds for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program; to authorize the appropriation and any additional funds from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program. (\$52,500.00)

Body

WHEREAS, \$52,500.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program for the period of July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Commission on

Minority Health for the support of the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program; and,

WHEREAS, the City may receive additional funds awarded from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the support of the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the support of the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to allow the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Board of Health to authorize Columbus Public Health to accept and appropriate \$52,500.00 in grant monies to fund the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program; **NOW THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$52,500.00 from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program for the period July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period ended June 30, 2027, the sum of \$52,500.00 is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to The Health Department Grants Fund, Fund 2251, Department of Health, Division 5001, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program for the period July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027.

SECTION 7. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period ended June 30, 2027, any additional awarded funds are appropriated in Fund 2251 according to notification of award or grant agreement by the grantor.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object

classes for the 2026-2027 Minority Health grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.

SECTION 9. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1236-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1236-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Economic Development & Small and Minority Business Committee

File Name: Econ Dev AC Prushing LLC

File Created: 04/20/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Mark Lundine 645.1693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the second time for Assignment & Assumption with 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC, to (1) remove 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and to be replaced with AC Prushing, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement, and (2) revise the notification information related to the enterprise within Section 8 of the agreement. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1236-2026 Econ Dev AC Prushing LLC SOS

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/20/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	4/22/2026
1	2	4/21/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/22/2026

Notes: jmc

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”), by Ordinance No. 2948-2021, passed May 9, 2022, authorized the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with Pinchal & Company LLC (“**ENTERPRISE**”), for a real property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total capital investment of approximately \$16,077,439.00, which included \$871,719.00 in acquisition costs, \$869,720.00 in leasehold improvements and \$14,336,000.00 in real property improvements to construct a proactive industrial distribution and warehouse facility consisting of approximately 286,720 square-feet on undeveloped land containing approximately 182 +/- acres south of State Route 317 on Lockbourne Road, Columbus, Ohio 43137, Parcel Number 495-263119 (the “**ORIGINAL PARCEL**”), building #4, legislated as Pinchal & Company LLC Building 1 within the City of Columbus and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone (the “**PROJECT SITE**”). Additionally, the **ENTERPRISE** committed to create thirty-five (35) net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$1,092,000.00 at the **PROJECT SITE**. The **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective August 15, 2022 with the **PROJECT** expected to begin approximately August 2022, with all real property improvements expected to be completed approximately by December 2023 and with the abatement to commence no later than 2024 nor extend beyond 2033 (Agreement No. 023-22-18).

Paragraph fourteen within Section 8 (Program Compliance) of the **AGREEMENT** states that the “**AGREEMENT** is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the **CITY**” and paragraph fifteen of that same section states that “any requested amendment...to any of the terms of the **AGREEMENT**...shall require the payment to the **CITY** by the **ENTERPRISE** of an **AMENDMENT FEE** in the amount of five-hundred dollars (\$500.00).”

Subsequently, in a letter from 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated May 17, 2023, received by the **CITY** and through ensuing correspondence, 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC confirmed

that they had acquired ownership of a portion of the **PROJECT SITE** following an assignment of the purchase and sale agreement for the **PROJECT SITE** from **ENTERPRISE** to its affiliate, Prushing Farms Partners, LLC on May 27, 2022, which subsequently conveyed the **PROJECT SITE** to its wholly owned subsidiary 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC on April 6, 2023, with the transfer having been recorded at the County Auditor's Office on April 14, 2023. In addition, the **PROJECT SITE** was revised to be Parcel Number 495-318337 (split from the "**ORIGINAL PARCEL**"), containing approximately 23.713 +/-acres of undeveloped land. The legal description, per the Franklin County Auditor, is listed as Lockbourne Rd, R22 T3 S2, 23.713 +/-acres with the current street address of 6730 Prushing Farms Road, Columbus, Ohio 43137.

COUNCIL by Ordinance No. 2000-2023, passed on July 24, 2023 authorized the Director of the Department of Development to amend the **AGREEMENT** for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to (1) remove Pinchal & Company LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**, (2) revised the description of the **PROJECT SITE**, (3) revised the Project's expected start and completion dates within Section 1 of the Agreement, (4) revised the exemption window in Section 3 of the **AGREEMENT**, and (5) to revised the notice information related to **ENTERPRISE** within Section 8 of the **AGREEMENT**. The First Amendment to the **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective September 6, 2023.

Furthermore, in a letter received by the **CITY** on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE**, dated October 16, 2025, and through ensuing correspondence, it was confirmed that AC Prushing, LLC has acquired the ownership of the **PROJECT SITE** from 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC on October 16, 2025 with that transfer being recorded in the Franklin County Auditor's Office on October 20, 2025. The letter requests the **CITY** to transfer the tax incentive from 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC to AC Prushing, LLC, whereby AC Prushing, LLC will assume the terms and commitment of the **AGREEMENT**.

Due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that AC Prushing, LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application, the five-hundred dollars (\$500.00) Amendment Fee and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the **AGREEMENT** for the second time for Assignment & Assumption to (1) remove 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with AC Prushing, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby AC Prushing, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT** and (2) revise the notice information related to **ENTERPRISE** within Section 8 of the **AGREEMENT**.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the second time for Assignment & Assumption with 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC, to (1) remove 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and to be replaced with AC Prushing, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement, and (2) revise the notification information related to the enterprise within Section 8 of the agreement. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with Pinchal & Company LLC (“**ENTERPRISE**”), approved by Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”), by Ordinance No. 2948-2021, passed May 9, 2022, with this **AGREEMENT** made and entered into effective August 15, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the **AGREEMENT** granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

WHEREAS, the incentive was granted in consideration of a proposed total capital investment of approximately \$16,077,439.00, which included approximately \$871,719.00 in acquisition costs, \$869,720.00 in leasehold improvements and \$14,336,000.00 in real property improvements to construct a proactive industrial distribution and warehouse facility consisting of approximately 286,720 square-feet on an undeveloped land containing approximately 182 +/- acres south of State Route 317 on Lockbourne Road, Columbus, Ohio 43137, Parcel Number 495-263119 (the “**ORIGINAL PARCEL**”), building #4, legislated as Pinchal & Company LLC Building 1 within the City of Columbus and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone (the “**PROJECT SITE**”). Additionally, the **ENTERPRISE** committed to create thirty-five (35) net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$1,092,000.00 at the **PROJECT SITE**. The **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective August 15, 2022 with the **PROJECT** expected to begin approximately August 2022, with all real property improvements expected to be completed by approximately December 2023 and with the abatement to commence no later than 2024 nor extend beyond 2033 (Agreement No. 023-22-18); and

WHEREAS, paragraph fourteen within Section 8 (Program Compliance) of the **AGREEMENT** states that the “**AGREEMENT** is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the **CITY**” and paragraph fifteen of that same section, states that “any requested amendment...to any of the terms of the **AGREEMENT**...shall require the payment to the **CITY** by the **ENTERPRISE** of an **AMENDMENT FEE** in the amount of five-hundred dollars (\$500.00);” and

WHEREAS, in a letter from 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated May 17, 2023, received by the **CITY** and through ensuing correspondence, 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC confirmed that they had acquired ownership of a portion of the **PROJECT SITE** following an assignment of the purchase and sale agreement for the **PROJECT SITE** from **ENTERPRISE** to its affiliate, Prushing Farms Partners, LLC on May 27, 2022, which subsequently conveyed the **PROJECT SITE** to its wholly owned subsidiary 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC on April 6, 2023, with the transfer having been recorded at the County Auditor's Office on April 14, 2023. In addition, the **PROJECT SITE** was revised to be Parcel Number 495-318337 (split from the “**ORIGINAL PARCEL**”), containing approximately 23.713 +/- acres of undeveloped land. The legal description, per the Franklin County Auditor, is listed as

Lockbourne Rd, R22 T3 S2, 23.713 +/-acres with the current street address of 6730 Prushing Farms Road, Columbus, Ohio 43137; and

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No. 2000-2023, passed by **COUNCIL** on July 24, 2023 authorized the Director of the Department of Development to amend the **AGREEMENT** for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to (1) remove Pinchal & Company LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**, (2) revised the description of the **PROJECT SITE**, (3) revised the Project's expected start and completion dates within Section 1 of the Agreement, (4) revised the exemption window in Section 3 of the **AGREEMENT**, and (5) revised the notice information related to **ENTERPRISE** within Section 8 of the **AGREEMENT**.

WHEREAS, the First Amendment to the **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective September 6, 2023; and

WHEREAS, in a second letter received by the **CITY** on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE**, dated October 16, 2025, and through ensuing correspondence, it was confirmed that AC Prushing, LLC has acquired the ownership of the **PROJECT SITE** from 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC on October 16, 2025 with that transfer being recorded in the Franklin County Auditor's Office on October 20, 2025. The letter requests the **CITY** to transfer the tax incentive from 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC to AC Prushing, LLC; whereby, AC Prushing, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**; and

WHEREAS, due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that AC Prushing, LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application, the five-hundred dollars (\$500.00) Amendment Fee and that this application and all other pertinent information have been reviewed and vetted; and

WHEREAS, a Second Amendment to the **AGREEMENT** is now needed for Assignment & Assumption to remove 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with AC Prushing, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby AC Prushing, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT** and revise the notice information related to **ENTERPRISE** within Section 8 of the **AGREEMENT**; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development of the **CITY** has investigated the Economic Development Application of AC Prushing, LLC and concurs with the Columbus City Council on the basis that AC Prushing, LLC is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the economic climate of the **CITY**; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation a Second Amendment for Assignment & Assumption is now needed to the **AGREEMENT** with 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC to (1) remove 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and to be replaced by AC Prushing, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby, AC Prushing, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**, and (2) revise the notice information related to the **ENTERPRISE** within Section 8 of the **AGREEMENT**; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

- SECTION 1.** That the Council of Columbus finds that the enterprise submitting this proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation.
- SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement with 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC (the “**AGREEMENT**”) to remove 6730 Prushing Farms, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** to be replaced with AC Prushing, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** whereby AC Prushing, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT** as **ENTERPRISE**.
- SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend within Section 8 (Program Compliance) of the **AGREEMENT**, the “if to the **ENTERPRISE**” section regarding written communication from Pinchal & Company LLC to AC Prushing, LLC C/O Jenna Nieves, 4890 W. Kennedy Blvd Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33609.
- SECTION 4.** That this **SECOND AMENDMENT** for Assignment & Assumption to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by AC Prushing, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.
- SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1240-2026

30 Day

File ID: 1240-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: DPU - Managed Services for Enhanced Meter
Project Mod #3 2026-2027

File Created: 04/20/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013192

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Marissa Miracle 5-8838

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing contract with RCC Global LLC for managed and project services related to Oracle's customer cloud service meter data management system; and to authorize the expenditure of \$159,903.25 split between the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds. (\$159,903.25)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Ord. 1240-2026 SOS Business Details, Ord. 1240-2026 Financials, Ord. 1240-2026 Mod 3 Scope

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/21/2026	Susan Popp	Approved	4/22/2026
1	2	4/22/2026	Daniel Redmond	Approved	4/23/2026
1	3	4/23/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/24/2026
1	4	4/23/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/27/2026
1	5	4/24/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/27/2026
1	6	4/24/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/28/2026
1	7	4/24/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/28/2026
1	8	4/24/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	4/28/2026
1	9	4/28/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: ACPO013192					
	MNK/cp				
1	10	4/28/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/30/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	11	4/28/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/30/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing contract with RCC Global, LLC for managed and project services related to Oracle's customer cloud service meter data management system that supports the Department's Enhanced Meter Project. The modification amount being authorized by this ordinance is \$159,903.25.

In 2019, the Department of Public Utilities aka Columbus Water & Power (CWP) initiated the Enhanced Meter Project (EMP) and awarded Sensus, a subsidiary of Xylem, a contract to install smart meters, implement the Sensus Regional Network Interface (RNI) head-end system to collect meter reads, and implement Oracle's Customer Cloud Service (CCS) meter data management system. RCC Global, LLC (RCC) was the subcontractor that was responsible for implementing Oracle's CCS. RCC is a partner with Oracle Utilities and Oracle Cloud, with specializations in multiple Oracle Cloud services.

The meter data management system is live in production and various system integrations are complete. Due to departmental resource constraints, CWP wished to continue receiving professional and managed service support from RCC for Oracle CCS and Ordinance 1212-2023 authorized DPU to waive competitive bidding and enter into a contract for these services. Additionally, Ordinance 0945-2024 authorized the Director of Public Utilities to modify past outstanding, present, and future contracts, and purchase orders with Red Clay Consulting Inc. and authorized the assignment of all past outstanding, present, and future business done by the City of Columbus from Red Clay Consulting Inc, vendor #033208 (FID on file) to RCC Global, vendor #048789 (FID on file).

Ordinance 1327-2024 authorized the first modification, adding funding of \$918,432.00 and extending the contract through June 30th, 2025.

Ordinance 1327-2024 authorized the second modification, adding funding of \$371,820.00 and extending the contract through June 30th, 2026.

This Ordinance authorizes the third modification, adding funding of \$159,903.25 and extending the contract through June 30th, 2027, and is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code.

1. Amount of additional funds: The total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification #3 is \$159,903.25. Total contract amount including this modification is \$2,351,125.25.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known, expected and budgeted for.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: While other vendors provide support for Oracle CCS, because RCC provisioned, configured and implemented DPU's meter data management system, they are the only vendor who can provide the necessary support for the system configurations and processes related to the City's meter data management.
4. How was cost determined: The cost is based upon estimated requirements for 2026 and a vendor quote for those requirements.

Principal Party:

RCC Global, LLC

271 17th St. NW

Atlanta, GA 30363

Lynne Powers, (612) 965-8611

Contract compliance 048789

Expiration Date: March 25th, 2028

Fiscal Impact: \$159,903.25 is available from within the Public Utilities Operating Funds to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

\$673,467.83 was spent in 2025

\$684,346.25 was spent in 2024

Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing contract with RCC Global LLC for managed and project services related to Oracle's customer cloud service meter data management system; and to authorize the expenditure of \$159,903.25 split between the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds. (\$159,903.25)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify an existing contract with RCC Global, LLC. for managed and project services in support of the Department's Enhanced Meter Project; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1212-2023 authorized the Department of Public Utilities to waive the provisions of competitive bidding and enter into a contract with RCC for these services because while other vendors provide support for Oracle CCS, RCC provisioned, configured and implemented DPU's meter data management system, and are thus the only vendor who can provide the necessary support for the system configurations and processes related to the City's meter data management; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0945-2024 authorized the first contract modification with RCC Global LLC,

adding \$918,432.00 and extending the contract expiration date up to and including June 30th, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1103-2025 authorized the second contract modification with RCC Global LLC, adding \$371,820.00 and extending the contract expiration date up to and including June 30th, 2026; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$159,903.25 from the Public Utilities Operating Fund, split among the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to modify an existing agreement with RCC Global, LLC for managed and project services in support of the Department's Enhanced Meter Project; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is authorized to modify an existing contract with RCC Global, LLC. for managed and project services in support of the Department's Enhanced Meter Project. The amount being authorized by this ordinance is \$159,903.25.

SECTION 2. That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code, Chapter 329, relating to contract modifications and renewals.

SECTION 3. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$159,903.25 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from Public Utilities in object class 03 Services, split among the Electricity, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds, per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1247-2026

30 Day

File ID: 1247-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: DPU-360Water Annual Maintenance 26/27

File Created: 04/20/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013217

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Marissa Miracle 5-8838

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a sole source contract with 360Water, Inc. for Software Support and Maintenance of the 360Water Program; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 split between the Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds. (\$30,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Ord. 1247-2026 - Scope Quote, Ord. 1247-2026 - Sole Source Form, Ord. 1247-2026 - Sole Source Letter, Ord. 1247-2026 - SOS Business Details, Ord. 1247-2026 - Financials

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	2	4/20/2026	Grant Williams	Approved	4/21/2026
1	3	4/20/2026	Emily Griffith	Approved	4/21/2026
1	4	4/21/2026	Susan Popp	Approved	4/22/2026
1	5	4/22/2026	Daniel Redmond	Approved	4/23/2026
1	6	4/22/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/24/2026
1	7	4/22/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/24/2026
1	8	4/22/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/24/2026
1	9	4/27/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026
Notes: Approved as to sole source provisions.					
1	10	4/28/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/29/2026
1	11	4/30/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/30/2026
1	12	4/30/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
1	13	4/30/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: ACPO013217					
MNK/blp					
1	14	4/30/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	15	4/30/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with 360Water, Inc. for Software Support and Maintenance of the 360Water Program. The contract amount being authorized by this ordinance is \$30,000.00.

360Water provides customized water and wastewater online training involving aspects of operations and maintenance for every plant in the Department of Public Utilities aka Columbus Water & Power (CWP). They maintain several hundred courses for CWP on their servers and constantly updates them as CWPs equipment and processes change. They are an approved provider for Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) contact hours, allowing CWPs employees to meet continuing education requirements for the operator certifications. In addition to providing the Ohio EPA contact hour courses, they provide monthly reports to the Ohio EPA, minimizing administrative work for City staff. 360Water has been providing, updating, and maintaining these online trainings for CWPs staff for the last eleven years. They also provide support and maintenance for this software program.

360Water, Inc. is the sole developer of the software and will provide all licenses, support, and maintenance required to keep the system up to date. This contract will be in effect from August 1, 2026 up to and including July 31, 2027. This contract will not automatically renew. Renewal of this contract is subject to mutual agreement between the parties, approval of City Council, and certification of funds by the City Auditor.

Principal Party:

360Water, Inc.

965 West Third Ave.

Columbus, Ohio 43212

Laura Tegethoff, (614) 288-6567

Contract Compliance Number: 005822

Contract Compliance Expiration Date: February 13, 2027

Fiscal Impact: \$30,000.00 is available from within the Public Utilities Operating Funds to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

\$30,000.00 was spent in 2025

\$30,000.00 was spent in 2024

Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a sole source contract with 360Water, Inc. for Software Support and Maintenance of the 360Water Program; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 split between the Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds. (\$30,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a sole source contract with 360Water, Inc. for Software Support and Maintenance of the 360Water Program; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities utilizes the 360Water software programs by 360Water, Inc., the sole developer of this software; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Public Utilities Operating Fund, split among the Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with 360Water, Inc. for Software Support and Maintenance of the 360Water Program; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a sole source contract with 360Water, Inc. for Software Support and Maintenance of the 360Water Program.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$30,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from Public Utilities in object class 03 Services, split among the Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Stormwater Operating Funds, per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1254-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1254-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Blueprint Volunteer Sump Pump 2025 B /
650876-129992 / J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba
The Basement Doctor

File Created: 04/21/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013222

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Tim Dyer 614-724-1896

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify the contract with J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba The Basement Doctor for the Blueprint Volunteer Sump Pump 2025 B project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$1,000,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1254-2026 Accounting Template, ORD 1254-2026
Business_Details, ORD 1254-2026 Utilization J&D

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/27/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/29/2026
1	2	4/27/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/29/2026
1	8	4/27/2026	Robert Priestas	Approved	4/29/2026
1	9	4/27/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/29/2026
1	10	4/27/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	4/28/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/28/2026
1	12	4/28/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/30/2026
1	13	4/30/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/30/2026
1	14	4/30/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
1	15	4/30/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: BRE742971 ALE189058 ACPO013222					
MNK/blp					
1	16	5/1/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	17	5/1/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/5/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a modification contract with J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba The Basement Doctor for the Blueprint Volunteer Sump Pump 2025 project, CIP #650876-129992, to add funding of up to \$1,000,000.00 for the project.

This project is one of the four main pillars of the Blueprint process. It consists of residents volunteering for installation of sump pumps in their homes to reduce excess storm water entering the City's sanitary sewer system. The sump pumps redirect foundation drain away from the sanitary lateral to the sump pit. This contract covers properties throughout the City of Columbus Blueprint areas including but not limited to Clintonville, Hilltop, Miller/Kelton, Linden, James Livingston, and Old Beechwood.

The Community Planning Area is "99 - Citywide".

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,000,000.00

Original Contract, (PO527421; ORD 1363-2025)	\$1,064,247.25
<u>Modification No. 1 (Current)</u>	<u>\$1,000,000.00</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL:.....	\$2,064,247.25

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This contract was awarded through the City's RFP process as a multi-year contract with planned modifications to add funding until the construction project is complete. Another procurement process is not required.

1.3. How cost of modification was determined:

Services will continue to be provided per the original contract pricing.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

This project reduces inflow and infiltration to the City's sanitary sewer system thus mitigating sanitary

sewer overflows to basements and waterways.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba The Basement Doctor's contract compliance number is CC028672 and expires 7/1/27.

As part of the modification of this contract, J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba The Basement Doctor has proposed the following subcontractor to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
Wireman Electric LLC	Reynoldsburg, Ohio	WBE

The certification of J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba The Basement Doctor and of Wireman Electric LLC were in good standing at the time of the contract modification.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds are available and appropriated for this expenditure within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109. An amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper project. A transfer of funds and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund is necessary to align cash and appropriation with the proper projects.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify the contract with J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba The Basement Doctor for the Blueprint Volunteer Sump Pump 2025 B project; to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification. (\$1,000,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Blueprint Volunteer Sump Pump 2025 B project; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1363-2025 authorized a contract with J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba The Basement Doctor for the Blueprint Volunteer Sump Pump 2025 B project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba The Basement Doctor for the Blueprint Volunteer Sump Pump 2025 B project to add additional funding to continue the work; and

WHEREAS, an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, a transfer of funds and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, is necessary to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to expend funds from the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to pay for the contract modification; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6109 / 888200-100001 / Sugar Farms Pump Station (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$2,000,000.00 / \$1,000,000.00 / (\$1,000,000.00)

6109 / 650876-129992 / Blueprint Volunteer Sump Pump 2025 B (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$2,331,179.00 / \$3,331,179.00 / \$1,000,000.00

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6109 (Sanitary Bond Fund) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify the Blueprint Volunteer Sump Pump 2025 B service contract with J&D Home Improvement, LLC dba The Basement Doctor, 13659 E. Main St, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00.

SECTION 4. That an expenditure of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to pay for this contract modification per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1256-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1256-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Fleet Purchases DOSD / 650903-100000 /
Articulating Wheel Loaders / Southeastern
Equipment Co., Inc.

File Created: 04/21/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPR003380

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: TDyer 614-724-1896

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract with Southeastern Equipment Co, Inc for the purchase of two Articulating Wheel Loaders for the Department of Public Utilities; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash within the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize an appropriation of funds; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$914,800.00 from the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund to pay for the equipment; to authorize the Department of Public Utilities to expend more than \$100,000.00 against specific Universal Term Contracts in a fiscal year; and to declare an emergency. (\$914,800.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1256-2026 Business_Details, ORD 1256-2026 Accounting Template, ORD 1256-2026 Quote, ORD 1256-2026 CWP DIRECTOR APPROVAL, ORD 1256-2026 FLEET APPROVAL

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/27/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/29/2026
1	2	4/27/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/29/2026
1	8	4/27/2026	Robert Priestas	Approved	4/29/2026
1	9	4/27/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/29/2026
1	10	4/27/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	4/28/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/28/2026
1	12	4/29/2026	Kelly Reagan	Approved	4/29/2026
1	13	4/29/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/1/2026
1	14	4/30/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/1/2026
1	15	4/30/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
1	16	5/6/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: BRE742548 ALE189282 ACPR003380					
JRL/cp					
1	17	5/6/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	18	5/6/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

.. Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract with Southeastern Equipment Co, Inc for the purchase of two Articulating Wheel Loaders for the Department of Public Utilities in an amount not to exceed \$914,800.00.

The articulating wheel loaders will be used by the Compost operational staff for use in the processing of raw materials and bio solid materials into a reusable Com-til compost product. This purchase has been approved by Fleet Management and will be replacing BT25444 and BT25470 in the current fleet.

Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code also requires City Council approval for an agency to expend more than \$100,000.00 against a specific Universal Term Contract (UTC) in a fiscal year. The equipment purchased with this ordinance exceeds that limit on two UTC's. This ordinance also requests City Council approval to exceed the \$100,000.00 per fiscal year limit on the UTC's the Purchasing Office has established for this equipment purchase.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Southeastern Equipment Co., Inc. / 34-1503254 / Vendor 006684 / MAJ / 6/18/2026

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds are available within the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund 6115. The 2025 Capital Improvement Budget will need to be amended to align budget authority with the proper project. Funds need to be appropriated within the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund. A transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to finalize the contracts for these vehicles as soon as possible because of the current volatile pricing and long lead times for vehicle purchases, as a delay in finalizing the contracts will result in expired quotes and an increase in the price of the vehicles.

Title

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract with Southeastern Equipment Co, Inc for the purchase of two Articulating Wheel Loaders for the Department of Public Utilities; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash within the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize an appropriation of funds; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$914,800.00 from the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund to pay for the equipment; to authorize the Department of Public Utilities to expend more than \$100,000.00 against specific Universal Term Contracts in a fiscal year; and to declare an emergency. (\$914,800.00)

.. Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities has a need for two articulating wheel loaders; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office established Universal Term Contract PA006372 with Southeastern Equipment Co., Inc., for the purchase of articulating wheel loaders; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Finance and Management needs to establish a purchase order for \$914,800.00 for the purchase of the vehicles; and

WHEREAS, City Council must approve an agency expending more than \$100,000.00 against a specific Universal Term Contract (UTC) in a fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an appropriation of funds in the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund 6115; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund 6115, to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to finalize the contracts and authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance for these vehicles as soon as possible because of the current volatile pricing and long lead times for vehicle purchases, as a delay in finalizing the contracts will result in expired quotes and an increase in the prices, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with Universal Term Contracts / Purchase Agreement PA006372 with Southeastern Equipment Co., Inc., for the purchase of articulating wheel loaders for the Department of Public Utilities, or from any other Universal Term Contracts / Purchase Agreements established for the purchase of equipment from this company that may be needed to be used to make these purchases.

SECTION 2. That the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6115 / 671999-100000 / Unallocated Balance Fd. 671 (Sanitary Perm Improv Carryover) / \$1,471,517.00 / \$556,717.00 / (\$914,800.00)

6115 / 650903-100000 / DPU Fleet Purchases (Sanitary Perm Improv Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$914,800.00 / \$914,800.00

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$914,800.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund 6115 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2026, the sum of \$914,800.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund (Fund 6115) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That City Council approves the expenditure of more than \$100,000.00 against any Universal Term Contracts needed to be used for the purchase of articulating loaders for the Department of Public Utilities.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$914,800.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Permanent Improvement Fund (Fund 6115) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 10. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1265-2026

File ID: 1265-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Rules & Policy Committee

File Name: Chapter 378 CBAAC Amendments

File Created: 04/22/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.:

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To amend Chapter 378 Community Benefits Agreement Advisory Committee. (\$0.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans

Attachments: CBA Amendment Fact Sheet, 378 Amendment

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/28/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/23/2026

Notes: Inb

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

This ordinance amends Chapter 378 to clarify requirements of the chapter for subject entities.

This code change will protect City and City Contractors against accidental noncompliance with the City's Community Benefits Agreement (CBA) Advisory Committee procedures by requiring all contracting agencies of the City to include a notice in all solicitations informing them of the Committee, the Committee's procedures, and the possibility of a recommendation of a CBA.

Fiscal Impact: None.

Title

To amend Chapter 378 Community Benefits Agreement Advisory Committee. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, this code change will protect City and City Contractors against accidental noncompliance with the City's Community Benefits Agreement (CBA) Advisory Committee procedures by requiring all contracting agencies of the City to include a notice in all solicitations informing them of the Committee, the Committee's procedures, and the possibility of a recommendation of a CBA; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Sections 378.03 and 378.04 of Chapter 378 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended per the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That current Sections 378.03 and 378.04 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date allowable by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1273-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1273-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Economic Development & Small and Minority Business Committee

File Name: Econ Dev 935 Cassady LLC Amendment

File Created: 04/22/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Mark Lundine 645.1693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for a second time for Assignment and Assumption with Gravity 2 - Office, LLC to remove Gravity 2 - Office, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and to be replaced with 935 Cassady LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and revise the notification information in Section 6 of the agreement. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1273-2026 935 Cassady LLC SOS

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/23/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	4/24/2026
1	2	4/23/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/27/2026

Notes: jmc

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”), by Ordinance No. 0912-2020, passed May 18, 2020, authorized the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with The Gravity Project 2, dba Kaufman Development (the “**ENTERPRISE**”) for a tax abatement of seventy five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a proposed total capital investment of approximately \$194,500,000.00, which included \$7,500,000.00 in acquisition cost, \$165,000,000.00 in real property improvements and approximately \$22,000,000.00 in a new parking structure to redevelop approximately five (5) acres near the corner of W. Broad Street and McDowell Street in East Franklinton located at 451 and 455 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, (the “**PROJECT SITE**”), parcel number 010-039621 (the “**ORIGINAL PARCEL**”). The proposed mixed-use development consists of a new 6-story Class A commercial office facility consisting of approximately 184,189 square feet, a 12-story residential building comprised of approximately 218,796 square feet, with ground floor Class A office space consisting of approximately 22,622 square feet, a 5-story residential mid-rise building consisting of approximately 81,340 square feet, a 5-story residential building consisting of approximately 24,461 square feet of residential townhomes and flat apartment units and renovation of a 1-story retail building consisting of approximately 4,600 square feet. Additionally, there is a new parking structure of approximately 293,000 square feet containing approximately 889 parking spaces (of which, 200 of those parking spaces are targeted for public use).

The “**PROJECT**” as related to the **AGREEMENT** consisted of the development of approximately 184,189 square-foot 6-story Class A commercial office facility and the ground floor Class A office space comprising of approximately 22,622 square feet located in the residential building as it relates to the aforementioned project. The **ENTERPRISE** committed to invest approximately \$31,176,371.00 of the proposed \$165,000,000.00 in real property improvements, on the development of the commercial office facility and the ground floor office space. In addition, the **ENTERPRISE** committed to create fifty (50) net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,000,000.00 at the proposed **PROJECT SITE**, within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone. The **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective October 15, 2020 with the abatement to begin no later October 2023 nor

extend beyond 2032. The **PROJECT** was expected to begin October 2020 with all real property improvements expected to be completed by December 2021.

Paragraph fifteen within Section 6 (Program Compliance) of the **AGREEMENT** states that the “**AGREEMENT** is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the **CITY**” and paragraph fifteen, of that same section, states that “any requested amendment...to any of the terms of the **AGREEMENT**...shall require the payment to the **CITY** by the **ENTERPRISE** of an **AMENDMENT FEE** in the amount of five-hundred dollars (\$500.00).”

Subsequently, in a letter from Kaufman Development, on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated December 19, 2023, received by the **CITY** and through ensuing correspondence, The Gravity Project 2, LLC confirmed that they have transferred all of its interest, ownership and title of the aforementioned commercial office building (the 6-story 184,189 square-foot Class A office) to another affiliate entity under the Kaufman Development umbrella, "Gravity 2 - Office, LLC". The transfer of title and ownership was recorded at the County Auditor's Office on February 11, 2021. In addition, the **PROJECT SITE** has been revised to be Parcel Number 010-301921 (split from the **ORIGINAL PARCEL**), containing approximately 1.032 +/- acres of developed land with the current street address of 449 -461 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

COUNCIL by Ordinance No. 0772-2024 passed on April 8, 2024 authorized the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment and Assumptions with The Gravity Project 2, dba Kaufman Development to (1) remove The Gravity Project 2, dba Kaufman Development as **ENTERPRISE** and to be replaced by Gravity 2 - Office, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**; whereby, Gravity 2 - Office, LLC assumed the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**, 2) revised the description of the **PROJECT SITE**, and (3) revised the notice information related to **ENTERPRISE** within Section 6 of the **AGREEMENT**. The First Amendment to the **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective May 7, 2024.

In an electronic communication received by the City on February 25, 2026, it was confirmed that 935 Cassady LLC acquired the **PROJECT SITE** from Gravity 2 - Office, LLC, with the transfer recorded by the Franklin County Auditor on February 12, 2025. The company requests that the City transfer the existing tax abatement from Gravity 2 - Office, LLC to 935 Cassady LLC so that the incentive benefits may continue.

Due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that 935 Cassady LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application, the five-hundred dollars (\$500.00) Amendment Fee and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the **AGREEMENT** for the second time for Assignment & Assumption to (1) remove Gravity 2 - Office, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with 935 Cassady LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 935 Cassady LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**, and (2) revise the notice information related to **ENTERPRISE** within Section 6 of the **AGREEMENT**.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for a second time for Assignment and Assumption with Gravity 2 - Office, LLC to remove Gravity 2 - Office, LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and to be replaced with 935 Cassady LLC as enterprise and party to the agreement and revise the notification information in Section 6 of the agreement. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with The Gravity Project 2, dba Kaufman Development, and approved by Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”) on May 18, 2020 by Ordinance No. 0912-2020 with this **AGREEMENT** made and entered into effective October 15, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the **AGREEMENT** granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

WHEREAS, the incentive was granted in consideration of a total capital investment of approximately \$194,500,000.00, which included \$7,500,000.00 million in land and acquisition costs, \$165,000,000.00 in real property improvements and approximately \$22,000,000.00 in a new parking structure to redevelop approximately five (5) acres near the corner of W. Broad Street and McDowell Street in East Franklinton located at 451 and 455 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, parcel number 010-039621 (the “**PROJECT SITE**”). The proposed mixed-use development will consist of a new 6-story Class A commercial office facility consisting of approximately 184,189 square feet, a 12-story residential building comprised of approximately 218,796 square feet, with ground floor Class A office space consisting of approximately 22,622 square feet, a 5-story residential mid-rise building consisting of approximately 81,340 square feet, a 5-story residential building consisting of approximately 24,461 square feet of residential townhomes and flat apartment units and renovation of a 1-story retail building consisting of approximately 4,600 square feet. Additionally, a new parking structure of approximately 293,000 square feet containing approximately 889 parking spaces (of which 200 of those parking spaces are targeted for public use); and

WHEREAS, the “**PROJECT**” as related to the **AGREEMENT** consisted of the development of the approximately 184,189 square-foot 6-story Class A commercial office facility and the ground floor Class A office space comprising of approximately 22,622 square feet located in the residential building as it relates to the aforementioned project. The **ENTERPRISE** will invest approximately \$31,176,371.00 of the proposed \$164,000,000.00 in real property improvements, on the development of the commercial office facility and the ground floor office space. In addition, the **ENTERPRISE** will create 50 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,000,000.00, to preserve or create employment opportunities within the Columbus Enterprise Zone, (hereinafter referred to as the “**PROJECT**”), provided that the appropriate development incentives are available to support the economic viability of said **PROJECT**; and

WHEREAS, the **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective October 15, 2020 with the abatement to begin no later October 2023 nor extend beyond 2032. The **PROJECT** was expected to begin October 2020 with all real property improvements expected to be completed by December 2021; and

WHEREAS, paragraph fifteen within Section 6, (Program Compliance) of the **AGREEMENT** states that the “**AGREEMENT** is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the **CITY**” and paragraph fifteen of that same section states, that “any requested amendment...to any of the terms of the **AGREEMENT**...shall require the payment to the **CITY** by the **ENTERPRISE** of an **AMENDMENT FEE** in the amount of five-hundred dollars (\$500.00)”; and

WHEREAS, subsequently, in a letter from Kaufman Development on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated December 19, 2023, received by the **CITY** and through ensuing correspondence, The Gravity Project 2, LLC confirmed that they have transferred all of its interest, ownership and title of the aforementioned commercial office building (the 6-story 184,189 square-foot Class A office) to another affiliate entity under the Kaufman Development umbrella, "Gravity 2 -Office, LLC". The transfer of title and ownership was recorded at the County Auditor's Office on February 11, 2021. In addition, the **PROJECT SITE** has been revised to be Parcel Number 010-301921 (split from the **ORIGINAL PARCEL**), containing approximately 1.032 +/-acres of developed land with the current street address of 449 -461 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215; and

WHEREAS, **COUNCIL**, by Ordinance No. 0772-2024 passed on April 8, 2024, authorized the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time for Assignment and Assumptions with The Gravity Project 2, dba Kaufman Development to (1) remove The Gravity Project 2, dba Kaufman Development as **ENTERPRISE** and to be replaced by Gravity 2 - Office, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**; whereby, Gravity 2 - Office, LLC assumed the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**, 2) revised the description of the **PROJECT SITE**, and (3) revised the notice information related to **ENTERPRISE** within Section 6 of the **AGREEMENT**. The First Amendment to the **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective May 7, 2024; and

WHEREAS, in an electronic communication received by the City on February 25, 2026, confirmed that 935 Cassady LLC acquired the **PROJECT SITE** from Gravity 2 - Office, LLC, with the transfer recorded by the Franklin County Auditor on February 12, 2025. The company requests that the City transfer the existing tax abatement from Gravity 2 - Office, LLC to 935 Cassady LLC to allow the incentive benefits to continue; and

WHEREAS, due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that 935 Cassady LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application, the five-hundred dollars (\$500.00) Amendment Fee and all other pertinent information have been reviewed and vetted; and

WHEREAS, a second amendment to the **AGREEMENT** is now needed for Assignment & Assumption to remove Gravity 2 - Office, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with 935 Cassady LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**; whereby, 935 Cassady LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT** and revise the notice

information related to **ENTERPRISE** within Section 6 of the **AGREEMENT**; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development of the **CITY** has investigated the Economic Development Application of 935 Cassady LLC and concurs with the Columbus City Council on the basis that 935 Cassady LLC, is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the Columbus Enterprise Zone and improve the economic climate of the **CITY**; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation a Second Amendment for Assignment & Assumption is needed to the **AGREEMENT** with Gravity 2 - Office, LLC to (1) remove Gravity 2 - Office, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and to be replaced by 935 Cassady LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 935 Cassady LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT** as **ENTERPRISE**, and (2) revise the notice information related to the **ENTERPRISE** within Section 6 of the **AGREEMENT**; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

- Section 1.** That the Council of Columbus finds that the enterprise submitting this proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation.
- Section 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for the second time for Assignment and Assumption with Gravity 2 - Office, LLC, to remove Gravity 2 - Office, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced by 935 Cassady LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 935 Cassady LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**.
- Section 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend Section 6, (Program Compliance) of the **AGREEMENT**, the “if to the **ENTERPRISE**” section regarding written communication from Gravity 2 - Office, LLC to 935 Cassady LLC C/O Faith Gunal, 455 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.
- Section 4.** That this **SECOND AMENDMENT** for Assignment and Assumption to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by 935 Cassady LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.
- Section 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1278-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1278-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 CA/CI

File Created: 04/23/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013254

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Matt Miller 5-6148

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for Construction Administration and Inspection Services with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for Lead Service Line Replacement-Part 3 Project; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation of funds in the Water System Reserve Fund; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between the Water System Reserve Fund and the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$999,291.15 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$999,291.15)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1278-2026 Stantec SOS, ORD 1278-2026 Accounting, ORD 1278-2026 Schedule 2A-1 Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3, ORD 1278-2026 Vicinity Map-Updated

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/27/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	4/29/2026
1	2	4/27/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	4/29/2026
1	8	4/27/2026	John Newsome	Approved	4/29/2026
1	9	4/29/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	4/29/2026
1	10	4/29/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	4/30/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	4/30/2026
1	12	5/1/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/4/2026
1	13	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026
1	14	5/7/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
1	15	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BRE742967 - reserve					
ACDI002852 - reserve do not open					
ACPO013254					
	JRL/cp				
1	16	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	17	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (Stantec) for construction administration/inspection services for Department of Public Utilities construction projects bid during the calendar years 2026 through 2028 as part of the Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services 2026-2028 contracts.

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. will perform construction administration/inspection services for Department of Public Utilities Capital Improvement Projects that bid during the years 2026, 2027, and 2028. The contract will be modified as needed throughout the 3-year period to include these projects as they go into construction. Projects are located throughout the City of Columbus.

The construction project to be administered by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. under this contract modification is the Lead Service Line Replacement-Part 3 project, CIP 690236-110003.

The Columbus Community is 53 - Greater Hilltop.

1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$999,291.15

Original Contract:	\$1,042,024.74 (ORD 0535-2026; PO TBD)
Modification #1:	\$343,576.00 (ORD 0893-2026; PO TBD)
Modification #2:	<u>\$999,291.15 (This ordinance)</u>
Total	\$2,384,891.89

1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This is a three-year contract for fiscal years 2026 - 2028 for which modifications were anticipated pursuant to the original authorizing legislation under Ordinance 0535-2026 to account for future construction projects being assigned to Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for inspection services. Those future construction projects were not known when the contract was put into place.

1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This is a multi-year contract that will be modified as required to provide construction

administration/inspection services for future construction projects that bid during the three-year (2026-2028) time frame. Those future construction projects were not known when the contract was put into place.

1.4. How cost of modification was determined:

The cost of this modification was determined by negotiations between Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. and the Department of Public Utilities project staff based upon the existing contract labor titles, maximum labor rates, allowable contract expenses, and the time estimated to be needed to perform contract tasks.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT

The goal of this project is to remove lead water service lines from the distribution system. Replacement of these water services will assist with meeting OEPA requirements pertaining to lead. Community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program or the City’s own internal outreach team.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC-000462 and expires 7/1/2027. Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.’s certification was in good standing at the time of contract award.

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. plans to subcontract with the following company:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
DHDC, Inc.	CC-006280	05/23/26	Columbus/OH	MAJ

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Stantec Consulting, Inc.

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. and DHDC were in good standing at the time of this contract modification.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds are available and appropriated within the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003. The construction portion of this project is anticipated to be financed with a loan from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA), a program jointly administered by the Ohio EPA’s Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). City Council authorized this loan application and acceptance of funding via Ordinance 0348-2025, passed by Council on 4/28/25. The loan is expected to be approved in June 2026. The Department of Public Utilities will inform the Auditor’s Office when this loan has been approved. The WSRLA program is now a reimbursement program. The Department of Public Utilities will pay invoices for the work performed and then submit them to OWDA for reimbursement.

This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The 2025 Capital Improvement Budget must be amended to align budget authority with the proper project. Funds will need to be appropriated in the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, in the amount of \$999,291.15.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency designation is requested for this ordinance. The use of lead water lines is a public health hazard that must be eliminated as quickly as possible.

Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for Construction Administration and Inspection Services with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for Lead Service Line Replacement-Part 3 Project; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation of funds in the Water System Reserve Fund; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between the Water System Reserve Fund and the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$999,291.15 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$999,291.15)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals for Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services; and

WHEREAS, Stantec Consulting Services was one of seven firms selected by the evaluation committee to provide these services; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0535-2026 authorized the contract with Stantec Consulting Services for these services and assigned the first task to be performed; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Lead Service Line Replacement-Part 3 Project, CIP 690236-110003; and

WHEREAS, a construction contract has been awarded for the Lead Service Line Replacement-Part 3 Project; and

WHEREAS, construction administration and construction inspection services must be performed on the construction work; and

WHEREAS, an additional construction inspection/administration task needs to be performed; and

WHEREAS, the contract with Stantec Consulting Services will need to be modified to add this task to the contract and to add funding to pay for the task; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0348-2025, passed by City Council on 4/28/25, authorized this project to be funded by a loan to be obtained through the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA); and

WHEREAS, an amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate and expend funds from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, to pay for the Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services of the Lead Service Line Replacement-Part 3 Project; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations” promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended)) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for the Construction Administration/Construction Inspection (CA/CI) Services 2026-2028 contract with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., so CA/CI services can be performed on the construction of the Lead Service Line Replacement-Part 3 Project to replace lead lines as quickly as possible, CIP 690239-110003, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1790-2025 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6011 / 690236-110003 / Lead Service Line Replacements - Part 3 (WSRLA Loan) / \$10,756,912.00 / \$11,756,204.00 / \$999,292.00 (To match the loan amount)

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2026, the sum of \$999,291.15 is appropriated in the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, per the account codes in the funding attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$999,291.15 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2026, the sum of \$999,291.15 is appropriated in the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, per the account codes in the funding attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a contract modification with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43204, for construction administration and inspection services, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file with the Department of Public Utilities, in an amount not to exceed \$999,291.15 for the Lead Service Line Replacement-Part 3 Project.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$999,291.15, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

SECTION 7. That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding the Lead Service Line Outreach project, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

SECTION 8. That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$ \$999,291.15 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 9. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 11. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 12. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1281-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1281-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Finance & Governance Committee

File Name: Tableau License, Maintenance, Support, & Training Services Renewal

File Created: 04/23/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013216

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: D. Weller 4-5565

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with AlxTel, Inc for the purchase of Tableau License, Maintenance, Support & Training Services Renewal and to authorize the expenditure of \$222,621.70 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$222,621.70)

Sponsors:

Attachments: AlxTel Proposal - RFQ032272, SOS Exemption AlxTel, RFQ032272 Bid Summary, 1281-2026 EXP, 1281-2026_EXP

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/23/2026	TECHNOLOGY FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	4/27/2026
1	2	4/28/2026	TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR	Approved	4/27/2026
1	3	4/28/2026	Patrick Flint	Approved	4/30/2026
1	4	4/28/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/30/2026
1	5	4/28/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/30/2026
1	6	4/30/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/30/2026
1	7	4/30/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
1	8	4/30/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: ACPO013216					
	MNK/blp				
1	9	4/30/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	10	4/30/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into contract with AlxTel, Inc. for the purchase of Tableau License, Maintenance, Support & Training Services Renewal for a total cost of \$222,621.70.

Tableau is a data visualization and business intelligence tool used by several City Departments. It provides instantaneous insight by transforming data into visually appealing and interactive visualization. It helps the user see and understand the data quickly and find patterns that otherwise may be very difficult to detect and understand.

The Department of Technology, Fiscal Department, solicited Information for Bids for the Tableau License, Maintenance, Support & Training Services Renewal contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services portal from March 6, 2026, to March 27, 2026. The city received eleven (11) responses on March 27, 2026. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>
AlxTel, Inc.	\$222,621.70	Silver Spring, MD
Axelliant LLC	\$222,821.16	Chicago, IL
vCloud Tech Inc.	\$223,288.22	Rolling Hills Estates, CA
Concourse Tech Inc	\$224,554.45	New York, NY
American Business Solutions Inc	\$225,614.00	Lewis Center, OH
vPrime Tech Inc	\$226,770.21	Houston, TX
Brown Enterprise Solutions	\$229,021.70	Lewis Center, OH
Tech Advanced Computers Inc	\$229,205.00	Pensacola, FL
R3 Uniq Inc	\$235,671.39	Bettendorf, IA
Umer Muhammed	\$285,090.25	Clute, TX
Acachi LLC	\$290,299.05	Austin, TX

Award is to be made to AlxTel, Inc as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$222,621.70.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against AlxTel, Inc.

The term of this agreement shall be from July 25, 2026 to July 24, 2027. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement, to include same pricing and terms and conditions as those set forth, the services may be continued for three (3) additional one-year terms.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Vendor Name: AlxTel, Inc

Vendor Acct. #: 046778

CC-046778; Expiration Date 11/10/2027

FISCAL IMPACT: The funds for this expenditure have been identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund for a total cost of \$222,621.70.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with AlxTel, Inc for the purchase of Tableau License, Maintenance, Support & Training Services Renewal and to authorize the expenditure of \$222,621.70 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$222,621.70)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Technology has a need for Tableau License, Maintenance, Support & Training Services Renewal; and

WHEREAS, Tableau is a data visualization and business intelligence tool used by several City Departments. It provides instantaneous insight by transforming data into visually appealing and interactive visualization. It helps the user see and understand the data quickly and find patterns that otherwise may be very difficult to detect and understand; and

WHEREAS, DoT solicited bids via RFQ032272 for the purchase of the above-described software support. and award is to be made to AlxTel, Inc as the lowest, most responsive bidder; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into contract with AlxTel, Inc for the purchase of Tableau License, Maintenance, Support & Training Services Renewal at a cost of \$222,621.70; and

WHEREAS, the term of this agreement shall be from July 25, 2026 to July 24, 2027. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement, to include same pricing and terms and conditions as those set forth, the services may be continued for three (3) additional one-year terms; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director enter into contract with AlxTel, Inc for the purchase of Tableau License, Maintenance, Support & Training Services Renewal; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with AlxTel, Inc. for the renewal purchase of Tableau License, Maintenance, Support & Training Services Renewal at a cost of \$222,621.70, for a one (1) year term, starting on July 25, 2026 and ending July 24, 2027. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement, to include same pricing and terms and conditions as those set forth, the services may be renewed for three (3) additional one-year terms.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$222,621.70, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby

authorized to be expended as shown in the attachment to this ordinance. (Please see 1281-2026 EXP)

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1294-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1294-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Zoning Committee

File Name: Rezoning #Z25-049, 3600 PARK MILL RUN DR.
(43206)

File Created: 04/24/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Joe Rose; 614-645-3526

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To rezone **3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026)**, being 12.56± acres located at the northwest corner of Spring Mill Drive and Fishinger Boulevard, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z25-049).

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD1294-2026_Attachments

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/1/2026	Timothy Dietrich	Approved	5/5/2026
1	2	5/1/2026	Shannon Pine	Approved	5/5/2026
1	3	5/1/2026	BZS DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026

Notes: Approved: Out of Office

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Rezoning Application: Z25-049

APPLICANT: Lowe’s Home Centers, LLC; c/o Todd Simmons, PE.; 209 West Stone Avenue; Greenville, SC 29609.

PROPOSED USE: Commercial development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (4-0) on March 16, 2026.

WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a big-box home improvement retailer in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will incorporate an updated development text and site plan demonstrating accessory outdoor storage, as allowed by concurrent Council variance CV26-014 (Ordinance #1295-2026). The site is within the boundaries of the *Columbus Growth Strategy* (2026), which recommends “Mixed Use 3” at this location. The CPD text commits to a site plan and includes supplemental development standards addressing building setbacks, height, parking, landscaping and screening, building design, and outdoor display areas. A code modification to reduce required parking from 442 to 393 spaces is included in the text. The requested CPD district includes uses and development standards that are consistent with adjacent commercial uses, the development pattern of the surrounding area, and the *Columbus Growth Strategy*’s land use recommendation.

Title

To rezone **3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026)**, being 12.56± acres located at the northwest corner of Spring Mill Drive and Fishinger Boulevard, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z25-049).

Body

WHEREAS, application #Z25-049 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 12.56± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change as the proposed CPD district is consistent with adjacent commercial uses, the development pattern of the surrounding area, and the *Columbus Growth Strategy's* land use recommendation, now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179-03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026), being 1.17± acres located at the northeast corner of Georgesville Road and Parkwick Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Real property in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, described as follows:

Tract 1:

Description of 12.496 acres of land located between Interstate Route 1-270 and Fishinger Boulevard and North of Spring Mill Drive, in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio. Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Virginia Military Survey No. 547 and containing 12.496 acres of land, more or less 3.187 acres of said 12.496 acres being in Parcel I as the same is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of Mill Run Subdivision and Street & Easement Dedication Plat, of record in Plat Book 64, Pages 17 and 18 and 8.303 acres of said 12.496 acres being in Parcel D as the same is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of Mill Run Subdivision and Street & Easement Dedication Plat Section 2, of record in Plat Book 64, Pages 38 and 39, 3.690 acres of said 12.496 acres being part of that 54.026 acre tract of land described in Exhibit A in the deed to Park Mill Run Limited Partnership, of record in Official Record 21461G11, all being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and 8.806 acres of said 12.496 acres being a part of that 30.676 acre tract of land described in Exhibit A in said deed to Park Mill Run Limited Partnership, said 12.496 acres of land being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at the centerline intersection of Fishinger Road and Spring Mill Road, sixty feet in width, as said intersection is designated and delineated upon the plat of said Mill Run Subdivision Street & Easement Dedication Plat Section 2;

Thence S-55° 26' 55" W, with the centerline of said Spring Mill Run Drive, a distance of 199.77 feet to a point of curvature;

Thence N-34° 33' 05" W, a distance of 30.00 feet to a point of curvature in the Southerly boundary of said Parcel D, the same being a point of curvature in the Northerly right-of-way boundary of said Spring Mill Drive, said point also being a point of curvature in the Southerly boundary of said 30.676 acre tract;

Thence Southwestwardly, with a Northwesterly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive, with a Southeasterly line of said Parcel D and with a Southeasterly line of said 30.676 acre tract, the same being the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 970.00 feet, a central angle of 5° 26' 10" and a chord that bears S-58° 10' 00" W, a chord distance of 92.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at the true point of beginning;

Thence, from said true point of beginning, westwardly, with a Northerly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive, with a Southerly line of said Parcel D and with a Southerly line of said 30.676 acre tract, the same being the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 970.00 feet, a central angle of 21° 23' 46" and a chord that bears S-71° 34' 58" W, a chord distance of 360.13 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of tangency.

Thence S-82° 16' 51" W, with a Northerly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive, with the Southerly line of said Parcel D, and with the Southerly line of said 30.676 acre tract, a distance of 100.77 feet to a 3/4 inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of curvature;

Thence Northwestwardly with the Northeasterly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive, with a Southwesterly line of said Parcel D and with a Southwesterly line of said 30.676 acre tract, the same being the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 40.00 feet, a central angle of 90° 00' 00" and a chord that bears N-52° 43' 09" W, a chord distance of 56.57 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of tangency, the same being a corner of said 30.676 acre tract, said iron pipe also being an angle point (Northeasterly corner) in the right-of-way boundary' of Mill Run Drive as the same is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of the Vacation of Mill Run Drive and Dedication of Mill Run Drive and Easements, of record in Plat Book 77, Page 18, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio;

Thence S-82° 16' 51" W, with the Northerly right-of-way line of said Mill Run Drive, with a Southerly line of said 30.676 acre tract and with a Southerly line of said 54.026 acre tract, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at an angle point (Northwesterly corner) in the right-of-way boundary of said Mill Run Drive, the same being in an easterly line of said Parcel I, said iron pipe also being a corner of said 54.026 acre tract;

Thence S-7° 43' 09" E, with a westerly right-of-way line of said Mill Run Drive, with an Easterly line of said Parcel I and with an Easterly line of said 54.026 acre tract, a distance of 40.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at an angle point (Northeasterly corner) in the right-of-way boundary of Park Mill Run Drive, sixty feet in width, as the same is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of the Dedication of Park Mill Run Drive and Easements, of record in Plat Book 78, Pages 87 and 88, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio;

Thence S-82° 16' 51" W, with a Northerly right-of-way line of said Park Mill Run Drive, a distance of 18.75 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) pipe at a point of curvature;

Thence Northwestwardly, with the Northeasterly right-of-way line of said Park Mill Run Drive, the same being the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 170.00 feet, a central angle of 90° 08' 51" and a chord that bears N-52° 38' 44" W, a chord distance of 240.73 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of tangency;

Thence N-7° 34' 18" W, with an Easterly right-of-way line of said Park Mill Run Drive, a distance of 600.61 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at an angle point in the existing City of Columbus and City of Hilliard corporation line;

Thence N-82° 25' 42" E, with said existing City of Columbus and City of Hilliard corporation line and the same extended Eastwardly, a distance of 730.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe;

Thence S-7° 34' 18" E, a distance of 556.16 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of curvature;

Thence Southwardly, with the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 90.00 feet, a central angle of 20 ° 34' 04" and a chord that bears S-2° 42' 44" W, a chord distance of 32.13 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of tangency;

Thence S-12° 59' 46" W, a distance of 41.24 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of curvature;

Thence Southwardly, with the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 60.00 feet, a central angle of

40 0 00' and a chord that bears S-7° 00' 14" E, a chord distance of 41.04 feet to a 3/4- inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of tangency;
Thence S-27° 00' 14" W, a distance of 24.28 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of curvature;
Thence Eastwardly, with the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 20.00 feet, a central angle of 92° 06' 41" and a chord that bears S-73° 03' 36" E, a chord distance of 28.80 feet to the true point of beginning and containing 12.496 acres of land, more or less.
We hereby state that the foregoing description was prepared from information obtained from actual field surveys conducted by Bauer, Davidson & Merchant, Inc. in May of 1993 and in January of 1994.
All of the iron pipe survey markers noted in the foregoing description were in place in January of 1994.
The bearings given in the foregoing description correspond to the bearings shown on the recorded plat of said Mill Run Subdivision Street & Easement Dedication Plat Section 2.

Tract 2:

Description of a 0.063 acre area of land located on the Northerly side of the intersection of Mill Run Drive and Spring Mill Drive, in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio (part of Spring Mill Drive and Mill Run Drive dedicated right-of-way which has been released/vacated)
Situating in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Virginia Military Survey No. 547 and being a 0.063 acre area of land, more or less, 0.055 acre of said 0.063 acre being a part of the dedicated right-of-way of Mill Run Drive, as said Mill Run Drive is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of the Vacation of Mill Run Drive and Rededication of Mill Run Drive and Easements of record in Plat Book 77, Page 18 and 0.008 acre of said 0.063 acre area being a part of Spring Mill Drive, as said Spring Mill Drive is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of the Vacation of Spring Mill Drive and Rededication of Spring Mill Drive and Easements, of record in Plat Book 76, Page 92, both being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said 0.063 acre area of land being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at a P.K. nail at the centerline intersection of Spring Mill Drive, sixty-feet in width, and Mill Run Drive, sixty feet in width, as said intersection is designated and delineated upon the recorded plats of said Vacation of Mill Run Drive and Rededication of Mill Run Drive and Easements and Vacation of Spring Mill Drive and Rededication of Spring Mill Drive and Easements, said intersection also being shown on the recorded plat of the Dedication of Park Mill Run Drive and Easements, of record in Plat Book 78, Pages 87 and 88, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio;
Thence N-82° 16' 51" E, with the centerline of said Spring Mill Drive, a distance of 70.00 feet to a point;
Thence N-7° 43' 09" W, a distance of 30.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at the true point of beginning, the same being a point of curvature in the Northerly right-of-way boundary of said Spring Mill Drive;
Thence, from said true point of beginning, S-82° 16' 51" W, with the Westerly extension of the Northerly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive a distance of 100.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe in the Westerly right-of-way line of said Mill Run Drive at a Northeasterly corner of the right-of-way boundary of said Park Mill Run Drive;
Thence N-7° 43' 09" W, with the Westerly right-of-way line of said Mill Run Drive, a distance of 40.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at the Northwesterly right-of-way corner of said Mill Run Drive;
Thence N-82° 16' 51" E, with the Northerly right-of-way line of said Mill Run Drive, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at the Northeasterly right-of-way corner of said Mill Run Drive, the same being a point of curvature at a Northerly right-of-way corner of Spring Mill Drive;
Thence Southeastwardly, with the Northeasterly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive and with the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 40.00 feet, a central angle of 90 0 00" and a chord that bears S-52 ° 43' 09" E, a chord distance of 56.57 feet to the true point of beginning and being a 0.063 acre area of land, more or less.

We hereby state that the foregoing description was prepared from information obtained from actual field surveys conducted by Bauer, Davidson & Merchant, Inc. in May and November of 1993.

All of the iron pipe survey markers noted in the foregoing description were in place in November of 1993. The bearings given in the foregoing description correspond to the bearings shown on the recorded plat of the Vacation of Spring Mill Drive and Easements, of record in Plat Book 76, Page 92, Recorder's Office Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No. 560-227589

Address: 3600 Park Mill Run Drive, Columbus, OH 43206.

To Rezone From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of one-hundred ten (110) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said official zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**CPD SITE PLAN**," dated January 15, 2026, signed by Todd Burnett, Engineer for the Applicant, and text titled, "**CPD TEXT**," dated February 17, 2026, and signed by Todd Bartok, Agent for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

CPD TEXT

EXISTING ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Z03-059)

PROPOSED ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 3600 Park Mill Run Dr., Columbus, OH 43026.

PARCEL ID: 560-227589

APPLICANT: Lows Home Centers, LLC

OWNER: MDC Coast 19 LLC

DATE OF TEXT: 02/17/2026

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z25-049

1. INTRODUCTION:

THE MILL RUN PROJECT: The Mill Run project consists of approximately 342.7 acres located in northwest Franklin County and is bounded by Smiley Road on the east, Hilliard-Cemetery Road on the north, I-270 on the west and The Glen Subdivision to the south. Approximately 205 acres of the Mill Run project lies within the City of Columbus, Ohio and the balance lies within the City of Hilliard.

ZONING HISTORY:

Originally approved as part of the rezoning of the 212.3 acres of Mill Run located in the City of Columbus from R, Rural, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development and L-AR-12, Limited-Apartment Residential, as recommended by the Development Commission in Case Nos. Z85-045A and Z85-045B. Over the years, the site has been amended, rezoned, and divided five times prior to the creation of Subarea 7 as part of Ordinance No. 944-91 Subarea 7 was later divided and amended on several occasions. Most recently approved on January 13, 2004, that represented the addition of Lowe's Home Centers to this

development.

This CPD text supersedes and replaces the CPD text (Z03-059) for the 12.559± acre site, now occupied by Lowe's Home Centers LLC., located within Subarea 7 and contained in Z92-078, for the purpose of expanding the garden center, expanding approved locations of outdoor retail displays and sales per CV26-014, specifying approved locations of on site permanent storage, and granting a parking variance to address zoning code violation 24470-02121.

2. PERMITTED USES: Permitted uses shall all uses permitted under C-1, C-2, C-3, C-4 and C-5, except game rooms and used car lots, except that used car sales in connection with a full service automobile dealership for new vehicles shall be permitted. It is requested to allow for the use of outdoor permanent storage areas within parcel no: 560-227589 per CV26-014.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

1. Setbacks: All buildings shall be setback 30'-0" from the street right-of-way. All parking areas shall be setback 20'-0" from the street right-of-way. There are no setback requirements applicable to the common boundary between the cities of Columbus and Hilliard other than as specifically set forth in the Restated and Amended Conferring Text and applicable CPD and limitation texts. To the extent the common boundary between the cities bisects any building, the respective cities shall agree upon the handling of fire and police protection and allocation of tax revenues.

2. Maximum building height shall be 90'-0".

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.

There will be no on-street parking on any arterial or collector street.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

1. Street trees shall be maintained adjacent to public right-of-way as shown on the CPD site plan. If replacement is needed, said trees shall be placed forty-five feet (45') on center and have a minimum caliper of 3" at time of installation. Caliper shall be measured 6" from the ground surface.

2. Interior landscaping shall consist of sixty-five (65) trees as shown on the CPD site plan

3. The permanent storage area J on the CPD site plan shall be screened by landscaping to a minimum height of six feet (6') per CV26-014.

4. The Loading and Waste Handling Area shall have a screening opacity of 100% to a minimum height of six feet (6') via earth mounding and landscaping located adjacent to the public right-of-way, as shown on the CPD site plan.

D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.

All exterior building materials will be of brick, stucco, concrete, glass, wood or stone.

All loading and storage areas will be screened from the street or public view per CV26-014.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.

1. All site electrical lines and telephone lines shall be placed underground. Transformer or terminal equipment shall be visually screened from view from streets and adjacent property.
2. All street lighting shall be a rectangular architectural luminaire on a 29'-0" dark brown baked enamel pole per the City of Columbus' standard.
3. New accent lighting shall be permitted provided such light source is concealed from the adjacent right-of-way.
4. Outside retail display areas shall be limited to the following locations:
 - a. Along the front of the building, three (3) feet in depth and seventy-three (73) feet in width. See notation A on the attached CPD site plan.
 - b. Along the front of the building, twenty-one (16) feet in depth and one hundred thirty (130) feet in width. See notation B on the attached CPD site plan.
 - c. Along the front of the building, three (3) feet in depth and one hundred eighty-three (183) feet in width. See notation C on the attached CPD site plan.
 - d. Along the front of the building, twenty-one (16) feet in depth and fifty (50) feet in width. See notation D on the attached CPD site plan.
 - e. Along the front of the garden center, twenty-one (16) feet in depth and one hundred twenty-three (123) feet in width. A maximum height of eight (8) feet. See notation E on the attached CPD site plan.
 - f. In the one hundred thirty-five (135) parking spaces to the south and west of the garden center. Storage area to be seasonal (March - July) bagged good storage per CV26-014. See notation F on the attached CPD site plan.
 - g. In eighteen (18) parking spaces east of the garden center. Outdoor sales display to be seasonal (March - July) live good sales. See notation G on the attached CPD site plan.
6. The outdoor display areas shall contain only those items normally and customarily sold by a home improvement store and other seasonal items and products, including but not limited to, mulch, flowers, trees, retaining wall blocks, fence panels, storage sheds, and propane tank cages per CV26-014.
7. There shall be a 48,563 sf expanded garden center measuring one hundred eighty-three (183) feet in depth and two hundred sixty-five (265) feet in width. A maximum fence height shall be twenty (20) feet with a screened interior. See notation K on the attached CPD site plan.
8. Permanent on site storage shall be limited to per CV26-014:

- a. In the fenced area along the building, forty-three (43) feet in depth and three hundred thirty-eight (338) feet in width. See notation H on the attached CPD site plan.
- b. Along the fenced permanent storage twelve (12) feet in width and three hundred thirty-eight (338) feet in width. See notation I on the attached CPD site plan
- c. In twenty-two (22) parking spaces. See notation J on the attached CPD site plan.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.

Graphics on the Site will comply with the Graphics Code, Chapters 3375 to 3383 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District. Variances to sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission or master graphic plan for the Site may be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments.

The subject site shall be in accordance with the attached Site Plan titled “CPD Site Plan for Lowe’s of Columbus Ohio”. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time that development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Site Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

H. Modification to Code Standards

Chapter 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required. Based on Gross Floor Area, 442 spaces are required. Given the site layout and not including spaces used for permanent storage or seasonal outdoor sales display per CV26-014, 393 permanent spaces are provided. See Revised Parking Count calculations on the CPD site plan.

I. Other CPD Requirements.

1. Natural Environment: This site is developed with an existing building.
2. Existing Land Use: The site is currently zoned in the CPD district.
3. Circulation: Access to the site shall be from Fishinger Road, Spring Mill Drive, Park Mill Drive, and Park Mill Run Drive.
4. Visual Form of the Environment: See the development standards in the text and CPD site plan.
5. Visibility: In the development of the subject property and in the location of buildings and access points, consideration was given to the visibility and safety of the motorists and pedestrians.
6. Proposed Development: The site is developed for commercial use.
7. Behavior Patterns: The development serves the residential population adjacent to the Fishinger Road

corridor.

8. Emissions: No adverse emissions should occur from the proposed development.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1295-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1295-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Zoning Committee

File Name: Council variance #CV26-014, 3600 PARK MILL
RUN DR. (43026)

File Created: 04/24/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Joe Rose; 614-645-3526

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3361.02, Permitted uses of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026)**, to allow for accessory outdoor storage in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV26-014).

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD1295-2026_Attachments

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/1/2026	Timothy Dietrich	Approved	5/5/2026
1	2	5/1/2026	Shannon Pine	Approved	5/5/2026
1	3	5/1/2026	BZS DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026

Notes: Approved: Out of Office

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit				Pass
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council				Pass
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Council Variance Application: CV26-014

APPLICANT: Lowe's Home Centers, LLC; c/o Todd Simmons, PE.; 209 West Stone Avenue; Greenville, SC 29609.

PROPOSED USE: Accessory outdoor storage.

WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #1294-2026; Z25-049) to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The requested Council variance will allow accessory outdoor storage uses as part of the home improvement retail development. A Council variance is required because the CPD district allows C-4 uses, but does not allow outdoor storage, which is a manufacturing district use. Staff note that the outdoor storage uses are accessory to the existing retail business, are limited to the scope and scale as shown on the submitted site plan, and will not add an incompatible use to the area.

Title

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3361.02, Permitted

uses of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026)**, to allow for accessory outdoor storage in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV26-014).

Body

WHEREAS, by application #CV26-014, the owner of property at **3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026)**, is requesting a Council variance to allow for accessory outdoor storage in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, does not allow storage uses in the C-4, Commercial District, while the applicant proposes to allow accessory outdoor storage, in conjunction with a large retail business, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3361.02, Permitted uses, prohibits storage uses, including outdoor storage, while the applicant proposes accessory outdoor storage in conjunction with a home improvement retail establishment as shown on the submitted CPD plan included with Ordinance #1294-2026 (Z25-049); and

WHEREAS, the West Scioto Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance will allow outdoor storage uses that are accessory to the existing retail business, are limited to the scope and scale as shown on the submitted site plan, are not visible from public streets, and will not add an incompatible use to the area; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the accessory outdoor storage; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3361.02, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; is hereby granted for the property located at **3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026)**, insofar as said sections prohibit accessory storage uses in the C-4, Commercial District and the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; said property being more particularly described as follows:

3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026), being 12.56± acres located at the northwest corner of Spring Mill Drive and Fishinger Boulevard, and being more particularly described as follows:

Real property in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, described as follows:

Tract 1:

Description of 12.496 acres of land located between Interstate Route 1-270 and Fishinger Boulevard and North of Spring Mill Drive, in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio.

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Virginia Military Survey No. 547 and containing 12.496 acres of land, more or less 3.187 acres of said 12.496 acres being in Parcel I as the same is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of Mill Run Subdivision and Street & Easement Dedication Plat, of record in Plat Book 64, Pages 17 and 18 and 8.303 acres of said 12.496 acres being in Parcel D as the same is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of Mill Run Subdivision and Street & Easement Dedication Plat Section 2, of record in Plat Book 64, Pages 38 and 39, 3.690 acres of said 12.496 acres being part of that 54.026 acre tract of land described in Exhibit A in the deed to Park Mill Run Limited Partnership, of record in Official Record 21461G11, all being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and 8.806 acres of said 12.496 acres being a part of that 30.676 acre tract of land described in Exhibit A in said deed to Park Mill Run Limited Partnership, said 12.496 acres of land being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at the centerline intersection of Fishinger Road and Spring Mill Road, sixty feet in width, as said intersection is designated and delineated upon the plat of said Mill Run Subdivision Street & Easement Dedication Plat Section 2;

Thence S-55° 26' 55" W, with the centerline of said Spring Mill Run Drive, a distance of 199.77 feet to a point of curvature;

Thence N-34° 33' 05" W, a distance of 30.00 feet to a point of curvature in the Southerly boundary of said Parcel D, the same being a point of curvature in the Northerly right-of-way boundary of said Spring Mill Drive, said point also being a point of curvature in the Southerly boundary of said 30.676 acre tract; Thence Southwestwardly, with a Northwesterly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive, with a Southeasterly line of said Parcel D and with a Southeasterly line of said 30.676 acre tract, the same being the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 970.00 feet, a central angle of 5° 26' 10" and a chord that bears S-58° 10' 00" W, a chord distance of 92.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at the true point of beginning;

Thence, from said true point of beginning, westwardly, with a Northerly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive, with a Southerly line of said Parcel D and with a Southerly line of said 30.676 acre tract, the same being the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 970.00 feet, a central angle of 21° 23' 46" and a chord that bears S-71° 34' 58" W, a chord distance of 360.13 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of tangency.

Thence S-82° 16' 51" W, with a Northerly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive, with the Southerly line of said Parcel D, and with the Southerly line of said 30.676 acre tract, a distance of 100.77 feet to a 3/4 inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of curvature;

Thence Northwestwardly with the Northeasterly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive, with a Southwesterly line of said Parcel D and with a Southwesterly line of said 30.676 acre tract, the same being the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 40.00 feet, a central angle of 90° 00' 00" and a chord that bears N-52° 43' 09" W, a chord distance of 56.57 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of tangency, the same being a corner of said 30.676 acre tract, said iron pipe also being an angle point (Northeasterly corner) in the right-of-way boundary' of Mill Run Drive as the same is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of the Vacation of Mill Run Drive and Dedication of Mill Run Drive and Easements, of record in Plat Book 77, Page 18, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio;

Thence S-82° 16' 51" W, with the Northerly right-of-way line of said Mill Run Drive, with a Southerly line of said 30.676 acre tract and with a Southerly line of said 54.026 acre tract, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at an angle point (Northwesterly corner) in the right-of-way boundary of said Mill Run Drive, the same being in an easterly line of said Parcel I, said iron pipe also being a corner of said 54.026 acre tract;

Thence S-7° 43' 09" E, with a westerly right-of-way line of said Mill Run Drive, with an Easterly line of said Parcel I and with an Easterly line of said 54.026 acre tract, a distance of 40.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at an angle point (Northeasterly corner) in the right-of-way boundary of Park Mill Run Drive, sixty feet in width, as the same is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of the Dedication of Park Mill Run Drive and Easements, of record in Plat Book 78, Pages 87 and 88, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio;

Thence S-82° 16' 51" W, with a Northerly right-of-way line of said Park Mill Run Drive, a distance of 18.75 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) pipe at a point of curvature;

Thence Northwestwardly, with the Northeasterly right-of-way line of said Park Mill Run Drive, the same being the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 170.00 feet, a central angle of 90° 08' 51" and a chord that bears N-52° 38' 44" W, a chord distance of 240.73 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of tangency;

Thence N-7° 34' 18" W, with an Easterly right-of-way line of said Park Mill Run Drive, a distance of 600.61 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at an angle point in the existing City of Columbus and City of Hilliard corporation line;

Thence N-82° 25' 42" E, with said existing City of Columbus and City of Hilliard corporation line and the same extended Eastwardly, a distance of 730.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe;

Thence S-7° 34' 18" E, a distance of 556.16 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of curvature;

Thence Southwardly, with the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 90.00 feet, a central angle of 20° 34' 04" and a chord that bears S-2° 42' 44" W, a chord distance of 32.13 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of tangency;

Thence S-12° 59' 46" W, a distance of 41.24 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of curvature;

Thence Southwardly, with the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 60.00 feet, a central angle of 40° 00' and a chord that bears S-7° 00' 14" E, a chord distance of 41.04 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of tangency;

Thence S-27° 00' 14" W, a distance of 24.28 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at a point of curvature;

Thence Eastwardly, with the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 20.00 feet, a central angle of 92° 06' 41" and a chord that bears S-73° 03' 36" E, a chord distance of 28.80 feet to the true point of beginning and containing 12.496 acres of land, more or less.

We hereby state that the foregoing description was prepared from information obtained from actual field surveys conducted by Bauer, Davidson & Merchant, Inc. in May of 1993 and in January of 1994.

All of the iron pipe survey markers noted in the foregoing description were in place in January of 1994.

The bearings given in the foregoing description correspond to the bearings shown on the recorded plat of said Mill Run Subdivision Street & Easement Dedication Plat Section 2.

Tract 2:

Description of a 0.063 acre area of land located on the Northerly side of the intersection of Mill Run Drive and Spring Mill Drive, in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio (part of Spring Mill Drive and Mill Run Drive dedicated right-of-way which has been released/vacated)

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Virginia Military Survey No. 547 and being a 0.063 acre area of land, more or less, 0.055 acre of said 0.063 acre being a part of the dedicated right-of-way of Mill Run Drive, as said Mill Run Drive is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of the Vacation of Mill Run Drive and Rededication of Mill Run Drive and Easements of record in Plat Book 77, Page 18 and 0.008 acre of said 0.063 acre area being a part of Spring Mill Drive, as said Spring Mill Drive is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of the Vacation of Spring

Mill Drive and Rededication of Spring Mill Drive and Easements, of record in Plat Book 76, Page 92, both being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said 0.063 acre area of land being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at a P.K. nail at the centerline intersection of Spring Mill Drive, sixty-feet in width, and Mill Run Drive, sixty feet in width, as said intersection is designated and delineated upon the recorded plats of said Vacation of Mill Run Drive and Rededication of Mill Run Drive and Easements and Vacation of Spring Mill Drive and Rededication of Spring Mill Drive and Easements, said intersection also being shown on the recorded plat of the Dedication of Park Mill Run Drive and Easements, of record in Plat Book 78, Pages 87 and 88, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio; Thence N-82° 16' 51" E, with the centerline of said Spring Mill Drive, a distance of 70.00 feet to a point; Thence N-7° 43' 09" W, a distance of 30.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at the true point of beginning, the same being a point of curvature in the Northerly right-of-way boundary of said Spring Mill Drive;

Thence, from said true point of beginning, S-82° 16' 51" W, with the Westerly extension of the Northerly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive a distance of 100.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe in the Westerly right-of-way line of said Mill Run Drive at a Northeasterly corner of the right-of-way boundary of said Park Mill Run Drive;

Thence N-7° 43' 09" W, with the Westerly right-of-way line of said Mill Run Drive, a distance of 40.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at the Northwesterly right-of-way corner of said Mill Run Drive;

Thence N-82° 16' 51" E, with the Northerly right-of-way line of said Mill Run Drive, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at the Northeasterly right-of-way corner of said Mill Run Drive, the same being a point of curvature at a Northerly right-of-way corner of Spring Mill Drive;

Thence Southeastwardly, with the Northeasterly right-of-way line of said Spring Mill Drive and with the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 40.00 feet, a central angle of 90 0 00" and a chord that bears S-52 ° 43' 09" E, a chord distance of 56.57 feet to the true point of beginning and being a 0.063 acre area of land, more or less.

We hereby state that the foregoing description was prepared from information obtained from actual field surveys conducted by Bauer, Davidson & Merchant, Inc. in May and November of 1993.

All of the iron pipe survey markers noted in the foregoing description were in place in November of 1993. The bearings given in the foregoing description correspond to the bearings shown on the recorded plat of the Vacation of Spring Mill Drive and Easements, of record in Plat Book 76, Page 92, Recorder's Office Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No. 560-227589

Address: 3600 Park Mill Run Drive, Columbus, OH 43206.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for accessory outdoor storage for the existing home improvement retail business as reflected on the CPD Plan included with Ordinance #1294-2026 (Z25-049).

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the accessory outdoor storage.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1298-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1298-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: Housing Stability ERC Renewal

File Created: 04/24/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013210

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Rae Holmes 645.9693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to renew a service contract with Environmental Remediation Contractor LLC, in an amount up to \$400,000.00 to facilitate addressing citizen complaints of solid waste, hazardous materials, trash, litter, and debris on city-owned and/or maintained parcels and right of way by facilitating the identification, clean-up, and disposal of said items; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 within the Housing Stability Division's General Fund budget. (\$400,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1298-2026 Housing Stab ERC renewal GF SG SOS
2026-4-21, 1298-2026 Housing Stab ERC renewal GF SG
2026-4-21

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/24/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: HRJ					
1	2	4/27/2026	Judith Buster	Approved	4/28/2026
1	3	4/27/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	4/29/2026
1	4	4/27/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	4/29/2026
1	5	4/30/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	4/29/2026
1	6	4/30/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: ACPO013210					
MNK/blp					
1	7	4/30/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	8	4/30/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: jmc					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a renewal service contract with Environmental Remediation Contractor LLC., to address citizen complaints of solid waste, hazardous materials, trash, litter, and debris on city-owned and maintained parcels and right of way by facilitating the identification, clean-up, and disposal of said items, in an amount up to \$400,000.00. The renewal will extend the contract to June 30, 2027.

Original contract amount	\$ 300,000.00	Ord# 1674-2024	PO455318
MOD No. 1 amount	\$ 325,000.00	Ord# 1233-2025	PO520441
MOD No. 2 amount	<u>\$ 400,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$1,025,000.00		

In accordance with C.C. 329.09(a):

1. The amount of additional funds requested under this modification is in an amount up to \$400,000.00.
2. The need for additional services was foreseen at the time the initial contract was awarded, and renewals were built into the initial Ord# 1674-2024, and the final renewal is now being requested.
3. It is in the City's best interest to continue with the Environmental Remediation Contractor LLC current contract as they are experienced in conducting highly specialized waste identification, clean-up, and disposal services of solid waste and hazardous materials on city-owned and maintained parcels. Their past performance demonstrated efficiency, timeliness, compassion, and care for the environment and any affected individuals. The department advertised RFQ027304 and accepted bids through Vendor Services from March 26, 2024, to May 8, 2024. The department notified 460 registered vendors, three (3) bids were received, and two were deemed non-responsive, under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19.
4. The price for the additional services in this renewal was determined by the city's increased number of complaints, that has resulted in an increased need for timely, cost-effective waste removal services.

When the City of Columbus receives complaints about solid waste, trash, hazardous materials, litter, and

debris on city-owned and/or maintained parcels and rights-of-way, the Development Program Manager will conduct a thorough inspection and upon identifying the areas that require remediation, the Program Manager will then coordinate with the contractor to initiate the clean-up and disposal process.

The department advertised RFQ027304 and accepted bids through Vendor Services from March 26, 2024, to May 8, 2024. The department notified 460 registered vendors, three (3) bids were received, and two were deemed non-responsive.

The Director of the Department of Development requests to renew the contract with the most responsive, responsible, and best bidder, Environmental Remediation Contractor LLC to purchase waste identification, clean-up, and disposal services with on city-owned and maintained parcels and right of ways but not limited to foliage/brush removal.

Funding provides remediation services that city departments are not trained to conduct.

Contract Compliance: The vendor number is 015330 and expired 12/17/2027.

Fiscal Impact: Funding in an amount up to \$400,000.00 is available within the Division of Housing Stability's 2026 General Fund budget.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to renew a service contract with Environmental Remediation Contractor LLC, in an amount up to \$400,000.00 to facilitate addressing citizen complaints of solid waste, hazardous materials, trash, litter, and debris on city-owned and/or maintained parcels and right of way by facilitating the identification, clean-up, and disposal of said items; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 within the Housing Stability Division's General Fund budget. (\$400,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has a need to purchase waste identification, clean-up, and disposal services on city-owned and/or maintained parcels and right of ways but not limited to foliage/brush removal; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development advertised RFQ027304 and solicited bids on May 8, 2024 and selected the most responsive, responsible, and best bidder, which is Environmental Remediation Contractor LLC.; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to renew a service contract with Environmental Remediation Contractor LLC, in an amount up to \$400,000.00 to facilitate addressing citizen complaints of solid waste, hazardous materials, trash, litter, and debris on city-owned and/or maintained parcels and right of ways by facilitating the identification, clean-up, and disposal of said items; and

WHEREAS, the expenditure in an amount up to \$400,000.00 from the Housing Stability Division's General Fund budget is necessary; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Environmental Remediation Contractor LLC., for the final renewal option for environmental clean-up services; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to renew a service contract with Environmental Remediation Contractor LLC, in an amount up to \$400,000.00 to address citizen complaints of solid waste, hazardous materials, trash, litter and debris on city-owned and/or maintained parcels and right of ways by facilitating the identification, clean-up, and disposal of said items. This is the final renewal and will extend the contract to June 30, 2027.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept Div 4412 (Housing Stability), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

SECTION 5. That this modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1303-2026

File ID: 1303-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name:

File Created: 04/27/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: 4413495

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.:

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Sky Nile Consulting, LLC to extend the period of performance for an additional 12-months from June 30, 2026 to June 30, 2027. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Sky Nile SOS

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/27/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: jmc					
1	2	4/27/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: MNK/cp					
1	3	4/28/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	4/28/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: In response to the ongoing affordable housing crisis, City Council approved a contract with Sky Nile Consulting, LLC (passed by Ord. 1390-2025 and amended by Ord. 2085-2025) to provide communications support and marketing strategy for the Housing For All initiative. Given the ongoing housing affordability issues in Columbus, there is a need to extend the period of performance for this contract to continue to allow strategic and messaging support around Housing For All.

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify the contract with Sky Nile Consulting, LLC, to extend the period of performance for an additional 12 months, from June 30, 2026 to June 30, 2027. In accordance with C.C. 329.09(a) for contract modifications and there are no additional funds added to the initial scope of work and contract; the initial services included in the contract will remain the same with no changes to the scope. As a result, there is no need to engage in a new procurement process.

Contract Compliance: the vendor number is 4413495

Fiscal Impact: There is no funding required for this modification, this is a no-cost extension.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Sky Nile Consulting, LLC to extend the period of performance for an additional 12-months from June 30, 2026 to June 30, 2027. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, Sky Nile Consulting, LLC received a contract to provide communications support and marketing strategy for the Housing For All initiative ; and

WHEREAS, there remains the need to continue to communicate with Columbus residents about Housing For All issues; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development to authorize the Director to modify a contract with Sky Nile Consulting, LLC to extend the period of

performance of the contract which is June 30, 2026 through June 30, 2027; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Sky Nile Consulting, LLC to extend the period of performance from June 30, 2026 to June 30, 2027. All other aspect of the original contract are still in place.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1307-2026

30-Day/Emerg

File ID: 1307-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Safety & Criminal Justice Committee

File Name: FY 23 COSSUP Exp Correction

File Created: 04/27/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: John Weissmann, (614) 724-4648

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the City Auditor to process an expenditure correction from the General Fund to the Division of Fire, 2023 BJA FY 23 COSSUP Grant Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$210,851.94)

Sponsors:

Attachments: G342400 Ord Transfer

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/30/2026	SAFETY DIRECTOR	Approved	4/29/2026
1	2	4/30/2026	Trisha Wentzel	Approved	5/4/2026
1	3	4/30/2026	Robert M. Miller	Approved	5/4/2026
1	4	4/30/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/4/2026
1	5	5/1/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/4/2026
1	6	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026
1	7	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: OK to process after passage					
	JRL/blp				
1	8	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	9	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: Inb					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: During the recent consolidation of the Grants Division within the Department of Public Safety, a discrepancy was discovered within the remaining cash within the 2023 BJA FY 23 COSSUP Grant Program. Per the terms of this grant, a team of firefighters' salaries were to be charged to the grant. However, these salary charges were never charged to the grant.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency legislation is necessary so that the expenditure correction can be completed to update the grant, as the grant will end on 10/1/2026 and expenditures should have been corrected the prior two years.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to process an expenditure correction of \$106,697.49 and \$104,154.45 of FY24 and FY25 expenses respectively from the General Fund to 2023 BJA FY 23 COSSUP - G342400.

Title

To authorize the City Auditor to process an expenditure correction from the General Fund to the Division of Fire, 2023 BJA FY 23 COSSUP Grant Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$210,851.94)

Body

WHEREAS, during the consolidation of the Grants Division within the Department of Public Safety, a discrepancy was discovered within the remaining cash within the 2023 BJA FY 23 COSSUP Grant Program; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to process an expenditure correction of \$106,697.49 and \$104,154.45 of FY24 and FY25 expenses respectively from the General Fund to the Division of Fire, 2023 BJA FY 23 COSSUP - G342400; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the expenditure correction so the grant can be updated prior to the grant ending and close out on 10/1/2026, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to process an expenditure correction of

\$106,697.49 and \$104,154.45 of FY24 and FY25 expenses respectively from the General Fund to the Division of Fire, 2023 BJA FY 23 COSSUP - G342400, in Obj. Class 01 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1309-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1309-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Workforce, Education, & Labor Committee

File Name: HR - TechCred Training Plan - Round 35

File Created: 04/27/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Josh Davis 5-3018

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Department of Development and accept a grant in the amount of \$26,429.00 for a TechCred Training Plan - Round 35; to authorize the appropriation of \$26,429.00 in the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,429.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Ord 1309-2026 Financials

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/29/2026	HR DIRECTOR	Approved	4/29/2026
1	2	4/30/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	5/1/2026
1	3	4/30/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/4/2026
1	4	5/1/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/5/2026
1	5	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026
1	6	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: OK to appropriate after passage					
	JRL/blp				
1	7	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	8	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND

This ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Human Resources to accept a grant in the amount of \$26,429.00 from the Ohio Department of Development for a TechCred Training Plan - Round 35.

The Department of Human Resources applied for the TechCred Program Grant - Round 35. The Ohio Department of Development approved the Department of Human Resources grant application in the amount of \$26,429.00 for a TechCred Training Plan - Round 35. The effective date of the grant is October 1, 2025, and the end date is February 28, 2027. The training plan consists of Python for ArcGIS Pro, QuickBooks, Microsoft Transact-SQL, Application Development with AI, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Certified Agile Process Owner (CAPO), and Tableau (All levels).

The Department of Human Resources shall complete and submit reimbursement requests as instructed by the Ohio Department of Development, including providing documentation that evidence that the credential has been completed, invoices, and proofs of payment of related costs. The grantee shall submit reimbursement requests no more than once every 30 days during the grant period or within six (6) weeks of the credential being obtained.

The Department of Human Resources shall provide a status update on all approved credentials every four (4) months, beginning on the effective date of the agreement or on the date a reimbursement request is submitted, whichever is earlier. The Status Report shall provide information as to whether the credential(s) are (i) in process, (ii) not started but will be completed by the project completion date, (iii) completed but not submitted for reimbursement, (iv) completed and submitted for reimbursement or reimbursed, or (v) canceled.

FISCAL IMPACT

This ordinance will authorize the appropriation of \$26,429.00 to Fund 2220 (General Government Grants Fund).

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Development for a TechCred Training Plan - Round 35 so it can be placed into service immediately.

Title

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Department of Development and accept a grant in the amount of \$26,429.00 for a TechCred Training Plan - Round 35; to authorize the appropriation of \$26,429.00 in the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,429.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Human Resources, applied for TechCred Program Grant - Round 35; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Department of Development approved the Department of Human Resources grant application in the amount of \$26,429.00 for a TechCred Training Plan - Round 35; and

WHEREAS, the training plan consists of Python for ArcGIS Pro, QuickBooks, Microsoft Transact-SQL, Application Development with AI, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Certified Agile Process Owner (CAPO), and Tableau (All levels); and

WHEREAS, the Department of Human Resources shall complete and submit reimbursement requests as instructed by the Ohio Department of Development, including providing documentation that evidences the credential has been completed, invoices, and proofs of payment of related costs; and

WHEREAS, the grantee shall submit reimbursement requests no more than once every 30 days during the grant period or within six (6) weeks of the credential being obtained; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Human Resources shall provide a status update on all approved credentials every four (4) months beginning on the effective date of the agreement or when a reimbursement request is submitted, whichever is earlier; and

WHEREAS, the Status Report shall provide information as to whether the credential(s) are (i) in process, (ii) not started but will be completed by the project completion date, (iii) completed but not submitted for reimbursement, (iv) completed and submitted for reimbursement or reimbursed, or (v) canceled; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Development for a TechCred Training Plan - Round 35; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Human Resources Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Development and to appropriate these funds to the Department of Human Resources to avoid delay in the training plan, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Human Resources is authorized to accept a grant and enter into a contract with the Ohio Department of Development for the TechCred Training Plan - Round 35. The grant amount is \$26,429.00.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grants Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the subgrant award period, the sum of \$26,429.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grants Fund), from Dept-Div 4601 (Human Resources), Project G462600 (TechCred Training Plan - Round 36), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 4. That the Director of the Department of Human Resources is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards from the Ohio Department of Development for the TechCred Program Grant - Round 35 for the period of October 1, 2025, through February 28, 2027.

SECTION 5. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2026, any additional awarded funds are appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grants Fund), according to notification of award or grant agreement by the grantor.

SECTION 6. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purpose of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1321-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1321-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: Housing HOTH Mod

File Created: 04/28/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013253

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Rae Holmes 645.9693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an unplanned modification of the HOME loan package with Homes on the Hill CDC; to authorize the additional expenditure in an amount up to \$5,650.00 of 2023 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an amended and revised commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, restrictive covenant, with the Homes on the Hill CDC to construct a single family home; and declare emergency. (\$5,650.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1321-2026 Housing HOTH mod Home 2026-04-28,
1321-2026 Housing HOTH Mod Sos 2026-04-28

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/29/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	4/30/2026
Notes: HRJ					
1	2	5/1/2026	Lucie McMahon	Approved	5/1/2026
1	3	5/4/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/5/2026
1	4	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/6/2026
1	5	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: ACPO013253					
MNK/blp					
1	6	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	7	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the unplanned modification of a HOME Investment Partnerships loan package with Homes on the Hill CDC, in an amount up to \$5,650.00 of the 2023 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and authorizes the Director of the Department of Development enter an amended and restated commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, restrictive covenant, associated with the development at 120 N. Eureka Ave.

Original Agreement	\$ 270,201.00	Ord. 1564-2024	
Modification No. 1	\$ 21,126.00	Ord. 0744-2025	PO521781
Modification No. 2	<u>\$ 5,650.00</u>		
Total	\$ 296,977.00		

Ordinance 1564-2024, approved by City Council on July 5, 2024, authorized the Director of Development to support the development of the single housing unit at 120 N. Eureka Avenue in an amount of up to \$270,201.00. Prior to the execution of the loan package, it was determined that additional funding would be needed within this project due to the post construction appraisal was valued higher than anticipated and created a larger affordability gap in and resulted in Ordinance 0744-2025 to be necessary and was approved by City Council on April 11, 2025. This legislation represents an additional request for funding in amount up to \$5,650.00 for the construction of a sidewalk that was not included in the original budget submitted by the developer and contractor but has since been required by the City in order to finalize the project.

The funding of this project will address the need for affordable housing in the City of Columbus for low-income families that are at or below 80% of the Area Median Income limits set by HUD. This project will add decent, safe, and sanitary housing to the Hilltop Neighborhood, located in the Greater Hilltop Area of Columbus. The increased availability of safe and stable housing in Columbus promotes the health and well-being of the neighborhood and the citizens living in the neighborhood.

We are funding this project with the Homes on the Hill Community Development Corporation, who is a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) in partnership with the City of Columbus. Homes on the Hill will use HOME CHDO set-aside funds to develop the 120 N. Eureka Avenue project on land purchased from the Land Bank.

Homes on the Hill Community Development Organization was founded in 1993 with the mission to be the exemplary housing counseling and development organization in Central Ohio.

With the construction of a new, single-family home at 120 N. Eureka Avenue, the Homes on the Hill Community Development Organization is investing in and providing affordable housing to the Hilltop neighborhood. The two-story, single family home will consist of three bedrooms, two and a half bathrooms, a basement, a garage, and will be built to City AWARE standards. The home will be sold to a first-time homebuyer earning at or below 80% of the Area Median Income as defined by HUD.

This legislation represents appropriation for a part of the HOME portion of the 2023 Action Plan per ordinance 3353-2022.

Emergency Designation: An emergency exists as this unplanned modification is the result of the developer and contractor missing a sidewalk on a portion of this property that the City required in the initial approved plans for this development therefore there is a funding gap. Delaying the additional funding will result in the future homeowner being able to close on their home as well as possibly causing an undue hardship upon them with financing.

Contract Compliance: the vendor number is 005144 and expires 08/01/2026

Fiscal Impact: \$5,650.00 is available within the 2023 HOME grant (G442202)

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an unplanned modification of the HOME loan package with Homes on the Hill CDC; to authorize the additional expenditure in an amount up to \$5,650.00 of 2023 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an amended and revised commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, restrictive covenant, with the Homes on the Hill CDC to construct a single family home; and declare emergency. (\$5,650.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2023 Action Plan per ordinance 3353-2022; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development desires to support the Homes on the Hill CDC with financial support for a single family home at 120 N Eureka Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the post construction appraisal created a larger gap in affordability where additional funding was needed for this project in an amount up to \$10,401.00 bringing the overall total for this project to be in an amount up to \$291,327.00 and was authorized by ordinances 1564-2024 and 0744-2025 ; and

WHEREAS, during the inspection of the property it was discovered that a sidewalk was not included within the original budget by the developer and contractor, and it is needed for this project to pass inspection and will add additional cost to the project in an amount up to \$5,650.00 bringing the overall total to be in an amount up to \$296,327.00; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this home is ready to be available for the new homebuyer however the site will not pass inspection due to the missing sidewalk. The developer and contractor missed this within their original budget, and it is a required element by the City. The delay in further funding this development and the final inspection of the home will delay the homeowner from being able to close and could possibly impact their financing. Thereby allowing this as an emergency prevents any undue hardships on the future homeowner thereby preserving the public, health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to modify an Home Loan package and execute an amended and restated commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive convent executed for this project with Homes on the Hill CDC to for the single family home development located at 120 N. Eureka Avenue in a total amount for this project in an amount up to \$296,327.00.

SECTION 2. That the additional expenditure in an amount up to \$5,650.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G442202 (2023 HOME grant), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1322-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1322-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Big Walnut Interceptor Lockbourne Subtrunk Canal
Road Area / 650491-100004 / Right of Way

File Created: 04/28/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACDI002853

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: TDyer 614-724-1896

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Village of Lockbourne on the City's southeast side for the Big Walnut Interceptor Lockbourne Subtrunk Canal Road Area Project; to contract for associated professional services needed for the acquisition of Real Estate; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 within the Sanitary Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD 1322-2026 Accounting Template, ORD 1322-2026
Big Walnut Canal Rd 100PCT - Easements (1), ORD
1322-2026 Location Map

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/29/2026	Thomas Crawford	Approved	5/1/2026
Notes: Approved: Out of Office					
1	2	4/29/2026	UTILITIES DIRECTOR	Approved	5/1/2026
1	8	4/30/2026	Robert Priestas	Approved	5/1/2026
1	9	4/30/2026	Kali Harris	Approved	5/4/2026
1	10	4/30/2026	Angela Cousin	Delegated	
1	11	5/1/2026	Harold Nicholson	Approved	5/1/2026
1	12	5/4/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/5/2026
1	13	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/6/2026
1	14	5/7/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
1	15	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BRE742976 ALE189385 ACDI002853					
	JRL/cp				
1	16	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	17	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes funds in an amount up to \$150,000.00 to be spent by the City Attorney for expenses associated with acquiring the right-of-way needed for the Big Walnut Interceptor Lockbourne Subtrunk Canal Road Area Project, C.I.P. No. 650491-100004.

The City’s Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) is engaged in the Big Walnut Interceptor Lockbourne Subtrunk Canal Road Area Project, C.I.P. No. 650491-100004 (“Public Project”). This is located in the vicinity of the Village of Lockbourne on the City’s southeast side. DPU will remove an existing pump station along Canal Road and convert the flow to gravity flow to the Lockbourne Subtrunk, just south of the Village, along Commerce Street.

The City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Village of Lockbourne on the City’s southeast side (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project. Accordingly, DPU requested the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (e.g. surveys, title work, appraisals, etc.) in order for DPU to timely complete the Public Project.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Not applicable.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$150,000.00 for this expenditure are available in the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109. An amendment to the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper project. A transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

4. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPU to timely complete the Public Project improvements to this developing area before the sewer system can no longer accommodate the increased usage, preventing sewage overflow into storm water systems and basement flooding,

thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare.

Title

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Village of Lockbourne on the City's southeast side for the Big Walnut Interceptor Lockbourne Subtrunk Canal Road Area Project; to contract for associated professional services needed for the acquisition of Real Estate; to amend the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 within the Sanitary Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the City intends to improve the storm drain infrastructure in the vicinity of Village of Lockbourne on the City's southeast side by allowing the Department of Public Utilities ("DPU") to engage in the acquisition of Real Estate for the Big Walnut Interceptor Lockbourne Subtrunk Canal Road Area Project ("Public Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept the necessary fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Village of Lockbourne on the City's southeast side ("Real Estate") in order for DPU to complete the Public Project; and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (e.g. surveys, title work, appraisals, etc.); and

WHEREAS, the 2025 Capital Improvement Budget must be amended to align budget authority with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the expenditure of up to one hundred seventy thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$150,000.00) from the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109 for the acquisition of Real Estate needed for the Big Walnut Interceptor Lockbourne Subtrunk Canal Road Area Project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPU in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Village of Lockbourne in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project to prevent damage to property from flooding during heavy rainstorms, all for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2025 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1790-2025 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund/Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

6109 / 650870-100000 / Blueprint Integrated Approach (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$428,445.00 / \$278,445.00 / (\$150,000.00)

6109 / 650491-100004 / Big Walnut Interceptor Subtrunk, Canal Road Area (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$170,000.00 / \$320,000.00 / \$150,000.00

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Village of Lockbourne on the City's southeast side ("Real Estate") in order for the Department of Public Utilities ("DPU") to timely complete the acquisition of the Real Estate for the Big Walnut Interceptor Lockbourne Subtrunk Canal Road Area Project ("Public Project").

SECTION 4. That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (e.g. surveys, title work, appraisals, etc.) associated with the Real Estate's acquisition for the Public Project.

SECTION 5. That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in Sections Three and Four of this ordinance, is authorized to spend up to one hundred seventy thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$150,000.00), or as much as may be necessary, from the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1341-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1341-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: Housing EMR Evolved

File Created: 04/30/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013251

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Rae Holmes 645.9693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract in an amount up to \$20,000.00 with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$20,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize expenditures prior to execution of the Purchase Order; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1341-2026 Housing EMR Evolved GF MOD SG SOS,
1341-2026 Housing EMR Evolved GF MOD SG
2026-04-27

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/30/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: HRJ					
1	2	5/1/2026	Judith Buster	Approved	5/5/2026
1	3	5/1/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/5/2026
1	4	5/4/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/5/2026
1	5	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/6/2026
1	6	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: ACPO013251					
MNK/blp					
1	7	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	8	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC, in an amount up to \$20,000.00 to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing’s Emergency Repair Program. Approval is also requested for reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting March 1, 2026 thru February 28, 2027.

Original contract amount	\$ 200,000.00	0425-2026	PO556291
MOD No. 1 amount	<u>\$ 20,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 220,000.00		

In accordance with C.C. 329.09(a):

1. The amount of additional funds being requested under this modification is \$20,000.00.
2. The need for additional services was unforeseen at the time the initial contract was awarded, but a legislative modification is required by operation of C.C. 329.09(b).
3. It is in the City’s best interest to continue with the Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC current contract to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, and water and sewer services as part of the Division of Housing’s Emergency Repair Program, as to not interrupt current services.
4. The pricing provided and accepted with the bid received for RFQ031412 will be maintained with this modification. Emergency Heating, Plumbing, Water and Sewer, and Electrical Repair is part of the Emergency Repair Program, operated by the Division of Housing.

The program was established to assist low and moderate-income homeowners with heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical issues that constitute an emergency condition. Emergency repairs under this legislation will address small and large-scale capital home improvements that, if not corrected, may require the owner to vacate their home. Most homeowners are at or below 50% AMI as defined by HUD with exceptions allowed up to 80% AMI.

The department advertised RFQ031412 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency

mechanical repairs on October 24, 2025, with bids being due on November 18, 2025. The Emergency Repair Program is a home repair program operated by the Housing Division.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency action is requested to continue performing the repairs needed by residents as quickly as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available within the Department of Development, Housing Division 2026 General Fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC, vendor number 030026 and expires 8/20/2026.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract in an amount up to \$20,000.00 with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$20,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize expenditures prior to execution of the Purchase Order; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Emergency Repair Program was established to assist low- and moderate-income homeowners with emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services that would impact a household remaining safely in their home; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has advertised RFQ031412 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency mechanical repairs on October 24, 2025, with bids being due on November 18, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to modify a contract in an amount up to \$20,000.00 with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC, and authorize the expenditure of up to \$20,000.00 from the General Fund to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; and

WHEREAS, approval is also requested for reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting March 1, 2026 thru February 28, 2027; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify a contract with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC as there exists no current heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical contractor to provide services under the Emergency Repair Program, without which, residents of these households, who cannot afford the expense of services, may not be able to remain in their homes, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract, in an amount up to \$20,000.00, with Evolved Plumbing and Mechanical, LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program. Reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting March 1, 2026, is also authorized.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$20,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

SECTION 5. That this modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1344-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1344-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: Housing EMR SVS

File Created: 04/30/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013249

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Rae Holmes 645.9693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract in an amount up to \$5,000.00 with Risner Stefany, DBA SVS Home Improvements & Design LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize expenditures prior to execution of the Purchase Order; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1344-2026 Housing EMR SVS Home Improvements Design LLC GF MOD SG 2026-04-29, 1344-2026 Housing EMR SVS Home Improvements Design LLC

GF MOD SG SOS 2026-04-29

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	4/30/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	5/4/2026
Notes: HRJ					
1	2	5/1/2026	Judith Buster	Approved	5/5/2026
1	3	5/1/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/5/2026
1	4	5/4/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/5/2026
1	5	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/6/2026
1	6	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: ACPO013249					
JRL/blp					
1	7	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	8	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Risner Stefany, DBA SVS Home Improvements & Design LLC, in an amount up to \$5,000.00 to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing’s Emergency Repair Program. Approval is also requested for reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting March 1, 2026 thru February 28, 2027.

Original contract amount	\$ 175,000.00	0424-2026	PO558223
MOD No. 1 amount	<u>\$ 5,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 180,000.00		

In accordance with C.C. 329.09(a):

1. The amount of additional funds being requested under this modification is \$5,000.00.
2. The need for additional services was unforeseen at the time the initial contract was awarded, but a legislative modification is required by operation of C.C. 329.09(b).
3. It is in the City’s best interest to continue with the Risner Stefany, DBA SVS Home Improvements & Design LLC current contract to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, and water and sewer services as part of the Division of Housing’s Emergency Repair Program, as to not interrupt current services.
4. The pricing provided and accepted with the bid received for RFQ031412 will be maintained with this modification. Emergency Heating, Plumbing, Water and Sewer, and Electrical Repair is part of the Emergency Repair Program, operated by the Division of Housing.

The program was established to assist low and moderate-income homeowners with heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical issues that constitute an emergency condition. Emergency repairs under this legislation will address small and large-scale capital home improvements that, if not corrected, may require the owner to vacate their home. Most homeowners are at or below 50% AMI as defined by HUD with exceptions allowed up to 80% AMI.

The department advertised RFQ031412 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency mechanical repairs on October 24, 2025, with bids being due on November 18, 2025. The Emergency Repair Program is a home repair program operated by the Housing Division.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency action is requested to continue performing the repairs needed by residents as quickly as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available within the Department of Development, Housing Division 2026 General Fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Risner Stefany, DBA SVS Home Improvements & Design LLC, vendor number 052690 and expires 6/18/2027.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract in an amount up to \$5,000.00 with Risner Stefany, DBA SVS Home Improvements & Design LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize expenditures prior to execution of the Purchase Order; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Emergency Repair Program was established to assist low- and moderate-income homeowners with emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services that would impact a household remaining safely in their home; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has advertised RFQ031412 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency mechanical repairs on October 24, 2025, with bids being due on November 18, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to modify a contract in an amount up to \$5,000.00 with Risner Stefany, DBA SVS Home Improvements & Design LLC, and authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 from the General Fund to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; and

WHEREAS, approval is also requested for reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting March 1, 2026 thru February 28, 2027; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify a contract with Risner Stefany, DBA SVS

Home Improvements & Design LLC as there exists no current heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical contractor to provide services under the Emergency Repair Program, without which, residents of these households, who cannot afford the expense of services, may not be able to remain in their homes, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract, in an amount up to \$5,000.00, with Risner Stefany, DBA SVS Home Improvements & Design LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program. Reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting March 1, 2026, is also authorized.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$5,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

SECTION 5. That this modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1346-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1346-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Zoning Committee

File Name: Council Variance #CV26-009, 350 MCCORMICK BLVD. (43213)

File Created: 04/30/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Alyssa Saltzman; 614-645-9625

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district; and 3312.49(C), Required parking, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **350 MCCORMICK BLVD. (43213)**, to allow accessory eating, drinking, and retail uses with reduced parking in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV26-009).

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD1346-2026.Attachments

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/1/2026	Timothy Dietrich	Approved	5/5/2026
1	2	5/1/2026	Shannon Pine	Approved	5/5/2026
1	3	5/1/2026	BZS DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026

Notes: Approved: Out of Office

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit				Pass
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council				Pass
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Council Variance Application: CV26-009

APPLICANT: Match Point Pickleball LLC, c/o Tim Lai, Agent; 401 West Town Street, Studio 223; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Accessory eating, drinking, and retail uses.

FAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a mix of recreational, warehousing, and manufacturing uses in the M-2, Manufacturing District. The requested Council variance will allow 2,179 square feet of accessory eating, drinking, and retail space within an existing recreation facility. A Council variance is required because the M-2 district does not allow eating and drinking or retail uses. A variance to reduce required parking from 226 to 201 spaces is also included in the request. Staff supports the variance as the proposed eating, drinking, and retail components are secondary to the recreation facility, and will not introduce an incompatible use to the area.

Title

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district; and 3312.49(C),

Required parking, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **350 MCCORMICK BLVD. (43213)**, to allow accessory eating, drinking, and retail uses with reduced parking in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV26-009).

Body

WHEREAS, by application # CV26-009, the owner of the property at **350 MCCORMICK BLVD. (43213)**, is requesting a Variance to allow accessory eating, drinking, and retail uses with reduced parking in the M-2, Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district, does not allow eating, drinking, and retail uses, while the applicant proposes 2,179 square feet of accessory eating, drinking, and retail uses to an existing recreation facility in the M-2 district, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Required parking, requires the following parking ratios: two spaces per court; four parking spaces per simulator bay; one space per 250 square feet of fitness area for recreational facility uses; one space per 750 square feet for the first 20,000 square feet of manufacturing use and one space per 1,500 square feet for any amount between 20,000 and 120,000 square feet for manufacturing uses; one space per 1,000 square feet for the first 20,000 square feet of warehouse use, and one space per 5,000 square feet for any amount between 20,000 and 120,000 square feet of warehouse uses; and one space per 75 square feet of eating, drinking, and retail use; for a total of 226 required parking spaces for all on-site uses, while the applicant proposes to reduce the required parking to 201 spaces; and

WHEREAS, the Far East Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval of the accessory eating, drinking, and retail components as they are secondary to the recreational facility, and are not considered to be an introduction of an incompatible use to the area.

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed accessory eating, drinking, and retail uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **350 MCCORMICK BLVD. (43213)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2

manufacturing district; and 3312.49(C), Required parking; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **350 MCCORMICK BLVD. (43213)**, insofar as said sections prohibit 2,179 square feet of accessory eating, drinking, and retail space in the M-2, Manufacturing District, with a reduction in the number of parking spaces from 226 required to 201 provided spaces; said property being more particularly described as follows:

350 MCCORMICK BLVD. (43213), being 15.89± acres located on the east side of McCormick Boulevard 750 feet north of Broughton Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Tax ID Parcel No.: 010-016618-00
350 McCormick Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Township 3, Township 1, Range 16, United States Military Lands, containing 15.890 acres of land, being all out of Lot No. 6 as same is designated and delineated on the record plat of "Columbus Industrial Park", a subdivision of record in Plat Book 48, Page 79 (all reference in this description are to the records in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being 15.890 Acres of land out of 16.284 Acre tract as conveyed to Metal Container Corporation in Deed Book 3509, Page 903, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for reference at a Railroad Spike found at the centerline intersection of Broughton Avenue (60' right-of-way) with the centerline of McCormick Boulevard (60' right-of-way), as shown on said Plat of Columbus Industrial Park;

Thence northerly with the centerline of said McCormick Boulevard, North 03°37'15" East, a distance of 1152.79 feet, to a point;

Thence easterly leaving the said centerline of McCormick Boulevard, South 86°22'45" East, a distance of 30.00 feet, to a 5/8" Rebar w/ Cap Set in the easterly right-of-way line of McCormick Boulevard and the westerly line of said Lot 6, and the southwesterly corner of a 3.091 acre tract as conveyed to Renia Schwartz in Instrument Number 199807090171472, said Rebar Set being at the True Point of Beginning for the 15.890 Acre Tract hereon described;

Thence southeasterly through Lot 6, with the southerly line of said 3.091 acre tract, South 41°22'45" East, a distance of 42.43 feet, to a Mag Nail Set;

Thence easterly continuing through Lot 6, and with the southerly line of said 3.091 acre tract, South 86°22'45" East, a distance of 40.00 feet, to a Mag Nail Set, said Mag Nail Set being at a point of curvature;

Thence easterly continuing through Lot 6, and with the southerly line of 3.091 acre tract, with the arc of a curve to the left, having a radius of 292.00 feet, a central angle of 20°45'05", an Arc length of 105.76', the chord to which bears North 83°14'43" East, a chord distance of 105.18 feet, to a Mag Nail Set at a point of tangency;

Thence northeasterly with the southerly line of said 3.091 acre tract and the southerly line of a 9.109 acre tract as conveyed to North American Carbon Inc. in Official Record 28067, Page F04, North 72°52'10" East, passing a 3/4" Iron Pipe found at a 1230.85, said Iron Pipe Found being at the southwest corner of a

2.723 Acre Tract as conveyed to Columbus Corporate Center Inc. in Deed Book 3477, Page 518, a total distance of 1284.43 feet to a 5/8" Rebar w/ Cap Set, said Rebar with Cap Set being at the northwesterly corner of a 5.846 Acre Tract as conveyed to Columbus Corporate Center Inc. in Deed Book 3477, Page 518.;

Thence southerly with the westerly line of said 5.846 Acre Tract, South 03°30'55" West, a distance of 196.94 feet, to a 5/8" Rebar with Cap Set, said Rebar with Cap Set being at the northerly corner of a 6.673 acre tract as conveyed to One Liberty Properties Inc. in Official Record 28464, Page A 16;

Thence southwesterly with the westerly line of said 6.673 Acre Tract, South 13°05'21" West, a distance of 114.78 feet, to a 5/8" Rebar w/ Cap Set;

Thence southwesterly continuing with the westerly line of said 6.673 Acre Tract, South 25 ° 19'00" West, a distance of 43. 00 feet, to a 5/8" Rebar w/ Cap Set;

Thence southwesterly continuing with the westerly line of said 6.673 Acre Tract, South 31 °43'40" West, a distance of 45.00 feet, to a 5/8" Rebar w/ Cap Set;

Thence southeasterly continuing with the westerly line of said 6.673 Acre Tract, South 56°07'50" East, a distance of 20.00 feet, to a 5/8" Rebar w/ Cap Set;

Thence southwesterly continuing with the westerly line of said 6.673 Acre Tract, South 33°52'10" West, a distance of 55.00 feet, to a 5/8" Rebar w/ Cap Set, said Rebar Set being at a point of curvature;

Thence southwesterly continuing with the westerly line of said 6.673 Acre Tract, with the arc of a curve to the right, having a radius of 395.00 feet, a central angle of 31 °56'02", an Arc length of 220.15', the chord to which bears South 49°50'11" West, a chord distance of 217.32 feet, to a 5/8" Rebar w/ Cap Set at a point of tangency;

Thence southwesterly continuing with the northerly line of said 6.673 Acre Tract, South 72°52'10" West, passing a." Iron Pipe found at 419.57 feet, said Iron Pipe Found being at the northwesterly corner of said 6.673 Acre Tract and the northeasterly corner of a 10.123 acre Tract as conveyed to McCormick 300 MP LLC. in Instrument Number 200711280204898, a total distance of 1231.52 feet to a 3/4" Iron Pipe Found, said Iron Pipe Found being at the northwesterly corner of said 10.123 Acre Tract and on the easterly right-of-way line of McCormick Boulevard;

Thence northerly with the said easterly right-of-way line, North 03°37' 15" East, a distance of 590.08 feet, to the True Point of Beginning and containing 15.890 Acres.

Subject to all easements, rights-of-way or restrictions of record.

This description was prepared from a survey of the premises in September 2009.

All Rebar's Set are 5/8" x 30" with yellow stamped Rutter PS 7958.

Basis of Bearings is the centerline of McCormick Boulevard, North 03°37'15" East as shown on Plat Book 48, Page 79.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said

property is used for an industrial and recreational development including accessory eating, drinking, and retail uses in accordance with the submitted site plan, or those uses permitted in the M-2, Manufacturing District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**SITE PLAN**," dated March 23, 2026, and signed by Timothy Lai, Agent for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed accessory eating, drinking, and retail uses.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1350-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1350-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Zoning Committee

File Name: Council Variance #CV26-025, 574-576 KELTON AVE. (43205)

File Created: 05/01/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Joe Rose; 614-645-3526

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; and 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25(A)(3), Required side yards; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **574-576 KELTON AVE. (43205)**, to allow a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV26-025).

Sponsors:

Attachments: ORD#1350-2026_Attachments

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/1/2026	Timothy Dietrich	Approved	5/5/2026
1	2	5/1/2026	Shannon Pine	Approved	5/5/2026
1	3	5/1/2026	BZS DIRECTOR	Approved	5/5/2026

Notes: Approved: Out of Office

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit				Pass
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council				Pass
1	Zoning Committee	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Council Variance Application: CV26-025

APPLICANT: Joshua Tomey; 1286 East Fulton Street; Columbus, OH 43205.

PROPOSED USE: Two-unit dwelling.

NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one undeveloped parcel in the R-3, Residential District. The requested Council variance will allow the site to be developed with a two-unit dwelling. A Council variance is required because the R-3 district prohibits two-unit dwellings. Variances for required parking, vision clearance, lot width, lot area, lot coverage, building setback, side yard, and rear yard are also included in this request. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which does not include a specific land use recommendation for this location, however, the Plan does recommend new housing construction be compatible with surrounding housing structures and densities in the area. Staff supports the proposed two-unit dwelling as the project is consistent with the residential uses within the neighborhood, and will not introduce an incompatible use to the area.

Title

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; and 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25(A)(3), Required side yards; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **574-576 KELTON AVE. (43205)**, to allow a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV26-025).

Body

WHEREAS, by application #CV26-025, the owner of the property at **574-576 KELTON AVE. (43205)**, is requesting a Council variance to allow a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.035, R-3 residential district, prohibits two-unit dwellings as the primary land use, while the applicant proposes a two-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Required parking, requires two parking spaces per dwelling unit for a total of four required parking spaces, while the applicant proposes two total parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires a 30 foot clear vision triangle at the intersection of two streets, while the applicant proposes a reduced vision clearance triangle of 8.88 feet at the southeast corner of Kelton Avenue and East Fulton Street; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements, requires a minimum lot width of 50 feet in the R-3, Residential District, while the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced lot width of 32.5 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements, requires that a single-unit dwelling or other principal building shall be situated on a lot of not less than 5,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes a two-unit dwelling on a reduced lot size with 2,470± square feet in area; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area, requires a dwelling hereafter erected to occupy alone or together with any other building no greater than 50 percent of the lot area; while the applicant proposes to occupy 59.1 percent of the lot area with the two-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.21, Building lines, requires a building setback line of 18 feet along Kelton Avenue, while the applicant proposes a reduced building setback line of 14 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.25(A)(3), Required side yards, requires a minimum side yard of three feet, while the applicant proposes a reduced side yard of one foot along the north property line; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes a reduced rear yard of 8.5 percent; and

WHEREAS, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval because the request is consistent with the Plan's recommendation that new housing be consistent with existing housing types and densities, and will

not introduce an incompatible use to the area; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed two-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, said variances will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variances will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **574-576 KELTON AVE. (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25(A)(3), Required side yards; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; is hereby granted for the property located at **574-576 KELTON AVE. (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a two-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District; with a parking space reduction from four spaces to two spaces; reduced vision clearance from 30 feet to 8.88 feet at the southeast corner of Kelton Avenue and East Fulton Street; reduced lot width from 50 feet to 32.5 feet; reduced lot area from 5,000 square feet to 2,470± square feet; increased lot coverage from 50 percent to 59.1 percent; reduced building setback line from 18 feet to 14 feet along Kelton Avenue; reduced side yard from three feet to one foot along the north property line; and reduced rear yard from 25 percent to 8.5 percent; said property being more particularly described as follows:

574-576 KELTON AVE. (43205), being 0.06± acres located at the southeast corner of Kelton Avenue and East Fulton Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and being more particularly described as follows:

Being 76 feet off the west end of lot Number One (1) of A.B. Colt's Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Pages 372 and 373, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Address: 576 Kelton Avenue, Columbus, OH 43205

Parcel Number: 010-015086

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a two-unit dwelling, in accordance with the submitted site plan, or those uses allowed in the R-3, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN**," dated February 25, 2026, and signed by Joshua Tomey, Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed two-unit dwelling.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1358-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1358-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Finance & Governance Committee

File Name: Drug and Alcohol Testing/RFQ020557/LSB

File Created: 05/04/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Lori Bells 5-6114

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify the contract for the option to purchase Drug and Alcohol Testing with OhioHealth Corporation; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: OhioHealth SOS.pdf

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/4/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	5/6/2026
1	2	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/6/2026
1	3	5/7/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
1	4	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/blp					
1	5	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	6	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Drug and Alcohol Testing with OhioHealth Corporation, CC#006104 expires 10/29/27. This contract provides for pre-employment and for cause drug testing for City of Columbus employees. This modification is necessary to allow for a moderate price increase that was not provided for in the original contract, and for a change in scope, specifically elimination of blood alcohol testing. The contract, PO350704 was established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ020557 and will expire 6/30/27 after the contract renewal, which is provided for under the terms of the contract.

(1) Amount of additional funds to be expended under the modification: City agencies will have to secure their own funding for use of the UTC for the revised price schedule.

(2) Why the need for additional goods or services could not be foreseen at the time the contract was initially awarded: It was an oversight to not have the price escalator clause in the original contract, which is standard in most UTCs. The change in blood alcohol testing is aligned with industry standards.

(3) Why it would not be in the city's best interests to have the additional contract requirements awarded through other procurement processes specified in this chapter: The current contract will expire 6/30/26 if the contract isn't renewed and there is insufficient time to conduct another procurement method without a lapse in these vital services.

(4) How the price for the additional goods or services which are the subject of the modification was determined: The prices for each testing method have been increased modestly based on a rise of labor costs and disposables used in the process.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency because the current contract will expire 6/30/26.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to modify the option contract. Various departments must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify the contract for the option to purchase Drug and Alcohol Testing with OhioHealth Corporation; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Drug and Alcohol Testing for use citywide; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify the existing Universal Term Contract with OhioHealth Corporation, to allow for increased pricing and change in scope of services; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department that Human Resources in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately modify a Universal Term Contract for the option to obtain Drug and Alcohol Testing because the current contract expires 6/30/26 and the vendor has requested the new pricing and new scope to be in place for the next contract year, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify a contract for option to obtain Drug and Alcohol Testing with OhioHealth Corporation.

SECTION 2. That this modification is in accordance with relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1359-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1359-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: 910 Dublin Rd SWACO

File Created: 05/04/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Greg Brown 645.5185

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of Development, or authorized signee, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to execute a Lease Agreement by and between the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio ("SWACO") for temporary use of office space located at 910 Dublin Road; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments:

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/4/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	5/6/2026
1	2	5/5/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/7/2026

Notes: BFH

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This legislation authorizes the Director of Development, or authorized signee, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to execute a Lease Agreement by and between the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio ("SWACO"), for temporary use of office space at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio. SWACO has a need for temporary office space for the period of time their headquarters is undergoing renovations, determined to be March 1, 2026, through August 31, 2027. The City's 910 Dublin Road building is available and well suited to meet SWACO's short-term needs. SWACO will use City-owned furniture during their occupancy.

Fiscal Impact: No funds are required. The City will receive compensation to offset the City's operational costs such as parking, utilities and janitorial services provided during the term of the Lease Agreement, a total amount equal to \$57,385.26. All compensation will be deposited in the Water Operating Fund (6000).

Emergency Action: This legislation is presented as emergency in order to allow the City to facilitate all activities to allow for SWACO's immediate occupancy so that renovations of their headquarters may commence at the earliest possible time.

Title

To authorize the Director of Development, or authorized signee, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to execute a Lease Agreement by and between the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio ("SWACO") for temporary use of office space located at 910 Dublin Road; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the SWACO has a temporary need for office space during the period of time their

headquarters is undergoing facility renovations, and

WHEREAS, the City has office space available at its 910 Dublin Road building to meet this need and the Department of Development and the Department of Public Utilities has determined that allowing for this use serves a public purpose and therefore a Lease Agreement should be granted, and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to enter into a Lease Agreement to allow for SWACO's use of the office space from March 1, 2026, through August 31, 2027, and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to facilitate all activities to allow for entry into a Lease Agreement to permit SWACO the use of office space at 910 Dublin Road to provide immediate temporary work space while their headquarters undergoes facility renovations, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development, or authorized signee, be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a Lease Agreement as prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, by and between the City of Columbus and the SWACO to set the terms and conditions for temporary use of office space available at 910 Dublin Road.

SECTION 2. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1363-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1363-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: Housing EMR Hairstons Services LLC Mod

File Created: 05/04/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013232

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Rae Holmes 645.9693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract in an amount up to \$5,000.00 with Hairston's Services LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize expenditures prior to execution of the Purchase Order; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1363-2026 Housing EMR Hairstons Services LLC GF
MOD SG 2026-04-30, 1363-2026 Housing EMR
Hairstons Services LLC SOS 2026-04-30

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/4/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	5/6/2026
1	2	5/5/2026	Judith Buster	Approved	5/6/2026
1	3	5/5/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/7/2026
1	4	5/5/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/7/2026
1	5	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/7/2026
1	6	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: ACPO013232					
	JRL/sar				
1	7	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	8	5/7/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Hairston's Services LLC, in an amount up to \$5,000.00 to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program. Approval is also requested for reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting March 1, 2026 through February 28, 2027.

Original contract amount	\$ 125,000.00	0428-2026	PO556281
MOD No. 1 amount	<u>\$ 5,000.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$ 130,000.00		

In accordance with C.C. 329.09(a):

1. The amount of additional funds being requested under this modification is \$5,000.00.
2. The need for additional services was unforeseen at the time the initial contract was awarded, but a legislative modification is required by operation of C.C. 329.09(b).
3. It is in the City's best interest to continue with Hairston's Services LLC current contract to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, and water and sewer services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program, as to not interrupt current services.
4. The pricing provided and accepted with the bid received for RFQ031412 will be maintained with this modification. Emergency Heating, Plumbing, Water and Sewer, and Electrical Repair is part of the Emergency Repair Program, operated by the Division of Housing.

The program was established to assist low and moderate-income homeowners with heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical issues that constitute an emergency condition. Emergency repairs under this legislation will address small and large-scale capital home improvements that, if not corrected, may require the owner to vacate their home. Most homeowners are at or below 50% AMI as defined by HUD with exceptions allowed up to 80% AMI.

The department advertised RFQ031412 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency

mechanical repairs on October 24, 2025, with bids being due on November 18, 2025. The Emergency Repair Program is a home repair program operated by the Housing Division.

Emergency action is requested to continue performing the repairs needed by residents as quickly as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available within the Department of Development, Housing Division 2026 General Fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Hairston's Services LLC, vendor number 048898 and expires 4/24/2028.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract in an amount up to \$5,000.00 with Hairston's Services LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 from the General Fund; to authorize expenditures prior to execution of the Purchase Order; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Emergency Repair Program was established to assist low- and moderate-income homeowners with emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services that would impact a household remaining safely in their home; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has advertised RFQ031412 on Vendor Services seeking contractors to provide emergency mechanical repairs on October 24, 2025, with bids being due on November 18, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to modify a contract in an amount up to \$5,000.00 with Hairston's Services LLC, and authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 from the General Fund to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair program; and

WHEREAS, approval is also requested for reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting March 1, 2026 thru February 28, 2027; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify a contract with Hairston's Services LLC as there exists no current heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical contractor to provide services under the Emergency Repair Program, without which, residents of these households, who cannot afford the expense of services, may not be able to remain in their homes, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract, in an amount up to \$5,000.00, with Hairston;' Services LLC, to provide residential emergency heating, plumbing, water and sewer, and electrical services as part of the Division of Housing's Emergency Repair Program. Reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to execution of the purchase order, starting March 1, 2026, is also authorized.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$5,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

SECTION 5. That this modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the City Code Charter 329 relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 6. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1364-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1364-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: Housing LifeCare Alliance CHORES

File Created: 05/04/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013248

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Rae Holmes 645.9693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with LifeCare Alliance in an amount up to \$155,000.00 for the purpose of assisting the Department of Development to administer home repair program services; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$155,000.00 within the General Fund budget; and to authorize payment of expenses starting April 1, 2026; and declare an emergency. (\$155,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1364-2026 Housing LifeCare Alliance CHORES SOS
2026-05-04, 1364-2026 Housing LifeCare Alliance
CHORES Home Repair Program GF 2026-05-04

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/4/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	5/6/2026
1	2	5/6/2026	Judith Buster	Approved	5/6/2026
1	3	5/6/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/8/2026
1	4	5/6/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/8/2026
1	5	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/8/2026
1	6	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: ACPO013248					
	JRL/blp				
1	7	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	8	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contracts with LifeCare Alliance in an amount up to \$155,000.00 to administer the CHORES home repair program, on behalf of the City of Columbus and to authorize payment of expenses starting April 1, 2026. This contract may be modified in the future to add additional funding depending on budget availability.

LifeCare Alliance is a non-profit organization that provides home repair services to low/moderate income and area median income residents. Residents eligible for the program will consist of elderly (over 60 years old) or disabled AND 80% Low Moderate Income (LMI). Eligible households include families/households earning 80% or less of the area median income (AMI) as determined annually by HUD with adjustments for smaller and larger families/households.

The not-for-profit agency will be responsible for general program administration, advertising, customer relations, applicant screening and qualification, project management, contractor oversight and reporting. Examples of responsibilities include, but are not limited to, intake, income qualification verification, and retention of licensed contractors to perform minor electrical, carpentry, plumbing, and masonry repairs.

The services included in this not-for-profit service contract cannot be provided by existing city employees as they are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

The Department of Development advertised a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA)/Request for Proposal (RFP) for the CHORES program from February 13, 2025, through March 7, 2025, on the City's Vendor Services and Bonfire websites. The City received three (3) proposals. The proposals were evaluated and scored in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes. The Director of Development selected to enter into two (2) not-for-profit service contracts one with LifeCare Alliance and the other Central Community House of Columbus. This year the department is only entering into agreement with LifeCare Alliance.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: An emergency exists as the original contract expired prior to funding determinations being made by the Department and has caused a delay in this crucial program and

is impacting the health and safety as it relates to home repairs for our senior and disabled homeowners.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$155,000.00 is available within the Department of Development's 2025 General Fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: CC006078; expires 09/25/2027

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with LifeCare Alliance in an amount up to \$155,000.00 for the purpose of assisting the Department of Development to administer home repair program services; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$155,000.00 within the General Fund budget; and to authorize payment of expenses starting April 1, 2026; and declare an emergency. (\$155,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus requires home repair program services; and

WHEREAS, the department advertised a request for proposal/notice for financial award for the for the CHORES 2025 program. Three proposals were received and the evaluation committee found LifeCare Alliance and Central Community House of Columbus are able to perform the work; and

WHEREAS, the department chose to only award LifeCare Alliance the contract in 2026; and

WHEREAS, the services included in this not-for-profit service contract cannot be provided by existing city employees as they are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide; and

WHEREAS, the expenditure in an amount up to \$155,000.00 within the Department of Development's General Fund budget is authorized and a future modification may be submitted to increase funding pending budget availability; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to authorize payments for services starting April 1, 2026; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit contracts with LifeCare Alliance to provide program administration, advertising, customer relations, applicant screening and qualifications, project management and other services for the CHORES home repair program services for the City's elderly and disabled population and any further delays to this program will further impact the health and safety to this vulnerable population, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a

not-for-profit service contract with LifeCare Alliance, a not-for-profit corporation, in an amount up to \$155,000.00 for the purpose of assisting the Department of Development to home repair program services and authorizing expenses incurred prior to the execution of a purchase order, starting April 1, 2026.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$155,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing Division), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That these contracts are awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1368-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1368-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: Owner-Occupied Initiative (OOI) contracts with Columbus Next Gen and with Habitat for Humanity MidOhio

File Created: 05/04/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013262

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Steve Dunbar, 5-6914

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the City Attorney to enter into contracts with Columbus Next Generation Corporation and Habitat for Humanity - MidOhio to provide home repair services under the Owner-Occupied Initiative program; to authorize the reimbursement of qualifying expenses incurred prior to the creation of the purchase orders; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of funds within the General Fund Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$477,536.80)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Ord 1368-2026 OOI contracts Cbus Next Gen and Habitat for Humanity

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/4/2026	Christi Power	Approved	5/6/2026
1	2	5/4/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/6/2026
Notes: BFH					
1	3	5/5/2026	Patrick Flint	Approved	5/6/2026
1	4	5/5/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/7/2026
1	5	5/5/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/7/2026
1	6	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/7/2026
1	7	5/7/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
1	8	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BRE742980 ACPO013262					
MNK/blp					
1	9	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	10	5/7/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: lnb					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background:

This ordinance authorizes the City Attorney to enter into new not for profit services contracts with Columbus Next Generation Corporation (“Next Gen”) and Habitat for Humanity - MidOhio, non-profit organizations, for administration of the Owner-Occupied Initiative (OOI) program.

The prior contracts associated with this program expired without authorized modifications extending the term being fully executed. As a result, new legislation is required to authorize replacement contracts in order to continue program services. As noted in the prior ordinance, 3173-2025, the OOI program provides critical home repair assistance to elderly and/or disabled homeowners to correct code violations and maintain safe housing conditions.

The City Attorney’s Office and the Franklin County Environmental Court have historically partnered with these organizations to deliver services including, but not limited to, roof repair/replacement, gutters, painting, sewer line work, porch and foundation repair, and remediation of exterior code violations. These homeowners often lack the financial means or physical ability to complete necessary repairs.

Next Gen has administered the program since its inception, and Habitat for Humanity - MidOhio joined as a partner in 2025. Both entities have demonstrated the experience and capacity to continue delivering these services. These needed services cannot be provided by existing city employees as the city lacks the necessary resource capacity and expertise.

Next Gen and Habitat for Humanity deliver critical repair services to residents struggling with housing code violations. By streamlining the application process and providing case management support, this partnership effectively removes the administrative hurdles that often prevent vulnerable homeowners from accessing help.

To date, the initiative has supported 85 households, with Next Gen spearheading repairs to 80 homes and Habitat for Humanity recently joining the effort to serve an additional five homes. The program targets a broad range of issues from minor fixes to full roof replacements, ensuring that any violations are resolved.

Ultimately, this initiative enables residents to age in place with dignity while safeguarding the city's housing stock for generations to come.

In 2025, Next Gen invested over \$230,000 in rehabilitating homes of individuals who otherwise would not have had the opportunity due to financial or physical limitations. Habitat for Humanity invested over \$120,000 in rehabilitating homes.

Because the prior contracts expired, they cannot be extended or modified; therefore, new contracts must be authorized to ensure continuity of services.

Fiscal Impact:

Funding is available within the General Fund, Fund 1000, Subfund 100018 (Neighborhood Initiatives).

Columbus Next Generation Corporation

FID: 46-2621229 | CC#: CC008637 | expires 5/2/2027

Habitat for Humanity-MidOhio

FID: 31-1217994 | CC#004859 | expires 1/27/2027

Emergency Justification:

Emergency action is requested to prevent a disruption in critical home repair services for vulnerable residents currently engaged in the program and to ensure continuity of operations within the City Attorney's Office.

Title

To authorize the City Attorney to enter into contracts with Columbus Next Generation Corporation and Habitat for Humanity - MidOhio to provide home repair services under the Owner-Occupied Initiative program; to authorize the reimbursement of qualifying expenses incurred prior to the creation of the purchase orders; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of funds within the General Fund Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$477,536.80)

Body

WHEREAS, the City Attorney's Office administers the Owner-Occupied Initiative (OOI) program to provide grants for home repairs to owner-occupants to correct code violations; and

WHEREAS, Columbus Next Generation Corporation and Habitat for Humanity - MidOhio have experience and capacity to administer and deliver these services; and

WHEREAS, through the OOI program, Next Gen and Habitat for Humanity deliver critical repair services to residents struggling with housing code violations. By streamlining the application process and providing case management support, this partnership effectively removes the administrative hurdles that often prevent vulnerable homeowners from accessing help; and

WHEREAS, prior contracts associated with this program have expired without executed extensions, requiring new contracts to be authorized; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to continue providing these services without interruption to protect the health, safety, and welfare of vulnerable residents; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney to enter into these contracts to prevent disruption of critical home repair services for vulnerable residents currently engaged in the program and to ensure continuity of operations within the City Attorney's Office, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Columbus Next Generation Corporation to administer the Owner-Occupied Initiative program and provide home repair services to eligible residents and that the City Attorney is authorized to reimburse qualifying expenses incurred prior to the creation of the purchase order.

SECTION 2. That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Habitat for Humanity - MidOhio to administer the Owner-Occupied Initiative program and provide home repair services to eligible residents and that the City Attorney is authorized to reimburse qualifying expenses incurred prior to the creation of the purchase order..

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate funds within the General Fund, Fund 1000, Subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of funds is hereby authorized in an amount not to exceed \$348,021.60 for Columbus Next Generation Corporation and \$129,515.20 for Habitat for Humanity - MidOhio.

SECTION 5. That these contracts are awarded in accordance with the not-for-profit service contracting provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to revise the funding source for all contracts associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1370-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1370-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: Weed and Solid Waste Abatement Assessments

File Created: 05/05/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Jeremy Alder 5-7122

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Ord. 1370-2026 Attachment

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/5/2026	BZS DIRECTOR	Approved	5/7/2026
Notes: Approved: Out of Office					
1	2	5/5/2026	Jessica Friedli	Approved	5/7/2026
1	3	5/5/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/7/2026
1	4	5/5/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/7/2026
1	5	5/6/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/7/2026
1	6	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: JRL/blp					
1	7	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	8	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

This legislation authorizes the City Clerk to report to the Auditors of Franklin County, Ohio, all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Building & Zoning Services, and are certified for payment to said County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code for weed and solid waste removal. In the assessment period covered by this legislation (November 1st, 2025 through April 30th, 2026), owners of 152 properties within Columbus were notified to abate weed and solid waste nuisances. Those properties where violations were not abated were turned over to the Environmental Nuisance Weed and Solid Waste Program for compliance. Abatement was completed using the services of private and/or City contractors. This legislation provides for assessment of the costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement process.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation provides a mechanism for recovery of costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement program.

EMERGENCY: Emergency action is required to best preserve the ability to assess these costs to the tax duplicate prior to property transfer due to sheriff's sale.

Title

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the owners of certain vacant lots and structures in the City of Columbus have allowed the growth of noxious weeds, grasses and/or the accumulation of solid waste on their properties; and

WHEREAS, said owners have been duly notified of the requirements of the law in such circumstances; and

WHEREAS, said owners have failed to provide mowing services and solid waste removal as set forth in

Section 701.07 through Section 701.19 of the Columbus City Code; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Code Enforcement Division in that assessments and liens need to be perfected prior to property transfer due to sheriff's sale, therefore, it is necessary to promptly assess these costs to the tax duplicate to prevent further loss of resources and protect the city's ability to recover the costs of abatements, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the assessment of the owners of certain lots and structures in the City of Columbus who have failed to provide the necessary mowing and solid waste removal services required by Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code, be and is hereby authorized in order to cover costs incurred by the City of Columbus, Department of Building & Zoning Services, Code Enforcement Division, in carrying out the provisions of said sections per the attachment to this ordinance. (See Ord. 1370-2026 Attachment).

SECTION 2. That the City Clerk shall report to the Franklin County Auditor, all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Building & Zoning Services, Code Enforcement Division, and are certified for payment to the County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That said funds, upon reimbursement from the Franklin County Auditor, shall be deposited in the General Fund, Fund 1000, to repay the costs incurred for weed mowing and solid waste abatement services.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble thereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1373-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1373-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Health, Human Services, & Equity Committee

File Name: FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness Grant
(RH27)

File Created: 05/05/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Lynaya Elliott, 645-8101

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept the FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness grant from the Ohio Department of Health, in the amount of \$1,332,807.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,332,807.00 and any additional funds from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,332,807.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: RH27 NOA 4.30.2026.pdf, ORD 1373-2026 - DAX
RHWP FY27 Appropriation.xlsx

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/6/2026	HEALTH DIRECTOR	Approved	5/7/2026
1	2	5/7/2026	Susan Hager	Approved	5/8/2026
1	3	5/7/2026	Jessica Friedli	Approved	5/11/2026
1	4	5/7/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/11/2026
1	5	5/7/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/11/2026
1	6	5/7/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/11/2026
1	7	5/7/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: ok to appropriate after passage					
	JRL/blp				
1	8	5/7/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	9	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BFH					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

. Explanation

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to accept and appropriate \$1,332,807.00 in grant funds and anticipated fee revenue from the Ohio Department of Health with funds originating from the Health and Human Services Administration for the continuation of the FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness grant program, in the amount of \$732,807.00. Program fees and revenues are anticipated to be \$600,000.00.

The FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness Program will allow for family planning and reproductive health services including contraception, cancer screening and sexual health. Eligible patients include men, women and adolescents.

FISCAL IMPACT: The FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness Program is funded by the Ohio Department of Health, grant award of \$732,807.00 combined with program fee revenues estimated at \$600,000.00.

EMERGENCY: This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to avoid forfeiture of the grant; to meet the deliverables of the grant; and to avoid disruption of family planning and reproductive health services which aid in preventing the spread of infectious diseases affecting public health and safety.

Title

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept the FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness grant from the Ohio Department of Health, in the amount of \$1,332,807.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,332,807.00 and any additional funds from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,332,807.00)

Body

WHEREAS, \$732,807.00 in grant funds have been made available to the City through the Ohio Department of Health for the FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness Program for the period of April 1,

2026, through March 31, 2027; and,

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that \$600,000.00 will be collected from fee revenue; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of the FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness Program; and,

WHEREAS, the City may receive additional funds awarded from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness grant program; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to allow the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes and grant numbers for the FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary for the City's Board of Health to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to avoid forfeiture of the grant; to meet the deliverables of the grant; to avoid disruption of family planning and reproductive health services which aid in preventing the spread of infectious diseases affecting public health and safety; to ensure the immediate delivery of health services to men, women and adolescents, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is authorized to accept a grant award of \$732,807.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness Program for the period April 1, 2026 through March 31, 2027.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$1,332,807.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, upon receipt of an executed grant agreement.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That all related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

SECTION 5. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to accept any additional grant awards from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness grant program for the period of April 1, 2026, through March 31, 2027.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes and grant numbers for the FY27 Reproductive Health and Wellness grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department to carry out the purpose of the grant.

SECTION 9. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1376-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1376-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Workforce, Education, & Labor Committee

File Name: TECH CORPS Hack-a-Thon

File Created: 05/05/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013276

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: x5-8524

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the City Clerk to enter into an advance payment grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio, a non-profit corporation, in support of their 2026 TECHCORPShack Hackathon event; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$20,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

Sponsors: Christopher Wyche

Attachments: 1376-2026, Tech Corps SOS

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/8/2026	Robert M. Miller	Approved	5/11/2026
1	2	5/8/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/11/2026
1	3	5/8/2026	Lynn Beatty	Approved	5/11/2026
1	4	5/11/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/11/2026
1	5	5/12/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/12/2026
Notes: BRE743087 ACPO013276					
JRL/sar					
1	6	5/12/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/13/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	7	5/15/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/13/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into an advance payment grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio, a non-profit corporation, in support of their 2026 TECHCORPShack Hackathon event for under-served Franklin County high school students.

The TECH CORPS Hackathon is an energetic, full-day event designed for high school students to team up and engage with the latest technology. Participants will unleash their creativity as they tackle real-world challenges and compete for cash prizes. Throughout the event, students will be immersed in a hands-on experience, learning new skills, collaborating with industry professionals, and building lasting connections with peers and mentors. This exciting opportunity fosters teamwork and innovation and provides valuable insights into potential career paths in technology.

What makes Hackathon different from other high school activities, is that it is a fast-paced, collaborative build environment with industry interaction and competition elements that raise stakes and motivation. It matters because it strengthens teamwork, creativity, and exposure to tech careers while building connections with peers and mentors. It is not just a competition, students are learning new skills and building professional networks while solving authentic problems.

The Hackathon will also include the provision of food and non-alcoholic beverages for participants, which Council deems to serve a public purpose. Furthermore, this ordinance also authorizes funding to be provided to Tech Corps Ohio in advance in order to accommodate event planning expenses on a pre-determined schedule as set forth in the grant agreement.

Fiscal Impact: Funding in the amount of \$20,000.00 is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to ensure that Tech Corps Ohio has the resources necessary to execute the event without delay,

Title

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into an advance payment grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio, a

non-profit corporation, in support of their 2026 TECHCORPShack Hackathon event; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$20,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council seeks to promote access to STEM opportunities for Columbus students, including computer science learning opportunities; and

WHEREAS, According to the National Science Foundation, those working in STEM tend to earn more than 50% more than those working in non-STEM fields; and

WHEREAS, Tech Corps Ohio is an Ohio nonprofit that believes that all K-12 students should have access to high-quality computer science learning experiences, thereby promoting career pathways in STEM; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an advance payment grant agreement in order to ensure that Tech Corps Ohio has the resources necessary to execute the event without delay, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into an advance payment grant agreement with Tech Corps Ohio in support of their 2026 TECHCORPShack Hackathon event serving underrepresented Franklin County high school students, and that funding shall be provided in advance on a predetermined advance payment schedule set forth in the grant agreement to Tech Corps Ohio for purposes of assisting with the event planning needs.

SECTION 2. That the Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate \$20,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$20,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the distribution of food and non-alcoholic beverages associated with the execution of this advance pay grant agreement are hereby determined by this Council to be for a proper public purpose; such food and non-alcoholic beverage costs shall not to exceed the per-person, per-meal, per diem cost set by the City of Columbus Department of Finance and Management.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and

after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1377-2026

Emerg

File ID: 1377-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Safety & Criminal Justice Committee

File Name: Project Taillight 2026

File Created: 05/05/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPR003387

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Bridget DeCrane

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$250,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to authorize the Columbus City Attorney's Office to extend service contracts with MDDR Enterprises Incorporated and Lindsay Automotive Inc. for vehicle maintenance and/or repair services for the city's Project Taillight public safety and crime prevention program through April 30th, 2027; to authorize reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the issuance of a purchase order; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy and Tiara Ross

Attachments: 1377-2026

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/7/2026	Christi Power	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: Added vendor cc info to background and updated the emergency whereas Added contact					
1	2	5/8/2026	Robert M. Miller	Approved	5/8/2026
1	3	5/8/2026	Patrick Flint	Approved	5/11/2026
1	4	5/8/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/11/2026
1	5	5/8/2026	Lynn Beatty	Approved	5/11/2026
1	6	5/11/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/11/2026
1	7	5/12/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/12/2026
Notes: BRE743103 ACPR003387					
JRL/sar					
1	8	5/12/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/13/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	9	5/14/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/13/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$250,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. It further authorizes the Columbus City Attorney’s Office to extend service contracts with MDDR Enterprises Incorporated (vendor #033102) and Lindsay Automotive Inc. (vendor #004376) for vehicle maintenance and repair services supporting the City’s Project Taillight public safety and crime prevention program through April 30, 2027. This legislation also authorizes reimbursement for eligible expenses incurred prior to the issuance of a purchase order.

The Project Taillight program provides low-income residents with access to free vehicle repairs to address safety-related issues. By ensuring vehicles meet safety standards, the program enhances roadway safety for drivers, passengers, and pedestrians, while helping residents avoid citations for equipment violations. Originally launched as a two-year, grant-funded pilot, Project Taillight is now a fully funded, ongoing initiative supported in partnership with Columbus City Council and continues to expand access to a range of necessary vehicle repairs for eligible residents.

VENDORS:

Lindsay Automotive Inc. | CC-004376 | expires 6/18/2027
 MDDR Enterprises Incorporated | CC-033102 | expires 2/11/2027

FISCAL IMPACT:

Total appropriation is \$250,000.00 and is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

EMERGENCY ACTION:

Emergency action is requested in order to immediately provide the funds necessary to continue and expand the Project Taillight pilot and provide residents with needed repairs to their vehicles, without interruption.

Title

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$250,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives

subfund; to authorize the Columbus City Attorney's Office to extend service contracts with MDDR Enterprises Incorporated and Lindsay Automotive Inc. for vehicle maintenance and/or repair services for the city's Project Taillight public safety and crime prevention program through April 30th, 2027; to authorize reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the issuance of a purchase order; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Attorney's Office designed and implemented the innovative Project Taillight public safety and crime prevention program giving low-income residents access to free vehicle safety light repair services through vetted auto repair shops; and

WHEREAS, these repair services keep drivers, passengers and pedestrians safer on the roads and prevent low-income residents from receiving tickets for safety code violations; and

WHEREAS, City Council has provided funding in the 2026 operating budget to further expand the capacity of the program; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Attorney solicited competitive bids for these services in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code through a Best Value Procurement solicitation #RFQ029673; and

WHEREAS, two (2) reactive bids were received; and

WHEREAS, two contracts were executed the Lindsay Automotive, Inc. and MDDR Enterprises; and

WHEREAS, both contracts included a 12-month extension clause allowing the City Attorney to extend the contract deadlines; and

WHEREAS, this legislation approves reimbursements retroactive to December of 2025 for services rendered prior to final contact execution and prior to the issuance of a purchase order; and

WHEREAS, \$250,000.00 is available in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of funds, and to extend repair contracts with vendors approved to provide automotive repair services through the City of Columbus' Project Taillight program, in order to ensure the uninterrupted continuation of critical vehicle safety repair services for residents and to protect the public health, safety, and welfare of drivers, passengers, and pedestrians; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Columbus City Attorney is hereby authorized to extend service contracts with Lindsay Automotive, Inc. 5959 Scarborough Blvd. Columbus, Ohio 43232 and MDDR Enterprises Incorporated 2233 Morse Rd Columbus, OH 43229 for the purpose of supporting the Project Taillight public safety and crime prevention program.

SECTION 2. That the Lindsay Automotive, Inc and MDDR Enterprises Incorporated contracts are in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code.

SECTION 3. That repair reimbursement is retroactive to December 1st, 2025 for services rendered prior to final contact execution and prior to the issuance of a purchase order.

SECTION 4. That the Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate \$250,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, Fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1388-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1388-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Finance & Governance Committee

File Name: G Treasury Contract Modification 2026

File Created: 05/05/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013279

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: 614-645-7728

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To modify the City's contracting party from the City Auditor's Office to the City Treasurer's Office; to modify and extend the existing contract with G Treasury SS, LLC by one year for treasury management software services for the period of June 14, 2026 through June 13, 2027; to authorize the expenditure of \$34,194.00 from the Treasurer's general fund budget appropriations; and to declare an emergency. (\$34,194.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1388-2026 G Treasury Contract Renewal - Expenditures.xlsx, G Treasury SS

LLC-OH-Registration.pdf

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/8/2026	CITY TREASURER	Approved	5/11/2026
1	2	5/8/2026	Judith Buster	Approved	5/12/2026
1	3	5/8/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/12/2026
1	4	5/8/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/12/2026
1	5	5/11/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/12/2026
1	6	5/12/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/13/2026
1	7	5/12/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/14/2026
Notes: ACPO013279					
	JRL/sar				
1	8	5/12/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/14/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	9	5/13/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/14/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND:

In 2013, the City Treasurer's Office, in collaboration with the City Auditor's Office, entered into a contract with G Treasury SS, LLC for treasury management software services. This contract was authorized by Columbus City Council through passage of Ordinance No. 1078-2013 on March 20, 2013. The agreement was established through a competitive procurement process led by the City Auditor's Office as part of the implementation of the City's accounting system (D365) and included the procurement of a treasury management system designed to integrate with the City's financial operations.

The purpose of the contract was to provide professional hosting, implementation, and ongoing support services for the GTreasury application, which supports core treasury functions including cash management, investment tracking, banking operations, and financial reporting. The system remains fully integrated with the City's accounting platform and continues to serve the same operational purpose as originally intended.

Following the initial implementation, the City Auditor's Office administered the original contract. The City Treasurer's Office subsequently assumed responsibility for funding and processing contract modifications and extensions consistent with its operational need for the system. The Treasurer's Office has continued to modify and extend the contract in this manner for over thirteen (13) years.

The original authorizing ordinance did not explicitly authorize future renewal terms pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 329.09(b). As a result, the Treasurer's Office must now seek City Council approval of this contract modification pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 329.09(a) and the final provision of Section 329.09(b), which states that contracts may not be renewed beyond the number of years authorized in the original ordinance unless approved by ordinance of City Council as a contract modification.

The current action represents modification and extension of the existing contract with G Treasury SS, LLC by one year, for the period of June 14, 2026, through June 13, 2027, in the amount of \$34,194.00. This action also formalizes the transition of the contracting party from the City Auditor's Office to the City Treasurer's Office. This change reflects the Treasurer's Office's direct operational reliance on the system and establishes fiscal and administrative responsibility within the office that utilizes the services.

This transition does not represent a change in scope, use, or purpose of the agreement, but rather aligns contract ownership with the office responsible for treasury operations and ongoing system use.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$34,194.00

Cost summary:

Original Contract (2013-2016), Ordinance #1078-2013	\$136,800.00
Modification #1 (2016-2017),	\$1,575.00/month
Modification #2 (2017-2018),	\$1,575.00/month
Modification #3 (2018-2019),	\$1,575.00/month
Modification #4, (2019-2020)	\$1,670.00/month
Modification #5, (2020-2022)	\$2,000.00/month
Modification #6, (2021-2022),	\$1,670.00/month
Modification #7, (2022-2023)	\$2,100.00/month
Modification #8, (2023-2024)	\$2,247.00/month
Modification #9, (2024-2025)	\$29,664.00/year
Modification #10, (2025-2026)	\$30,495.00/year
Modification #11, (2026-2027)(This Ordinance)	<u>\$34,194.00</u>
Estimated Contract Total:	\$404,097.00

1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

At the time of the original agreement in 2013, the authorizing ordinance did not explicitly authorize future renewal terms as required under current interpretation of Columbus City Code Section 329.09(b). The need for this modification arose due to subsequent legal and procedural interpretation requiring City Council authorization for continuation of contract terms beyond those expressly authorized in the original ordinance. Additionally, the Treasurer's Office now seeks to formally align the contracting party with the office directly responsible for administration and operational use of the G Treasury system.

1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:

G Treasury remains fully integrated with the City's accounting platform (D365) and supports critical treasury operations including cash management, investment tracking, banking functions, and financial reporting. The system was originally procured as part of the broader D365 implementation and functions as an integrated treasury management solution within the City's financial operations infrastructure. Utilizing another procurement process at this time would create operational disruption, implementation delays, continuity risks, and potential interruption of essential treasury functions. Additionally, the current modification does not represent a change in scope or purpose of the agreement, but rather continuation of the existing treasury management services already utilized by the City.

1.4 How cost of modification was determined:

The cost of this modification is based upon the pricing structure and service continuation terms provided by G Treasury SS, LLC for the additional one-year contract term. The Treasurer's Office reviewed the

proposed pricing and determined the costs to be reasonable and necessary to support continued treasury management operations.

Future costs for this service are anticipated to increase to approximately \$37,280.00 for the 2027-2028 contract term and will be incorporated into future budget planning as appropriate.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency measure as the current contract will expire on June 13, 2026, and uninterrupted access to G Treasury services is necessary for the continued operation of the City Treasurer's Office, including cash management, banking operations, investment tracking, and financial reporting functions integrated with the City's accounting system, all for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds in the amount of \$34,194.00 are available within the City Treasurer's Office 2026 operating general fund budget appropriations.

Title

To modify the City's contracting party from the City Auditor's Office to the City Treasurer's Office; to modify and extend the existing contract with G Treasury SS, LLC by one year for treasury management software services for the period of June 14, 2026 through June 13, 2027; to authorize the expenditure of \$34,194.00 from the Treasurer's general fund budget appropriations; and to declare an emergency.
(\$34,194.00)

Body

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council authorized the original agreement with G Treasury SS, LLC through passage of Ordinance No. 1078-2013 for treasury management software services supporting the City's treasury operations; and

WHEREAS, the G Treasury application supports core treasury functions including cash management, banking operations, investment tracking, and financial reporting, and remains integrated with the City's accounting platform (D365); and

WHEREAS, following implementation, the City Treasurer's Office assumed responsibility for funding

and processing contract modifications and extensions consistent with its operational need for the system;
and

WHEREAS, the Treasurer's Office has continued to utilize the system in the same manner for over thirteen (13) years; and

WHEREAS, the original authorizing ordinance did not explicitly authorize future renewal terms pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 329.09(b), requiring City Council approval of continued contract terms through contract modification legislation; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes modification and extension of the existing agreement with G Treasury SS, LLC by one year for the period of June 14, 2026 through June 13, 2027, authorizes additional funding in the amount of \$34,194.00, and modifies the contracting party from the City Auditor's Office to the City Treasurer's Office; and

WHEREAS, continuation of the agreement is necessary to avoid disruption of critical treasury operations and maintain continuity of services integrated with the City's accounting infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the authorization contained herein is contingent upon G Treasury SS, LLC either completing registration to do business in the State of Ohio or providing the City with a certified statement supporting exemption from such registration requirements under applicable Ohio law; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Treasurer's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this contract modification and extension to ensure uninterrupted treasury management services essential to the City's financial operations, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify and extend the existing contract with G Treasury SS, LLC for treasury management software services for the period of June 14, 2026 through June 13, 2027, authorize additional funding in the amount of \$34,194.00, and modify the contracting party from the City Auditor's Office to the City Treasurer's Office. Such authorization shall be contingent upon G Treasury SS, LLC either completing registration to do business in the State of Ohio or providing a certified statement acceptable to the City supporting exemption from such registration requirements under applicable Ohio law.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$34,194.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Treasurer's Office general fund for contractual services.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from

and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1389-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1389-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Utilities & Sustainability Committee

File Name: Cleaner Columbus 2026

File Created: 05/05/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013272

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.:

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a contract with Nexstar Broadcasting, Inc., dba WCMH, for marketing campaign services for the Cleaner Columbus Initiative; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy

Attachments: 1389-2026, 1389-2026 Bid Waiver, Nexstar SOS

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/6/2026	SERVICE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/6/2026
Notes: KBS/all					
1	2	5/7/2026	Robert M. Miller	Approved	5/7/2026
1	3	5/7/2026	Patrick Flint	Approved	5/8/2026
1	4	5/7/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/8/2026
1	5	5/7/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	5/8/2026
Notes: Approved as to waiver provisions.					
1	6	5/8/2026	Lynn Beatty	Approved	5/8/2026
1	7	5/8/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/11/2026
1	8	5/11/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/11/2026
Notes: BRE740307 ACPO013272					
JRL/cp					
1	9	5/11/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/12/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	10	5/15/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/12/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into contract with Nexstar Broadcasting, Inc. dba WCMH in support of the Cleaner Columbus Initiative.

Cleaner Columbus is beginning its community-wide education and marketing campaign on the importance of litter eradication and neighborhood beautification. Cleaner Columbus, in partnership with WCMH, will develop the wider message platform and resources to reach inclusive demographics within Columbus including a special focus on K-12 and opportunity neighborhoods. The high impact marketing and public education messaging will be developed for each targeted audience, including Columbus residents, neighborhood leaders, professional associations, businesses, and employee groups. City Council's goal is to incorporate its new Cleaner Columbus education, messaging, and mascot with Keep Columbus Beautiful's "Pick it Up" and design challenge and service credit programs.

Bid Waiver: The Department of Public Service is requesting a bid waiver to enter into contract with WCMH to create a media campaign in support of the Cleaner Columbus Initiative. A bid waiver for the formal bidding requirements of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code is requested to enter into this contract so it can begin at the earliest possible time.

Fiscal impact: \$75,000. Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in delivery of services to mitigate litter in Columbus.

Title

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a contract with Nexstar Broadcasting, Inc., dba WCMH, for marketing campaign services for the Cleaner Columbus Initiative; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to

waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.
(\$75,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, litter in Columbus has been a pervasive issue affecting some of our most vulnerable neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, a litter mitigation plan - the Cleaner Columbus initiative - will help create cleaner neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to waive the formal bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code and enter into an agreement with WCMH in an amount of up to \$75,000.00 to provide professional services to advance the Cleaner Columbus Initiative so it can begin at the earliest possible time; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with WCMH to avoid any delay in delivery of services to mitigate litter in Columbus, for the immediate preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Nexstar Broadcasting, Inc., dba WCMH, for marketing campaign services between April 1, 2026 and March 31, 2027 for the Cleaner Columbus Initiative.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$75,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting code in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That per the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$75,000.00 is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this Council finds it in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 to enter into contract with WCMH and does hereby waive the same.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1392-2026

30-Day

File ID: 1392-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Rules & Policy Committee

File Name: Complete Streets Code Change

File Created: 05/06/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: x56867

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To require the Director of the Public Service Department to adopt and regularly evaluate a Complete Streets policy for the City of Columbus; to amend section 219.034; to enact section 2105.02; and to repeal the existing version of section 219.034 of the Columbus City Codes. (\$0.00)

Sponsors: Lourdes Barroso De Padilla

Attachments: 219.034 (Complete Streets), Complete Streets Code Change (2105.02), Complete Streets Fact Sheet

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/7/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/7/2026

Notes: Inb

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/11/2026	Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: The purpose of this code change is to require the Director of the Public Service Department to adopt rules to establish and regularly review a Complete Streets policy for the City of Columbus. This policy must, at minimum, comply with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission's Complete Streets policy. This code change also requires the Director to issue a report to City Council and the Mayor annually to detail any changes made to the policy and to review new recommendations and best practices issued by the National Association of City Transportation Officials, the National Complete Streets Coalition, the American Planning Association, and other relevant organizations since the previous report.

The code change defines "Complete Streets policy" to mean a set of guidelines and internal policies that emphasize the consideration of safety for all public infrastructure users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, motorists, and transit riders of all ages and abilities, during the planning, design, and construction of public infrastructure. Finally, it requires the administrator of mobility and parking services to assist the Director of Public Service regarding the adoption and evaluation of the policy.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

Title

To require the Director of the Public Service Department to adopt and regularly evaluate a Complete Streets policy for the City of Columbus; to amend section 219.034; to enact section 2105.02; and to repeal the existing version of section 219.034 of the Columbus City Codes. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is committed to achieving zero traffic deaths; and

WHEREAS, a Complete Streets policy means a set of guidelines and internal policies that emphasize the consideration of safety for all public infrastructure users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, motorists, and transit riders of all ages and abilities, during the planning, design, and construction of public infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, Complete Streets are an essential component of the City's Vision Zero initiative; and

WHEREAS, the City must comply with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission's Complete Streets policy to be eligible for attributable funding; and

WHEREAS, transportation safety advocates have informed City Council and the Mayor that formally requiring the City to adopt and regularly review its own Complete Streets policy will improve the City's transparency and accountability; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That section 219.034 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended as described in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That section 2105.02 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted as described in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the previous version of section 219.034 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Service is hereby directed to issue the first report to City Council and the Mayor on the City's Complete Streets policy, per newly enacted section 2105.02, not later than 180 days after the effective date of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1407-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1407-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Neighborhoods, Recreation, & Parks Committee

File Name: Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements -
Design Modification 2

File Created: 05/06/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Adam Wheeler 645-6536

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. to extend the contract term through December 31, 2027 to allow for continued architectural and engineering services for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: Business_Details - Kimley-Horn and Associates Inc_.pdf

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/14/2026	REC AND PARKS DIRECTOR	Approved	5/18/2026
1	2	5/14/2026	RECREATION AND PARKS FISCAL MANAGER	Approved	5/18/2026
Notes: AJW					
1	3	5/14/2026	Kristina Ahmetaj	Approved	5/18/2026
1	4	5/14/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/18/2026
1	5	5/14/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/18/2026
1	6	5/14/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/18/2026
1	7	5/15/2026	ODI APPROVER	Approved	5/18/2026
1	8	5/15/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/19/2026
Notes: JRL/cp					
1	9	5/15/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/19/2026
Notes: MNK/bam					
1	10	5/15/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/19/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project. There is no funding increase involved with this modification at this time. Future legislation will modify this contract to add funding once the revised scope is realized and the existing purchase order is exhausted.

In June of 2023, Ordinance 1418-2023 authorized the Director to enter into contract with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. to provide architectural and engineering services for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project, in the amount of \$413,402.82. The project involved master planning, conceptual design, park programming, and public engagement. The contract had a planned first modification, Ordinance 1031-2024, in June 2024 for an additional \$1,200,000.00 to complete the detailed design phase and furnish complete construction documents.

This second modification does not add additional funds to the project but revises the scope of work to be completed using the remaining \$449,204.60 on the contract and extends the contract through December 31, 2027. With McCoy Park likely being leased in its entirety to the Confluence Community Authority (the NCA) and then subleased to NEWCO for the purposes of a National Women’s Soccer League training facility, it is necessary for Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. to provide master planning, conceptual design, park programming, and public engagement related to alternative sites where community park amenities can be provided in Southwest Columbus. It is also important to identify alternative sites where therapeutic recreation offerings can be made available for all Columbus residents. A third and final modification will be forthcoming in order to provide detailed design and construction documents for recreation amenities for at least one alternative site. The original project completion date of the project was December 31, 2026. The modified project completion date, as a result of the proposed modification, will be December 31, 2027.

Amount of Additional Funds: \$0.00

Why Additional Services Were Not Foreseen: At the time of the original contract and its first

planned modification, McCoy Park was parkland within the Columbus Recreation and Parks portfolio and was the site for one of two planned park improvements scoped within the contract. It was not until the passing of Ordinance 1112-2026, which made McCoy Park the proposed site of a new professional women's soccer training facility, that McCoy Park became unavailable for the planned improvements. It is now necessary to develop plans for alternate sites.

Why It Is Not In The Best Interest For The City To Award Additional Services Through Another Procurement Process: It is not feasible to award additional services through another procurement process due to the timelines established in Ordinance 1112-2026. This ordinance states that the Director of Recreation and Parks shall form a working group within fifteen days of acquisition of a National Women's Soccer League franchise to develop plans to fulfill the expanded recreation and park opportunities and therapeutic recreation concepts originally envisioned for McCoy Park in Southwest Columbus. It also states that the working group shall issue a public report of options or plans to Columbus City Council within sixty days of formation, which shall outline subsequent ordinances and actions to allow for initial groundbreaking of some recreation and parks opportunities by the end of 2026 with completion of the full concept by the end of 2027.

If the department were to follow a traditional procurement schedule, the legislation could not be approved before the July Council recess, which would result in an immediate failure to meet the above timeframe. It is also impractical to select another professional service provider, as Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. is already in the midst of the design development for many of the same amenities that will now be planned at alternative sites. This modification will allow design to progress without interruption.

How The Price For The Additional Services Was Determined: The contract modification will use the established hourly rates in the existing contract.

Principal Parties:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
7965 North High Street, Suite 200
Columbus, Ohio 43235
Chris Hice, (380) 215-0732
Contract Compliance Number: 024725
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: February 3, 2027

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested in order to meet the end of June 2026 deadline established by Ordinance 1112-2026, Development Agreement for the National Women's Soccer League, for the identification of alternative sites to replace the plans for McCoy Park.

Benefits to the Public: The park improvements will provide new therapeutic recreation amenities that have citywide benefits and new park opportunities for residents in the Southwest Columbus Community. This community is currently underserved by recreation and park amenities, has some of the highest rates of poverty, and has the lowest life expectancies in the City of Columbus.

Community Input/Issues: The Southwest Community and therapeutic recreation participants were heavily involved in master planning and design phases for the original plans at McCoy Park. They will be involved in public engagement again for the alternate sites.

Area(s) Affected: Southwest (59), Citywide (99)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the Columbus Recreation and Parks Master Plan by expanding programs and places that foster wellness. It will also address health vulnerabilities and disparities. This project will also develop space for adaptive and therapeutic recreation programs.

Fiscal Impact: No fiscal action is required at this time. Future legislation will modify this contract to add funding once the revised scope is realized and the existing purchase order is exhausted.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. to extend the contract term through December 31, 2027 to allow for continued architectural and engineering services for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify an existing contract with Kimley-Horn Associates, Inc. to provide professional services associated with the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the existing contract with Kimley-Horn Associates, Inc. in order to meet the end of June 2026 deadline established by Ordinance 1112-2026, Development Agreement for the National Women's Soccer League, for the identification of alternative sites to replace the plans for McCoy Park, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department be and is hereby authorized to modify the existing contract with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., to extend the contract term through December 31, 2027 to allow for continued architectural and engineering services for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure

and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1413-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1413-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Economic Development & Small and Minority Business Committee

File Name: Econ Dev 3rd & Olentangy TIF Amendment

File Created: 05/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Mark Lundine 645.1693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a fourth amendment to the Tax Increment Finance Agreement dated July 12, 2012 with NRI Equity Land Investments, LLC to allow the City the ability to take additional legislative action related to community reinvestment areas pursuant to Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 within the 3rd & Olentangy TIF area, which provides the opportunity to increase the number of affordable housing units therein; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1413-2026 NRI Equity Land Investments LLC SOS

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/8/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	5/11/2026
1	2	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/12/2026

Notes: BFH

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

Background: City Council passed Ordinance No. 1301-2010 establishing a tax increment financing area benefiting parcels near 3rd Avenue and Olentangy River Road (the “3rd & Olentangy TIF”) pursuant to Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. City Council, by Ordinance No. 2130-2011, authorized the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Tax Increment Finance Agreement dated July 12, 2012 (the “Original Agreement”) with NRI Equity Land Investments, LLC to provide for the construction and financing of certain public improvements within and around the 3rd & Olentangy TIF. City Council subsequently passed Ordinance Nos. 0587-2013, 2415-2016, and 1046-2018 to authorize the City to enter into a first amendment, a second amendment, and a third amendment to the Original Agreement to clarify project financing. This Ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a fourth amendment to the Original Agreement. This fourth amendment will allow the City the opportunity to increase the supply of affordable housing units within the 3rd & Olentangy TIF by being able to take legislative action related to community reinvestment areas pursuant to Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 within the 3rd & Olentangy TIF while at the same time still allowing the developer to be reimbursed prior to the expiration of the 3rd & Olentangy TIF exemption.

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested to allow this fourth amendment to be quickly executed, which will remove any possibility of the City being in immediate conflict with the terms and conditions under the Original Agreement thereby reducing and removing the likelihood of any liability.

Fiscal Impact: No City funding is required for this legislation.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a fourth amendment to the Tax

Increment Finance Agreement dated July 12, 2012 with NRI Equity Land Investments, LLC to allow the City the ability to take additional legislative action related to community reinvestment areas pursuant to Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 within the 3rd & Olentangy TIF area, which provides the opportunity to increase the number of affordable housing units therein; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 1301-2010 passed on October 4, 2010, City Council created a tax increment financing area in the vicinity of 3rd Avenue and Olentangy River Road (the “3rd & Olentangy TIF”); and

WHEREAS, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2130-2011 on December 5, 2011 authorizing the City to enter into a Tax Increment Financing Agreement dated July 12, 2012 (the “Original Agreement”) with NRI Equity Land Investments, LLC for the construction and reimbursement of road improvements and other capital improvements in and around the 3rd & Olentangy TIF; and

WHEREAS, City Council subsequently passed Ordinance Nos. 0587-2013, 2415-2016, and 1046-2018 to authorize the City to enter into a first amendment, a second amendment, and a third amendment to the Original Agreement to clarify the public project financing; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Developer now desire to amend the Original Agreement a fourth time, which will allow the City the opportunity to increase the supply of affordable housing units within the 3rd & Olentangy TIF by the City being able to take legislative action related to community reinvestment areas pursuant to Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 within the 3rd & Olentangy TIF while at the same time still allowing the developer to still be reimbursed prior to the expiration of the 3rd & Olentangy TIF exemption; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in order to allow the Director of the Department of Development to quickly execute the Fourth Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement, which will remove any possibility of the City being in immediate conflict with the terms and conditions under the Original Agreement thereby reducing and removing the likelihood of any liability, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That for the reasons stated herein, the Director of the Department of Development, or his or her authorized designee (altogether, the “Director”), on behalf of the City, is authorized to enter into the Fourth Amendment to Tax Increment Financing Agreement presently on file with the Department of Development, along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney,

provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery thereof, that such changes are not inconsistent or adverse to the City.

Section 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1432-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1432-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Economic Development & Small and Minority Business Committee

File Name: AN26-008 Service Brown and Norwich Twnshp

File Created: 05/07/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Adam Frierson 645.3570

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title:

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN26-008) of 279.5± Acres in Brown and Norwich Townships to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1432-2026 AN26-008 Legal, 1432-2026 AN26-008 Plat, 1432-2026 AN26-008 Service Ord Briefing Sheet

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/7/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	5/11/2026
1	2	5/8/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/11/2026

Notes: Inb

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Brown and Norwich Townships. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

FISCAL IMPACT: The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city. (\$0.00)

Emergency designation: An emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare.

Title

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN26-008) of 279.5± Acres in Brown and Norwich Townships to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Brown and Norwich Townships is anticipated to be filed on behalf of Tracy L. Zwyer & Richard L. Zwyer, II, Trustee, Joshua L. Planck & Andrea M. Planck, Margaret R. Planck & Eugene A. Planck, Janice A. Van Echo & Lois M. Parker, Trustees, and Alton Darby Creek Holding, LLC on May 13, 2026; and

WHEREAS, a hearing on said petition is tentatively scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on June 9th, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

WHEREAS, properties proposed for annexation are within the Big Darby Accord Watershed Master Plan (2006); and

WHEREAS, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners to comply with the time frames specified in the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

Section 1. That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 279.5± acres in Brown and Norwich Townships upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

Refuse Collection: Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

Water: Water service will be available at the owner's expense upon annexation of the property.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

Section 2. If this 279.5± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Brown and Norwich Townships, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Brown and Norwich Townships. For the purpose of this section,

“buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

Section 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1465-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1465-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Housing, Homelessness, & Building Committee

File Name: 2026 CSB

File Created: 05/11/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013290

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Rae Holmes 645-9693

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$13,075,000.00 for the purpose of continuing the City's support for men, women and families who are experiencing, or at risk of experiencing, homelessness in Columbus; to authorize the payment of expenses prior to purchase order execution starting January 1, 2026; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure in an amount up to \$4,000,000.00 within the Neighborhood Partnerships Capital Fund at this time only \$3,654,654.64 is available the additional \$345,345.36 will be received near the end of May and at that time should be appropriated and an ACPO should be established for use for this agreement; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$13,075,000.00; to authorize the payment for reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverages as they are an integral part of their operational costs; to allow funding to be advanced to the agency on a predetermined schedule; and to declare an emergency. (\$13,075,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1465-2026 CSB SOS, 1465-2026 Housing Stability CSB
2026-05-04

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/11/2026	DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Approved	5/13/2026
Notes: HRJ					
1	2	5/12/2026	Judith Buster	Approved	5/13/2026
1	3	5/12/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/14/2026
1	4	5/13/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/14/2026
1	5	5/13/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/15/2026
1	6	5/14/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/15/2026
Notes: BRE744034 - line 1 only ACPO013290 - line 10-30 only after passage upon receipt of add'l funds appropriate line 2 and set up AC line 40					
	JRL/cp				
1	7	5/14/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/18/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	8	5/14/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/18/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board (CSB), a non-profit corporation, in an amount up to \$13,075,000.00 to administer five initiatives to address homelessness in the City of Columbus and to authorize the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2026. The prior expenses include those customarily funded by this annual operating support given to CSB that fund the programs identified in the Background Section of this legislation. Funding will be advanced to the agency on a predetermined schedule. That the appropriation in an amount up to \$4,000,000.00 is authorized, \$3,654,654.64 is currently available and the remaining \$345,345.36 will be available at the end of May.

CSB has, and will continue, to administer the following five initiatives to address homelessness in our community: Continuum of Care Application, Crisis Response, Outreach Services, Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) Services, and the Safety Net Program. These programs provide support for men, women and families who are experiencing, or at risk of experiencing, homelessness in Columbus. The CSB leads a coordinated, community effort to make sure everyone has a place to call home.

The CSB is the collective impact organization driving strategy, accountability, collaboration, and resources to achieve the best outcomes for people facing homelessness in Columbus and Franklin County. The CSB will provide administration, oversight and monitoring of the City’s investment for each of these five initiatives. The City and the CSB are working together to effectively and efficiently help individuals and families resolve their housing crisis and maintain stability in permanent housing. Below is more detail, and amounts, for each program.

Continuum of Care (CoC) Consolidated Application

CSB is the designated Collaborative Applicant on behalf of the City of Columbus and Franklin County and will prepare the 2020 Consolidated Application for the Continuum of Care. The Consolidated Application will be submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for all Columbus and Franklin County renewal and new permanent supportive housing projects. CSB will work with the Columbus and Franklin County Continuum of Care governing committee to develop local Continuum of Care priorities and review projects to be included in the Columbus and Franklin County submission.

Crisis Response

CSB and its partners are providing services through the following crisis response initiatives for persons experiencing homelessness: single adult crisis response program; assistance to families experiencing homelessness; assistance to pregnant women experiencing homelessness; and, assistance for non-VA eligible veterans.

Collaborative (Street) Outreach Services

CSB will provide street and land outreach services through its funded partners to reduce unsheltered homelessness in Columbus. Outreach teams will work collaboratively to provide pro-active engagement, referral to medical and behavioral healthcare, and linkage to emergency shelter and permanent housing.

Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) Services

CSB will provide its permanent supportive housing (PSH) partners with funding for various supportive services to PSH residents. These services will consist of necessary on-site social services and/or referrals to physical and mental health agencies for formerly homeless individuals currently living in PSH units.

Safety Net

CSB will provide funding to its partners to continue the City's support for the operation of emergency shelters, related emergency shelter services, homelessness prevention and transition services for persons experiencing or at risk of experiencing homelessness.

In addition to these five initiatives CSB is also receiving funding under this agreement for the continuation of the Tenant Based Rental Assistance Program that was a program under the Division of Housing's HOME program. They will continue to provide tenant based rental assistance to those in need while in alignment with the program guidelines and regulations that were previously in place under the HOME funded program.

Finally as the City implements the Resilient Housing Initiative (RHI), a city funded program designed to prevent and address homelessness and promote housing stability for extremely low-income residents, CSB will provide operational support for the Resilient Housing Initiative by coordinating intake and screening for services and administering a landlord grant fund.

As the Unified Funding Agency (UFA) and system leader for the prevention of and response to homelessness in Franklin County, CSB shall provide the City with expert consultation, timely data, and comprehensive reporting, including advance copies of all reports to support and inform the City's strategic decision-making and legislative objectives.

The services included in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide. The authorization to purchase food and non-alcoholic beverages, as "operating costs" to serve the public purpose for populations experiencing homelessness, housing insecurity and food insecurity.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any disruption of essential services to our vulnerable unhoused residents.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this contract is available in an amount up to \$9,075,000.00 from within the Department of Development's Housing Stability 2026 General Fund budget, and \$4,000,000.00 from within the Neighborhood Partnerships Capital Fund. At this time only \$3,654,654.64 is available within the

Neighborhood Partnerships Capital Fund the additional \$345,345.36 will be available upon receipt of funds at the end of May.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor's vendor number is 004795 and expires 12/10/2026.

Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$13,075,000.00 for the purpose of continuing the City's support for men, women and families who are experiencing, or at risk of experiencing, homelessness in Columbus; to authorize the payment of expenses prior to purchase order execution starting January 1, 2026; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure in an amount up to \$4,000,000.00 within the Neighborhood Partnerships Capital Fund at this time only \$3,654,654.64 is available the additional \$345,345.36 will be received near the end of May and at that time should be appropriated and an ACPO should be established for use for this agreement; to authorize the expenditure in an amount up to \$13,075,000.00; to authorize the payment for reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverages as they are an integral part of their operational costs; to allow funding to be advanced to the agency on a predetermined schedule; and to declare an emergency. (\$13,075,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board; and

WHEREAS, the Community Shelter Board will provide administration, oversight, and monitoring of the City's investment in these five initiatives: Continuum of Care Application, Crisis Response, Outreach Services, Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) Services, Safety Net Program, as well as funding the Tenant Based Rental Assistance and providing operational support for the Resilient Housing Initiative; and

WHEREAS, these initiatives are working effectively and efficiently to help individuals and families resolve their housing crisis and maintain stability in permanent housing; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes a grant agreement in an amount up to \$13,075,000.00 with the Community Shelter Board for the purpose of providing these essential services to the people experiencing homelessness, funding will be advanced to the agency on a predetermined schedule.; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the payment of expenses incurred prior to purchase order execution, starting January 1, 2026; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure in an amount up to \$4,000,000.00 within the Neighborhood Partnerships Capital fund and the expenditure in an amount up to \$9,075,000.00 from within the General Fund for a total amount up to \$13,075,000.00; and

WHEREAS, only \$3,365,365.64 is available at this time to appropriate and expend within the Neighborhood Partnerships Capital Fund the additional \$345,345.36 will be available by the end of May and should be appropriated and established on an ACPO for this agreement.

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council acknowledges and defines the purchase of food and non-alcoholic beverages as "operating costs", to serve the public purpose for populations experiencing homelessness,

housing insecurity and food insecurity.

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement in an amount up to \$13,075,000.00 with the Community Shelter Board for the purpose of providing these essential services to the people experiencing homelessness, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$13,075,000.00, ending December 31, 2026, for the purpose of continuing the City's support for men, women and families who are experiencing, or at risk of experiencing, homelessness in our city; to authorize payment for expenses incurred prior to purchase order execution; and to authorize advanced funds per a schedule to be included in the agreement.

SECTION 2. That the appropriation in an amount up to \$4,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7790 (Neighborhood Partnerships Capital), Dept.-Div 44-12 (Housing Stability), Object Class 06 (Capital) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. \$3,654,654.64 is available now to appropriate and the remaining \$345,345.36 will be available sometime near the end of May and is authorized to be appropriated and an ACPO will be established at that time for the remainder of the agreement.

SECTION 4. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$4,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7790 (Neighborhood Partnerships Capital fund), Dept-Div 44-12 (Housing Stability), in object class 06 (Capital) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$9,075,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund)), Subfund 100010 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-12 (Housing Stability), in Object Class 05 (Other) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That this contract is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding grant agreements.

SECTION 7. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the purchase of food and non-alcoholic beverages as "operating costs" associated with the provision of services to populations experiencing homelessness, housing insecurity and food insecurity constitutes a proper public purpose and is hereby authorized.

SECTION 10. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,

this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1477-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1477-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Rules & Policy Committee

File Name: Joint Council-CCS Committee Creation

File Created: 05/12/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #:

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: x5-2728

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To amend section 111.04 of the Columbus City Codes, pertaining to Council committees; to create a new ad hoc committee. (\$0.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans and Shannon G. Hardin

Attachments: CCC 111.04 Amendment, 1477-2026 Code Change Fact Sheet

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/13/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/13/2026

Notes: Inb

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

The purpose of this ordinance is to amend Section 111.04 of the Columbus City Codes pertaining to Council committees. The amendment will create a joint committee comprised of all Columbus City Council members in addition to both the President and Vice President of the Columbus City Schools Board.

This Committee's purpose will be to more intentionally coordinate between City Council and the School District, sharing responsibility for student success. Through this joint committee, City Council and the School Board will meet regularly, align priorities, and be able to make coordinated decisions in support of students, families, and neighborhoods.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact associated with this ordinance.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: This code amendment has an emergency designation in order to avoid delays in meetings of the Joint Committee between Council and the Columbus City Schools. Columbus City Schools is facing urgent gaps in funding, and 30-day legislation would push the effective date of this ordinance to July 1, well into summer break.

Title

To amend section 111.04 of the Columbus City Codes, pertaining to Council committees; to create a new ad hoc committee. (\$0.00)

Body

WHEREAS, section 111.04 of the Columbus City Codes pertains to the committees of Council; and

WHEREAS, Council seeks to create an ad hoc joint committee in partnership with the Columbus City Schools Board; and

WHEREAS, this amendment would create such a joint committee and includes resulting technical changes to section 111.04; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the current operation of Columbus City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to create the Columbus City Council-Columbus City Schools Joint Committee so that it can be holding regular public meetings; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Section 111.04 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

See Attachment

SECTION 2. That existing Section 111.04 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



City of Columbus

Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

File Number: 1505-2026

Emergency

File ID: 1505-2026

Type: Ordinance

Status: Passed

Version: 1

***Committee:** Public Safety & Criminal Justice Committee

File Name: EMS Billing- Change Healthcare Extension 2026 #2

File Created: 05/13/2026

Final Action: 05/20/2026

Auditor Cert #: ACPO013301

Auditor: When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

Contact Name/No.: Trisha Wentzel 5-6712

Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

Mayor's Action

Council Action

Mayor

Date

Date Passed/ Adopted

President of Council

Veto

Date

City Clerk

Title: To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify and extend the contract with Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC, for EMS billing collection and reporting services from May 31, 2026, to August 31, 2026; To authorize the expenditure of \$350,000.00 from the General Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$350,000.00)

Sponsors:

Attachments: 1505-2026 Financial Coding.xlsx, 1505-2026 Bid Waiver.pdf, 1505-2026 SOS Details.pdf

Related Files:

Approval History

Version	Seq #	Action Date	Approver	Action	Due Date
1	1	5/14/2026	SAFETY DIRECTOR	Approved	5/15/2026
1	3	5/14/2026	Robert M. Miller	Approved	5/18/2026
1	4	5/14/2026	Angela Cousin	Approved	5/18/2026
1	5	5/15/2026	PURCHASING APPROVER	Approved	5/18/2026
Notes: Approved as to bid wavier/KSH					
1	6	5/15/2026	Adam Robins	Approved	5/19/2026
1	7	5/15/2026	FINANCE DIRECTOR	Approved	5/19/2026
1	8	5/15/2026	AUDITOR REVIEWER	Approved	5/19/2026
Notes: ACPO013301					
JRL/cp					
1	9	5/15/2026	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved	5/19/2026
Notes: JRL/bam					
1	10	5/15/2026	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved	5/19/2026
Notes: LLB					

History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	05/18/2026	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	05/18/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING MAYOR	05/19/2026	Signed				
1	ACTING CITY CLERK	05/20/2026	Attest				

ODI: Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

City Attorney: Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Explanation

BACKGROUND:

Ordinance 0427-2025 authorized the Department of Public Safety to modify an existing contract with Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC for EMS billing, collection, and reporting services for the Division of Fire to extend the contract term. The current contract with Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC for EMS billing, collection, and reporting services, as authorized by Ordinance 0908-2026, is effective April 1, 2026, through May 31, 2026.

However, it is necessary to modify and extend the existing contract term to authorize Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC to continue collection activities on outstanding EMS receivables, ensuring continuity of revenue collection and proper closeout of accounts. This modification will extend the contract term from May 31, 2026 through August 31, 2026, and includes an increase in the contractor compensation rate from 4.75% to 19% during the three-month extension period.

This ordinance also encumbers \$350,000.00 from the Department of Public Safety's 2026 General Fund Budget to fund the continuation of these services during the extension period.

Bid Waiver: A waiver of competitive bidding is requested because Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC is the current EMS billing provider and is uniquely positioned to complete the collection of outstanding receivables. This extension is for a limited time period to close out existing accounts during the transition to a new vendor, and use of another provider for this purpose would be impracticable and could disrupt revenue collection.

Emergency Designation:

Emergency action is necessary to modify and extend the existing contract with Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC to allow for the collection of outstanding EMS receivables through the transition period to a new vendor. Immediate action is required to allow Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC to perform only those services necessary to collect outstanding receivables.

Contractor: Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC ~ FID 921410925/ Vendor #048125

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance will add funding in the amount of \$350,000.00 to support the collection of outstanding receivables from June 1, 2026, to August 31, 2026. Any remaining budgeted funds will be released and made available for future reallocation, as appropriate. This money is available within the Department of Public Safety's 2026 General Fund Budget.

Title

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify and extend the contract with Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC, for EMS billing collection and reporting services from May 31, 2026, to August 31, 2026; To authorize the expenditure of \$350,000.00 from the General Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$350,000.00)

Body

WHEREAS, the City previously authorized the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a contract with Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC, for EMS billing, collection, and reporting services for the Division of Fire; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify and extend the existing contract with Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC to allow for the continued collection of outstanding EMS receivables during the transition period, ensuring continuity of revenue collection and proper closeout of accounts; and

WHEREAS, a waiver to the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes is necessary as per the attachment to this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to modify the contract to ensure continuity of EMS revenue collection and to support the Division of Fire's transition to a new billing vendor without interruption, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Director of the Department of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized to modify the contract with Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC, to change the contractor compensation rate from 4.75% to 19% during the three-month extension period and to extend the term of the contract through August 31, 2026.

SECTION 2. That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding equipment provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, in order to modify and extend this contract.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$350,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary for said purpose, is hereby authorized from the General Fund 1000-100010 in object class 03, Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the spreadsheet attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That any remaining funds previously authorized for full-service EMS billing under the current Change Healthcare Technology Enabled Services, LLC contract shall be released from encumbrance and returned to the appropriate balance within the Department of Public Safety's budget for future reallocation, as deemed necessary by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That all expenditure authority previously granted for EMS billing, collection, and reporting services beyond the scope of outstanding receivable collection under Fund 1000 (General Fund), Department/Division 3004 (Public Safety/Fire), is hereby rescinded to the extent that such expenditures are no longer necessary under the modified contract.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make such accounting adjustments as may be necessary to effectuate the contract modification, including the release of funds, realignment of appropriations, and correction of encumbrances consistent with the intended limitation of services under this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Attachment to Ordinance #1162-2026
Amending Police Management Compensation Plan #2715-2013,
as amended**

Enact Section 7(J) to read as follows:

SECTION 7. SALARY ADMINISTRATION.

(J) Mutual Separation.

Upon the mutual agreement of an employee permanently assigned (non-interim) to the classification of Police Chief and the City to sever the employment relationship, the employee shall be paid a one-time, lump-sum payment of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), less applicable withholdings. This payment is subject to the discretion of the Director of Public Safety and the approval of the Director of the Department of Human Resources. In order to be eligible for payment, the employee permanently assigned (non-interim) to the classification of Police Chief must have been employed in the classification for at least one (1) year, must be in good standing at the time of separation, must not be terminated for cause, and must not unilaterally elect to resign or retire.

This section shall expire on June 30, 2031, absent legislative action by City Council to extend the term of this section.

Amend Section 8(G) to read as follows:

SECTION 8. INSURANCE.

(G) Life Insurance.

Beginning June 1, 2026:

The City shall maintain term life insurance in the amount of one and a half times the employee's annual salary in effect at the time of death for all full-time employees less than sixty-five (65) years of age, not to exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000). **For an employee permanently assigned to the classification of Police Chief, the City shall maintain term life insurance in the amount of the employee's annual salary in effect at the time of death, regardless of the employee's age. With the exception of the Police Chief,** Full-time employees, sixty-five (65) to seventy (70) years of age shall receive term life insurance in the amount of sixty-five percent (65%) of one and a half times the employee's annual salary in effect at the time of death not to exceed sixty-five thousand dollars

(\$65,000). **With the exception of the Police Chief,** Full-time employees seventy (70) years of age and over shall receive term life insurance in the amount of thirty-nine percent (39%) of one and a half times the employee's annual salary in effect at the time of death not to exceed thirty-nine thousand dollars (\$39,000). Employees who have health insurance from other sources may elect to purchase life insurance coverage only, and shall pay a monthly premium of five dollars and fifty cents (\$5.50) for such life insurance coverage. Employees are eligible to purchase additional life insurance through a program established by the Department of Human Resources. Upon termination, employees would be eligible to continue life insurance coverage at the market rate at their own expense.

Following July 1, 2031:

The City shall maintain term life insurance in the amount of one and a half times the employee's annual salary in effect at the time of death for all full-time employees less than sixty-five (65) years of age, not to exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000). Full-time employees, sixty-five (65) to seventy (70) years of age shall receive term life insurance in the amount of sixty-five percent (65%) of one and a half times the employee's annual salary in effect at the time of death not to exceed sixty-five thousand dollars (\$65,000). Full-time employees seventy (70) years of age and over shall receive term life insurance in the amount of thirty-nine percent (39%) of one and a half times the employee's annual salary in effect at the time of death not to exceed thirty-nine thousand dollars (\$39,000). Employees who have health insurance from other sources may elect to purchase life insurance coverage only, and shall pay a monthly premium of five dollars and fifty cents (\$5.50) for such life insurance coverage. Employees are eligible to purchase additional life insurance through a program established by the Department of Human Resources. Upon termination, employees would be eligible to continue life insurance coverage at the market rate at their own expense.

Enact Section 14(C) to read as follows:

SECTION 14. SICK LEAVE WITH PAY.

(A) **Sick Leave Accrual.**

- (1) An employee shall accrue sick leave with pay of 4.616 hours for each completed pay period. No sick leave credit shall accrue for any such pay period in which such employee is off duty and not in paid status more than eight (8) hours of regularly scheduled work. Additionally, if an employee is separated from employment and owes the City sick leave, the employee shall be required to pay back to the City any sick leave taken that has not been earned. No unearned sick leave may be granted to any employee except as provided herein.

- (2) Sick leave pay shall be cumulative. Sick leave may be approved in multiples of one-tenth (1/10) of an hour.
- (3) No sick leave with pay shall accrue except for service as an employee of the City of Columbus, except that an employee who has been employed by the State of Ohio, or any political subdivision thereof, shall be credited with any certified, unused balance of accumulated sick leave earned in such service, provided employment with the City occurs within ten (10) years after leaving the employee's prior position. Such unused sick leave balance shall be subject to all provisions of this Section, with the exception that such unused sick leave shall not be eligible for payment as described in Subsection (C) herein, nor shall it be eligible for conversion as described in Subsection (D) herein.

(B) Use of Sick Leave.

- (1) Sick leave with pay shall be granted only for the following reasons:
 - (a) Sickness of the employee.
 - (b) Injury to the employee which is not subject to the provisions of Section 13, Injury Leave.
 - (c) Medical, dental, or optical consultation or treatment of the employee.
 - (d) Sickness of a member of the immediate family. Employees shall be granted not more than five (5) workdays in any calendar year for sickness in the immediate family. The Public Safety Director shall require a certificate of the attending physician before paying any employee under this Paragraph. In special cases where the Public Safety Director deems that more than five (5) workdays are necessary, the Director shall grant such leave.
 - (e) Quarantine of an employee because of exposure to a contagious disease. The Public Safety Director shall require a certificate of the attending physician before paying any employee under this Paragraph.
 - (f) Any employee scheduled to work on a holiday as designated in Section 9 of this Ordinance who reports sick shall be charged sick leave with pay for the number of hours that comprise the holiday.

- (g) In the event an employee uses all their injury leave time and is still unable to return to active duty, they may, with the approval of the Public Safety Director, use any paid leave to which they are entitled.
 - (h) In the event of death in the immediate family, each employee shall be entitled to up to five (5) workdays for a funeral service and/or interment.
 - (i) The immediate family shall include: spouse, domestic partner provided the terms of Ordinance No. 1077-2010, as amended, are met, son, daughter, brother, sister, parent, grandparent, grandchild, stepfather, stepmother, stepbrother, stepsister, stepson, stepdaughter, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, grandparent-in-law, half brother, and half sister and persons who stand in loco parentis. [Note: This definition does not apply to the Family and Medical Leave Act.]
- (2) Beginning with the seventh time and each time thereafter an employee is granted sick leave with pay in any calendar year, the first two (2) workdays of each such leave shall be without pay, except as follows:
 - (a) Such absence may, with the approval of the Public Safety Director, be charged to any other paid leave to which the employee is entitled.
 - (b) Intermittent periods of sick leave for the same illness or injury, certified to by the Public Safety Director as necessary, shall be counted as one absence if they occur during a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date the employee returns to work.
 - (c) Death in the immediate family.
 - (3) The Chief of Police or the Public Safety Director may require evidence as to the adequacy of the reason for any employee's absence during the time for which sick leave is requested.
 - (4) Sick leave with pay shall be charged at the rate of one-tenth (1/10) hour for each one-tenth (1/10) hour of regularly scheduled work from which an employee is absent, when sick leave is chargeable to such absence under the provisions of this Section 14.

- (5) Pregnancy-related disabilities shall be treated as any other non-work-related disability.
- (6) Any leave which is granted under this Section 14 for reasons permissible under an FMLA leave as provided in Section 15 shall be charged as an FMLA leave for recordkeeping purposes and shall count toward the twelve (12) week per year limitation for the length of an FMLA leave. The provisions of this Section permit the continuation of permitting an employee to take additional leave in appropriate circumstances to preserve their active employment status with the City.

(C) Police Chief Annual Sick Leave Reciprocity Payment.

- (1) During November of each year, the employee permanently assigned to the classification of Police Chief shall elect one of the following:**
 - (a) To be paid, at the employee's regular straight-time hourly rate in effect on the last day of the last payperiod of the year, for any unused sick leave hours awarded during the preceding payroll year, up to a maximum of ninety-six (96) hours, on a one-for-one basis; or**
 - (b) To carry over all unused sick leave hours to the next year as part of the employee's sick leave bank; or**
 - (c) To split on a 50/50 basis (rounded to the nearest 1/10 of an hour) the remaining annual entitlement with one-half (1/2) going to the employee's sick leave bank and one-half (1/2) being paid out in sick leave reciprocity.**
- (2) Any hours of sick leave taken during the payroll year shall be deducted from the maximum amount of annual sick leave reciprocity (i.e., 96 hours) prior to calculating the annual sick leave reciprocity payment.**
- (3) If the employee uses five (5) days or less of injury leave (regardless of the number of claims) during the year, this leave shall not be considered sick leave taken for computing sick leave reciprocity. If the employee uses more than five (5) days of injury leave, all injury leave used during the year will be considered hours of sick leave taken in computing sick leave reciprocity.**
- (4) An employee who fails to sign the payroll register making an**

election to carry over or receive payment, or split the employee's sick leave as outlined above shall maintain the same option as the employee elected the prior year.

(5) Sick Leave Reciprocity shall apply only to the employee permanently assigned to the classification of Police Chief.

(6) This Section 14(c) shall expire on June 30, 2031, absent legislative action by City Council to extend Section 14(C).

~~(C)~~**(D)** **Payment Upon Separation or Death.** An employee who is to be separated from the City service through discharge, resignation, retirement, or layoff, may, if they so desire, be paid in a lump sum (less applicable withholding and any amounts owed by the employee to the City) one (1) hour of pay for each six (6) hours of unused sick leave to their credit for total accruals up to and including 1,000 hours; one hour of pay for each three (3) hours of unused sick leave to their credit for all accruals in excess of 1,000 hours up to and including 2,000 hours; and one (1) hour of pay for each hour for all accruals in excess of 2,000 hours. Such payment shall be paid at the employee's hourly rate of pay at time of separation.

No reimbursement shall be made to any employee with less than one hundred ninety-two (192) hours accrued sick leave credit, except that, when an employee dies while in paid status, all unused sick leave to their credit shall be paid in a lump sum (less applicable withholding and any amounts owed by the employee to the City) to the surviving spouse or, secondarily, to the estate of the deceased, at the rates provided in this Subsection (C).

~~(D)~~**(E)** **Conversion of Sick Leave.** Each employee may during the month of January convert sick time to vacation time subject to the following conditions.

- (1) An employee must convert in eight (8) hour increments.
- (2) Each January an employee may convert no more than fifty-six (56) hours of sick time.
- (3) Sick time shall be converted at a rate of one (1) hour of sick time for one (1) hour of vacation time.
- (4) Once the sick time has been converted to vacation time it shall not be converted back to sick time.

~~(E)~~**(F)** All employees employed for at least one (1) year as of January 1 of each year, shall be entitled to the following sick leave incentive program:

employees who use no more than eight (8) hours of sick leave (other than for death in the immediate family) during the 26 pay periods (27 pay periods in payroll years with 27 pay periods), ending with the last day of the final pay period of the payroll year, shall have sixteen (16) hours of additional vacation leave credited to their vacation leave account in the first pay period starting in the month of February of the following year, subject to the maximum vacation accrual balances set forth in Subsection (D) of Section 12 of this Ordinance.

City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT :

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of President or Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with a provision of Article I, Title 39, is the condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the city, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS PLEASE VISIT [HTTPS://COLUMBUSVENDORSERVICES.POWERAPPSPORTALS.COM/](https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/).

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/8/2026 10:00:00 AM

RFQ032577 - Vision Zero - Vulnerable Road User Plan (VRU)

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until May 8, 2026 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Vision Zero –Vulnerable Road User Plan (VRU) RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. This project consists of developing a comprehensive vulnerable road user safety plan that serves as both a supplement to our existing action plan (2023-2028) and informs necessary strategies for our next safety action plan, a pedestrian priority network, and a new 5-year Safe Routes to School travel plan. The project will focus on vulnerable road users defined by their mode of transportation (pedestrians, bicyclists and motorcycle riders) as well as demographic subgroups with traffic safety vulnerabilities. The planning process will require an equitable, inclusive, data-informed approach. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about two weeks after proposals are due. The projected scope date will be specified in the RFP. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/8/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032556 - DOW Watershed Master Plan Update

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, is receiving proposals until May 8, 2026, at 1:00 PM Eastern Time for professional services for the DOW Watershed Master Plan Update, C.I.P. No. 691505-100001. project. Proposals are to be submitted only through Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Hard copies or emails will not be accepted. All questions concerning this RFP are to reference the project name and be sent to DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. No phone calls concerning questions about the RFP will be accepted. The last day to submit questions is April 29, 2026. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and the addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant will attend a scope meeting anticipated to be on/about three weeks after proposals are due. If the Consultant's Project Manager is not available for the scope meeting, the Consultant is to designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the minimum requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. There is no charge to establish an account with Bonfire or to submit proposals on City of Columbus projects through Bonfire.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/12/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032612 - Pedestrian Safety - FRA-SRTS Sunbury/Agler

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until May 12 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Pedestrian Safety – FRA-SRTS Sunbury/Agler, 117479, Capital Improvement Project 590105-100483 project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves a sidewalk installation along the east side of Sunbury Road, from Agler Road to the existing sidewalk to the north and on both the east and west sides of North Cassady Avenue from Agler Road to the existing sidewalks to the north. A shared use path will be installed along the south side of Agler Road from Sunbury Road to the existing shared use path to the east of Agler Road, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Only pre-qualified prime contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project. ODOT Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The prime contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price. The SBE Goal for this project is 6%. The last day to submit questions is April 28, 2026; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at www.bidexpress.com. Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. 1.3 Bid Express: Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies: Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com) or Tinubu (<https://www.tinubu.com/surety-for-brokers-and-agents>) Contact them directly to set up an account.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/13/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032678 -

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving bids until 1 P.M. local time, May 13, 2026, for construction services for the ROOF RESTORATION AND REPLACEMENT project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. The project shall include sheathing replacement, truss repairs, masonry flashing installation and roof flashing at Fire Station 18, remove existing roofing systems, install new shingles and modified roof system, ships ladder, flashing, remove and replace siding at Fire Station 19 and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at www.bidexpress.com. Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being pre-qualified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification, if applicable. A pre-bid meeting will be held beginning at 1630 Cleveland Avenue and ending at 3601 North High, at 1 P.M. on April 24, 2026. Attendance is strongly encouraged. See the IFB for instructions as to how to submit questions. The last day to submit questions is May 6, 2026 at 12 P.M. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the Bid Express website at www.bidexpress.com. Phone calls will not be accepted. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/13/2026 3:00:00 PM

RFQ032441 - SWRP Switching Station Replacement (CMAR contractor)

This is an announcement of a Request for Proposals. All proposals should be entered on to bidexpress.com and not on this service. This contract is for a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR). The CMAR will involved with the design and construction process. The CMAR will help with value engineering, management of plant operations, construction sequencing, schedule management, and cost management. Once preconstruction services are complete, or at several milestone points, the CMAR will bid out packages for the City to choose from. This will begin the construction of the project. From that point, the CMAR will act as the prime contractor and will schedule and perform construction services necessary to complete the project.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ032572 - Watershed Roadway Pt 6 Home Road Marina

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is receiving bids until May 13, 2026, at 3:00 P.M. Eastern time for construction of the Division of Water's Watershed Roadway Improvement Part 6 & Home Road Marina Maintenance, C.I.P. Numbers. 690384-100006 & 691502-100001, the work for which consists of the resurfacing and limited full depth replacement of pavement around Griggs Reservoir and resurfacing of Home Road Marina and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. The last day to submit Questions pertaining to this invitation for bid must be submitted by May 6, 2026, 5:00 PM Eastern Time via email to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov. The email should reference the project number and the project name. No phone calls will be accepted. Questions will be answered via an addendum issued for the bid. Typically, questions are held and answered via an addendum posted approximately one week before the bid due date. The department may choose to issue multiple addendums and answer questions more frequently .. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus SRBE Program: This project is NOT subject to the requirements of the City's SRBE Program. The SRBE goal assigned to this project is 0.0%.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/14/2026 11:00:00 AM

RFQ032633 - NEW HOLLAND SMALL ARTICULATED LOADER ML15

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Small Articulated Loader to be used by the 910 Building Maintenance Section for maintenance, cleaning work snow removal, and other related tasks. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) articulated loader. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, April 20, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, April 23, 2026 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ032680 - DPS - 5911 - (2) Skid Loaders w/attachments - Fund 7704.

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management, Department of Public Service, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) Diesel Powered Tracked Skid Loaders to be used for various jobs throughout the city, such as pavement milling, material handling, brush and vegetation control and jobsite cleanup. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) Diesel Powered Tracked Skid Loaders. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 4, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 7, 2026, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

RFQ032684 - DPS - 5911 - (1) Aggregate Heater - Fund 7704

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management, Department of Public Service, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Trailer-mounted Aggregate Heater (hot box) for patching potholes in various locations throughout the city. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Trailer-mounted Aggregate Heater. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 4, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 7, 2026, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

RFQ032691 - Water Testing Supplies UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (catalog type) to purchase Water Testing Supplies to be used for municipal drinking water and wastewater testing as required by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA). The proposed contract will be in effect through May 31, 2029. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Water Testing Supplies. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 12:00 pm Monday, May 4, 2026 Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, May 6, 2026 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/15/2026 10:00:00 AM

RFQ032647 - Parking & Right of Way Hearing Examiner

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until May 15, 2026 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Parking & Right of Way Hearing Examiner RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The purpose of this Request for Proposal ("RFP") is to procure one or more Hearing Examiners to provide the following services: • Serve as an independent hearing examiner to conduct hearings to determine if a person is in violation of the parking ticket or ROW citation; • Perform written, in-person, and virtual hearings; • Review all evidence and testimony submitted by the violator and City and make a determination; • Assure that all testimony provided in a hearing is given under oath; • For parking ticket hearings, enter judgments, including default judgments, into the records of the Division of Mobility and Parking Services; and • For ROW citation hearings, issue a written report to the Director within ten (10) calendar days of the ROW violation hearing containing the findings of the facts, conclusion of law, and recommendation(s) related to the matter. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. Notice to all offerors: a voluntary pre-proposal meeting will be held on April 27, 2026, at 2:30 PM Local Time, virtually via WEBEX at: <https://cocmeetings.webex.com/cocmeetings/j.php?MTID=mff89e992c52c48790729cb536dec6ffe> Anyone interested in submitting a proposal is strongly encouraged to attend this meeting. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend an orientation meeting anticipated to be held on/about two weeks after proposals are due. The projected date will be specified in the RFP. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Offerors must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> to sign up.

RFQ032689 - COLLECTION SERVICES OF YARD WASTE AND RECYCLABLES - 2027

BID OPENING DATE - 5/15/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032554 -

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, is receiving proposals until 5/15/26 at 1:00 PM Eastern Time for professional services for the CIP No. 670770-100005 Street Lighting Prioritization Plan: Lighting for Safety. Proposals are to be submitted only through Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Hard copies or emails will not be accepted. All questions concerning this RFP are to reference the project name and be sent to DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. No phone calls concerning questions about the RFP will be accepted. The last day to submit questions is 4/24/26. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ032559 - Professional Construction Management - 2026

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, is receiving proposals until May 15, 2026, at 1:00 PM Eastern Time for professional services for the Professional Construction Management - 2026, C.I.P. No. 691700-100001. project. Proposals are to be submitted only through Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Hard copies or emails will not be accepted. All questions concerning this RFP are to reference the project name and be sent to DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. No phone calls concerning questions about the RFP will be accepted. The last day to submit questions is May 4, 2026. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and the addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant will attend a scope meeting anticipated to be on/about three weeks after proposals are due. If the Consultant's Project Manager is not available for the scope meeting, the Consultant is to designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the minimum requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. There is no charge to establish an account with Bonfire or to submit proposals on City of Columbus projects through Bonfire.

RFQ032615 - Cherry Hill Dr, Desantis Dr, Hilock Rd WL Improvements

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is receiving proposals until May 15, 2026, at 1:00 PM Eastern time for professional engineering services of the Division of Water's Cherry Hill Drive Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. No. 690236-100182, Contract 2514; Desantis Drive Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. 690236-100183, Contract 2515; and Hilock Road Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. 690236-100184, Contract 2516. The purpose of this contract is to provide engineering services to the Division of Water. The Consultant shall provide a general project approach common for all three projects. Provide a proposed schedule and breakdown of proposed labor hours for only one project, selected and noted below by the Division of Water. At a minimum, the work will involve the following items: project management, monthly design progress meetings, site survey, preliminary/final water main design summary, plan preparation, maintenance of traffic, ADA Curb Ramp Design (If Authorized), Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, cataloging Lead Service Line Replacements, prepare a Public Tree Plan, provide bid support, ensure Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QA/QC) Reviews, All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Euna Procurement (formerly known as Bonfire) at www.bonfire.com. Hard copies will not be provided. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be May 1, 2026, phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at www.bonfire.com as an addendum. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: All Request For Proposal documents (Request For Proposal, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/> after the RFP is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Euna Procurement (formerly known as Bonfire): If you do not have an account with Euna Procurement and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/> in order to sign up. 1.4 This is an invitation only request for proposal based on the 2025 SOQ results.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/19/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032667 - Resurfacing - 2026 Slurry Seal

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until May 19, 2026, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Resurfacing – 2026 Slurry Seal project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves Slurry Sealing 33 city streets and Micro-Surfacing 16 city streets. The work consists of applying Slurry Seal and Micro-Surfacing along those streets. This contract will also apply Asphalt Rejuvenating agent to 17 City streets and apply a seal coat to 8 Shared Use Paths, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 Vendor Registration: Vendors must register on the Vendor Services portal before doing business with the City of Columbus. To get registered, please visit the following link: <https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Bids-Solicitations/Vendor-Resources>. After vendor registration, you will receive an email inviting you to complete the required Contract Compliance (EBO) Questionnaire. Vendors must be contract compliant in order to do business with the City of Columbus. To get compliant, please visit the following link: <https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Bids-Solicitations/Vendor-Resources>. To complete our online certification application, track the status of your application and receive a copy of your certification approval letter, visit: <https://columbus.diversitycompliance.com/>. For more certification information or questions, contact us at: DiversityCertifications@columbus.gov.

RFQ032733 - CDBG 89 W PARK AVE ELEVATOR AND CD4AP ROOF REPLACEMENT

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving bids until 1 P.M. local time, May 19, 2026, for construction services for the CDBG 89 W PARK AVE ELEVATOR & CDA4P ROOF REPLACEMENT project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. The project shall include installation of elevator into an existing building with associated MEP upgrades at 89 W Park Ave, a new roof, new exterior stairs, new exterior door and frame and a series of security cameras at CD4AP and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at www.bidexpress.com. Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being pre-qualified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification, if applicable. A pre-bid meeting will be held at 946 Parsons Avenue, at 3 P.M. on May 4, 2026 and 89 W Park Avenue at 1 P.M. on May 7, 2026. Attendance is strongly encouraged. See the IFB for instructions as to how to submit questions. The last day to submit questions is May 12, 2026 at 12 P.M. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the Bid Express website at www.bidexpress.com. Phone calls will not be accepted. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/19/2026 2:00:00 PM

RFQ032725 - Dry Run Streambank Restoration

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Dry Run Streambank Restoration, the work for which consists of repair and restoration of approximately 500 meter of natural streambanks located southeast of Westmoor Park, 3015 Valleyview Dr, Columbus, OH 43204, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design & Construction, at www.bidexpress.com until May 19th, 2026 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. PRE-BID CONFERENCE A mandatory pre-bid conference will be held for this project starting at Westmoor Park at 9:00 AM on Tuesday, May 5, 2026. Attendees will be expected to walk the length of the access route and construction area and identify constraints to efficient completion of this project under the required timeline stated below. Subsequent clarification to contract documents will be issued via addendum. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about July 10, 2026. Heavy earthwork is expected to be substantially complete, with natural stream flow reestablished, no later than September 30, 2026. Final completion including all restoration, tree planting and seeding is to be complete by November 30, 2026. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks, by email to cmscannell@columbus.gov on or before May 13, 2026 at 5PM. No phone calls will be accepted.

RFQ032726 - Busch Ball Diamond Park Turf Installation-REBID 1

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Busch Ball Diamond Park Turf Installation - REBID 1, the work for which consists of installation of new artificial turf infields and the associated site work including earthwork, stormwater, concrete, and fencing installation, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design & Construction, at www.bidexpress.com until May 19th, 2026, at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. There will not be a public bid opening for this project. The opening of bids for the Busch Ball Diamond Park Turf Installation - REBID 1 project will proceed according to City Code Chapter 329 and will be opened online and the results made available to the public via Bid Express. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about mid-October 2026. All work is to be completed by June 30th, 2027. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks, by email to aaazar@columbus.gov on or before 5/12/26. No phone calls will be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/20/2026 10:00:00 AM

RFQ032672 - Intersection - Cassady Avenue and Airport Drive

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until May 20, 2026 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Intersection - Cassady Avenue and Airport Drive RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. This project consists of installing turn lanes in the southbound and westbound directions at the intersection of Cassady Ave at Airport Drive. The intersection of Cassady Ave at Austin Manor Boulevard/Plaza Properties Boulevard will be converted from signal controlled to a single lane roundabout. A shared use path will be constructed on the west side of Cassady Ave from Demyne Road to Austin Manor Blvd/Plaza Properties Blvd. Improvements also include sidewalk on the east side of Cassady Ave as needed, lighting improvements, pavement resurfacing, and access management. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about two weeks after proposals are due. The projected scope date will be specified in the RFP. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/20/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032637 - Facilities - Marion Road Refuse Warehouse Renovation Ph 1

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until May 20, 2026, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Facilities – Marion Road Refuse Warehouse Renovation Ph 1 project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves the demolition of roof mounted HVAC equipment, installation of a new roofing system, and installation of new ground mounted HVAC equipment. Work also includes demolition of old office space, construction of new office space and locker rooms, and reconfiguration of storage areas. The building will be continuously occupied during construction. This project contains several alternates related to asphalt and parking lot work, as well as window installation, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will be held prior to bid opening Tuesday, April 21st, 2026 at 8:30 A.M. at 1265 Marion Road, Columbus, OH 43207. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 Vendor Registration: Vendors must register on the Vendor Services portal before doing business with the City of Columbus. To get registered, please visit the following link: <https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Bids-Solicitations/Vendor-Resources>. After vendor registration, you will receive an email inviting you to complete the required Contract Compliance (EBO) Questionnaire. Vendors must be contract compliant in order to do business with the City of Columbus. To get compliant, please visit the following link: <https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Bids-Solicitations/Vendor-Resources>. To complete our online certification application, track the status of your application and receive a copy of your certification approval letter, visit: <https://columbus.diversitycompliance.com/>. For more certification information or questions, contact us at: DiversityCertifications@columbus.gov.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/20/2026 3:00:00 PM

RFQ032616 - Blueprint Miller Kelton Newton Bedford (Rain Garden)

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, is receiving bids until May 13, 2026, at 3:00 PM Eastern Time for construction services for the CIP #650870-101201 Blueprint Miller Kelton Newton Bedford Rain Garden project. Bids are to be submitted only through Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies or emails will not be accepted. This project consists of construction of three bioretention basins at following locations: 601-603 S. Champion Avenue, 717-723 Miller Avenue, and 663 Miller Avenue on City owned property. The project also includes modifications to existing stormwater collection and conveyance system, relocation of water lines, removal/replacement of sidewalk, stone and concrete curbs and asphalt pavement within Public Right-of-Way and acquired temporary easements plus other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this bid are to reference the project number and the project name and be sent to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov. No phone calls concerning questions about the bid will be accepted. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and the addenda will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ032617 - SCADA Radio Improvements

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is receiving bids until May 13, 2026, at 3:00 P.M. Eastern time for construction of the Division of Water's Watershed Roadway Improvement Part 6 & Home Road Marina Maintenance, C.I.P. Numbers. 690384-100006 & 691502-100001, the work for which consists of the resurfacing and limited full depth replacement of pavement around Griggs Reservoir and resurfacing of Home Road Marina and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. The last day to submit Questions pertaining to this invitation for bid must be submitted by April 29, 2026, 5:00 PM Eastern Time via email to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov and the City project manager Steve Nocera at sanocera@columbus.gov. The email should reference the project number and the project name. No phone calls will be accepted. Questions will be answered via an addendum issued for the bid. Typically, questions are held and answered via an addendum posted approximately one week before the bid due date. The department may choose to issue multiple addendums and answer questions more frequently .. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: Most bid documents will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Some bid documents, such as plans and technical specifications, will not be posted on Bid Express as this is considered a secure infrastructure project. Instructions on how to obtain these documents are stated in Bid Express. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 U.S. EPA Subcontractor DBE Goals: This project is anticipated to be financed with an Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) loan. The loan has a U.S. EPA DBE goal of 5.4% associated with it. The OEPA goal is a subcontracting goal, not an overall contract goal.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/21/2026 11:00:00 AM

RFQ032676 - DPS - 5911 - (1) Pattern Truck - Fund 7704

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management, Department of Public Service, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) CNG powered Pattern Truck to be used for the maintenance of traffic in various work zones throughout the city. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) CNG powered Pattern Truck. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 4, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 7, 2026, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ032699 - YSI Parts & Services

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase YSI Parts and Services for use by the Water Quality Assurance Laboratory. The equipment is used in the remote water quality monitoring network in the source water, as well as the finished drinking water distribution system. The proposed contract will be in effect through May 31, 2028. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver YSI Parts and Services. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 4:00 pm Thursday, May 7, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 14, 2026 at 4:00 pm.

RFQ032721 - 6005-SWRP-HANKISON AIR DRYER-260422

4 1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of (2) Model HHX-370 Desiccant Air Dryer, Inlet Flow = 370 SCFM@100PSI, Maximum working pressure = 150PSI, Minimum Operating Pressure = 60PSI, Maximum Inlet Air Temperature = 140 deg F, Maximum Ambient Air Temperature = 120 deg F, Pressure Drop at Rated Flow = Less than 5PSI, 2 in NPT Inlet and Outlet Connections Pumps to be used at Southerly Water Reclamation Plant 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of (2) Hankison Model HHX-370 Desiccant Air Dryer, Inlet Flow = 370 SCFM@100PSI, Maximum working pressure = 150PSI, Minimum Operating Pressure = 60PSI, Maximum Inlet Air Temperature = 140 deg F, Maximum Ambient Air Temperature = 120 deg F, Pressure Drop at Rated Flow = Less than 5PSI, 2 in NPT Inlet and Outlet Connections. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Friday, May 1st, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, May 6th, 2026 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/21/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032687 - UIRF - South Linden Sidewalks 2017

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until May 21, 2026, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the UIRF – South Linden Sidewalks 2017 project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves sidewalk installation where gaps occur in the existing sidewalk facilities on six streets in the South Linden area. The streets include McGuffey Road, Dresden Street, E. 24th Avenue, E. 23rd Avenue, E. 22nd Avenue, and Grasmere Avenue. Installation of the sidewalks will also include replacement of drive aprons where necessary and installation/upgrading non-compliant curb ramps at all public intersections. Stormwater BMPs will be constructed as required as part of the project, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 Vendor Registration: Vendors must register on the Vendor Services portal before doing business with the City of Columbus. To get registered, please visit the following link: <https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Bids-Solicitations/Vendor-Resources>. After vendor registration, you will receive an email inviting you to complete the required Contract Compliance (EBO) Questionnaire. Vendors must be contract compliant in order to do business with the City of Columbus. To get compliant, please visit the following link: <https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Bids-Solicitations/Vendor-Resources>. To complete our online certification application, track the status of your application and receive a copy of your certification approval letter, visit: <https://columbus.diversitycompliance.com/>. For more certification information or questions, contact us at: DiversityCertifications@columbus.gov.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/22/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032638 - Program Project Management (PPM) for Lead Service Line Repla

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is receiving proposals until May 22, 2026, at 1:00 PM Eastern time for professional engineering services of the Division of Water's 2027-2032 Program Project Management (PPM) for Lead Service Line Replacements, CIP 690236-110004. The purpose of this contract is to provide program project management services to the Division of Water. The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Water (DOW) seeks a Program Project Management (PPM) to enhance and accelerate its Lead Service Line Replacement Program. The program targets replacement of ~50,000 lead and galvanized service lines by 2037 (or sooner) in compliance with current and future local, state and federal requirements including the EPA final Lead and Copper Rule Improvement (LCRI) as well as funding source requirements. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Euna Procurement (formerly known as Bonfire) at www.bonfire.com. Hard copies will not be provided. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be May 12, 2026, phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at www.bonfire.com as an addendum. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: All Request For Proposal documents (Request For Proposal, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/> after the RFP is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Euna Procurement (formerly known as Bonfire): If you do not have an account with Euna Procurement and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/> in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/22/2026 2:00:00 PM

RFQ032860 - Linden Green Line Access Control

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Linden Green Line Access Control Project for which consists of installing protective bollard and cable barriers at various entrances along the Linden Green Line route (17th Ave to Cooper Rd) and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design & Construction, until May 22nd, 2026 at 2:00 pm local time. The bid should be emailed to Kelly Messer at knmesser@columbus.gov with the subject stating, "Linden Green Line Access Control" Bid – Company Name". QUESTIONS Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Kelly Messer, City of Columbus, Planning & Design, via email knmesser@columbus.gov prior to May 19th, 2025 at 5:00 pm local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/23/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032886 - 6009-PAWP-WildenPumplItems-RR

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/26/2026 5:00:00 PM

RFQ032790 - R&P - Youth Programming Summit - Event Planning

See attachment for full scope and project details.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/27/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032746 - Dorrian Green Parking Garage Repair

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until May 27, 2026, at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Dorrian Green Parking Garage Repair project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves the construction of several vent covers to match existing structures in the park. The intent is to better protect subterranean equipment without drawing attention to the structures. There will be a gutter and flashing project to close off exposure to the west wall of the garage along the ramp, concrete repair, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the IFB; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will be held prior to bid opening Tuesday, MAY 5, 2026 AT 11:30 A.M at 50 Belle Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Please park in the garage and meet by the garage office and the site visit will commence from there.. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 Vendor Registration: Vendors must register on the Vendor Services portal before doing business with the City of Columbus. To get registered, please visit the following link: <https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Bids-Solicitations/Vendor-Resources>. After vendor registration, you will receive an email inviting you to complete the required Contract Compliance (EBO) Questionnaire. Vendors must be contract compliant in order to do business with the City of Columbus. To get compliant, please visit the following link: <https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Bids-Solicitations/Vendor-Resources>. To complete our online certification application, track the status of your application and receive a copy of your certification approval letter, visit: <https://columbus.diversitycompliance.com/>. For more certification information or questions, contact us at: DiversityCertifications@columbus.gov.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/28/2026 11:00:00 AM

RFQ032276 - 6009 HCWP Ozone Injection Pump Grau

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Public Utilities/Department of Water & Power of to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of an Ozone Injection Pump to be used in the water treatment process at the HAP Cremean Water Plant.. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Ozone Injection Pump. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 4:00 pm Thursday May14, 2026 . Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 21, 2026 at 4:00 pm.

RFQ032709 - Plumbing Maintenance Services UTC

RFQ032764 - Non Safety Work Uniforms UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase clothing to be used as uniforms for various City Agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect from October 1, 2026 through September 30, 2028. 1.2 Classification: The successful Offeror will provide and deliver City Uniforms and other clothing items as needed by City of Columbus agencies and employees. Offerors are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Offerors are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Offeror Experience: The Offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Offeror References: The Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the Offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 AM Monday, May 11, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 14, 2026 at 11:00 AM. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this case number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/28/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032759 - FRA-62-17.66 Improvements of Nelson Rd

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until May 28, 2026 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the FRA-62-17.66 Improvements of Nelson Road, 111613, Capital Improvement Project 530282-100177 project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. This project involves the resurfacing of 1.32 miles of Nelson Road (US62) from E. Broad Street to Fifth Avenue. The project is a transportation activity eligible to receive federal funding. This project includes roadway pavement repairs, spot replacement of curb and sidewalk, construction of ADA curb ramps, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Only pre-qualified prime contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project. ODOT Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The prime contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price. The SBE Goal for this project is 7%. The last day to submit questions is May 14, 2026; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at www.bidexpress.com. Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. 1.3 Bid Express: Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies: Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com) or Tinubu (<https://www.tinubu.com/surety-for-brokers-and-agents>) Contact them directly to set up an account.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/29/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032529 - OMS Replacement

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, is receiving proposals until May 29, 2026, at 1:00 PM Eastern Time for professional services for the Advanced Distribution Management System Project. Proposals are to be submitted only through Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Hard copies or emails will not be accepted. All questions concerning this RFP are to reference the project name and be sent to DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. No phone calls concerning questions about the RFP will be accepted. The last day to submit questions is May 15, 2026. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and the addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant will attend a scope meeting anticipated to be on/about three weeks after proposals are due. If the Consultant's Project Manager is not available for the scope meeting, the Consultant is to designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the minimum requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. There is no charge to establish an account with Bonfire or to submit proposals on City of Columbus projects through Bonfire.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ032707 - Sludge Line Improvements

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, is receiving proposals until May 29, 2026, at 1:00 PM Eastern Time for professional services for the Sludge Line Improvements, C.I.P. No. 691606-100007. project. Proposals are to be submitted only through Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Hard copies or emails will not be accepted. All questions concerning this RFP are to reference the project name and be sent to DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov. No phone calls concerning questions about the RFP will be accepted. The last day to submit questions is May 15, 2026. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and the addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant will attend a scope meeting anticipated to be on/about three weeks after proposals are due. If the Consultant's Project Manager is not available for the scope meeting, the Consultant is to designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the minimum requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. There is no charge to establish an account with Bonfire or to submit proposals on City of Columbus projects through Bonfire. 1.4 ODI SRBE Goal: This Request for Proposal is being advertised with a SRBE Goal of 0.0%.

RFQ032888 - 2026 CFD DART Team Supplies

BID OPENING DATE - 5/29/2026 3:00:00 PM

RFQ032768 - Basic Life Insurance and Short-Term Disability RFP

The City of Columbus invites your firm to submit a proposal in response to this RFP for Basic Life and self-funded Short-Term Disability (STD) coverage. The objective of this procurement is to select a qualified vendor to deliver competitive, compliant, and high-quality Basic Life insurance and self-funded STD solutions, including administration, claims adjudication, benefit payment disbursement, reporting, implementation support, and ongoing account management.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/3/2026 3:00:00 PM

RFQ032734 - Heyl Avenue Area Waterline Improvements 690236-100135

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is receiving bids until June 3, 2026, at 3:00 PM Eastern Time for construction of the Division of Water's Heyl Ave Area Water Line Improvements, CIP 690236-100135 the work for which consists of 11,767 linear feet of 6-inch, 8-inch, and 12-inch water mains, as well as the replacement of privately owned lead and galvanized water service lines, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be May 19, 2026, phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 Diversity Goal: This project will be funded with financial assistance from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program in association with the Ohio and U.S. Environmental Protection Agencies and does include WSRLA Program specific requirements. The OEPA Diversity Goal is 5.4%.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/4/2026 11:00:00 AM

RFQ032601 - 6007-DOP 75ft Bucket Truck

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Power and Water, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) 75-foot insulated aerial bucket truck with utility body. This truck will be used by the Power Division when working on various distribution circuits. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) 75-foot insulated aerial bucket truck with utility body. All offerors must document a 75-foot insulated aerial bucket truck certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 18, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 21, 2026, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ032801 - 6007-DOP 50ft bucket truck

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Power and Water, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) super duty extended cab and chassis with a minimum GVW rating of 19,500 pounds equipped with utility service body and 50-foot aerial tower. This truck will be used by the Division of Power when working on various distribution poles. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) super duty extended cab and chassis with a minimum GVW rating of 19,500 pounds equipped with utility service body and 50-foot aerial tower. All offerors must document an aerial tower/cab and chassis certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 18, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 21, 2026, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/10/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032849 - Muni Ct - Security Guard Services

The Franklin County Municipal Court Judges need to enter into a new contract for unarmed, uniformed security services at 375 South High Street, with special qualifications as stated in these bid specifications. Contract security guards will be required to cover third shift on weekdays and twenty-four hours on weekends and holidays for an estimated weekly minimum total of 352 hours. Guards must hold a state Peace Officer's Training Academy Certificate or a Military Police Officer Certificate. The contractor must have a local office in Franklin or a contiguous county.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/11/2026 11:00:00 AM

RFQ032832 - 6007-DOP line trucks

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Water & Power, Division of Power to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) Terex Commander 4047 47-foot digger/derrick trucks or approved equal with a minimum GVW rating of 33,000 lbs., equipped with a utility body. The trucks will be used by the Division of Power when working on distribution power poles. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) new and unused Terex Commander 4047 47-foot digger/derrick trucks or approved equal with a minimum GVW rating of 33,000 lbs., equipped with utility body. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 1, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 4, 2026, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

BID NOTICES -PAGE# 21

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ032835 - DPS-5911-(1)Tractor w/Rear Flail,Rt Side Mow Deck-Fund2266

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management, Department of Public Service, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Tractor with 2 Flail Mowing decks completely mounted and installed on the tractor. The tractor shall have one (1) rear flail mowing deck and one (1) right side flail mowing deck for roadside mowing in various locations throughout the city. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Tractor with 2 Flail Mowing decks completely mounted and installed on the tractor; one (1) rear flail mowing deck and one (1) right side flail mowing deck per tractor. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 18th, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 21st, 2026 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

RFQ032836 - 6009-Dist Maint Backhoe Trailers

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of Four (4) Backhoe Trailers. The equipment will be used by the Water Distribution Maintenance Section. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Four (4) Backhoe Trailers. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Backhoe Trailer offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The Backhoe Trailer warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Tuesday, May 19th 2026. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Friday, May 22nd 2026. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

RFQ032845 - 6009-Dist Maint Travel Vac Trailers

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Two (2) Vacuum Trailers to be used by the Water Distribution Maintenance section. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Two (2) Vacuum Trailers. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Wednesday, May 20th, 2026. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, May 26th, 2026 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ032853 - Aluminum Sheeting UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Aluminum Sheeting Material and Sign Blanks to be used in the fabrication of traffic signs and street name signs. Various sign sheeting types in various sizes are required. The proposed contract will be in effect through June 30, 2024. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Aluminum recycled sheeting and sign blanks. Bids are requested for the following sheet types: □ 0.030" Thick aluminum sheeting □ 0.063" Thick aluminum sign blanks □ 0.080" Thick aluminum sign blanks □ 0.100" Thick aluminum sign blanks 1.2.1 Recycled aluminum Series 3000 sheeting: □ 0.030" Thick recycled aluminum sheeting □ 0.063" Thick recycled aluminum sign blanks □ 0.080" Thick recycled aluminum sign blanks □ 0.100" Thick recycled aluminum sign blanks 1.2.2 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.3 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

RFQ032863 - 6009-WATERSHED Slope Mower

4 1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Utilities Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) Slope mower. Mower will be used by the Watershed Section. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) slope mower. All offerors must document a mower certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Tuesday, May 26th, 2026 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, May 29th, 2026 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ032866 - Thermoplastic Marking Material UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase thermoplastic material formulated expressly for use as a retroreflective pavement marking on concrete and asphalt surfaces and if necessary to be used with solvent-based primers. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 31, 2029. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver approximately 500,000 pounds of thermoplastic pavement marking material (white and yellow) and 50 gallons of primer for thermoplastic pavement marking material. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ032868 - 6009-WATERSHED BATWING MOWERS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Utilities Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of Two (2) batwing mower. Mower will be used by the Watershed Section. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Two (2) 10ft wide batwing mower. All offerors must document a mower certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Tuesday, May 26th, 2026 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, May 29th, 2026 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ032883 - 6009-Dist Maint Dump Trailers

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of Two (2) Dump Trailers. The equipment will be used by the Water Distribution Maintenance Section. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Two (2) Dump Trailers. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Dump Trailer offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The Dump Trailer warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Tuesday, May 26th. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, May 29th at 11:00 am.. 2.0 APPLICABLE STANDARDS / PUBLICATIONS 2.1 Ohio Department of Transportation (O.D.O.T.) 2.2 Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) 2.3 All applicable Federal and State of Ohio weight laws 2.4 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Safety Requirements 2.5 References to a particular trade or manufacturer's model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of the City. They should not be construed as excluding proposals on other types of materials, equipment and supplies

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/12/2026 4:00:00 PM

RFQ032837 - Fiber Management Solution (non-Esri)

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Technology is receiving proposals until June 12, 2026 at 4:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the Data Management Services - Fiber Management Platform RFP. Proposals are being received electronically at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The intent of this contract is to provide the Department of Technology with a turnkey solution for a Fiber Management Solution. Specifically, a solution which does not require the use of the Esri Utility Network (UN) data model. This would involve setting-up, operating, and validating the automated signal plan generation by using an automated traffic signal performance measures (ATSPM) software packages. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to DOTprocurement@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/17/2026 3:00:00 PM

RFQ032754 - Hoover Dam Improvements - Part 2

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is receiving bids until June 17, 2026, at 3:00 P.M. Eastern time for construction of the Division of Water's Hoover Dam Improvements – Part 2, C.I.P. Numbers. 690411-100014, the work for which consists of following new construction, upgrades and rehabilitation work and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. The last day to submit Questions pertaining to this invitation for bid must be submitted by May 6, 2026, 5:00 PM Eastern Time via email to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov. The email should reference the project number and the project name. No phone calls will be accepted. Questions will be answered via an addendum issued for the bid. Typically, questions are held and answered via an addendum posted approximately one week before the bid due date. The department may choose to issue multiple addendums and answer questions more frequently .. A pre-bid meeting will be held at 7600 South Sunbury Road, Westerville, OH 43081 on Monday, May 18, 2026, at 1:30 P.M., Watershed Conference Room. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) will be available for review and download on Bid Express at www.bidexpress.com after the IFB is published. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB for a bid to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus SRBE Program: This project is NOT subject to the requirements of the City's SRBE Program. The SRBE goal assigned to this project is 0.0%.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/19/2026 1:00:00 PM

RFQ032787 - 2026 Home Road Plant Fiber Build

BID OPENING DATE - 6/25/2026 11:00:00 AM

RFQ032864 - Caterpillar OEM Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Caterpillar OEM Parts to be used to repair City vehicles and equipment. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2028. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Caterpillar OEM Parts. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 1, 2026. Responses will be posted to the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 4, 2026 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/25/2026 12:00:00 PM

RFQ032872 - Golf Course Management Software RFP

The City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) Golf section is seeking proposals to provide golf course management software at six City-owned golf courses. Vendors must demonstrate their qualifications and ability to design, install, implement, support and train CRPD staff users in software solutions that meets minimum requirements detailed in these specifications. CRPD is requesting a five-year license and service agreement to design, install, implement, support and train CRPD staff in golf course management software at six City-owned golf course locations according to the specifications requirements. Submission Instructions All bids must be submitted electronically; paper and/or email bids will not be accepted. Applications should be submitted electronically through the City of Columbus Bonfire hub at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>. Follow the link to create a new vendor registration. Once the expiration has passed, no proposal may be amended, unless amendment has been requested by the City. Applications must be received by Thursday, June 25, 2026, 12:00 pm local time.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/26/2026 3:00:00 PM

RFQ032166 - Home Road Water Plant

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is receiving bids until August 26, 2026, at 3:00 P.M. Eastern Time for construction of the Division of Water's Home Road Water Plant project, C.I.P. No. 690600-100000, the work for which consists of acceptance of existing site and work completed by the Site Preparation contractor, general clearing, tree removal, excavation, rock blasting and removal, demolition of remaining surface and subsurface structures and utilities, protecting existing surface and subsurface utility structures to remain, removal of existing pavement and base materials, dewatering, site grading, major stormwater rerouting, removal of existing fence, fence posts and post foundations, removal or existing portable concrete barriers, removal of existing gate and associated foundations, guardrails and associated foundation, for the construction of new facilities, structures, process and yard piping and appurtenances including: raw water intake, low service pump station, north quarry intake, north quarry pump station, first stage rapid mix and first stage basins, second stage rapid mix and second stage basins, re-carbonation basins, ozone building, liquid oxygen storage area, filter building, backwash supply tank and backwash equalization basin, backwash pumps, filter building, intermediate pump station, GAC building, UV disinfection, clearwells, high service pump station, PAC storage and feed facilities, pre-treatment and post-treatment chemical buildings, residuals pump station, south quarry decant, administration building and parking lot, carport, and guard house; new asphalt, concrete and gravel pavement installation including curb and gutter replacement at tie-in to existing roads, new asphalt overlays, entrance drives, sidewalks; new electrical duct banks and electrical switchgear to facility building, PV solar system and appurtenances, installation of perimeter security fence, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted. The last day to submit Questions pertaining to this invitation for bid must be submitted by August 12, 2026, 5:00 PM Eastern Time via email to Hazen and Sawyer – HRWP_Bid@hazenandsawyer.com) Molly Geissman (mgeissman@hazenandsawyer.com), City Project Manager: Mark Eppich (mmeppich@columbus.gov) , and DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov. The email should reference the project number and the project name. No phone calls will be accepted. Questions will be answered via an addendum issued for the bid. Typically, questions are held and answered via an addendum posted approximately one week before the bid due date. The department may choose to issue multiple addendums and answer questions more frequently ..

Public Notices

The link to the Columbus City Health Code pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, [click here \(pdf\)](#).

The Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," [click here \(html\)](#).

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: PN0002-2026

Drafting Date: 1/5/2026

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: The Board of Industrial Relations

Contact Name: William Gaines

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5436

Contact Email Address: wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Room 205, 111 N. Front Street, Columbus OH. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 26, 2026 and the February meeting will be held on February 23, 2026.

Legislation Number: PN0011-2026

Drafting Date: 1/13/2026

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: 2026 Civilian Police Review Board: Investigation Review Committee Meetings

Contact Name: Stephanie Brock

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-9633

Contact Email Address: Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov <<mailto:Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov>>

Civilian Police Review Board

2026 Investigation Review Committee Meetings

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

CIVILIAN POLICE REVIEW BOARD: Investigation Review Committee Meetings

The Civilian Police Review Board, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 235.02 is empowered promulgate rules and regulations, in accordance with C.C.C. Section 121.05 to carry out its duties as provided for in the Charter and in this chapter. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 235.03 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Civilian Police Review Board Investigation Review Committee Meetings will be held at the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

REVIEW BOARD INVESTIGATION REVIEW- COMMITTEE #1 MEETINGS

Wednesday, January 21, 2026 @ 1:30p - Virtual meeting link: <https://franklin.zoom.us/j/96372992013>

[https://urldefense.com/v3/ https://franklin.zoom.us/j/96372992013_!!Ibw6q7MDdYV6!Xvd52bIIdk9A19PU0Xf7Z378nDiJShyq0hWd1AVcckrhzh5zQQRJ_ZGPksyHRKcRLzuHnvywKsMoJ_AjeS9XrxnBKwUmXPIXg\\$>](https://urldefense.com/v3/https://franklin.zoom.us/j/96372992013_!!Ibw6q7MDdYV6!Xvd52bIIdk9A19PU0Xf7Z378nDiJShyq0hWd1AVcckrhzh5zQQRJ_ZGPksyHRKcRLzuHnvywKsMoJ_AjeS9XrxnBKwUmXPIXg$>)

Wednesday, February 18, 2026 @ 11:00a - Virtual Meeting Link: <https://franklin.zoom.us/j/96889310918>
<[https://urldefense.com/v3/ https://franklin.zoom.us/j/96889310918_!!Ibw6q7MDdYV6!Woa28IyUHFwju0DFqDSij3sbPRUOd0xKn3MCFBAuPHIzkUsow56_66SyE10DZwnuhj3d1rG6WKdxiZRisvxxQ1xOFHjbMMS](https://urldefense.com/v3/https://franklin.zoom.us/j/96889310918_!!Ibw6q7MDdYV6!Woa28IyUHFwju0DFqDSij3sbPRUOd0xKn3MCFBAuPHIzkUsow56_66SyE10DZwnuhj3d1rG6WKdxiZRisvxxQ1xOFHjbMMS)>

Wednesday, March 25, 2026 @ 11:00 - Virtual meeting link: <https://franklin.zoom.us/j/94512974179>
<[https://urldefense.com/v3/ https://franklin.zoom.us/j/94512974179_!!Ibw6q7MDdYV6!Rov4EgSALwHowLA-9dc06SGsxDnyCsSc1YEWqgLqDKYKLN4ueQ9KzNkGgrvT7WOjy5drZnP8e09IkKOW9xPL7g\\$>](https://urldefense.com/v3/https://franklin.zoom.us/j/94512974179_!!Ibw6q7MDdYV6!Rov4EgSALwHowLA-9dc06SGsxDnyCsSc1YEWqgLqDKYKLN4ueQ9KzNkGgrvT7WOjy5drZnP8e09IkKOW9xPL7g$>)

Tuesday, April 28, 2026 @ 11:00 - Virtual meeting link: <https://meet.google.com/xpm-ipmq-uyr?hs=122&authuser=0>
<[https://urldefense.com/v3/ https://meet.google.com/xpm-ipmq-uyr?hs=122&authuser=0_!!Ibw6q7MDdYV6!SbwrM01vsfSdVwIloQBGHej_LftHTI3YIkZfVA3Kr0yyOEIRp0iUYsORbIBSDgovxkDZ03WNyWCQ-VCMKQc\\$>](https://urldefense.com/v3/https://meet.google.com/xpm-ipmq-uyr?hs=122&authuser=0_!!Ibw6q7MDdYV6!SbwrM01vsfSdVwIloQBGHej_LftHTI3YIkZfVA3Kr0yyOEIRp0iUYsORbIBSDgovxkDZ03WNyWCQ-VCMKQc$>)

REVIEW BOARD INVESTIGATION REVIEW - COMMITTEE #2 MEETINGS

Monday, January 26, 2026 @ 6:00p - Dr. Ford Dental Office, 118 N. High St.
Monday, February 23, 2026 @ 6:00p - Dr. Ford Dental Office, 118 N. High St.
Monday, March 30, 2026 @ 6:00p - Dr. Ford Dental Office, 118 N. High St.
Monday, April 20, 2026 @ 6:00p - Dr. Ford Dental Office, 118 N. High St.
Tuesday, May 26, 2026 @ 6:00p - Dr. Ford Dental Office, 118 N. High St.

REVIEW BOARD INVESTIGATION REVIEW - COMMITTEE #3 MEETINGS

Tuesday, January 27, 2026 @ 5:00p - City of Grace, 3350 Allegheny Ave., 43209
Tuesday, February 17, 2026 @ 5:00p - City of Grace, 3350 Allegheny Ave., 43209
Tuesday, March 24, 2026 @ 5:00p - City of Grace, 3350 Allegheny Ave., 43209
Tuesday, April 21, 2026 @ 5:00p - City of Grace, 3350 Allegheny Ave., 43209
Tuesday, May 20, 2026 @ 5:00p - Columbus City Schools Service Center, 889 E. 17th Ave, 43211

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Board's Executive Assistant, Stephanie Brock. Telephone: (614-645-9601), or at Email: Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov <<mailto:Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov>>

Brooke Burns, Chair
Civilian Police Review Board

Drafting Date: 1/15/2026

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2026

Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2026 are scheduled as follows:

February 9th

May 18th

September 21st

Meetings will take place at: **City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.** Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings.

To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact Monique Goins-Ransom the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

Legislation Number: PN0036-2026

Drafting Date: 1/22/2026

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Commission on Immigrant and Refugee Affairs (CIRA) Meetings

Contact Name: Lindora Kolu Howard-Diawara

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-3284

Contact Email Address: LKDiawara@columbus.gov

All regular meetings of the Commission on Immigrant and Refugee Affairs (CIRA) for 2026 will be held on the first Tuesday of every month at the M.B. Coleman Building located at 111 N front Street on the second floor in room 204. Please join us if you can and note the below meetings dates.

- Jan. 6th
- Feb 3rd
- Mar. 3rd
- Apr. 7th
- May 5th
- Jun. 2nd
- Jul. 7th
- Aug. 4th
- Sept. 1
-)ct. 6th
- Nov. 3rd
- Dec. 1st

To request a reasonable accommodation (RA) due to a disability, please call Angie Wise, ADA Coordinator, at 614-645-8029, or send an email to AMWise@Columbus.gov <<mailto:AMWise@Columbus.gov>> 10 days prior to each meeting date.

Legislation Number: PN0094-2026

Drafting Date: 3/2/2026

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: LGBTQ+ Commission Meetings

Contact Name: Dr. Love Benton

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.8884

Contact Email Address: jlbenton@columbus.gov

March 18th, 2026, 6:00pm-7:30pm, Council Chambers

April 15, 2026, 6:00pm-7:30pm, City Hall, Room 225

May 20th, 2026, 6:00pm-7:30pm, Council Chambers

June 17th, 2026, 6:00pm-7:30pm, Council Chambers

July 15th, 2026, 6:00pm-7:30pm, Council Chambers

Aug. 19th-, 2026 6:00pm-7:30pm, City Hall, Room 225

Sept. 16th, 2026, 6:00pm-7:30pm, Council Chambers

Oct 21st, 2026, 6:00pm-7:30pm, Council Chambers

Nov 18th, 2026 , 6:00pm-7:30pm, Council Chambers

Legislation Number: PN0097-2026

Drafting Date: 2/9/2026

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: 2026 Civilian Police Review Board Regular Meetings

Contact Name: Stephanie Brock

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-9601

Contact Email Address: CivilianReviewBoard@columbus.gov <<mailto:CivilianReviewBoard@columbus.gov>>

**Civilian Police Review Board
2026 Board Meetings**

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

CIVILIAN POLICE REVIEW BOARD

The Civilian Police Review Board, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 235.02 is empowered promulgate rules and regulations, in accordance with C.C.C. Section 121.05 to carry out its duties as provided for in the Charter and in this chapter. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 235.03 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Civilian Police Review Board will be held at 2:00p.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

Tuesday, January 6, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, February 3, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, March 10, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, April 7, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, May 5, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, June 2, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, July 7, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, August 4, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, September 1, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, October 6, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, November 3, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, December 1, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Board's Executive Assistant, Stephanie Brock. Telephone: (614-645-9633), or at Email: CivilianReviewBoard@columbus.gov <<mailto:CivilianReviewBoard@columbus.gov>>

Brooke Burns, Chair
Civilian Police Review Board

Legislation Number: PN0140-2026

Drafting Date: 4/8/2026

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Lead Service Line Replacement Program -- Coverage and Prioritization of Service Line Replacements

Contact Name: Emilie Eskridge

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-2509
Contact Email Address: EVEskridge@columbus.gov

RULE AND REGULATION NO. 26-04 **May 2026**
Division of Water
Columbus Water & Power

SUBJECT: LEAD SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM - COVERAGE AND PRIORITIZATION OF SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENTS

Pursuant to the authority granted under Columbus City Code Chapters 1101 and 1119, the Director of Columbus Water & Power hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes this rule and regulation to be effective at the earliest date allowed by law. This rule and regulation supersedes Division of Water Rule and Regulation 25-01, published January 18, 2025 and January 25, 2025. This rule and regulation is in addition to any established requirements that have not been superseded or rescinded by this or any previous act.

The Lead Service Line Replacement Program (the “Program”) was established by the adoption of Chapter 1119 of the Columbus City Codes.

APPLICATION:

This rule and regulation applies to every Lead Service Line, as defined in City Code Section 1119.02(A), connected to the public water system of the City of Columbus, Division of Water, in the City of Columbus. Due to the inability to verify that galvanized service lines were never downstream of lead, all galvanized lines shall be considered to be Galvanized Requiring Replacement as defined in City Code Section 1119.02(B) and therefore subject to this rule and regulation as a Lead Service Line.

This rule and regulation does not apply to service lines located within water distribution systems owned by other political subdivisions but operated, under contract, by the City of Columbus, Division of Water for which the Ohio EPA considers the City of Columbus, Division of Water to be the water purveyor, as the replacement of those service lines will be managed through that political subdivision’s contract, or to master-metered public water systems that purchase water from the City of Columbus and who are considered their own public water system by the Ohio EPA.

SERVICE LINES COVERED BY THE SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM:

Lead Service Line replacement by the City is subject and limited to the amount of funding authorized by Columbus City Council and appropriated by the Columbus City Auditor for this purpose. Lead Service Lines eligible for replacement include all public lead service lines and:

- **The Infrastructure Maintenance Pathway** - Private Lead Service Lines located within or adjacent to an area that is undergoing infrastructure work and that is scheduled for replacement by the Division of Water.
- **The Emergency Repair Replacement Pathway** - Private Lead Service Lines connected to a public service line or water main when the public side is replaced by the Division of Water during emergency repairs and Private Lead Service Lines that are replaced due to emergency repairs on the private side of the service line if the Private Lead Service Line is owned by a customer that is eligible to receive the income qualified discount under Columbus City Codes Section 1105.21.
- **The Street-By-Street Pathway** - Private Lead Service Lines within a designated area that is scheduled for replacement by the Division of Water. The Division of Water’s criteria for scheduling streets for replacements will be determined by the prioritization schedule set forth below.
- **The Schools and Daycares Pathway** - Private Lead Service Lines serving a school or licensed daycare.

Service lines not eligible for covered replacement within the Program include:

- Owner-initiated, voluntarily replaced private Lead Service Lines.
- Private Lead Service Lines that are replaced due to emergency repairs on the private side of the service line, unless they are owned by a customer that is eligible to receive the income qualified discount under City Code Section 1105.21.

Final determinations regarding eligibility for replacement of private Lead Service Lines will be made by the Director based on the feasibility of replacement and availability of funding.

PRIORITIZATION:

The replacement of Lead Service Lines through the **Street-By-Street Pathway** will be prioritized based on a model developed by Columbus Water & Power. The prioritization schedule does not apply to service lines replaced during the Division of Water’s other three pathways: Infrastructure Maintenance, Emergency Repairs Replacement, or Schools and Daycares.

Prioritization will comply with applicable federal and state rules and may be based on factors including service line inventory data, blood lead level indicators, sensitive populations, and communities that are disproportionately affected by lead.

The final scheduling of individual replacements will also incorporate structural and economic efficiencies, such as coordinating work with other City departments and complying with work moratoriums due to other City ordinances.

Legislation Number: PN0170-2026

Drafting Date: 4/30/2026

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

City Council Records Commission Meeting, May 18, 2026
Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845
Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**CITY OF COLUMBUS
RECORDS COMMISSION**

**MEETING NO. 2 - 2026
Monday, May 18, 2026
10:00 A.M.**

CITY COUNCIL CONFERENCE ROOM 225

-AGENDA-

ROLL CALL

OLD BUSINESS

There are no items noted under **OLD BUSINESS** from the February 9, 2026 meeting.

NEW BUSINESS

Item #1- the Department of Neighborhoods- has submitted an RC-2 with **one (1) amendment** to their retention schedule.
Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

ADJOURN MEETING

The next Records Commission will be held on September 21, 2026.

Legislation Number: PN0174-2026

Drafting Date: 5/1/2026

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Public Utilities Notice: Columbus Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

Contact Name: Michael Merz, Pretreatment Analyst

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1942 or 614-645-5876

Contact Email Address: mbmerz@columbus.gov or pretreatment@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday June 1st, 2026: Clark Grave Vault Company, 375 E. Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review from May 11, 2026 to May 29, 2026, between 7:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at Pretreatment@Columbus.gov <<mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov>>. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

Legislation Number: PN0176-2026

Drafting Date: 5/6/2026

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Agenda for May 18, 2026

Contact Name: Gretchen James

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1654

Contact Email Address: gdjames@columbus.gov

REGULAR MEETING NO. 26 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), MAY 18, 2026 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

CALL TO ORDER

ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, POSTPONED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: DORANS, CHR. HARDIN, VICE CHR. ALL MEMBERS

REZONINGS/AMENDMENTS

0290-2026 To rezone 2100 HARD RD. (43123), being 5.0± acres located on the north side of Hard Road, 150± feet west of Stoneford Drive, From: L-RR, Limited Rural Residential District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z25-044).

POSTPONED 4/27/26

1035-2026 To rezone 7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235), being 5.82± acres located on the west side of Olentangy River Road, 370± feet south of Clubview Boulevard, From: R-1, Residential District, To: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z25-038).

POSTPONED 4/27/26

1294-2026 To rezone 3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026), being 12.56± acres located at the northwest corner of Spring Mill Drive and Fishinger Boulevard, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z25-049).

VARIANCES

0291-2026 To rezone 2100 HARD RD. (43123), being 5.0± acres located on the north side of Hard Road, 150± feet west of Stoneford Drive, From: L-RR, Limited Rural Residential District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z25-044).

POSTPONED 4/27/26

1031-2026 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3370.05, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1905 JETWAY BLVD. (43219) to allow a recreation facility in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV26-001).

1036-2026 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02(5), AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3333.41(H)(I)(J), Standards, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 7801 & 7809 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235), to allow reduced development standards for townhouses in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV25-073).

POSTPONED 4/27/26

1295-2026 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3361.02, Permitted uses of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 3600 PARK MILL RUN DR. (43026), to allow for accessory outdoor storage in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV26-014).

1346-2026 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district; and 3312.49(C), Required parking, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 350 MCCORMICK BLVD. (43213), to allow accessory eating, drinking, and retail uses with reduced parking in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV26-009).

1350-2026 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49(C), Required parking; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; and 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25(A)(3), Required side yards; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 574-576 KELTON AVE. (43205), to allow a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV26-025).

ADJOURNMENT

Legislation Number: PN0180-2026

Drafting Date: 5/6/2026

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Building Commission Meeting Agenda - May 19, 2026
Contact Name: Toni Gillum
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-5884
Contact Email Address: tmgillum@columbus.gov <<mailto:tmgillum@columbus.gov>>

AGENDA
COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION
MAY 19, 2026
111 N. FRONT STREET
2nd FLOOR HEARING ROOM #204
1:00 p.m.

The City of Columbus Building Commission will hold a public hearing for the following agenda items on Tuesday, May 19, 2026 beginning at 1:00 P.M.

ROLL CALL
APPROVAL OF PRIOR MEETING MINUTES

REQUESTS FOR ADJUDICATION:
NEW BUSINESS:

- 1. ADJUDICATION ORDER: A/O2026-013JTH
- APPLICANT: RUBEN SOTELO
- PROPERTY ADDRESS: 183 PIEDMONT ROAD
- OWNER: RUBEN SOTELO

SPECIAL INSPECTOR APPLICATION REVIEW

ADJOURNMENT

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-Sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614)645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0181-2026

Drafting Date: 5/7/2026

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Wednesdays with Wyche - Westside Community Office Hours
Contact Name: Chelsea Golterman

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-3091
Contact Email Address: CLGolterman@columbus.gov

Join Councilmember Christopher L. Wyche and his team to discuss issue of importance to you or provide feedback on policy initiatives working through the process.

Councilmember Wyche's **May Community Office Hours** will be on **Wednesday, May 20** from **3:00 PM - 7:00 PM** at **Glenwood Community Center, 1888 Fairmont Ave. Columbus, OH 43223**

Each attendee will get to meet with Councilmember Wyche and his staff for 30 minutes to discuss topics of their choosing.

RSVP's are encouraged. Walk-in's welcomed and will be seen on a first come first serve basis. Need a specific timeslot? Just pick the time that works for you when you register.

This event is open to all members of the public

Questions? Please email CLGolterman@columbus.gov

ADA ACCOMMODATION: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8029 or e-mail AMWise@columbus.gov by Monday, May 18, to request an accommodation, three (3) business days prior to this scheduled meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0182-2026

Drafting Date: 5/7/2026

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus May 19, 2026, Graphics Commission Meeting
Contact Name: Philip Ashear
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1719
Contact Email Address: pjashear@columbus.gov <<mailto:pjashear@columbus.gov>>

AGENDA
GRAPHICS COMMISSION
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
MAY 19, 2026

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33 and 34, Article 15 of the City Codes.

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on the following zoning applications on **TUESDAY, May 19, 2026, at 4:15 p.m.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2nd FLOOR HEARING ROOM**. You can also monitor the hearing through the City of Columbus YouTube channel at the following link: <http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus>.

SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING. It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw or table an application when a representative is not present.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as

defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator Angie Wise at (614) 645-8029 or email AMWise@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <https://www.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Building-Zoning-Services/Boards-and-Commissions/Graphics-Commission-Meetings> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings Section at 614-645-4522.

THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 4:15 PM AGENDA:

01. Application No.: GC26-007

Location: 2201 NEIL AVE. (43201), located on the west side of Neil Avenue, approximately 125 feet north of West Lane Avenue (010-041380; University Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: UCR, Urban Core District

Request: Special Permit(s) to Section(s): 3377.09, Right-of-way encroachments To grant a Special Permit to allow an awning within the right-of-way.

Proposal: To install an awning with graphics to extend into the right of way.

Applicant(s): Quinn Allen 9517 Big Bear Ave. Powell, OH 43065

Property Owner(s): Andrea Simakis 2424 Stratford Heights Rd. Cleveland Heights, OH 44118

Attorney/Agent: David Vics 9425 Shawnee Trl. Powell, OH 43065

Planner: Dane Kirk, (614) 645-7973; DEKirk@Columbus.gov

02. Application No.: GC26-008

Location: 1465-1595 LONDON-GROVEPORT RD. (43207), located at the southwest corner of Prushing Farms Road and London Groveport Road (495-232641; Far South Columbus Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: M, Manufacturing District

Request: Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s): 3382.07, Graphics plan To establish a graphics plan.

Proposal: To establish a graphics plan.

Applicant(s): DaNite Sign Company, c/o Logan Dilts 1640 Harmon Ave. Columbus, OH 43223

Property Owner(s): Pinchal & Company, LLC, c/o Brian McMackin 4400 Post Oak Pkwy., Ste. 2350 Houston, TX 77027

Attorney/Agent: None

Planner: Dane Kirk, (614) 645-7973; DEKirk@Columbus.gov

03. Application No.: GC26-009

Location: 2956 CLEVELAND AVE. (43224), located at the northeast corner of Cleveland Avenue and Agler Road (010-076513; North Linden Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-4, Residential District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3377.08(B)(1), Illumination and special effects To allow an automatic changeable copy graphic in the R-4, Residential District. 3376.09(A)(1), Permanent signs for other uses in residential districts To increase the portion of a ground sign displaying automatic changeable copy from 50% to 75%.

Proposal: To replace a ground sign.

Applicant(s): New Salem Baptist Church 2965 Cleveland Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43224

Property Owner(s): Applicant

Attorney/Agent: Expedite the Diehl, c/o Damiane Handa 6487 Hilliard Dr. Canal Winchester, Ohio 43110

Planner: Adam Trimmer, (614) 645-1469; ADTrimmer@Columbus.gov

04. Application No.: GC26-011

Location: 4405 SCENIC DR. (43214), located on the south side of West Henderson Road, approximately 140 feet west of Olentangy Boulevard (010-083823; Clintonville Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-3, Residential District

Request: Miscellaneous Graphic(s) to Section(s): 3375.15(B, C), Banner standards To increase the number of banners from 1 to 4, to increase the display time from 30 days to indefinite, and to increase the area from 16 square feet to 48 square feet (total of all 4).

Proposal: To allow the installation of four (4) 12 sq.ft. banners on two (2) light poles (2 banners on each pole) located in the parking lot.

Applicant(s): Board of Education Columbus City Schools c/o Lee Cole 270 East State Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

Property Owner(s): Applicant

Attorney/Agent: None

Planner: Steven Smedley, (614) 645-6130; SFSmedley@Columbus.gov

05. Application No.: GC26-014

Location: 1320 DUXBERRY AVE. (43211), located on the north side of Duxberry Avenue, between Dresden Street and Homestead Drive (010-076199; South Linden Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-3, Residential District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3375.15(A, B), Banner standards To increase the number of banners from 1 to 4, the display time from 30 days to indefinite, and the total graphic area from 16 square feet to 40 square feet.

Proposal: To install four (4) 10 square foot banners consisting on four separate light posts on the southern Entrance.

Applicant(s): Lee Cole 270 East State Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

Property Owner(s): Board of Education Columbus City Schools 270 East State Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

Attorney/Agent: None.

Planner: Adam Trimmer, (614) 645-1469; ADTrimmer@Columbus.gov

06. Application No.: GC26-015

Location: 5175 REFUGEE RD. (43211), located on the south side of Refugee Road, approximately 150 feet east of Fleet Road (010-076199; South Linden Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-3, Residential District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3375.15(A, B), Banner standards To increase the number of banners from 1 to 4, the display time from 30 days to indefinite, and the total graphic area from 16 square feet to 48 square feet.

Proposal: To install four (4) 12-square-foot banners located on two separate light posts in the northern parking lot.

Applicant(s): Lee Cole 270 East State Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

Property Owner(s): Board of Education Columbus City Schools 270 East State Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

Attorney/Agent: None.

Planner: Adam Trimmer, (614) 645-1469; ADTrimmer@Columbus.gov

07. Application No.: GC26-012

Location: 4777-4797 WESTERVILLE RD. (43231), located on the northwest side of Westerville, approximately 450 feet north of Westerville Woods Drive (600-148986; Northland Community Council).

Existing Zoning: M-1, Manufacturing District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3377.08(B)(1), Illumination and special effects To allow an automatic changeable copy sign in an M-1 district. 3377.05(B), Tables of elements for on-premises ground signs To increase the maximum sign area from 112.25 sf to 158.6 sf.

Proposal: To update the existing sign face and to include automatic changeable copy.

Applicant(s): Sign Vision 1021 Claycraft Road Columbus, Ohio 43230

Property Owner(s): Able Roofing, LLC 4777 Westerville Road Columbus, Ohio 43231

Attorney/Agent: Zoning Resources, LLC c/o Rebecca Green 84 Skyline Drive Ashville, Ohio 43130

Planner: Steven Smedley, (614) 645-6130; SFSmedley@Columbus.gov

08. Application No.: GC26-013

Location: 3448 MADDENS POINTE LN. (43220), located at the northwest corner of Bethel Road and Maddens Pointe Lane (590-281024; 590-137470; Northwest Civic Association).

Existing Zoning: CAC, Community Activity Center District

Request: Special Permit(s) to Section(s): 3378.01(D), General provisions A special permit shall be required to allow installation of any permanent or temporary off-premises sign not specifically provided for in this Graphics Code. 34.G.20.060.B, Graphic Standards To allow an off-premises ground sign.

Proposal: To install an off-premises illuminated ground sign.

Applicant(s):5448 Maddens Pointe Lane Property, LLC 560 Lincoln Rd., Ste. 300 Miami Beach, FL 33139

Property Owner(s): Applicant

Attorney/Agent: Jim McFarland 5765 Boucher Dr. Orient, OH 43146

Planner: Dane Kirk, (614) 645-7973; DEKirk@Columbus.gov

08. Application No.: GC26-013

Location: 3448 MADDENS POINTE LN. (43220), located at the northwest corner of Bethel Road and Maddens Pointe Lane (590-281024; 590-137470; Northwest Civic Association).

Existing Zoning: CAC, Community Activity Center District

Request: Special Permit(s) to Section(s): 3378.01(D), General provisions A special permit shall be required to allow installation of any permanent or temporary off-premises sign not specifically provided for in this Graphics Code. 34.G.20.060.B, Graphic Standards To allow an off-premises ground sign

Proposal: To install an off-premises illuminated ground sign.

Applicant(s): 5448 Maddens Pointe Lane Property, LLC 560 Lincoln Rd., Ste. 300 Miami Beach, FL 33139

Property Owner(s): Applicant

Attorney/Agent: Jim McFarland 5765 Boucher Dr. Orient, OH 43146

Planner: Dane Kirk, (614) 645-7973; DEKirk@Columbus.gov

09. Application No.: GC26-017

Location: 6608 E. BROAD ST. (43213), located at the northeast corner of East Broad Street and North Brice Road (010-292307; Far East Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: CAC, Community Activity Center District

Request: Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s): 3382.07, Graphics Plan. To revise and establish a new Graphics Plan.

Proposal: To revise and establish a new graphics plan.

Applicant(s): Esteban Gulman 499 Radcliff Dr. Westerville, OH 43082

Property Owner(s): AFI East Broad Commons P.O. Box 9202 Coppell, Texas 75019

Attorney/Agent: SignAffects c/o Erika Walker 10079 Smith Calhoun Road Plain City, Ohio 43064

Planner: Adam Trimmer, (614) 645-1469; ADTrimmer@Columbus.gov

10. Application No.: GC26-018

Location: 1133 GIBBARD AVE. (43219), located at the southwest corner of Gibbard Avenue and North 20th Street (010-098804; North Central Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: M, Manufacturing District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3382.07, Graphics plan. To establish a graphics plan.

Proposal: To establish a new graphics plan.

Applicant(s): Esteban Gulman 499 Radcliff Dr. Westerville, OH 43082

Property Owner(s): AFI East Broad Commons P.O. Box 9202 Coppell, Texas 95019-9208

Attorney/Agent: Sign Affects c/o Erika Walker 10079 Smith Calhoun Road Plain City, Ohio 43064

Planner: Adam Trimmer, (614) 645-1469; ADTrimmer@Columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0183-2026

Drafting Date: 5/7/2026

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Rules and Reference Committee Hearing - Council Structure and Districts

Contact Name: Andie McDonald

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7994

Contact Email Address: ABMcDonald@columbus.gov

Call to Order 5:35

Present

Council President Pro Tem Rob Dorans

Council Member Nancy Day-Achauer

Council Member Tiara N. Ross

Council Member Christopher L. Wyche

Council Member Lourdes Barroso de Padilla

Matt Erickson, Director of the Legislative Research Office, Columbus City Council

Jessica Clinger, Legislative Aide, Columbus City Council

Andie McDonald, Legislative Aide, Columbus City Council

Ariel Garrett, Legislative Analyst, Columbus City Council

Introduction

Opening Remarks: CPPT Dorans introduced the hearing, upcoming presentations, as well as the audience and guests.

Presentation- Matt Erickson, Director of the Legislative Research Office, Columbus City Council

Matt Erickson presented a slide show on the history of Council's structure from 1834 to present day.

The following public speakers spoke before Council, sharing their thoughts on what Council's structure, and what Council's role in creating that structure should and should not be.

§ Speaker List

- o Chris Tavenor
- o Nathan Harris

- o Will Petrik
- o Tom Albanese
- o Zachary Sparks
- o Vladimir Kogan
- o Will Klatt
- o Jennifer Crayton
- o Morgan Harper
- o Mindy Justis
- o Elizabeth Reed
- o Daniel Catello
- o Jordan McLaughlin
- o Jonathan Beard
- o Haley Meheran
- o Joe Decker
- o Will Easton
- o Joe Motil
- o Willis Brown
- o Minister Kujenga Eliyah Ashe
- o Jim Villars
- o Ms. Adrienne Hood
- o Colleen O'Connell
- o Abe van Helmond
- o Stevie Pasamonte
- o Rachel Wenning
- o Katy Shanahan
- o DJ Byrnes
- o Dana Moessner
- o Sandy Bolzenius
- o Stewart Weinland
- o Gerson Leal
- o Samaria Chicas

Closing Remarks

CPPT Dorans thanked the public speakers, and emphasized the connection of Council's structure and the policies that can emerge with it, and reaffirmed the continuation of dialogue on this topic.

Adjourned

Legislation Number: PN0184-2026

Drafting Date: 5/7/2026

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Far West Side Area Commission Interim Zoning Meeting - Cancelled May 19, 2026

Contact Name: Lisa Snyder

Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-5566

Contact Email Address: lmsnyder@columbus.gov

The Interim Zoning Meeting of the Far West Side Area Commission is cancelled for May 19, 2026. The next Interim Zoning Meeting is scheduled for June 16, 2026 at 7:00PM at Hilliard Horizon Elementary. For any questions, please contact Lisa Snyder at lmsnyder@columbus.gov or 614-724-5566.

Legislation Number: PN0185-2026

Drafting Date: 5/12/2026

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Tree Technical Manual Revisions Adoption - May 2026 Version

Contact Name: Rosalie Hendon

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 639-0673

Contact Email Address: rhendon@columbus.gov

The legislation that was submitted for public notice could be adapted as below (original attached):

Columbus Recreation and Parks Department
Tree Technical Manual Revisions Adoption May 2026 Version

The City of Columbus Urban Forestry Master Plan (UFMP) was approved by City Council in 2021 and is a strategic plan to prioritize, preserve, and grow our tree canopy over the next decades. One of the key actions in the UFMP is to update public tree protections in the City of Columbus.

Public trees are all trees growing on City-owned properties. In Columbus, approximately 30% of the overall tree canopy grows on public land and includes more than 125,000 street trees. Protecting these trees is important to the UFMP's canopy goals, particularly, stopping net tree canopy loss by 2030.

Columbus City Codes gives authority over all trees planted or to be planted on City-owned property to the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department. Columbus City Council passed amendments to City Codes Chapter 912, Trees and Shrubs, to modernize our public tree protections on December 11, 2023. Enforcement of the new code began on August 1, 2024.

One of the updates to Chapter 912 granted authority to the Director of Recreation and Parks to promulgate rules and regulations to implement the code. The Tree Technical Manual is the compilation of these rules and regulations. During stakeholder outreach, the Recreation and Parks Department committed to revising the manual based on lessons learned

during the first year of implementation. These minor revisions include clarifications on when new permits are required, when to use tree tags versus tree IDs on Public Tree Plans, mitigation methods, alternatives for tree protection, and a requirement for only qualified personnel to remove trees adjacent to infrastructure.

The May 2026 version of the Tree Technical Manual will take effect 10 days after publication in the City Bulletin.

Legislation Number: PN0186-2026

Drafting Date: 5/12/2026

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Civil Service Commission Public Notice

Contact Name: Wendy Brinnon

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7531

Contact Email Address: wcbriannon@columbus.gov

During its regular meeting held on Monday, April 27, 2026 a motion was passed to approve the following:

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to create the specification for the classification Watershed Maintenance Worker, assign a probationary period of 365 days, designate the examination type as competitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly.

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to create the specification for the classification Watershed Maintenance Supervisor, assign a probationary period of 365 days, designate the examination type as competitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly.

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to revise the specification for the classification Water Protection Coordinator, retitle it to read Watershed Protection Specialist III, and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 1873).

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to create the specification for the classification Watershed Operations Manager, assign a probationary period of 365 days, designate the examination type as noncompetitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly.

Legislation Number: PN0187-2026

Drafting Date: 5/13/2026

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Please See Director's Orders -- Placement of Traffic Control Devices as Recommended by the Division of Traffic Management -- Effective Date: 04/29/2026

Contact Name: Stephanie Mills

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6328

Contact Email Address: sjmills@columbus.gov

**PLACEMENT OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE
DIVISION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT**

EFFECTIVE DATE: 4/29/2026

Whereas, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, in that certain traffic control devices must be authorized immediately in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore,

Under the power vested in me by Chapters 2105 and 2155 of the Traffic Code of Columbus, Ohio, I hereby determine that based on studies conducted by and recommendations made by the Division of Traffic Management, that the following traffic regulations are necessary and I hereby authorize on the effective date of this order, or as soon thereafter as practical, the installation and/or removal of appropriate traffic control devices as follows:

For Bulletin Use Only

Parking Regulations

The parking regulations on the 416 foot long blockface along the side of N HIGH ST from W 10TH AVE extending to W 11TH

AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 40 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

40 - 61 NO STOPPING EXCEPTION 4P-3A EXCEPT MFV BY PERMIT ONLY

40 - 165 PARKING PAYMENT REQUIRED 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED

165 - 303 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

303 - 378 PARKING PAYMENT REQUIRED 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED

378 - 416 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 214 foot long blockface along the side of ARKWOOD CT from W TERMINUS extending to ARKWOOD AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 114 NO STOPPING 6A-2P WEEKDAYS

0 - 114 NO STOPPING 6A-2P WEEKDAYS

114 - 214 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

114 - 214 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 330 foot long blockface along the side of UNNAMED ALY from FORSYTHE AVE extending to

HIGHLAND ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

30 - 300 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

300 - 330 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

Page: 1

The parking regulations on the 193 foot long blockface along the side of S CHAMPION AVE from E MAIN ST extending to E

CHERRY ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 46 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

0 - 45 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

45 - 152 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

46 - 154 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

152 - 194 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

154 - 193 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 445 foot long blockface along the side of N HIGH ST from W GAY ST extending to W LONG ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 65 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
65 - 187 PARKING PAYMENT REQUIRED 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
65 - 187 VALET ZONE NO PARKING 4P-12A MON-SAT 11A-5P SUN
187 - 210 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
210 - 390 NO STOPPING 7A-9A, 4P-6P WEEKDAYS
210 - 390 PARKING PAYMENT REQUIRED 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
390 - 445 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 410 foot long blockface along the side of MEEK AVE from SCOTT ST extending to EOP shall

be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 43 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
43 - 121 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
131 - 142 NO PARKING HANDICAPPED ONLY
142 - 375 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
375 - 394 NO PARKING HANDICAPPED ONLY
394 - 410 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 387 foot long blockface along the side of SIEBERT ST from REX ALY extending to S WASHINGTON AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 304 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
304 - 324 NO PARKING HANDICAPPED ONLY
324 - 356 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
356 - 387 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 485 foot long blockface along the side of CLARENDON AVE from FAIRFIELD PL extending to

PERVIENCE ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 485 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

Page: 2

The parking regulations on the 346 foot long blockface along the side of BELLOWS AVE from S SOUDER AVE extending to

DAVIS AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 21 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
21 - 308 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
308 - 346 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

Page: 3

Legislation Number: PN0188-2026

Drafting Date: 5/14/2026

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus May 26, 2026, Board of Zoning Adjustment Appeals and Regular Meeting

Contact Name: Phil Ashear

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1719

Contact Email Address: pjashear@columbus.gov <<mailto:pjashear@columbus.gov>>

APPEALS AGENDA

BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

**CITY OF COLUMBUS
MAY 26, 2026**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, MAY 26, 2026, at 4:30 P.M.** in the Second Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building and Zoning Services Offices, 111 N. Front Street.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map. Specific case information may be obtained by contacting the Department of Building and Zoning Services, 111 N. Front Street. 614-645-7314.

SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPELLANT: It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at **www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment** or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 614.645.4522.

THE FOLLOWING CASES WILL BE HEARD BEGINNING AT 4:30 P.M.:

01. BZA26-030

5210 BAGLEY RD.

Far East Area Commission

SR, Residential

To Appeal Zoning Code Violation Order No. 26470-01121 issued on 02/27/2026 for:

1. 3312.37, Parking or keeping inoperable motor vehicle
2. 3312.43, Required surface for parking

Code Enforcement Officer: Jill Clevenger

Code Enforcement Officer Phone: (614) 645-9652

Appellant: Gary Miller, 5210 Bagley Road, Columbus, Ohio 43232

Owner: Appellant

Attorney/Agent: None

AGENDA

BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

MAY 26, 2026

The City Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33 and 34, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

The City Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following zoning applications on **TUESDAY, May 26, 2026, at 4:30 p.m.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2nd FLOOR HEARING ROOM**. You can also monitor the hearing through the City of Columbus YouTube channel at the following link: <http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus>.

SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING. It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw or table an application when a representative is not present.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator Angie Wise at (614) 645-8029 or email AMWise@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <https://www.columbus.gov/bzs/primary/Zoning/> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings Section at 614-645-4522.

THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 4:30PM AGENDA:

01. Application No.: BZA25-172

Location: 2033 ELLSWORTH AVE. (43207), located at the southern terminus of Ellsworth Avenue (010-318661; Columbus South Side Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: UGN-1, Urban General District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 34.E.20.040.C, Facade Zone To reduce the percentage of facade in the facade zone from 70% to 65%. 34.G20.030.B.2, Landscaping, Residential Landscape Buffer To reduce the landscape buffer from 5 feet to 0 feet and only include a 6-foot solid fence. 34.G20.040.A.3, Landscaping, Development Site Landscape Requirements To increase the allowable height of headlight screening from 4 feet to 6 feet. 34.E.20.040.C, Urban General 1 (UGN-1), Building placement To reduce the rear setback from 10 feet to 2 feet.

Proposal: To construct a group home complex.

Applicant(s): Lockbourne RH LLC, c/o Elliot Hilaman 423 Westland Avenue Columbus, OH 43209

Attorney/Agent: Preform Design, LLC c/o Jose Amaya-Rosales 300 East Long Street Columbus, OH 43215

Property Owner(s): Applicant

Planner: Dane Kirk, 614-645-7973; DEKirk@Columbus.gov

02. Application No.: BZA26-006

Location: 1134 SHOEMAKER AVE. (43201), located at the terminus of Shoemaker Avenue. (010-260332; 010-006724; 010-006725; & 010-040672; Milo-Grogan Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: M, Manufacturing District

Request: Variance & Special Permit(s) to Section(s): 3389.034, Compost facility To grant a Special Permit to allow a compost facility in an M District. 3363.19(C), Location requirements To reduce the setback for more objectionable uses from residential districts to the north and west from 600 feet to 0 feet. 3363.41(a), Storage To reduce the eastern storage setback from 20 feet to 0 feet along the railroad tracks.

Proposal: To establish a Class II EPA certified composting facility.

Applicant(s): Kelley Companies c/o Dave Perry 411 East Town Street, Floor 1 Columbus, Ohio 43215

Attorney/Agent: Kelley Companies c/o Michael Kelley, Atty. 175 South 3rd Street, Suite 1020 Columbus, Ohio 43215

Property Owner(s): Columbus Compost Coalition, LLC c/o Michael Kelley 175 South 3rd Street, Suite 1020 Columbus, Ohio 43215

Planner: Steven Smedley, (614) 645-6130; SFSmedley@Columbus.gov

03. Application No.: BZA26-009

Location: 1010 OAK ST. (43205), located on the north side of Oak Street, approximately 75 feet east of South 20th Street (010-014586; Near East Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-3, Residential District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3332.38, Private garage To increase the allowable area for a detached garage from 720 square feet to 1,422 square feet and increase the height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 25 feet. 3332.25, Maximum side yards required To reduce the minimum required side yard from 16' to 10'.

Proposal: To construct a detached garage, workshop, and ADU.

Applicant(s): Patrick Russell & Tammana Bharakhda 1010 Oak St. Columbus, OH 43205

Attorney/Agent: None

Property Owner(s): Applicant

Planner: Dane Kirk, 614-645-7973; DEKirk@Columbus.gov

04. Application No.: BZA26-013

Location: 847-851 S. OGDEN AVE. (43204), located at the northwest corner of Vanderberg Avenue and South Ogden Avenue (010-075819; Greater Hilltop Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-4, Residential District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening To not provide parking lot screening. 3312.49, Required parking To reduce the number of parking spaces from 6 to 3 3312.57, EV parking minimum requirements effective January 1, 2024 To reduce the number of required EV outlets from 3 to 0.

Proposal: To construct a 3-unit dwelling.

Applicant(s): Manuel Garcia 867 Hart Rd. Columbus, OH 43223

Attorney/Agent: None

Property Owner(s): M.R.G Framing, LLC 867 Hart Rd. Columbus, OH 43223

Planner: Dane Kirk, (614) 645-7973; DEKirk@Columbus.gov

05. Application No.: BZA26-017

Location: 1354 GRANDVIEW AVE. (43212), located at the northeast corner of Grandview Avenue and West 3rd Avenue (010-062546; 5th by Northwest Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: UGN-1 District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 34.E.20.040(C), Building Placement, Footprint To increase the maximum allowable building coverage from 80% to 86%. 34.E.20.040(D), Building Form, Stories To increase the maximum number of stories from four to five. 34.E.20.040(D), Building Form, Height To increase the maximum allowable building height from 48 feet to 56 feet.

Proposal: To construct a multi-unit condominium building.

Applicant(s): Brexton LLC, c/o Mary Beatty 1123 Goodale Blvd., Suite 500 Columbus, OH 43212

Attorney/Agent: Daniel Mayer, Architect 1200 Chambers Rd., Suite 110 Columbus, OH 43212

Property Owner(s): Carlo Lombardi 1476 Westwood Ave. Columbus, OH 43212

Planner: Phil Ashear, (614) 645-1719; PJAshear@Columbus.gov

06. Application No.: BZA26-020

Location: 2693 JOHNSTOWN RD. (43219), located on the east side of Johnstown Road, approximately 550 feet north of East 17th avenue (445-287489; East Columbus Civic Association).

Existing Zoning: M-2, Manufacturing District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3367.15.C, M-2 manufacturing district special provisions. To reduce the landscape buffer along Johnstown Road from 50 feet to 1.7 feet. 3367.15.B, M-2 manufacturing district special provisions. To reduce the off-street parking and loading facilities, together with suitable access and maneuvering area from 50ft to 1.7ft along Johnstown Road. 3367.29.B, Storage To reduce storage setback from 200ft to 1.7ft along Johnstown road, and 5ft from other lot boundaries

Proposal: To construct a semi-trailer storage/parking lot.

Applicant(s): Sandhill Holdings, LLC 2693 Johnstown Rd. Columbus, OH 43219

Attorney/Agent: Victor Nduaguba, P.E. 2320 Brisum Way Hilliard, Ohio 43026

Property Owner(s): Applicant

Planner: Dane Kirk, (614) 645-7973; DEKirk@Columbus.gov

07. Application No.: BZA26-023

Location: 4873 CLEVELAND AVE. (43231), located on the northwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Edmonton Road (010-138823; Northland Community Council).

Existing Zoning: C-2, Commercial District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3353.09, C-2 district setback lines To reduce the building setback from Cleveland Avenue from 60 feet to 10 feet.

Proposal: To construct a medical office.

Applicant(s): Property Owner

Attorney/Agent: Victor Nduaguba, P.E. 2320 Brisum Way Hilliard, Ohio 43026

Property Owner(s): Shirwa Farhiya 4321 Cricket Place Columbus, Ohio 43231

Planner: Steven Smedley, (614) 645-6130; SFSmedley@Columbus.gov

08. Application No.: BZA26-024

Location: 4247 TOWN PARK DR. (43110), located on the west side of Town Park Drive, approximately 350 feet north of Town Hill Drive (010-280949; Greater South East Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3345.07, Contents of application for establishment of PUD To vary the required setback for a garage in the PUD text from 27 feet to 25 feet.

Proposal: To construct an addition to an existing attached garage.

Applicant(s): Harry Wisniewski 4247 Town Park Dr. Canal Winchester, OH 43110

Attorney/Agent: None

Property Owner(s): Applicant

Planner: Dane Kirk, (614) 645-7973; DEKirk@Columbus.gov

09. Application No.: BZA26-026

Location: 1668 GENESSEE AVE. (43211), located on the north side of Genessee Avenue, approximately 270 feet west of Cleveland Avenue (010-059155; North Linden Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-3, Residential District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3332.25(A)(3), Required side yards To reduce the eastern side yard from 3 feet to 2 feet.

Proposal: To convert an existing detached garage into an Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU).

Applicant(s): Juan Maya Samano 1668 Genessee Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43211

Attorney/Agent: None

Property Owner(s): Yeimi Gonzalez Mireles 1668 Genessee Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43211

Planner: Steven Smedley, (614) 645-6130; SFSmedley@Columbus.gov

10. Application No.: BZA26-027

Location: 6909 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43235), located on the west side of Olentangy River Road, approximately 250 south of Curleys Court (610-231815; Far Northwest Coalition of Columbus).

Existing Zoning: Rural, Residential District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3332.355(C)(1), Accessory dwelling units To allow a detached accessory dwelling unit to be located in the front yard.

Proposal: To construct an an accessory dwelling unit.

Applicant(s): Theodore J. Lin & Min Li Yong 6909 Olentangy River Road Columbus, Ohio 43235

Attorney/Agent: Milhoan Architects, LLC 300 E. Long St. Columbus, Ohio 43215

Property Owner(s): Applicant

Planner: Adam Trimmer, (614) 645-1469; ADTrimmer@Columbus.gov

11. Application No.: BZA26-032

Location: 3176 S. HIGH ST. (43207), located on the east side of South High Street, approximately 500 feet north of Rumsey Road (010-016845; Far South Columbus Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: CAC, Community Activity Center District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 34.E.20.080.C, Building Placement, Facade Zone To reduce the minimum front facade zone from 60% to 30%.

Proposal: To construct a multi-unit residential development with reduced front facade zone.

Applicant(s): Elminton c/o Joe Horowitz 1030 16th Avenue South, Suite 500 Nashville, Tennessee 37212

Attorney/Agent: David Hodge, Attorney 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 120 New Albany, Ohio 43054

Property Owner(s): Judah Tabernacle 3176 South High Street Columbus, Ohio 43207

Planner: Phil Ashear, (614) 645-1719; PJAshear@Columbus.gov

12. Application No.: BZA26-033

Location: 841 S. FRONT ST. (43206), located at the corner of West Whittier Street and South Front Street (010-024973; Brewery Historic Resources Commission).

Existing Zoning: UCT, Urban Center District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): 3312.29, Parking space To reduce the width of a parking space from 9 feet to 8 feet. 34.E.20.060.D, Building Form To reduce the ground floor depth requirement from 12 feet to 0 feet to allow parking and storage. 34.E.20.060(G), On-Site Parking To reduce the number of required bicycle parking spaces from 55 to 26.

Proposal: To convert a former factory to a 110-unit apartment complex.

Applicant(s): Whittier Park Limited 147 N. High St. Gahanna, OH 43203

Attorney/Agent: James Leeseberg, Architect 950 Goodale Blvd., Ste. 180 Grandview Heights, OH 43212

Property Owner(s): Applicant

Planner: Dane Kirk, (614) 645-7973; DEKirk@Columbus.gov

13. Application No.: BZA25-122

Location: 6125 CLEVELAND AVE. (43231), located on the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Home Acre Drive (600-202557; Northland Community Council).

Existing Zoning: CAC, Community Activity Center District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s): F.20.050, Blank Wall Treatment To not provide required blank wall treatment. E.20.080.C, Community Activity Center, Building Placement To increase the maximum front and side street setbacks from 25 feet to 108.75 feet. E.20.080.C, Community Activity Center, Facade Zone To reduce the façade zone from 50% to 39% along Home Acre Drive and to reduce the façade zone from 60% to 52% along Cleveland Avenue. E.20.080.F, Community Activity Center, Transparency To reduce required ground floor transparency from 60 percent to 40 percent along Cleveland Avenue, and from 50 percent to 30 percent along Home Acre Drive. G.20.030.A.1, Landscaping To reduce required landscaping from 70 percent to 15 percent. F.30.030.C, Frontage Type Standards To allow no building frontage type to be provided along the required frontage.

Proposal: To construct a garage addition.

Applicant(s): Andrew M. Vogel, Architect 6745 Merwin Place Columbus, Ohio 43231

Attorney/Agent: None

Property Owner(s): Buckeye State Auto Sales CO 6125 Cleveland Ave. Columbus, Ohio 4230

Planner: Adam Trimmer, (614) 645-1469; ADTrimmer@Columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0352-2025

Drafting Date: 11/5/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2026 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Sophie Vogel

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.8178

Contact Email Address: art@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

(art@columbus.gov)*

4:00pm

Hearing Dates**

(111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)

4:00pm

January 7, 2026

February 4, 2026

January 21, 2026

February 18, 2026

March 4, 2026	March 18, 2026
April 1, 2026	April 15, 2026
May 6, 2026	May 20, 2026
June 3, 2026	June 17, 2026
July 1, 2026	July 15, 2026
August 5, 2026	August 19, 2026
September 2, 2026	September 16, 2026
October 7, 2026	October 21, 2026
November 4, 2026	November 18, 2026
December 2, 2026	December 16, 2026

*If you are unable to submit via the Citizen’s Access Portal, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date and location change due to holiday

^^NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0353-2025

Drafting Date: 11/5/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2026 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Mosé M. Lattimore

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.7526

Contact Email Address: planninginfo@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^
[\(\[planninginfo@columbus.gov\]\(mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov\)\)**](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)

Hearing Date***
 (Franklin County Courthouse)*
 1:30PM

December 16, 2025
 January 13, 2026
 February 10, 2026
 March 17, 2026
 April 14, 2026

January 13, 2026
 February 10, 2026
 March 10, 2026
 April 14, 2026
 May 12, 2026

May 12, 2026
June 16, 2026
July 14, 2026
August 11, 2026
September 15, 2026
October 13, 2026
November 10, 2026
December 15, 2026

June 9, 2026
July 14, 2026
August 11, 2026
September 8, 2026
October 13, 2026
November 10, 2026
December 8, 2026
January 12, 2027

*Meeting location: Judicial Services Building (Hall of Justice) 369 South High Street, 1st floor, Commissioners Hearing Room, Columbus, OH 43215

**If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

***Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning.

^Date change due to holiday.

^^NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0354-2025

Drafting Date: 11/5/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2026 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Belkis Schoenhals

Contact Telephone Number: 614.724.4437

Contact Email Address: DC@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline
(DC@columbus.gov)*
4:00pm

Business Meeting**
(111 N. Front St., Rm #205)
12:00pm

Regular Meeting
(111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)
8:30am

December 31, 2025
January 28, 2026

January 13, 2026
February 10, 2026

January 27, 2026
February 24, 2026

February 25, 2026	March 10, 2026	March 24, 2026
April 1, 2026	April 14, 2026	April 28, 2026
April 29, 2026	May 12, 2026	May 26, 2026
May 27, 2026	June 9, 2026	June 23, 2026
July 1, 2026	July 14, 2026	July 28, 2026
July 29, 2026	August 11, 2026	August 25, 2026
August 26, 2026	September 8, 2026	September 22, 2026
September 30, 2026	October 13, 2026	October 27, 2026
October 28, 2026	November 10, 2026	November 17, 2026^
November 18, 2026^	December 1, 2026^	December 15, 2026^

* If you are unable to submit via the Citizen’s Access Portal, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Business meetings are held on an as-needed basis only, as determined by the Commission. Meetings subject to cancellation. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date and location change due to holiday

^^NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0355-2025

Drafting Date: 11/5/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2026 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Nolan Harshaw

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.1995

Contact Email Address: efrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (efrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204)	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)
4:00pm	12:00pm	3:00pm
January 2, 2026^	January 14, 2026	January 28, 2026
January 29, 2026	February 11, 2026	February 25, 2026
February 26, 2026	March 11, 2026	March 25, 2026

March 26, 2026	April 8, 2026	April 22, 2026
April 30, 2026	May 13, 2026	May 27, 2026
May 28, 2026	June 10, 2026	June 24, 2026
June 25, 2026	July 8, 2026	July 22, 2026
July 30, 2026	August 12, 2026	August 26, 2026
August 27, 2026	September 9, 2026	September 23, 2026
October 1, 2026	October 14, 2026	October 28, 2026
October 20, 2026 [^]	November 2, 2026 [^]	November 16, 2026 [^]
November 17, 2026 [^]	November 30, 2026 [^]	December 14, 2026 [^]
December 31, 2026	January 13, 2027	January 27, 2027

*If you are unable to submit via the Citizen’s Access Portal, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

[^]Date and location change due to holiday

^{^^}NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0356-2025

Drafting Date: 11/5/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: German Village Commission 2026 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Nic Ursin

Contact Telephone Number: 614.724.4437

Contact Email Address: GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^{^^}
[\(\[GVC@columbus.gov\]\(mailto:GVC@columbus.gov\)\)](mailto:GVC@columbus.gov)*
 4:00pm

Business Meeting Date**
 (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 205)
 12:00pm

Hearing Date**
 (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204)
 4:00pm

December 11, 2025
 January 8, 2026

December 17, 2025[^]
 January 21, 2026

January 7, 2026
 February 4, 2026

February 5, 2026	February 18, 2026	March 4, 2026
March 5, 2026	March 18, 2026	April 1, 2026
April 9, 2026	April 22, 2026	May 6, 2026
May 7, 2026	May 20, 2026	June 3, 2026
June 4, 2026	June 17, 2026	July 1, 2026
July 9, 2026	July 22, 2026	August 5, 2026
August 6, 2026	August 19, 2026	September 2, 2026
September 10, 2026	September 23, 2026	October 7, 2026
October 8, 2026	October 21, 2026	November 4, 2026
November 5, 2026	November 18, 2026	December 2, 2026
December 10, 2026	December 16, 2026 [^]	January 6, 2027

*If you are unable to submit via the Citizen’s Access Portal, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning <<http://www.columbus.gov/planning>>

[^]Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0359-2025

Drafting Date: 11/5/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Historic Resource Commission 2026 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Jacquelyn Meisel

Contact Telephone Number: 614.724.4437

Contact Email Address: hrc@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline ^{^^} HRC@columbus.gov * 141) 4:00pm	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 205) 12:00pm	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204 or 4:00pm
December 19, 2025	December 31, 2025 [^]	January 15, 2026

January 23, 2026	February 5, 2026	February 19, 2026
February 20, 2026	March 5, 2026	March 19, 2026
March 20, 2026	April 2, 2026	April 16, 2026
April 24, 2026	May 7, 2026	May 21, 2026
May 22, 2026	June 4, 2024	June 18, 2026
June 19, 2026	July 2, 2026	July 16, 2026
July 24, 2026	August 6, 2026	August 20, 2026
August 21, 2026	September 3, 2026	September 17, 2026
September 18, 2026	October 1, 2026	October 15, 2026
October 23, 2026	November 5, 2026	November 19, 2026
November 20, 2026	December 3, 2026	December 17, 2026

*If you are unable to submit via the Citizen’s Access Portal, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

^^NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0360-2025

Drafting Date: 11/5/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Italian Village Commission 2026 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Morgan Graff

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.3507

Contact Email Address: IVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^	Business Meeting Date**	Hearing Date**
(IVC@columbus.gov < mailto:IVC@columbus.gov >)*	(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)	(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)
4:00pm	12:00pm	4:00pm
December 17, 2025	December 30, 2025	January 13, 2026
January 14, 2026	January 27, 2026	February 10, 2026

February 11, 2026	February 24, 2026	March 10, 2026
March 18, 2026	March 31, 2026	April 14, 2026
April 15, 2026	April 28, 2026	May 12, 2026
May 13, 2026	May 26, 2026	June 9, 2026
June 17, 2026	June 30, 2026	July 14, 2026
July 15, 2026	July 28, 2026	August 11, 2026
August 12, 2026	August 25, 2026	September 8, 2026
September 16, 2026	September 29, 2026	October 13, 2026
October 14, 2026	October 27, 2026	November 10, 2026
November 11, 2026	November 24, 2026	December 8, 2026
December 16, 2026	December 29, 2026	January 12, 2027

*If you are unable to submit via the Citizen’s Access Portal, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0361-2025

Drafting Date: 11/5/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord (RFBA) 2026 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Mosé Lattimore

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.7526

Contact Email Address: mmlattimore@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645- 8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov <<mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^
(planninginfo@columbus.gov)

RFBA Hearing Dates**
(New Albany Village Hall)+

December 19, 2025
January 23, 2026
February 20, 2026
March 20, 2026

January 15, 2026
February 19, 2026
March 19, 2026
April 16, 2026

April 24, 2026	May 21, 2026
May 22, 2026	June 18, 2026
June 18, 2026 [^]	July 16, 2026
July 24, 2026	August 20, 2026
August 21, 2026	September 17, 2026
September 18, 2026	October 15, 2026
October 23, 2026	November 19, 2026
November 20, 2026	December 17, 2026
December 23, 2026 [^]	January 21, 2027

+ Meeting Location & Time: 99 W. Main St. | New Albany, OH 43054 at 4:00 PM.

* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

** Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning
<https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Economic-Development/Planning>.

[^] Date change due to holiday.

^{^^} NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0362-2025

Drafting Date: 11/5/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Impact District Review Board 2026 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Stephanie Kensler

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.8654

Contact Email Address: UIDRB@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline ^{^^} (uidrb@columbus.gov) [*] 4:00pm	Business Meeting ^{**} (111 N. Front St. Rm. #205) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting ^{**} (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 4:00pm
January 3, 2026 [^]	January 8, 2026	January 22, 2026
January 30, 2026	February 12, 2026	February 26, 2026

February 27, 2026	March 12, 2026	March 26, 2026
March 27, 2026	April 9, 2026	April 23, 2026
May 1, 2026	May 14, 2026	May 28, 2026
May 29, 2026	June 11, 2026	June 25, 2026
June 26, 2026	July 9, 2026	July 23, 2026
July 31, 2026	August 13, 2026	August 27, 2026
August 28, 2026	September 10, 2026	September 24, 2026
September 25, 2026	October 8, 2026	October 22, 2026
October 27, 2026 [^]	November 9, 2026 [^]	November 23, 2026 [^]
November 24, 2026 [^]	December 7, 2026 [^]	December 21, 2026 [^]

*If you are unable to submit via the Citizen’s Access Portal, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

[^]Date and location change due to holiday

^{^^}NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0363-2025

Drafting Date: 11/5/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Victorian Village Commission 2026 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Kimberly Barnard-Sheehy

Contact Telephone Number: 614.724.4437

Contact Email Address: VVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^{^^}
(VVC@columbus.gov)^{*}
4:00p.m.

Business Meeting Date^{**}
(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm. 205)
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date^{**}
(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm.204)
4:00p.m.

December 18, 2025
January 15, 2026

December 31, 2025
January 28, 2026

January 14, 2026
February 11, 2026

February 12, 2026
March 12, 2026
April 16, 2026
May 14, 2026
June 11, 2026
July 16, 2026
August 13, 2026
September 17, 2026
October 15, 2026
November 12, 2026
December 17, 2026

February 25, 2026
March 25, 2026
April 29, 2026
May 27, 2026
June 24, 2026
July 29, 2026
August 26, 2026
September 30, 2026
October 28, 2026
November 25, 2026
December 30, 2026

March 11, 2026
April 8, 2026
May 13, 2026
June 10, 2026
July 8, 2026
August 12, 2026
September 9, 2026
October 14, 2026
November 9, 2026^
December 9, 2026
January 13, 2027

*If you are unable to submit via the Citizen's Access Portal, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

**Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at www.columbus.gov/planning

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

Legislation Number: PN0419-2025

Drafting Date: 12/11/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: 2026 Civilian Police Review Board Monthly Meetings

Contact Name: Stephanie Brock

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-9601

Contact Email Address: CivilianReviewBoard@columbus.gov

Civilian Police Review Board
2026 Board Meetings

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

CIVILIAN POLICE REVIEW BOARD

The Civilian Police Review Board, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 235.02 is empowered promulgate rules and regulations, in accordance with C.C.C. Section 121.05 to carry out its duties as provided for in the Charter and in this chapter. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 235.03 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Civilian Police Review Board will be held at 2:00p.m. on the following dates and

locations (unless otherwise posted):

Tuesday, January 6, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, February 3, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, March 10, 2026 - 141 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, April 7, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, May 5, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, June 2, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, July 7, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, August 4, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, September 1, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, October 6, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, November 3, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

Tuesday, December 1, 2026 - 111 North Front Street, 43215

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Board's Executive Assistant, Stephanie Brock. Telephone: (614-645-9633), or at Email: CivilianReviewBoard@columbus.gov <<mailto:CivilianReviewBoard@columbus.gov>>

Brooke Burns, Chair
Civilian Police Review Board

Legislation Number: PN0421-2025

Drafting Date: 12/3/2025

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: 2025 Civilian Police Review Board Monthly Meetings

Contact Name: Stephanie Brock

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-9633

Contact Email Address: Civilianreviewboard@columbus.gov

BACKGROUND

The 135th General Assembly, through House Bill 257, amended the Ohio Open Meetings Laws to enact Revised Code (“R.C.”) Section 121.221. This section allows public bodies to hold and attend meetings virtually, subject to the provisions in R.C. 121.221(B)(3). This policy outlines the requirements and procedures for the Civilian Police Review

Board and its committees (“CPRB”) to conduct virtual and hybrid meetings.

PURPOSE

To provide guidance for virtual and hybrid meetings of the CPRB in compliance with R.C. 121.221.

POLICY

It is the policy of the CPRB to conduct virtual and hybrid meetings to efficiently facilitate the business of the Board and its committees in compliance with R.C. 121.221.

SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS

“Hybrid Meeting” means a meeting where some members attend in person and others attend via electronic means (video conference or similar technology).

“Virtual Meeting” means a meeting of the CPRB in which all members participate by Teleconference Technology as authorized by Section 121.221 of the Ohio Revised Code.

“Teleconference Technology” means video conference or any other similar electronic technology that allows CPRB members to be seen and heard at all times during a meeting.

“Primary Meeting Location” means the publicly accessible physical location where the CPRB typically holds meetings.

SECTION 2: AUTHORIZATION

The CPRB may hold hybrid or fully virtual meetings provided the procedures outlined in this policy are followed and are in accordance with applicable law.

SECTION 3: NOTICE OF HYBRID OR VIRTUAL MEETINGS

At least seventy-two (72) hours in advance of the Hybrid or Virtual Meeting, the CPRB shall use reasonable methods to notify the public, the media that have requested notification of a meeting, and all Board members, of the specifics of the meeting, to include the Primary Meeting Location and/or Teleconference Technology as applicable, date and time of the meeting, instructions/login credentials for public access, and agenda for the meeting.

SECTION 4: PUBLIC ACCESS TO HYBRID OR VIRTUAL MEETINGS

The CPRB shall provide the public access to all Hybrid and Virtual Meetings commensurate with the method in which the meeting is being conducted, including for example, livestreaming by means of the internet, television, cable, or public access channels, or by means of any other similar electronic technology; and if Hybrid, the Primary Meeting Location where the in-person meeting will be conducted. For virtual meetings, the CPRB shall ensure the public can observe and hear the discussions and deliberations of all the members of the CPRB. The CPRB shall provide a means, through the use of electronic technology that is widely available to the general public, to permit public comment, if applicable, at Virtual Meetings.

SECTION 5: MEMBER PARTICIPATION

Members of the CPRB who intend to attend a Virtual Meeting by means of Teleconference Technology shall so notify the CPRB Chairperson or his or her designee not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the meeting unless circumstances render it impossible or impracticable to do so.

SECTION 6: VOTING PROCEDURE

All votes taken in a Virtual or Hybrid Meeting shall be taken by roll call vote unless there is a motion for unanimous consent, and the motion is not objected to by a member of the CPRB. If a vote is taken unanimously, the CPRB shall provide the public with information on how the members of the public body voted, including any members who abstained from voting.

SECTION 7: TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The CPRB shall maintain or have access to technology sufficient to conduct, record, and maintain Hybrid or Virtual Meetings with clear video and audio.

In case of technical failure, the meeting shall be paused until the issue is resolved or rescheduled if necessary.

SECTION 8: LIMITATIONS ON VIRTUAL MEETINGS

The CPRB may not hold, and no Board member may attend or conduct, a Hybrid or Virtual Meeting if any of the following apply:

- The meeting involves a vote to approve a “major nonroutine expenditure;” a “major nonroutine expenditure” means any expenditure of significant costs or expense that the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson jointly determine should be addressed only at an in-person meeting;
- The meeting involves a vote to approve a “significant hiring decision;” a “significant hiring decision” means voting to engage by contract a qualified individual to serve as Inspector General, or any other hiring decision the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson jointly determine should be addressed at an in-person meeting; or
- The meeting involves a purpose to propose, approve, or vote on a tax issue or tax increase.

A majority of seated members of any committee may require a committee meeting to be held fully in person for any specific agenda item by notifying the Chairperson forty-eight (48) hours in advance. A majority of seated members of the Board may require a regular Board meeting to be held fully in person for any specific agenda item by notifying the Chairperson forty-eight (48) hours in advance.

SECTION 9: HEARINGS

This Policy shall not apply to any hearing to be conducted before the CPRB. All hearings before the CPRB shall be conducted fully in-person at the location, date and time to be noticed by the CPRB.

SECTION 10: RECORDING AND DOCUMENTATION

All Hybrid and Virtual Meetings may be recorded and such recordings retained in accordance with the CPRB’s records retention policy. Recordings of Hybrid and Virtual Meetings may serve as the minutes for those meetings. In the absence of a recording, written minutes must be taken and maintained in accordance with the CPRB’s records retention policy.

SECTION 11: BASIC PRINCIPLES OF HYBRID AND VIRTUAL MEETINGS

Formal action of any kind taken during a Hybrid or Virtual Meeting has the same effect as if it occurred during an in-person open meeting of the CPRB.

Members of the CPRB who attend a Hybrid or Virtual Meeting by means of Teleconference Technology shall be considered present as if in person at the meeting, shall be permitted to vote, and shall be counted for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present at the meeting. In order to be considered in attendance at a Hybrid or Virtual Meeting, members of the CPRB must have a sufficient internet or other electronic connection to allow the member to be seen and heard clearly and must be visible at all times during the meeting.

SECTION 12: APPLICATION OF LAW

Notwithstanding the existence of this policy, the CPRB hereby informs the public that it shall comply with the requirements of R.C. 121.221 and any amendments thereto, that supersede and take precedence over this policy. The Board retains the right to amend this policy at any time in accordance with the Revised Code or as may be provided for in the Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 13: EXECUTIVE SESSION

Nothing in this policy shall limit the right of the CPRB to meet in executive session in accordance with R.C. 121.22(G). CPRB members participating in executive session by means of Teleconference Technology shall ensure that no one other than the CPRB members and those invited by the CPRB to attend the session are able to hear the discussion in executive session and shall take such other steps as may be necessary to preserve the confidentiality of the executive session.

SECTION 14: POLICY REVIEW

This policy shall be reviewed as often as necessary and may be amended by a majority vote of the CPRB at any time.

Adopted by the Civilian Police Review Board on this 2nd day of December, 2025

CERTIFICATION

I, Brooke Burns, Chairperson of the Civilian Police Review Board, certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the Hybrid and Virtual Meeting Policy adopted by the Board on this 2nd day of December, 2025.

Signed:

Brooke Burns

Civilian Police Review Board Chairperson



TREE TECHNICAL MANUAL



THE CITY OF
COLUMBUS
ANDREW J. GINTHER, MAYOR

RECREATION AND PARKS
DEPARTMENT

May 2026

Tree Technical Manual

May 2026 Version

The City of Columbus

Recreation and Parks Department's Forestry Section

1533 Alum Creek Industrial Drive West

Columbus, Ohio 43209

614-645-6640

Forestry@columbus.gov

Table of Contents

Definitions	7
Section 1: Introduction	11
1.1 How to Use This Manual	11
1.2 Why Columbus Needs Trees	12
1.3 Care of Columbus' Public Trees	12
1.4 How to Determine if a Tree is a Public Tree	12
1.5 Questions	12
1.6 Penalties and Violations	13
Section 2: Impact of Construction on Trees	14
2.1 Root Damage & Tree Protection Zones	14
2.2 Trunk Damage	16
2.3 Crown and Branch Damage	16
Section 3: Forestry Permits	17
3.1 Forestry Staff Involvement	17
3.2 Projects Undergoing Plan Review	18
3.3 Projects Occurring Outside Plan Review	18
3.3a Annual Permit for Routine and Emergency Maintenance	18
3.3b: Routine Maintenance by City Departments or Private Utilities	19
3.3c: Emergency Maintenance by City Departments or Private Utilities	19
3.3d: Maintenance by Property Owners on Private Property that Impacts Public Trees	19
3.3e Property Owner Requesting to Conduct Work on a Public Tree	19
3.4 Working Outside of Permit Scope	19
3.5 Variances	19
3.5a Standard for Granting a Variance	20
3.5b Process to Request a Variance	20
3.5c Review Process for Variances	20
3.6 Notice of Violation for Private Nuisance Trees	20
3.6a Private Nuisance Trees	20
3.6b Private Nuisance Tree Emergencies	21
3.6c Notice of Violation	21
3.7 Appeals	22
3.7a Selection of a Hearing Officer	22
3.7b Appeal of Notice of Violation	22
3.7c Appeal of Denial of Variance Request	22

3.7d Hearing of Appeals	22
3.7e Appeals of Hearing Officer Decision	22
Section 4: Public Tree Plan	23
4.1 Natural Resource Professional Required	23
4.2 Elements of the Public Tree Plan	23
4.2a General Notes and Standard Drawings	23
4.2b Site Plan	23
4.2c Data Tables	24
4.3 Tree Tagging vs. Tree ID	25
4.4 Suggested Steps to Create a Public Tree Plan	25
Section 5: Tree Mitigation	26
5.1 Determination of Mitigation Requirements	26
5.2 Tree Replacement Rate of Inch-for-Inch	26
5.3 Payment When Replacement Is Not Possible: Fee-in-Lieu	27
5.4 Mitigation Rate Specifics	28
5.4a Minimum Size Thresholds	28
5.4b Large-Scale Project Mitigation: Wooded Areas over Two Acres	28
5.4c Invasive Tree Species	29
5.4d Trees in Parks	29
5.4e Dead, Dying, or Hazardous Trees	29
5.4f Volunteer Trees Causing Current or Potential Damage to Public Infrastructure	30
5.4g: Private Property Owners Impacting Public Trees for Immediate Repair of Utility Infrastructure	30
5.4h: Mitigation Credits for Voluntary Tree Plantings	31
5.5 Inspection Fees for Mitigation Replantings	31
Section 6: Tree Protection Standards	32
6.1 Tree Protection Measures	32
6.1a Protection Pre-Construction	32
6.1b Protection During Construction	34
6.1c Protection Post-Construction	36
6.2 Reporting of Injury to Tree	36
6.3 Warranty for Tree Protection	36
Section 7: Tree Planting Standards	38
7.1 Planting and Young Tree Establishment Standards	38
7.2 Tree Size Classes	38
7.3 Species Selection	38

7.4 Nursery Stock Standards	38
7.5 Timing of Planting	39
7.6 Site Selection	39
7.7 Utilities Protection	40
7.8 Installation Specifications	40
7.8a Installation specifications for nursery trees of all formats:	40
7.8b Additional specifications for nursery trees in containers:	41
7.8c Additional specifications for nursery trees in ball & burlap (B&B):	41
7.8d Additional specifications for nursery trees that are bare root:	42
7.8e Additional specifications for planting in tree wells (cut-out areas within a sidewalk):	43
7.9 Finishing Installation	43
7.10 Post-Planting Care and Tree Establishment Warranty Period	44
Section 8: Tree Maintenance Standards	45
8.1 Pruning	45
8.1a When to Prune	45
8.1b Pruning Around Utilities	45
8.1c Defining Pruning Cuts	45
8.1d Proper Pruning Technique	46
8.1e Young Tree Pruning	47
8.1f Mature Tree Pruning	48
8.1g Pruning Prohibitions	48
8.2 Plant Health Care	48
Section 9: Tree Removal Standards	49
9.1 Tree Removal	49
9.2 Stump Removal	49
9.2a General Stump Grinding	49
9.2b Stump Grinding Adjacent to Living Trees	50
Appendices	51
Appendix A: How a Removal Application is Evaluated	51
Appendix B: Recommended Street Tree List - Adopted March 2024	53
B.1 Small-Sized Trees (35' or less in height)	53
B.2 Medium-Sized Trees (35 – 50' in height)	56
B.3 Large-Sized Trees (50' or more in height)	57
B.4 Special Use Trees	60
B.5 Prohibited and Restricted Species	61
Appendix C: Tree Protection Signage Examples	64

Appendix D: Tree Valuation Formula: Cost Approach - Trunk Formula Technique	67
Appendix E: References to Construction & Materials Specifications	68
Appendix F: Sidewalk Tools, Strategies, and Alternatives for Consideration	69
F.1 Sidewalk Design	69
F.2 Soil Engineering & Alternative Materials	74
F.3 Remedial Strategies to Address Existing Sidewalk Damage	76
F.4 Preventative Strategies to Avoid Sidewalk Damage	77
F.5 Using an Air Spade	77

Definitions

The following definitions are provided as a resource for the reader. Where a conflict exists between the definitions provided in this manual and those found in the City Code or the Construction and Materials Specifications (“CMS”), the City Code and CMS prevail.

American National Standards Institute (ANSI). A private, non-profit organization that administers and coordinates the U.S. voluntary standards and conformity assessment system.

Bracing. Structural support for a tree via installing a long, threaded rod through branches or stems where they are weak and likely to split.

Cabling. Structural support for a tree via installing a cable in the upper crown of a tree.

Caliper*. The diameter of a tree that is measured at six inches (15 cm) above ground level for trees up to four-inch Caliper and 12 inches above ground level for larger sizes. This measurement is commonly used in the nursery industry to measure tree planting stock.

Certified Arborist*. An individual trained in the art and science of planting, caring for, and maintaining trees that has been certified by the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA).

Condition. When used in reference to a tree, condition describes a tree’s overall health, structure, and form. It is used as part of tree assessment and appraisal and defined in the Guide for Plant Appraisal, 10th edition. The ratings (Good, Fair, Poor, Critical, Dead) are the standard used in arboriculture across the country, based on professional assessment by Certified Arborists or other Natural Resource Professionals.

Contractor.** The individual, firm, partnership, or corporation contracting with the City for performance of prescribed work, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative and qualified under the requirements of the contract documents.

Cost Approach Method. A method used by professional tree and plant appraisers to appraise larger trees using the Trunk Formula Technique. This technique extrapolates costs to purchase the largest commonly available nursery tree relative to the size of the appraised tree.

Critical Root Zone (CRZ)*. The area of soil extending from the tree trunk in which roots required for future tree health and survival are located. This area is defined as a circle with a minimum radius of 1.5 feet for every 1 inch in Diameter at Standard Height (DSH).

Department. When used without clarification, the Recreation and Parks Department of the City of Columbus.

Diameter at Standard Height (DSH)*. The diameter of a tree measured at 4.5 feet above the existing grade.

Director*. The director of the Recreation and Parks Department of the City of Columbus, or any representative the director so designates.

Embankment Dam. A water impounding structure constructed from excavated natural materials.

Emergency Maintenance. Emergency Maintenance projects include, but are not limited to, repairs to a failed sewer line or removing a fallen tree from a power line, and can often occur

after business hours. Emergency Maintenance projects must occur within three days of an issue arising for health or safety reasons.

Fee-in-Lieu. A mitigation option establishing a per tree inch replacement rate for payment into the Tree Fund.

Forestry. Staff of the Forestry Section of the Recreation and Parks Department of the City of Columbus.

Forestry Permit. A permit issued by Forestry to a Contractor conducting work on or otherwise impacting a Public Tree.

Guying. A support system to stabilize newly planted trees, via anchor stakes driven into the ground.

Hearing Officer. A person free of conflicts, meaning the hearing officer was not part of the inspection or decision-making process regarding the notice of violation or variance request and does not have a personal or business relationship with the applicant, who the Department selects to serve on an as-needed basis for appeals of notices of violations and denials of variance requests.

Invasive Trees. Trees designated as invasive by the Ohio Department of Agriculture in Rule 901:5-30-01 Invasive Plant Species.

Landfill cap. Containment technology forming a barrier between disposed waste and the surface.

Maintained Landscape. An area that receives services to maintain and preserve the natural assets such as turf, trees, and other plant material. This includes but is not limited to tree lawns, tree wells, medians, street islands, and maintained areas of parks.

Naturalized Area. An area that receives minimal maintenance and is intended to primarily serve as habitat and space for natural regeneration. This includes but is not limited to forests, streambanks, pollinator habitats, and ravines.

Natural Resource Professional. A landscape architect, Certified Arborist, Certified Professional Horticulturist, or other professional credentialed by an entity recognized by the Department as providing professional certification or accreditation.

Nuisance Tree*. A tree that may negatively impact other trees, people, or structures. This would include, but is not limited to, trees that are diseased, infested, structurally unsound, known Invasive Trees, or trees on the prohibited species list maintained by the Department.

Occupant*. The person or persons who are from time to time in possession of any house or other structure located on Private Property, or who are exercising dominion or control over any house or other structure located on Private Property.

Park*. All city parks, parklands, or waterways, as well as all other areas out granted or under lease, license, written or concession agreement.

Plan Review. Any process that a project undergoes to receive review and approval of plans from the City of Columbus, including the Columbus Building and Zoning Services Departments' One Stop Shop, City capital plan developments, and Department of Public Services' Right-of-Way permits procedures.

Private Property*. All real estate within the City of Columbus except real estate that is owned, leased, controlled or occupied by the United States government, state of Ohio, County governments, city of Columbus or any department or agency thereof.

Property Owner*. Presumed to be any one or more of the following:

- (1) The Property Owner or owners in fee simple of a parcel of real estate including the life tenant or tenants, if any; or
- (2) The record owner or owners as reflected by the current records in the Franklin or applicable County auditor's office; or
- (3) The purchaser or purchasers of such real estate under any contract for the conditional sale thereof.

Public Tree*. Any tree growing on land owned by the City including lands defined as “public place”, “public street”, or “park.”

Public Tree Impact. Any work conducted on a Public Tree or within its Critical Root Zone.

Public Tree Inventory. A GIS-based database maintained by Forestry with data on individual Public Trees, including DSH, species, and Condition.

Public Tree Plan. Plan sheet(s) required for any plan with Public Trees located in the Work Limits. The Public Tree Plan sheets must be included in any relevant plans along with the date the sheets were generated. The Public Tree Plan shows all existing Public Trees within the Work Limits, noting proposed tree protection measures, recommendations for removal or preservation, and any new trees to be replanted.

Right-of-Way*. A general term denoting land, property, or the interest therein, usually in the configuration of a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation purposes. Right of way includes the roadway, shoulders or berm, ditch and slopes extending to the right-of-way limits under the control of the federal, state, or local authority.

Routine Maintenance. Routine Maintenance projects include work like ongoing repairs to failing water lines, pruning trees away from power lines, or repairs to sewer manholes and are typically known about at least 14 days in advance.

Tree. When used by itself, means any woody plant which generally includes those having a single main stem which grows to a mature height of over ten (10) feet. Trees include both deciduous and evergreen species.

Surgery. The repair of damaged trees, including activities such as the removal of broken, dead, or diseased branches and the installation of support systems.

Tree Appraisal. An objective, unbiased estimate of the value of a tree. (See Appendix D for example).

Tree Canopy. The layer of leaves, branches, and stems of trees that cover the ground when viewed from above.

Tree Fund. A City of Columbus trust fund, previously known as the Plant Material Fund, that receives deposits from the sale of wood or wood products from the maintenance or removal of trees, or funds generated from the reimbursement of damages for the injury or destruction of Public Trees.

Tree ID. The 6-digit number assigned to Public Trees in the Public Tree Inventory.

Tree Mitigation. Replanting, payment into the Tree Fund, or a combination of both that is required when a Public Tree is removed.

Tree Protection Zone (TPZ)*. The portion of the Critical Root Zone that must be protected during construction, as set forth in rules and regulations promulgated by the Director.

Tree Tagging. Placing an aluminum, numbered tag with an aluminum nail to a tree in order to label field-located trees on the Public Tree Plan.

Tree Well. An opening or cut-out area within a sidewalk where a tree may be planted.

Trunk Formula Technique. This technique extrapolates costs to purchase the largest commonly available nursery tree relative to the size of the appraised tree.

Volunteer Tree. A tree that grows on its own and was not intentionally planted.

Work Limits.** The farthest limits of the Contractor's responsibility on a project, including all temporary and incidental construction, with the exception of work zone traffic control devices required for maintenance of traffic.

** Defined in Chapter 912 of Columbus City Code.*

*** Defined in the City of Columbus Construction Manual and Specifications.*

Section 1: Introduction

1.1 How to Use This Manual

This manual has been developed by the Department to aid other City departments, construction professionals and Property Owners in meeting the standards of care required for Public Trees.

Columbus City Code Chapter 912: Trees and Shrubs dictates and directs the standards of care for Public Trees. This manual has been promulgated as rules and regulations of the Director, as provided for by the authority conferred in Chapter 912.

Many other City Codes also require a standard of care in regards to Public Trees. These include:

- Columbus City Code Chapter 905.06 --Sidewalk, shared-use path and driveway entrance maintenance and repair
- Columbus City Code Chapter 4307.23 - Parks, school sites, playgrounds, and street trees
- Columbus City Code Chapter 3321.07 – Landscaping
- Columbus City Code Chapter 3372.707 - Landscaping and screening

All of these Code Sections are in place to ensure and promote preservation of the existing Tree Canopy cover within the City of Columbus.

This manual is designed to clarify tree preservation, installation, and maintenance requirements called for in the Columbus City Codes. These standards are based on best management practices (BMPs), which are widely accepted practices and standards used by industry professionals based on the best available research. The Department will periodically review and revise this manual as necessary, with opportunity for comment by other City departments.

Timing of Effectiveness

The provisions of this manual will be in full force and effect for:

1. Projects occurring outside Plan Review (as defined in Section 3.3) that occur on or after August 1, 2024.
2. Projects undergoing Plan Review (as defined in Section 3.2) if:
 - The plan for a public project (CIP/3P/UIRF/DOW/DOP/DOSD) has not yet submitted the first plan submission for review by August 1, 2024.
 - A private project has not yet submitted a final site compliance plan, a stormwater management and sanitary sewer plan ("CC"), or a street construction plan ("E") OR has not yet had a preliminary site engineering meeting by August 1, 2024.
 - A project with previously signed plans has not been initiated by August 1, 2027 OR 12 months from final site compliance plan approval, whichever comes first.

Previous Tree Mitigation and protection requirements under the 2015 Executive Order will apply to public and private projects that have submitted for first review of final site compliance, CC (stormwater management and sanitary sewer) plan, or E (street construction) plan; or private projects that have held a preliminary site compliance meeting, or have previously signed plans by August 1, 2024.

1.2 Why Columbus Needs Trees

Public Trees are critical to Columbus residents' quality of life. Located along streets and in parks, these trees shade our sidewalks, filter our air and water, and store carbon. Trees in the urban environment, however, face a variety of environmental and physical stresses including pedestrian and vehicular traffic, soil compaction, road salt, air pollution, and drought.

The 2021 Columbus Urban Forestry Master Plan set **three goals for Columbus' urban forest**. First, as a long-term goal, Columbus is aiming for **a future Tree Canopy of 40%** by 2050. In the shorter term (by 2030), Columbus is striving to **stop net loss of Tree Canopy while prioritizing investments in equitable canopy**. All three goals are critical to achieving our vision for Columbus' urban forest. This manual, and the best practices contained within, plays an important role in advancing these goals.

1.3 Care of Columbus' Public Trees

All trees planted on the public right-of-way, in parks or on other City-owned property are under the jurisdiction of the Department as property of the City of Columbus and are protected by Columbus City Code Chapter 912. This manual does not apply to City-owned utility easements on Private Property.

About City Street Tree Planting. Forestry plants on average 3,000-4,000 street trees per year. These new street trees are planted to replace the trees removed because they are dead, dying, or hazardous—on average 1,500 trees per year. The new street trees fill vacant sites, in furtherance of Urban Forestry Master Plan goals.

1.4 How to Determine if a Tree is a Public Tree

A Public Tree is any tree located on property owned by the City of Columbus, which includes parks, right-of-way, and other City-owned land. Trees in permanent planters in the right-of-way are also considered Public Trees.

If you are unsure whether a tree is a Public Tree, please contact Forestry through 311, at 614-645-6640 or at Forestry@columbus.gov.

Trees Growing On Property Lines. The ownership of trees growing on the boundary line between Private Property and City of Columbus property is determined by the location of the majority of the trunk, to be determined as follows:

- Measure trunk diameter at 54 inches from the ground level, defined as Diameter at Standard Height (DSH)
- If the majority of the trunk is located on City property, the City of Columbus is responsible for the maintenance of the tree. Otherwise, the tree is the responsibility of the private landowner.

1.5 Questions

For questions on any of the processes or standards in this manual, contact Forestry via 311, at 614-645-6640 or Forestry@columbus.gov.

1.6 Penalties and Violations

Penalties for not obtaining a Forestry Permit, or for violations against any of the standards detailed in this manual, are subject to legal action by the City as provided for in City Codes Section 912.99.

Section 2: Impact of Construction on Trees

Trees are critical city infrastructure and need to be protected from injury to ensure they reach maturity thereby providing the most services to the community. Construction near trees can impact a tree's health through damage to a tree's root structure, trunk, and crown. Typical negative impacts that may occur during construction include:

- mechanical injury to roots, trunk, or branches
- compaction of soil, which degrades functioning roots, inhibits new root growth, and restricts drainage
- changes in existing grade that can cut or suffocate roots
- raising or lowering the water table
- microclimate change, exposing sheltered trees to sun or wind
- sterile soil conditions, associated with stripping off topsoil.

Basic information on the impacts to roots, trunk and canopy are described below. This is provided to aid in understanding of the tree protection requirements found throughout this manual.

Urban environments are often constrained, especially in the Right-of-Way, and trees can come in conflict with other types of infrastructure. Recommended design strategies to consider to alleviate this conflict are described in Appendix F.

2.1 Root Damage & Tree Protection Zones

Tree roots are concentrated in the top 18 inches of soil and spread two to three times the width of the total Tree Canopy (Figure 1). Tree root damage is commonly associated with excavation and grade changes and can occur during improper excavation, opening wounds for disease and decay to begin. Fine roots are lost during topsoil removal, stressing trees. Additionally, structural support is lost by trenching too close to major roots, creating the possibility of total tree failure. Finally, bruising or crushing of roots by heavy equipment (creating soil compaction conditions) also occurs which can further stress a tree, even if not apparent above ground.



Figure 1. A proportionally accurate depiction of a root span, trunk, and canopy of a tree. Note that roots are shallow and span well beyond the dripline of the tree canopy. Image source: Wrocław University of Environmental and Life Sciences

Soil containing roots are one of the primary areas to protect during construction. Two concepts must be considered for tree protection in construction:

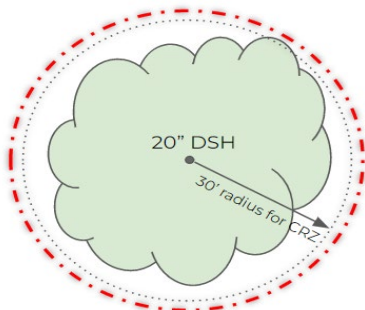
2.1a Critical Root Zone (CRZ) is the area of soil extending from the tree trunk in which roots required for future tree health and survival are located. This area can also be defined as a circle with a minimum radius of 1.5 feet for every 1 inch in trunk diameter at 4.5' (54") above ground,

known as Diameter at Standard Height (DSH). No activity, whether construction or maintenance, should impact a Public Tree’s CRZ without Forestry’s prior approval.

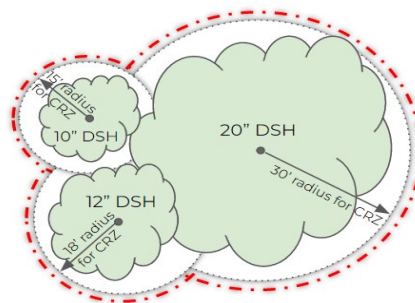
Tree Diameter (DSH)	Multiplier	Resulting <u>Radius</u> of CRZ from trunk
4 inches	1.5	6 feet
8 inches	1.5	12 feet
20 inches	1.5	30 feet
40 inches	1.5	60 feet

2.1b Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) is the portion of the Critical Root Zone that must be protected during construction. The TPZ can be the outline of a single tree’s Critical Root Zone (CRZ), or a combined set of CRZ areas, or in the case of street trees, the outline of a tree well or planter strip, as shown in the diagrams below. The TPZ must be protected during construction as described in Section 6. See Figure 2 for examples of TPZ and CRZ in different scenarios. Figure 2 should be used for illustration purposes only.

Single Tree in Open Space Setting

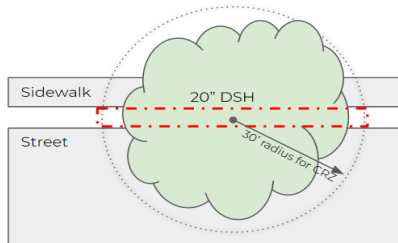


Multiple Trees in Open Space Setting



Street Tree in Tree Lawn

TPZ is the exposed areas (soil and roots not under concrete) of the CRZ on public land.



..... CRZ
 - - - - - TPZ Fenced Area

Figure 2. Examples of Tree Protection Zones (TPZ) and Critical Root Zones (CRZ) in multiple scenarios.

2.2 Trunk Damage

Careless movement of construction equipment and storage of building materials often cause wounds to tree trunks and root collars. Wounds in a tree's bark create entry points for disease. A healthy tree is capable of sealing off small wounds and localizing injury. However, stressed trees are not able to easily seal the damaged area, especially if the wound is large. See examples of trunk damage in Figures 3 and 4, below.



Figure 3: Trunk damage from nearby construction activities. Image courtesy of Eli Morgan.



Figure 4: Beech tree in Beechwold Nature Preserve with trunk damage from nearby construction. Truck parked in CRZ is also compacting soil and roots.

2.3 Crown and Branch Damage

Damage to the crown, or the branches of a tree, can happen in a number of ways. Breaks and scrapes during site clearing and improper pruning that leaves branch stubs create entry points for disease and decay. Losing a substantial amount of leaves will stress the tree because it can no longer produce enough energy.

Section 3: Forestry Permits

A permit is required from Forestry in order to impact a Public Tree. Impacting a Public Tree means conducting any work on a Public Tree or within its CRZ. This includes, but is not limited to, cutting above or below the ground, cutting of roots, planting, tree removal, stump grinding, spraying, fertilizing, bracing, cabling, pruning, or any kind of Surgery work on the tree, as well as any intrusion in the CRZ (see prohibited activities listed in Section 6.1a).

While all projects that impact a Public Tree require a Forestry Permit, the requirements to receive a permit varies depending on the type of proposed project:

- projects that go through City of Columbus Plan Review, or
- projects that occur outside of City Plan Review.

More information about the City of Columbus' permitting processes can be found here:

<https://portal.columbus.gov/Permits/Default.aspx>

More information about the City of Columbus' Right-of-Way Permit process can be found here:

<https://new.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Get-a-Permit/Get-a-Right-of-Way-Permit>

3.1 Forestry Staff Involvement

Forestry staff shall be involved in any project that has Public Trees within its Work Limits. Contact Forestry 614-645-6640 or at Forestry@columbus.gov.

Forestry staff involvement includes:

- Invitation to pre-design and preconstruction meetings
- Notification of project start dates
- Opportunity to verify site conditions
- Inspection of tree installations and tree protection measures
- Final inspection walk-throughs and project close-out
- Monitoring one-year warranty periods of newly planted trees and preserved trees

For all Public Tree plantings, Forestry staff must approve the Public Tree Plan and proposed tree species, quantities, locations, and plant material. Note that if the plantings are not required as part of mitigation, no inspection fees are incurred. (See Section 7 for tree planting standards).

For tree protection, Forestry staff must approve proposed tree protection measures for Public Trees within Work Limits, either as a condition of the Public Tree Plan or the permit. Note that no inspection fees are incurred for tree protection (see Section 6 for tree protection standards).

For Tree Mitigation (replacements or Fee-in-Lieu), Forestry staff must approve proposed mitigation for tree removals resulting in Fee-in-Lieu, replantings, or both (described in Section 5). Note that mitigation replantings require an additional fee to cover site inspections (see Section 5.5).

Inspection Timelines. Typical Forestry response times are inspections within two weeks for planned work, within 72 hours for modifications, and within 24 hours for emergency work.

3.2 Projects Undergoing Plan Review

Any projects processed through City of Columbus Plan Review that propose impacting Public Trees must receive a Forestry Permit after receiving approval via a signature from a Department plan reviewer on the entire plan set. This includes plans processed via the Columbus Building and Zoning Departments' One Stop Shop, City capital plans, and Department of Public Services' Right-of-Way permits. Tree Mitigation (detailed in Section 5) applies to any tree removals resulting from these projects.

For each project:

- Plans must include a Public Tree Plan (see Section 4) approved by Forestry before the Department will approve the plans.
- Project owners or their Contractors must apply for a Forestry Permit once Notice to Proceed has been issued for the construction.
- The project owner must pay all applicable mitigation fees (see Section 5.3), including the inspection fee (see Section 5.5) if mitigation replantings are proposed, before the Forestry Permit can be issued.
- Forestry staff should be involved (as described throughout Section 3.1) throughout the course of the project.

3.3 Projects Occurring Outside Plan Review

Projects that happen outside of the Plan Review process include Routine Maintenance by City departments and utilities, as well as Emergency Maintenance.

3.3a Annual Permit for Routine and Emergency Maintenance

To streamline workflow, City departments, private utilities, or private businesses may obtain an annual permit from Forestry, as advance permission to conduct necessary Routine Maintenance and/or Emergency Maintenance that impacts Public Trees.

As a condition of this permit, the permit holder agrees to contact Forestry a minimum of 14 days prior to the proposed date of work for Routine Maintenance, including all necessary information on the location and need for the Public Tree Impact, so that Forestry staff can inspect the project site. Forestry staff will guide and inspect necessary tree protection. If a Routine Maintenance or Emergency Maintenance project is not known 14 days in advance, the permit holder must notify Forestry as soon as possible before the work is to take place. The Forestry Permit can contain provisions for both Routine and Emergency Maintenance projects.

If an annual Forestry Permit is valid and current, site-specific Public Tree Plans are not required for Routine Maintenance or Emergency Maintenance projects. In these cases, Forestry will serve as the required Natural Resource Professional and will conduct inspections on the Public Trees that will be or were impacted as a result of the work.

As a condition of this permit, the permit holder agrees to share tree-specific information with Forestry regarding completed Routine and/or Emergency Maintenance, including the date of work, location and nature of work, Tree ID from City Public Tree Inventory, and size (DSH). This information shall be communicated monthly to Forestry.

3.3b: Routine Maintenance by City Departments or Private Utilities

Routine Maintenance projects can include work like regular or ongoing repairs to failing water lines, pruning trees away from power lines, or repairs to sewer manholes.

Tree Mitigation (detailed in Section 5) applies to any tree removals resulting from Routine Maintenance, on a schedule communicated by Forestry to the permit holder.

3.3c: Emergency Maintenance by City Departments or Private Utilities

Emergency Maintenance projects include repairs such as to a failed sewer line or the removal of a fallen tree from a power line that can occur after business hours. For the purposes of this manual, Emergency Maintenance consists of projects that must occur within three days of an incident due to health or safety reasons.

Tree Mitigation (detailed in Section 5) applies to any tree removals resulting from Emergency Maintenance and should occur on a schedule communicated by Forestry to the permit holder.

3.3d: Maintenance by Property Owners on Private Property that Impacts Public Trees

Private Property maintenance projects that could have a potential negative impact on a Public Tree, such as a repair to a water or sewer line, sidewalk, or driveway, must receive a no-cost permit in advance from Forestry.

If the repair must be done immediately because it is a health or safety emergency, the Property Owner may apply for the permit after the work is completed. In the case of Emergency Maintenance, Property Owners must apply for a Forestry Permit within 10 business days of the repair. Property Owners should notify Forestry as soon as an emergency impacts a Public Tree.

Mitigation will be required in accordance with Section 5.4g.

3.3e Property Owner Requesting to Conduct Work on a Public Tree

Other activity by adjacent Property Owners that will require a permit include tree planting, removal, pruning, or any other work within the CRZ of a Public Tree.

The Property Owner must hire a Certified Arborist, who will in turn apply for the Forestry Permit. After an application is received from the Certified Arborist, a Forestry arborist will review the application and inspect the tree and/or site to determine approval or denial of the request. If approved, the Forestry Permit will detail the type and method of work along with a set of conditions and specifications that shall be adhered to. If denied, no work shall be conducted on the Public Tree.

To inquire about obtaining a permit, contact the City 311 Service Center at 614-645-3111, visit 311.columbus.gov, or contact Forestry at 614-645-6640 or at Forestry@columbus.gov.

3.4 Working Outside of Permit Scope

Any impacts to Public Trees that were not included in the original Forestry Permit shall require a new Forestry Permit to capture the additional work.

3.5 Variances

The City recognizes that there may be individual projects involving special or unusual

challenges such that strict adherence to the Manual will result in an undue hardship. An applicant may apply for a variance with regard to any requirement of this manual pursuant to the following terms.

3.5a Standard for Granting a Variance

All applicants must make a good faith effort to comply with the Manual. The good faith effort requires, at a minimum, developing a Public Tree Plan that is in compliance with the Manual if the project undergoes Plan Review. If the project does not undergo Plan Review, a Public Tree Plan is not required. The Department recognizes that there are special circumstances related to individual site conditions that may make compliance with the Manual an undue hardship. If such conditions exist, the applicant may pursue a variance.

3.5b Process to Request a Variance

To obtain a variance for a project undergoing Plan Review, the applicant must submit two site development plans: one that demonstrates full compliance, one that is the preferred alternative, and a narrative describing how and why full compliance is an undue hardship. If a variance request is related to a plan submittal, the variance request must be submitted to Forestry in the manner described below at least 10 business days before the corresponding plan is submitted to the City.

To obtain a variance for a project outside Plan Review, the applicant must only provide the narrative.

The application narrative should support determining that the full compliance alternative is impracticable. Such information can include but is not limited to technical challenges of meeting the requirements of the Manual and projected loss of revenue.

A request for a variance from this Manual must be submitted in writing to Forestry; applicants may submit via email to Forestry@columbus.gov and include their site development plans and request application narrative.

3.5c Review Process for Variances

The request will be reviewed by Forestry staff and may involve a field visit to inspect the specific site. Forestry staff will recommend the application be approved or denied to the City Forester. The City Forester will act on the staff recommendation within 10 business days of receiving it and relay the decision to the applicant in writing. If the applicant is adversely affected by the decision, they may appeal as provided for in Section 3.7.

3.6 Notice of Violation for Private Nuisance Trees

The issuance of notices of violation for private Nuisance Trees will follow City Codes Section 912.09.

3.6a Private Nuisance Trees

It shall be unlawful for any Property Owner to permit to stand on the owner's property any tree, shrub, or plant material that has been deemed a public nuisance without promptly

abating the nuisance. A tree, shrub, or plant material may be deemed a public nuisance when the Director finds any one of the following conditions to exist:

- (A) any portion interferes or has the potential to interfere with any public street, park, or public place.
- (B) any portion restricts the flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic or visibility of any public street, park, or public place.
- (C) any portion obstructs the view of any streetlight, traffic control device, traffic control signal, or public street intersection.
- (D) it is sufficiently damaged, diseased, disfigured, or constitutes a risk to the public or to other trees, shrubs, and plant material on public property.

3.6b Private Nuisance Tree Emergencies

In the event that a private Nuisance Tree is causing an immediate health or safety emergency, such as a vision obstruction blocking a stop sign, Forestry may abate the issue within the public right-of-way. In many cases, this means pruning the obstructing branch back to the property line. Forestry then documents the work done by leaving a door hanger at the property. If an issue remains that can only be addressed by entering Private Property, the Director may refer the issue to the City of Columbus Code Enforcement Division of the Building & Zoning Services Department.

3.6c Notice of Violation

If it is determined by the Director that a nuisance condition exists, then the Director may give notice of a violation to the owner or occupant of the Private Property. Such notice shall:

- (1) Be in writing.
- (2) Include a reference to the Section of Code that has been violated.
- (3) Inform the owner that the nuisance must be abated, the method of abatement/corrective action, and deadline to complete abatement activity allowing reasonable time for the performance of any act it requires.
- (4) Provide notice that Forestry will perform abatement activities if not conducted by the owner to the satisfaction of the Department or by the deadline.
- (5) Include a method to appeal.
- (6) Be served by any one of the following methods:
 - (a) Personal service; or
 - (b) Certified mail; or
 - (c) Residential service; or
 - (d) Publication; or
 - (e) Regular mail service to an address that is reasonably believed to be either a place of residence or a location at which the owner regularly receives mail; or
 - (f) Posting the notice of violation on or in the property, except that if a structure is vacant, then the notice shall be posted on the structure and one of the above methods of service shall also be used.

3.7 Appeals

Notices of violation for Private Property Nuisance Trees and denials of variance requests may be appealed in writing to a Hearing Officer.

3.7a Selection of a Hearing Officer

The Department shall select a person who is free of conflicts to serve as the Hearing Officer on an as-needed basis for appeals of notices of violations and denials of variance requests pertinent to this Manual. The hearing officer must not have been part of the inspection or involved in the decision-making process regarding the notice of violation or variance request. The hearing officer must not have a personal or business relationship with the responsible person or applicant.

3.7b Appeal of Notice of Violation

A notice of violation for a private Nuisance Tree may be appealed to a Hearing Officer by the filing of a notice of appeal with the department within fifteen (15) days of service of the notice of violation.

3.7c Appeal of Denial of Variance Request

The denial of a variance request may be appealed to a Hearing Officer by the filing of a notice of appeal with the department within fifteen (15) days of service of the notice of denial.

3.7d Hearing of Appeals

Upon the filing of a timely notice of appeal, the Hearing Officer shall conduct a hearing on the appeal within forty-five (45) days unless a continuance is requested by either party and granted by the Hearing Officer. At such hearing, the burden shall be on the Director to prove by a preponderance of substantial, reliable, and probative evidence to support the denial of the variance or that the tree, shrub, or plant material identified in the notice of violation is a public nuisance. The Hearing Officer shall render its decision in writing, including findings of fact and conclusions of law, within five (5) days of the date of the hearing. The decision of the Hearing Officer may reverse, modify, or affirm the order and action of the Director.

3.7e Appeals of Hearing Officer Decision

Decisions of the Hearing Officer issued pursuant to this section may be appealed to the environmental division of the Franklin County Municipal Court pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 2506.

Section 4: Public Tree Plan

The Public Tree Plan are plan sheets that are required for any plan with Public Trees located in the Work Limits. Public Tree Plans may be required if a Public Tree's CRZ is located in the Work Limits. The Public Tree Plan sheets must be included in any relevant plans along with the date they were generated. The Public Tree Plan shows all existing Public Trees and Public Tree CRZs within the Work Limits, noting proposed tree protection measures, recommendations for removal or preservation, and any new trees to be replanted. All tree information should be collected by a Natural Resource Professional and recorded on the site plan and in a data table, including the mitigation fees to be paid (if applicable).

The Public Tree Plan will be used during a project's design phase and will ensure the accuracy of any Fees-in-Lieu or inspection fees that will be incurred. It will also be used to conduct on-site inspections throughout the project. Refer to the Public Tree Plan templates at <https://columbusrecreparks.com/connect/business-resources/>.

4.1 Natural Resource Professional Required

Tree information on a Public Tree Plan must be provided by a Natural Resource Professional. If a project owner proposes a professional outside of the professional categories in the definition who the project owner feels is qualified to collect this information, Forestry must approve.

In the case of small-scale projects that have six (6) or less Public Trees within Work Limits, Forestry staff will serve as the Natural Resource Professional.

4.2 Elements of the Public Tree Plan

A Public Tree Plan must include three elements: a general notes page, a site plan, and corresponding tree data tables. If no Public Trees are located in the project's Work Limits, a note must be added to the plan set indicating this.

4.2a General Notes and Standard Drawings

All Public Tree Plans must include a standard page showing general notes, tree protection and tree planting details, and a legend for the site plan.

4.2b Site Plan

The site plan information may be included on another plan sheet, such as a landscaping plan, if it is legible and complete. It is up to the project owner's discretion if the information may be shown on another plan sheet or if it should be placed on its own sheet.

About the City of Columbus Public Tree Inventory

The City of Columbus maintains a GIS-based inventory of all existing street trees. This inventory is publicly available and shall serve as a resource for location and species of street trees. The inventory data do not take the place of a natural resources professional surveying the trees in the field, but the inventory should be consulted and represented visually in Project Tree Plans.

The site plan must be drawn to scale and include the following:

- Natural Resource Professional contact information, including registration or credential number.

- Work Limits (boundaries of construction work, proposed grade changes if applicable and cross-sections).
- Location of existing and/or proposed utilities.
- All Public Trees growing within Work Limits, labeled with a Public Tree Inventory ID number OR a Tree Tag number (see Section 4.3).
- Outline of the Tree Protection Zone (location and detail, per Section 2.1).
- Trees proposed for removal are marked with an X.
- Location of proposed replacement trees (with an ID number), taking into account spacing requirements in Section 7.6.
- Data table (see below).

4.2c Data Tables

Up to three (3) corresponding data tables provide further details on the trees, mitigation efforts, and preservation measures. All data must be collected by the Natural Resource Professional.

Table 1 - Existing Tree Data Table

Must include:

- Protected and removed trees
- Tree tag number if tree is not in Public Tree Inventory, corresponding to site plan OR Columbus Public Tree Inventory ID number if available (see inset)
- Botanical name
- Common name
- Diameter at Standard Height (DSH)
- Condition (good, fair, poor, dead)
- Critical Root Zone (CRZ)
- Action (Do not disturb, To be removed, etc.)
- Mitigation required (Y/N)
- Other notes (including reason for removal)
- Item 1: Total Removed Inches
- Item 2: Total Inches to be Mitigated

Table 2 - Proposed Tree & Mitigation Data Table

Must include:

- Key (corresponding to species label on site plan)
- Quantity
- Size
- Botanical name
- Common name
- Stock (B&B, container, bare root)
- Total inches by species
- Sheet number where tree is located on a site plan

- Total number of trees to be planted
- Item 2: Total Inches to be Mitigated
- Item 3: Total Inches Provided
- Tree Fund Payment
 - Fee-in-Lieu (item 2 - item 3 * \$260) (if applicable)
 - Replanting Inspection Fees (if applicable)
 - Total Tree Fund Payment

Table 3 - Standard Pay Items

- CMS Item Number (see Appendix E for references to CMS Items)
- Item Description
- Unit
- Quantity
- Sheet Number

4.3 Tree Tagging vs. Tree ID

If the Public Tree is already geolocated in the Public Tree Inventory, use the number assigned to the asset—its Tree ID. If the trees are not yet geolocated in the Public Tree Inventory, Tree Tagging may be required and the number from the tags should be listed on the plan.

The tree tag number comes from field tagging work, which requires geolocation (mapping) and physically tagged trees in the field by the Natural Resource Professional. The Project Owner or their Contractor is responsible for the purchase of necessary materials for Tree Tagging.

Street trees are not required to be physically tagged. Any street tree that is not yet in the Public Tree Inventory will be added by Forestry and assigned a Tree ID for use in the Public Tree Plan.

Tree Tagging is necessary for work occurring in naturalized areas with large quantities of Public Trees and a combination of protection and removals. Forestry may waive Tree Tagging requirements in naturalized areas if there are a small number of Public Trees or if all trees are receiving the same treatment (tree protection or removal).

4.4 Suggested Steps to Create a Public Tree Plan

To create a Public Tree Plan, the following steps are suggested for the Natural Resource Professional to follow:

1. Consult the Columbus Public Tree Inventory to determine if Public Trees are already inventoried (contact Forestry for data at Forestry@columbus.gov).
2. Inspect, inventory, and identify (via Tree Tag or Tree ID) the Public Trees on site that are within Work Limits.
3. Recommend removal or preservation for each tree (on site plan and in table).
4. Recommend tree protection measures for each preserved tree, in accordance with this Manual (on site plan and in table).

Section 5: Tree Mitigation

Because of the value of trees in Columbus, and in an effort to achieve City urban forestry goals, the City of Columbus takes removal of Public Trees seriously. For this reason, if a removal is approved, steps will be required to make up for the loss of that tree – a practice that is termed **Tree Mitigation**.

Mitigation can take the form of replanting, payment into the Tree Fund, or a combination of both.

The preference of the City is to replant on site. If it is not possible to replant on site due to site limitations, planting at other approved locations on public property, Fee-in-Lieu, or a combination of both are possible with the approval of Forestry.

Tree Mitigation required in Chapter 912 and detailed in this manual is intended to be a floor, not a ceiling. This manual does not preclude other City departments from imposing more stringent requirements than those detailed here.

In addition to the cost to replant trees for mitigation, there are additional fees associated with any replanting, set by Forestry to account for multiple inspections that must occur throughout the project (see Section 5.5).

Regardless of mitigation requirements, a permit is always required to impact a Public Tree.

5.1 Determination of Mitigation Requirements

The Public Tree Plan must include suggested mitigation. However, as part of the approval process, Forestry staff provide the final determination of the required mitigation. This will occur through the permitting process (see Section 3), with the goal of maintaining and growing Columbus' Tree Canopy (see Section 1).

There are some adjustments to mitigation rates for specific situations, including Invasive Trees, trees in Parks, large-scale projects and more. These are detailed in Section 5.4.

5.2 Tree Replacement Rate of Inch-for-Inch

If replacement mitigation is required, the rate of tree replacement will be inch for inch, meaning the number of replacement trees' Caliper inches shall collectively add up to the total DSH trunk inches of the tree(s) removed.

Examples of Tree Replacement Quantities:

1. A red maple street tree that will be removed has a DSH of 4 inches. The replacement tree will be four inches in diameter, so one four-inch tree is sufficient mitigation for the removed tree. Two two-inch Caliper trees would also be appropriate replacements.
2. A pin oak tree to be removed in a park has a DSH of 21 inches. The replacement trees will be two inches in diameter, so 11 trees must be planted to replace the original pin oak.
3. An invasive Callery pear growing in a tree pit that will be impacted by a construction project has a DSH of 12 inches. Because it is an Invasive Tree growing in a maintained landscape area, it will be mitigated for half of its inches. Three two-inch

Caliper trees will mitigate the removed tree. See Section 5.4c on Invasive Tree Mitigation.

4. An Invasive Tree-of-heaven growing in a city-owned forest has a DSH of 18 inches. Because it is in a naturalized area and is invasive, its removal does not require tree replacement. See Section 5.4c on Invasive Tree Mitigation.

Note the following additional replacement requirements:

- **Size Minimum.** Replacement trees are to be a minimum of two inches in Caliper or larger at the time of installation.
- **Species Selection.** All replacement trees shall be selected from the most recently approved Recommended Street Tree List (see Appendix B), or otherwise approved by Forestry. Species shall factor in planting site dimensions (see Section 7.6). Selection of species will also take into account efforts to improve tree species diversity based on other species in place in the surrounding area, following the 10-20-30 Rule. The 10-20-30 Rule is a guideline to reduce the risk of catastrophic tree loss due to pests or disease. The Rule recommends an urban tree population include no more than 10% of any one tree species, 20% of any one tree genus, or 30% of any tree family.
- **Location.** All tree(s) will be replaced within the Work Limits where they were removed. When not feasible due to functional limitations, a new site on public property may be proposed with Forestry approval. Proposed tree locations should be the closest available tree planting opportunities to the relative project site. The planting opportunities will be primarily in Right-of-Way sites.

5.3 Payment When Replacement Is Not Possible: Fee-in-Lieu

When it is not feasible to replace the Public Trees that have been approved for removal, the secondary mitigation option of a Fee-in-Lieu of planting will apply to the extent allowed by law. These funds will be deposited in the Tree Fund and used in accordance with the purposes of that fund. The following will be used to determine the Fee-in-Lieu amount:

A fee of **\$260 per removed inch** shall be assessed. This value will be reviewed periodically to assess changes in planting costs and average appraisal values. The Department reserves the right to appraise any Public Tree at a different value at its discretion, and may do so in cases when the condition, species, and unique characteristics of the Public Tree would result in a significantly different value than the established Fee-in-Lieu. In the case of appraisals, Forestry will use the Cost Approach - Trunk Formula Technique described in Appendix D.

Examples of Fees-in-Lieu:

1. A red maple street tree that will be removed has a DSH of 4 inches. Its Fee-in-Lieu would be four inches multiplied by \$260/inch for a total of \$1,040.
2. A pin oak tree to be removed in a park has a DSH of 21 inches. Its Fee-in-Lieu would be 21 inches multiplied by \$260/inch for a total of \$5,460.

3. An invasive Callery pear growing in a tree pit that will be impacted by a construction project has a DSH of 12 inches. Because it's an Invasive Tree growing in a maintained landscape area, it will be mitigated for half of its inches. Its Fee-in-Lieu would be six inches multiplied by \$260/inch for a total of \$1,560. See Section 5.4c on Invasive Tree Mitigation.
4. An Invasive Tree-of-heaven growing in a City-owned forest has a DSH of 18 inches. Because it is in a naturalized area and is invasive, its removal does not require a Fee-in-Lieu payment. See Section 5.4c on Invasive Tree Mitigation.

Required standards for tree removal can be found in Section 9: Tree Removal Standards.

5.4 Mitigation Rate Specifics

There are minimums, exceptions, or adjustments to be made to mitigation rates, whether replacement or Fee-in-Lieu, depending on a number of factors. Any minimum, exception, or adjustment to Tree Mitigation must be determined and approved by Forestry, using the following criteria.

5.4a Minimum Size Thresholds

The size of tree that requires mitigation will vary, depending on whether it is in a maintained landscape area or naturalized area. Forestry will determine if a City-owned property is to be considered a naturalized area or maintained landscape for mitigation purposes.

- **Maintained Landscape Areas.** Any trees growing in mowed turf areas on City property shall be mitigated. Examples of landscaped areas include but are not limited to street trees in tree lawns or tree pits, street islands, and maintained areas of public parks.
- **Naturalized Areas.** Trees with 4" DSH or above growing in city-owned natural areas shall be mitigated. Examples of naturalized areas include but are not limited to forested areas, woodlots, and conservation parkland.

5.4b Large-Scale Project Mitigation: Wooded Areas over Two Acres

A 100% census inventory is required for all contiguous wooded areas that are two acres or less, referring to the forested area and not the entire parcel. All trees four inches DSH or larger must be surveyed according to 5.4a.

For contiguous wooded areas that exceed two acres in size, the project owner's Natural Resource Professional shall inventory a minimum 10% of the wooded area, divided into 1/10 acre sample plots, as well as complete the following fee-in-lieu analysis.

The USDA Forest Service's iTree Eco tool shall be used to calculate the value of the ecological benefits of the existing trees per acre. Carbon sequestered annually in trees, air pollution removed annually, and avoided runoff shall be used to calculate the value. This monetary value will be used as the Fee-in-Lieu payment. Should the project owner prefer replanting and it is deemed feasible by Forestry, Forestry will calculate the number of trees that should be replanted by dividing the monetary value by the average cost of a nursery tree.

5.4c Invasive Tree Species

Mitigation rates for Invasive Trees will be adjusted in the following ways:

- In maintained landscape areas, Invasive Trees shall be mitigated at a discount: replanting at 50% of the DSH inches; 50% of the fee-per-inch; or appraisal at a reduced value as determined by Forestry.
- In naturalized areas, Invasive Trees will not be required to be mitigated.

The rationale to mitigate trees in maintained landscapes at a discount is because: 1) Invasive Trees nonetheless provide benefits to residents, including carbon storage, shade, and air and water filtration; 2) These trees were deliberately planted in the past, before they were considered invasive, so residents should not lose out on tree replacements because the trees are now invasive; and 3) If these trees were not mitigated, then whole streets or park areas could be devoid of trees like Callery pear, with no consideration to replant.

5.4d Trees in Parks

Trees growing on City-owned property that is managed by the Department may require additional steps or deviation from these guidelines altogether to preserve the parkland and the benefits trees provide to the parkland. Impacts to trees are prohibited by City Code Section 919.09, unless the person has the right to do so—via approval by the Director. Therefore, additional consideration may be required for requested tree removals in Parks.

Project Owners proposing tree removal within wooded areas of City-owned parkland to occur between April 1st and September 30th (a seasonal window of time referred to as the “Bat Window”) must comply with Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ohio Ecological Services Field Office (USFWS-OHFO) regulations to avoid “take” of state or federally listed threatened or endangered bats. It is the project owner’s responsibility to provide Department’s Conservation Section with:

(1) documents from the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ohio Ecological Services Field Office (USFWS-OHFO) indicating that neither agency possesses records of threatened or endangered bats, or their habitat, anywhere in the project area, and

(2) record of a presence/probable absence survey, in accordance with ODNR bat survey guidelines, conducted across the project area indicating absence of threatened or endangered bats and their habitat; the survey must have occurred within 5 years of the date of proposed tree removal.

Submit questions about the Bat Window or relevant documents to the Department by emailing Conservation@columbus.gov.

5.4e Dead, Dying, or Hazardous Trees

Any tree that is determined to be dead, dying, or hazardous by Forestry will not require any mitigation. The Natural Resource Professional must explain why a Public Tree qualifies for this exemption, if dying or hazardous. The NRP can submit photos by email to supplement as desired.

5.4f Volunteer Trees Causing Current or Potential Damage to Public Infrastructure

In the specific circumstances detailed below, Volunteer Trees will not be required to be mitigated. Regardless of mitigation requirements, Volunteer Trees must be inventoried and an explanation of the proposed mitigation exemption included in the Existing Tree Data Table. A Forestry Permit is also still required to impact any Public Tree.

1. **Landfill Caps.** Plants with deep root systems may be detrimental to the function of a Landfill Cap system, and Ohio EPA Division of Materials and Waste Management discourages establishing trees on landfill caps.

Volunteer Trees growing on or within ten (10) feet of the landfill cap may be removed without incurring mitigation as part of the maintenance of the infrastructure.

2. **Bridges.** All bridge elements, including abutments, piers, wingwalls, girders, decks, and culverts (above or below ground) are included. Trees growing in the embankment above the culvert or in the berm area adjacent to bridge elements can cause deterioration of the structure. Preventative maintenance recommended by the Ohio Department of Transportation recommends removal of trees from bridge abutments. Volunteer Trees growing on or within ten (10) feet of the bridge element may be removed without incurring mitigation as part of the maintenance of the infrastructure.

3. **Dam embankments and levees.** An embankment dam is a water impounding structure constructed from excavated natural materials, while a levee is any artificial barrier that will divert or restrain the flow of a stream or other body of water. The Federal Emergency Management Agency states that trees can interfere with safe operation of dams and levees and can cause failure, due to their extensive root systems that can destabilize the dam through loosening embankment soils and providing paths for erosion.

Embankments, areas adjacent to spillway structures, vegetated channels, and other areas associated with a dam require continual maintenance of the vegetal cover. Volunteer Trees growing on embankments or within ten (10) feet of the embankment may be removed without incurring mitigation as part of the maintenance of the infrastructure.

4. **Clearance for Public Infrastructure Operation and Maintenance.** Volunteer Trees growing within ten (10) feet of traffic control signs, traffic signals, street signs may be pruned to allow access for City staff or City contractors to operate and maintain the infrastructure. Volunteer Trees growing within ten (10) feet of manholes, guardrail, roadside berms, roadside ditches, or the road surface of an alley may be pruned or removed without incurring mitigation to allow access for City staff or City contractors to operate and maintain the infrastructure.

5.4g: Private Property Owners Impacting Public Trees for Immediate Repair of Utility Infrastructure

If a Private Property Owner undertakes repair of utility infrastructure that causes impacts to an adjacent Public Tree, the owner must receive a permit from Forestry in accordance with Section 3.3c. If the repair is Emergency Maintenance to utility infrastructure impacting an owner-occupied, single-family residence, the Department will waive mitigation requirements.

5.4h: Mitigation Credits for Voluntary Tree Plantings

Should a project owner plant Public Trees above and beyond any regulatory requirements, including mitigation, those tree plantings are considered voluntary. Those trees may be considered eligible to count as mitigation credits for other projects requiring mitigation. In order for the planted trees to be considered for mitigation credits, Forestry must receive geolocations of each tree along with all information required in Section 4.2b Data Table, and trees must be in good condition at the time of the requested mitigation credit.

In order to use a mitigation credit:

1. Forestry completes the final inspection at the end of the warranty period for the voluntary tree planting, 12 months after the expiration of the Forestry permit.
2. Project owner submits the Tree IDs that correspond to the voluntary tree plantings to Forestry for mitigation credit and documents in the Public Tree Plan of the project requiring mitigation.
3. Mitigation credits must be used via an approved Public Tree Plan within 24 months of the end of the warranty period for the voluntary tree planting project. Extensions can be granted via variance request for extenuating circumstances.

5.5 Inspection Fees for Mitigation Replantings

When Tree Mitigation involves replacement tree plantings, Forestry staff must review plans, consult on species/quantity/location of new plantings, and perform up to five field inspections throughout the project’s life cycle, as well as complete reporting and data management. This necessary work requires inspection fees, which are in addition to the Fee-in-Lieu mitigation explained in 5.3. The fee will be assessed on any replanting, whether it occurs at the removal site or on other City property.

Fees are established based on typical staff hours required and will be deposited into the Tree Fund. These fees will be updated periodically by Forestry to capture increased staff costs.

Replanted Tree Quantities	Inspection Fee
1-19	\$700
20-49	\$1,342
50-99	\$3,079
100-150	\$4,629
Each 50 trees above 150	\$671 per 50 trees

Section 6: Tree Protection Standards

Tree protection during construction is critical to the longevity of the urban forest. For this reason, any Public Tree must be preserved and protected from any damage during construction. Trees can experience significant damage during construction, affecting roots, trunk and crown, and those impacts may not appear for years after construction ends.

6.1 Tree Protection Measures

Tree protection measures are required when Public Trees are to be preserved during a construction project. For projects undergoing Plan Review, tree protection measures must be proposed by the Natural Resource Professional and detailed within the Public Tree Plan. For projects outside Plan Review, Forestry will determine the necessary tree protection measures for the permit holder to be in compliance.

The following pages provide best practices and standards for protection. These can be separated into pre-construction, during construction, and post-construction.

6.1a Protection Pre-Construction

Any work in CRZ should be done by hand-operated equipment, or the smallest mechanized equipment necessary. Use of a vacuum truck is preferred over an excavator, to avoid damage to roots.

Pre-construction, the Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) must be determined (see Section 2.1).

The TPZ must be protected by fencing off the area with signage (see Appendix C) prohibiting access to the TPZ at all times. A Forestry inspector will ensure the fencing is compliant with the requirements.

Fencing. Fencing must be installed around trees along the established TPZ to exclude any construction equipment or materials (Fig.5 & 6). Fencing must be in place for the duration of the construction phase, though for short-term projects, where work within the TPZ will last 45 cumulative calendar days or less across the duration of the project, Forestry shall conduct an inspection and the project may receive relief from fencing requirements. Projects with activities in the Public Tree's TPZ lasting for more than 45 calendar days must install fencing. In the event that a tree's CRZ extends onto Private Property, the project owner is not expected to install fencing on the portion on Private Property.

Fencing requirements:

- Fencing material must be sufficient to prevent intrusion of construction equipment or materials.

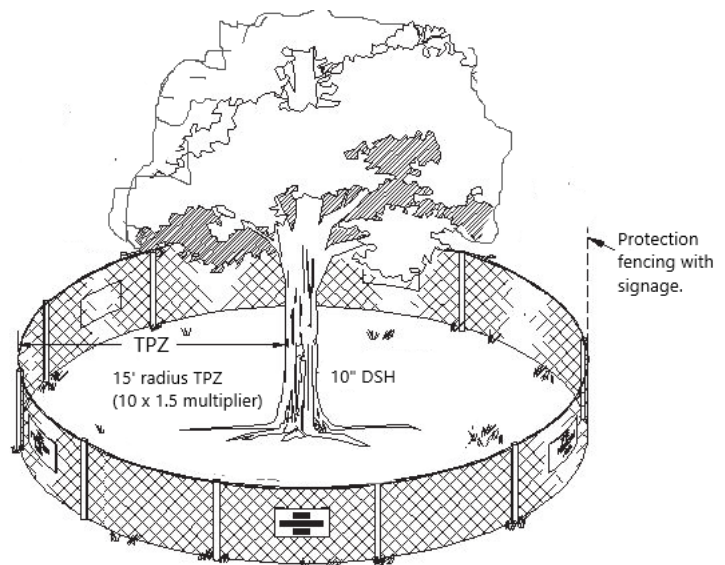


Figure 5. Tree protection fencing example.

- Fencing must last the length of the project and be maintained throughout the project.
- Fencing shall be flush with the initial undisturbed grade.
- Fencing shall be a minimum of 40" high.
- Fencing material shall be a minimum of heavy duty snow fence with steel poles installed every 8 to 10 feet. Tension wire must be used at top and bottom of fencing.
- Other fence materials can include wire fence, silt fence, wooden fencing, or chain link fence depending on the project and the Public Tree location. Silt sock or straw wattle is preferred to silt fence, to avoid excavation/trenching in CRZs.
- Fencing shall be solidly anchored to the ground.
- Consider providing a gate in the fencing if access to the TPZ will be needed for mowing.
- Maintain the fencing in place until the City authorizes removal.

Public Trees that are damaged due to improper or insufficient tree protection are covered by a warranty (Section 6.4) and subject to Tree Mitigation.

For street trees, the fencing should be installed along the edge of the tree lawn or right-of-way that is unpaved. Fencing installation should consider the door swing of parked vehicles. Ensure that sight lines and pedestrian access are not impeded by this fencing, as well as emergency access to fire hydrants, power poles, manholes, and other utility infrastructure.



Figure 6: Tree protection fencing for a street tree in a tree well. Source: DeepRoot.com

Signage. Tree Protection Signs (see examples in Appendix C) must be attached to the fencing every 50' or centered if less than 50'. Signage must be attached at regular intervals to the fencing and visible from all directions. DO NOT affix signs to trees themselves.

No Activity in Protected Root Zone Area Without Forestry Permit. No construction activity shall occur within the protected zone of any tree without a Forestry Permit. If construction activities are desired in those areas, Forestry shall be given at least 24-hour notice prior to the anticipated commencement of construction activities.

The following activities are prohibited within the Tree Protection Zone without a Forestry Permit:

- Dumping of construction waste
- Storage of materials, such as building supplies, soil, waste items, vehicles, or equipment
- Parking vehicles
- Trenching
- Changing soil grade or drainage patterns to the tree(s)
- Compacting soil with vehicle or equipment traffic
- Installing pavement of any kind
- Attaching anything to trees using nails, crews and/or spikes; or,

- Causing injury by fire or excessive heat.

6.1b Protection During Construction

During the construction period, protection must be maintained for the ground surface, tree trunk and branches, and supplemental irrigation provided if any traffic or construction activities are to extend into the TPZ of any Public Tree in the Work Limits.

Surface Protection. If traffic and construction activities must encroach into the TPZ, it must be permitted by Forestry in advance as part of the Public Tree Plan or via a Forestry inspection for maintenance projects. Surface protection is only required in the TPZ if traffic or construction activities encroach into the TPZ, and it must only cover the area of the TPZ that is at risk of impact; for example, the vehicular path. The following actions must be taken to disperse the vehicular load and surface compaction to protect the roots. If wood chip mulch is required, it must be applied either manually (by hand), blown-in via a mulch blower, or with a small mini-skid steer weighing no more than 2000 lbs.

Surface protection measures include one or more of the following:

- Applying 6-12" of wood chip mulch
 - If the TPZ is located within a floodplain, mulch may be substituted with ground protection mats
- Laying ¾-inch plywood over 4 x 4 wood beams over a 6" layer of wood chip mulch
- Using steel plates
- Using ground protection mats. Rubber ground protection mats require 6" of mulch underneath. Pressure-dispersing mats and timber mats do not require a layer of mulch underneath. Alternate surface protection must meet Forestry approval.

Trunk Protection. To avoid any trunk damage, wood planks should be installed around the trunk of the tree, following these specifications:

- Install 2-inch-thick wood planks around the trunk of the tree with ¼" or greater closed-cell foam pads between the trunk and planks; see Figure 7.
- The height of the wood planks shall be 4 feet minimum, or match the height of the vehicle clearance, whichever is greater.
- Use textile straps (i.e. ratchet straps) to bind the planks in place.
- DO NOT drive fasteners into the tree.
- If the protective planks are to be in place for longer than 6 months, loosen and adjust the planks every 3 months to allow for growth.



Figure 7: Example of tree trunk protection during construction. Source: National Park Service

Supplemental Irrigation. Trees can become stressed nearby and within construction sites, especially during the growing months. Irrigating to provide adequate water to respond to that stress is critical to the health of the tree.

- If construction activities are conducted within the TPZ during the months of May through September for more than 45 cumulative calendar days, supplemental irrigation must be provided. This can be done through hand watering or another regular source of water.
- Trees shall be irrigated to provide at least 1 inch of water applied once a week directly to the root system using a slow delivery method that allows for adequate infiltration.
- The water delivery method shall be identified on the Public Tree Plan.
- All trees to be preserved through construction shall be monitored for signs of drought stress. Signs of drought stress include leaf curling or rolling, leaf drop, early fall color, dieback on leaders (esp. in conifers). If signs of drought stress persist or worsen after providing regular irrigation, promptly notify Forestry.

Arranging for Clearance. If existing tree branches limit access to needed equipment, these branches must be proactively managed to avoid unnecessary damage. This can be done through pruning or tie-up of branches, depending on the extent of clearance needed. Descriptions of pruning and tie-up methods follow.

- *Pruning.* If pruning branches, the crown raising method of pruning (see Section 8 for details on this method) shall be applied to achieve clearance. Typical vehicular clearance is 14.5 feet over vehicular trafficked areas. For pedestrian access, typical clearance is 8 feet over sidewalks. No more than 25% of the Tree Canopy may be pruned.
- *Tie-Up.* Where excessive pruning (more than 25% of Tree Canopy) would be necessary for construction clearance, temporary tie-up of lower limbs may be considered appropriate so long as the limbs are not structurally damaged. Limbs should not be tied up for more than 24 hours (see Figure 8).

Figure 8: Temporary tie-up of lower limb of a Public Tree in a Columbus park.

Tunnel Rather than Trench. Trenching is not allowed in TPZ without a Forestry Permit as it cuts off a large portion of the protected tree's roots, while tunneling (or boring) under the tree

does virtually no damage (see Figure 9). Because most roots live in the top 18 inches of soil, a tunnel two feet underground often does little damage. However, placing the tunnel three to four feet deep is safer.

- All soil disturbance must occur at a minimum depth of two feet below grade and one to two feet away from the tree's center to avoid any taproot.
- The insertion point must be located outside the defined TPZ of each tree
- The diameter of the tunnel must not exceed twelve (12) inches.

6.1c Protection Post-Construction

All tree protection fencing and wood chip mulch shall be removed at the completion of the project. Any removal of chips must be done by hand.

Post-construction monitoring shall be conducted by Forestry during the one-year tree protection warranty period.

A Forestry arborist will conduct a site inspection of all trees retained through construction both at project completion during the final walk-through and at the end of the warranty period. Should any protected tree die or be deemed dying or hazardous due to the construction, mitigation will be required for the loss of the protected tree.

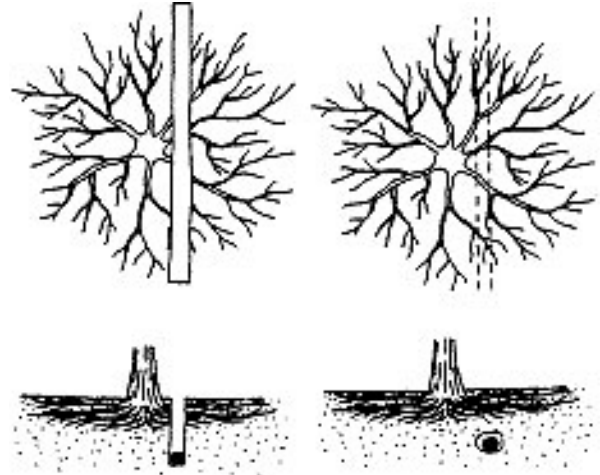


Figure 9: Trenching vs. Tunneling. Trenching near a tree (left) can kill almost half its roots. A tunnel or boring (right) in the same place will do virtually no damage to the tree. Source: Missouri Extension

6.2 Reporting of Injury or Impact to Tree

The project owner shall report any damage or injury to a protected Public Tree, or impact to a Protected Tree's CRZ, from construction during the project duration the same day it occurs to Forestry.

6.3 Warranty for Tree Protection

If a Forestry permit for tree protection is violated during construction, the protected tree will be monitored by Forestry staff for impacts to Condition for a minimum of one year following the expiration of the Forestry permit for tree protection. Forestry arborists will document the damage, as well as the tree's Condition at the end of the warranty period.

If a permitted project requires impacts to the CRZ, Forestry may choose to monitor the tree and defer its removal for the warranty period, to determine if the tree can be preserved without worsening its condition. The tree protection warranty is an alternative to removing the tree at time of impact, and use of this alternative is at Forestry's sole discretion. Forestry will determine if removal and mitigation is required by the end of the warranty period.

Project owners are responsible for mitigation if Forestry determines the tree is hazardous or dying at the end of the warranty period as a result of the construction. If replanted mitigation trees have to be replaced at the end of the warranty period, they must survive an additional year warranty period.

If the protected tree is determined to be declining or dead due to reasons other than the construction damage, the permitholder will not be required to mitigate the tree.

Section 7: Tree Planting Standards

7.1 Planting and Young Tree Establishment Standards

Tree planting and young tree establishment shall be performed and specified according to the ANSI A300 Standards Part 6, along with the planting details found in the following sections. These standards apply to planting of all Public Trees, whether or not they are required as Tree Mitigation. According to Chapter 912, any and all work to maintain, plant, or remove a tree shall be conducted by Certified Arborists or by people working under the supervision of a Certified Arborist.

7.2 Tree Size Classes

Forestry classifies tree species as large, medium, or small based on their height at maturity, as well as their mature width.

- **Large trees** grow to a height of 50' or taller.
- **Medium trees** grow to a height of 35-50'.
- **Small trees** grow to a height of less than 35'.

7.3 Species Selection

Project owners shall hire a qualified Natural Resource Professional to propose diverse tree species appropriate to the space. All species selection must be approved by Forestry. If tree species change during construction, those substitutions must also be approved by Forestry.

While native tree species are encouraged to be used where appropriate, due to the harsh site conditions along streets, including soil type, water availability, air pollution, and road salt, they are not appropriate for all sites. The Department prioritizes the use of native species in parks.

No tree with a mature height over 25' should be planted beneath overhead utilities. Refer to MIS-58: Minimum Tree Clearance for Downtown, Urban and Rural Areas.

7.4 Nursery Stock Standards

Trees to be installed must be healthy stock, grown in a nursery and reasonably free of die-back, disease, insects, eggs, bores, and larvae. If plant material is unavailable from local sources, the proposed source shall originate from states immediately adjacent to Ohio or further north. Plant material must be sourced from no further south than Zone 7a of the USDA Plant Hardiness Zone Map (PHZM). At the time of planting all plants shall have a root system, stem, and branch form that will not restrict normal growth, stability, and health for the expected life of the tree. Additionally, trees must be protected from deterioration during delivery and storage. Adequately protect trees from drying out, exposure of roots to sun, wind or extremes of heat and cold temperatures. If planting is delayed more than 24 hours after delivery, set plants in a location protected from sun and wind. Provide adequate water to the root ball package during the shipping and storage period.

7.5 Timing of Planting

Spring plantings may occur from March 1 to May 31. Fall plantings may occur from September 15 through December 31. Forestry staff must approve planting times if they vary from those indicated, prior to planting.

7.6 Site Selection

Guidelines on spacing for Tree Planting sites follows:

- **Tree lawn widths:** Large trees require a 7’ minimum tree lawn width. Medium trees require 5’ tree lawn width. Small trees require 3’ minimum tree lawn width.
- **Overhead obstructions:** A tree’s mature height should be used to determine appropriate species when there are overhead obstructions such as power lines. No tree with a mature height over 25’ should be planted beneath overhead utilities. Refer to MIS-58: Minimum Tree Clearance for Downtown, Urban and Rural Areas.
- **Spacing.** Generally, large trees should be planted a minimum of 40’ apart, although spacing can vary depending on species. Medium trees should be planted a minimum of 30’ apart. Small trees should be planted a minimum of 20’ apart.
- Additional preferred spacing requirements follow:

Object	Minimum separation from tree trunk (feet)
Large class tree	40
Medium class tree	30
Small class tree	20
Raised objects in parks, such as curbs, parking stops, poles, benches, trash cans, and tables	10
Light poles	10 from edge of mature canopy
Power Poles	25
Street Intersections	30
Driveways	10
Alleys	10
Stop signs	50, unless approved by Forestry
Street signs	10

Fire hydrants	10
Utility taps	6

7.7 Utilities Protection

To protect existing utilities, paving and other facilities from damage caused by landscaping, contact Ohio Utility Protection Service (OUPS) at 811 before doing any work.

7.8 Installation Specifications

Planting specifications for the actual installation of a tree depends on the type of tree being planted: container, balled and burlapped, or bare root.

7.8a Installation specifications for nursery trees of all formats:

- If a tree is to be planted in a confined planter pit or sidewalk area, the planting hole shall be excavated to a minimum of 30-inches deep by the width of the exposed area. In all other areas, excavate the hole’s width a minimum of two times the diameter of the root ball, and deep enough to allow the root ball of the container to rest on firm soil. Scarify the sides and the bottom of the pit. Do not place sand or gravel in the planting hole.
- The top of the intact root ball should be level with the surrounding grade.
- Remove all rope, tags and tree wrap from trunk and limbs.
- Use the same soil to fill the planting hole as was removed. Use no amendments. Amending the soil is an older practice that is no longer recommended because the tree can be more reluctant to root into the surrounding soil, which prevents or delays the establishment of the tree into its new planting location.
- Fill the planting hole by half, gently tap soil, and water to remove air pockets. Continue filling, tapping and watering until the soil is at grade.
- Use remaining soil to build a watering berm just outside the planting hole.
- For trees planted on a slope, the grade of the back of the planting hole (on the high side of the slope), must match the required planting grade, as shown in the image below. The lower end of the slope planting area must be built up to the root ball grade. See Figure 10 for a diagram of a tree planting on a slope.

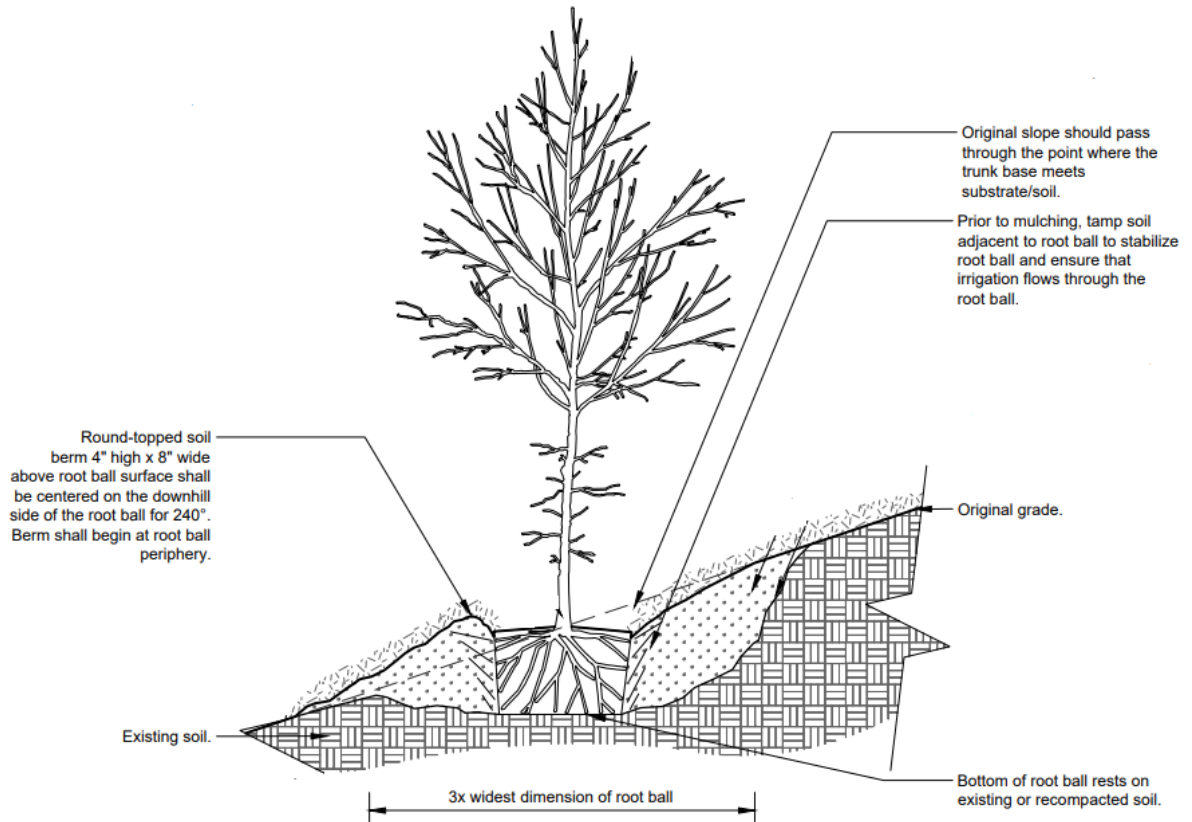


Figure 10: Diagram for Tree Planting on a slope. Source: ISA

7.8b Additional specifications for nursery trees in containers:

- Trees in containers often have roots that circle the container and must be addressed at the time of planting. Tree should be removed from the container and the rootball shaved (see below), before placing it in the planting hole.

About Rootball Shaving. The outer surfaces of ALL container trees (sides and bottom of the root ball) must be shaved or scarified to remove all circling, descending, and matted roots. This can be performed using saws, knives, sharp shovels, or other suitable equipment that is capable of making clean cuts on the roots. Shaving or cutting should remove a minimum of one inch of root mat or up to 2 inches as required to remove all root segments that are not growing reasonably radial to the trunk.

- Trees should be lifted by the container or by supporting the bare root ball. Trees should not be lifted by the trunk or limbs.
- Loosen the root ball from the container and place in the planting hole.
- If containerized trees are provided by the Forestry, return all empty containers to Forestry.

7.8c Additional specifications for nursery trees in ball & burlap (B&B):

- Plant during the dormant season, after leaf fall in the autumn and before bud break in the spring.

- Neither plastic twine, nor plastic or synthetic burlap, shall be used on any B&B stock. Jute twine and burlap shall be used.
- Trees to be held on site longer than 24 hours before planting should be held in the shade or with enough mulch to cover the root ball. The root ball should be sufficiently watered to prevent drying.
- Trees provided by Forestry should be planted within 24 hours of delivery or pick up.
- Check the root ball for soil added above the root flare by the nursery at time of digging. If present, remove added soil to the root flare.
- Trees should be moved by handles on the basket or by strapping placed around the root ball. Trees should not be lifted by the trunk or limbs.
- Find the root flare and ensure it is placed at ground level. In areas with poor drainage, the tree may be planted with the root flare 1-2" above grade. In no instance should the root flare be placed below grade.
- Do not loosen any of the burlap, twine or wire basket until after the tree is situated in the planting hole.
- Once the tree is in the planting hole, remove all surface level burlap and twine. Peel back wire basket away from top, leaving basket in place overall, but cut wires around top 6"-8" of sides, or top one-third of root ball, to ease future root growth. It is important to leave part of the wire basket to maintain the integrity of the root ball during transplanting.

7.8d Additional specifications for nursery trees that are bare root:

- Provide established and well-rooted field-grown plants. Harvest bare root plant while the plant is dormant and a minimum of 4 weeks prior to leaf out (bud break).
- The root spread of the harvested plants shall conform to American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z60 Standards Part 1 for nursery grown bare root plants for each size and type of plant.
- Bare root stock shall be protected from drying out at all times. Roots must be covered and packed in moist straw, sawdust, or other suitable moisture-holding packing material.
- Keep the trees in a cool dark space for storage and delivery. If daytime outside temperatures exceed 70 degrees F, utilize a refrigerated storage area with temperature between 35 and 50 degrees.
- Planting holes can be slightly shallower than for container or ball and burlap trees, only requiring a diameter to match the spread of the roots to the correct depth. Dig hole to a depth so the located trunk flare, at the first order lateral root, matches finished grade. Spread all roots out radial to the trunk in the prepared hole making the hole wider where needed to accommodate long roots. Direct root tips away from the trunk. Prune any broken roots removing the least amount of tissue possible. Maintain the trunk vertical while backfilling soil around the roots. Lightly tamp the soil around the roots to eliminate voids and reduce settlement.

7.8e Additional specifications for planting in tree wells (cut-out areas within a sidewalk):

- New tree's root flare elevation must be between 3" to 5" below sidewalk grade to allow for reinstallation of tree grate.
- Once grates are re-installed, pea gravel must be applied to fill the remaining space from the top of soil to the top of the tree grate.

7.9 Finishing Installation

Once the tree has been installed and the planting hole has been filled, the tree should be immediately mulched, staked and watered thoroughly.

- *Mulch.* Immediately after planting, smooth out all grades between plants before mulching. Apply 2-3 inches of mulch, covering the entire planting bed area. Do not pile any mulch against the trunk of the tree; the trunk flare must be exposed. Place no mulch within 2" of the trunk. For trees planted in lawn areas the mulch must extend to a 2' radius around the tree covering the soil berm. Use only shredded hardwood mulch. The mulch shall be either un-dyed, brown or black as specified in the project material list. Substitutions will only be accepted with prior written permission from Forestry and will not be made on-site, at the time of installation.
- *Watering.* Water trees and plants within the first 24 hours of initial planting and not less than once per week until project completion. The tree must receive at least 10 gallons of water per 1" tree Caliper per week during the first growing season. During the warranty period, water as needed to keep each plant alive. Gator bags or other watering accessories may be used but must be removed during the winter months, and removed permanently after the warranty period. Use standard watering horticultural procedures to ensure vitality of the newly planted trees. To measure the volume of water provided, water flow meters and rain gauges may be used.
- *Staking.* Staking and guying should only be used in areas of high wind or when trees will not stand on their own. When guying is not required, staking alone may be used to reduce lawnmower damage. Trees should be guyed loosely enough to allow the trunk to sway from the base. All guying materials should be removed within one year.
 - Tree guying is to be flat woven polypropylene material, 3/4 inch wide, with 900 pound break strength.
 - Stakes shall be 2 inch by 2 inch hardwood stakes free of knots (or approved equal) or steel posts, and of lengths appropriate to the size plant required to adequately support the plant.
 - Underground staking like a deadman system (where required on the drawings) shall be 4 inch by 4 inch by 4 feet long wood (or approved equal). Wood shall NOT be treated for rot protection.
 - Submit manufacturer's product data for approval.
- *Trunk Guards.* Trunk guards are required on trees planted in an area surrounded by lawn and should conform to the tree planting details included in the Public Tree Plan.

7.10 Post-Planting Care and Tree Establishment Warranty Period

It is the responsibility of the installing party to maintain and care for the new tree for a **one year warranty period**, beginning at the date of final acceptance of the project.

- Provide all water required to keep soil within and around the root balls at optimum moisture content for plant growth.
- Keep all tree planting areas free of weeds. Hand-remove all weeds; chemical herbicides are not permitted.
- Refresh mulch once during the warranty period to maintain complete coverage, but do not over mulch. At no time shall the overall mulch thickness be greater than 4 inches. Do not apply mulch against any trunks.
- Remove any staking and ties at the end of the warranty period.
- At the end of the warranty period, any trees that did not survive must be replaced by the installing party.
- For warranty periods that end when the trees are dormant in winter, the inspection to determine tree survival should occur in early fall (September) or in spring (May) to observe trees while they have leaves.

Section 8: Tree Maintenance Standards

Any tree maintenance performed, whether tree pruning or tree health care, must be done in accordance with the standards detailed below. According to Chapter 912, any and all work to maintain, plant, or remove a tree shall be conducted by Certified Arborists or by people working under the supervision of a Certified Arborist. This is different from the Natural Resource Professional (Section 4.1) who simply collects information and recommends tree protection measures; in this section, the actual tree care must be done by or supervised by a Certified Arborist.

8.1 Pruning

Proper pruning of landscape trees improves their structural strength, maintains their health, enhances beauty, and increases their value.

8.1a When to Prune

Pruning Public Trees must occur in accordance with ANSI A300 Standards (tree care practice industry standards) Part 6 Pruning Standard and ANSI Z133 Part 1 Safety Standard. Pruning becomes advisable under the following circumstances:

- **Defects.** Trees have crossing branches, weak branch unions, or other defects.
- **Deadwood.** Branches are dead, dying, decayed, or potentially hazardous.
- **Clearance.** Lower branches interfere with people or vehicles, or block visibility of signs.
- **Utilities.** Branches are growing into buildings or utility wires.
- **Storm Damage.** Limbs have been broken by storms.

8.1b Pruning Around Utilities

All employees pruning trees in areas where there are utility lines present must be "Qualified Line Clearance Tree Trimmer Trainees" or "Qualified Line Clearance Tree Trimmers" as defined in ANSI Standard Z-133.1.

Project owner must:

- Locate and identify existing underground and overhead services and utilities within Work Limits, including contacting the Ohio Underground Protection Service (OUPS - Ohio 811).
- Provide adequate means of protection of all utilities and services.
- Perform all work in accordance with the requirements of the applicable utility company or agency involved.
- Immediately report and repair utilities damaged during site work operations.

8.1c Defining Pruning Cuts

Pruning cuts are defined here, and shown in Figure 11 below.

- A **branch removal cut** (previously termed a "thinning cut") removes a branch at its point of origin on the trunk while retaining the branch collar and branch bark ridge.

- A **reduction cut** (previously called "cutting to a lateral") shortens a limb to a lateral branch large enough to resume growth of the pruned limb, typically at least one-third the diameter of the branch or stem being removed (review image below).
- **Heading** and **stub cuts** result in exposed areas of the tree that can't heal, and are thus prohibited.

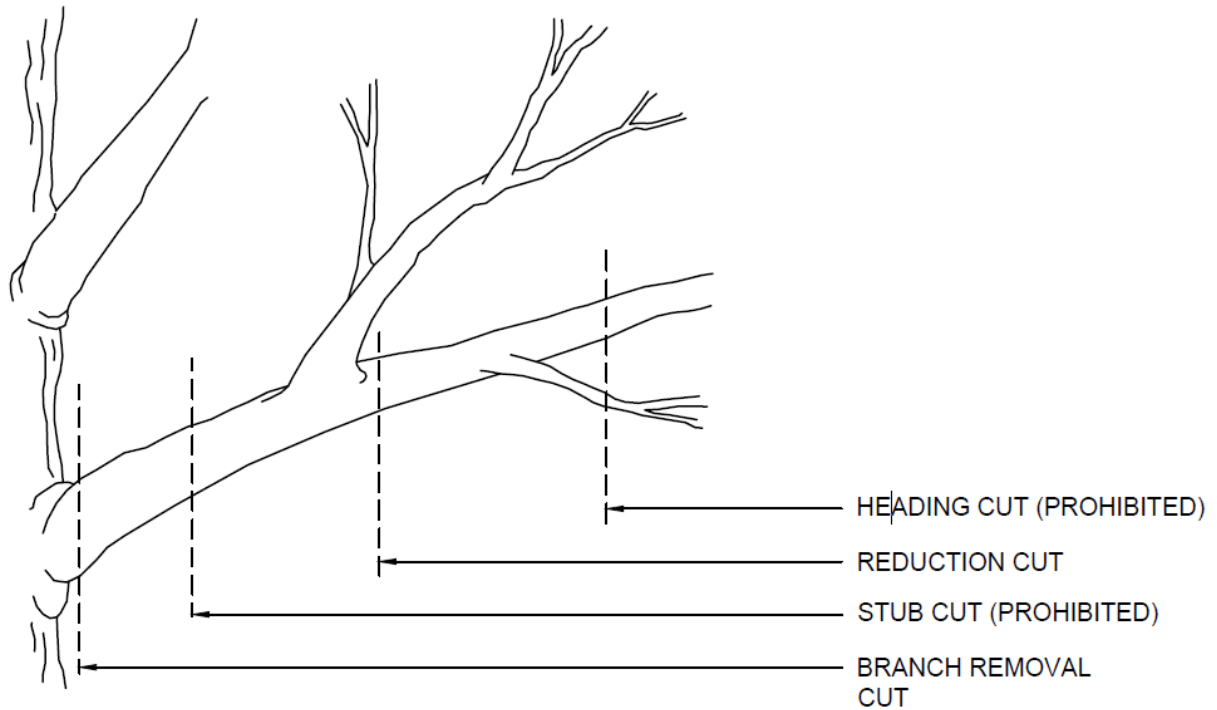


Figure 11: Depiction of location on branch of pruning cut types. Note that appropriate angles per ANSI A300 standards are still required.

8.1d Proper Pruning Technique

Proper pruning practices remove a branch while protecting the branch collar, which is essential for wounds to close (also called natural target pruning).

To promote quick closing of a pruning wound, always use the precut method when removing a branch over 1 inch. This pruning method protects the branch collar and prevents tearing the bark. Disinfect pruning equipment between cuts.

As shown in Figure 12, the first cut (1) ensures the limb does not tear down into the trunk bark when removed, the second cut (2) removes the majority of limb weight, and the last step (3) achieves the final finished cut that can most easily heal over the coming months.

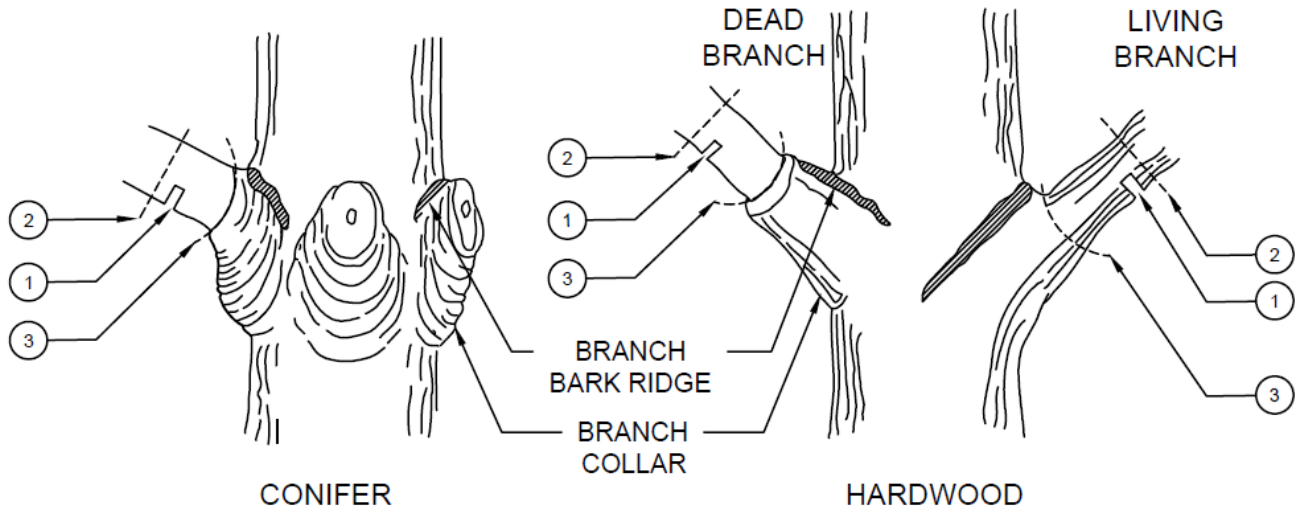


Figure 12: Precut method in tree pruning.

Do not leave a stub and do not cut flush against a trunk. Use sharp tools and keep wounds as small as possible, clean, and smooth.

8.1e Young Tree Pruning

Young trees should be pruned three to five years after initial installation. These few cuts at an early age can have significant impacts on the longevity and success of the tree over the coming decades. See Figure 13 for a diagram of young tree pruning. Follow the below steps to prune a young tree.

1. Identify competing leader(s). If there are competing leaders present, remove or prune back the less vigorous branch(es) to prevent potential structural weaknesses.
2. Prune any malformed branch.
3. Remove any crossing branch, which will affect the other branch's growth and create an undesirable form.
4. Remove no more than one-third of water sprouts (upright sucker growth in the crown of tree) in any one year.
5. If branch attachment is narrower than is common for the species, remove the branch while the tree is young.
6. Prune any broken or badly damaged branch.

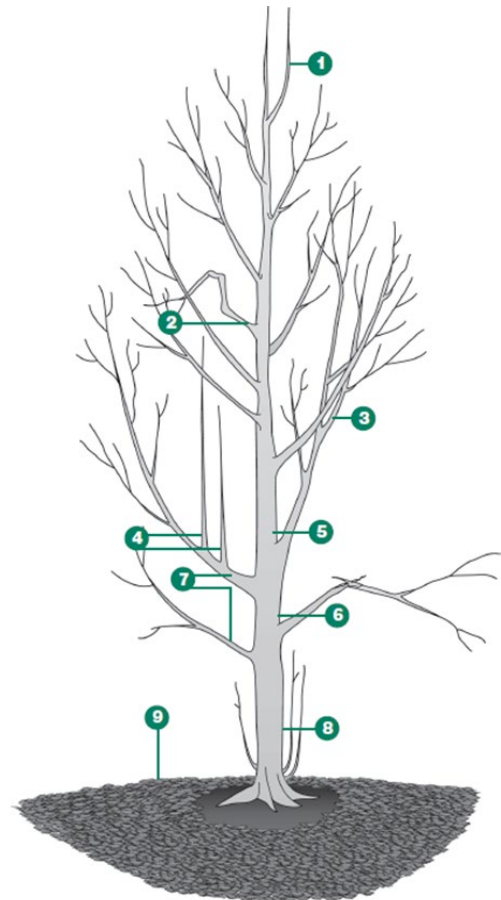


Figure 13: Diagram for young tree pruning.

7. Younger trees have lower branching at installation than what is tolerated on larger, older trees. As the tree grows, those lower branches are able to be removed and are termed temporary branches. Prune temporary branches back with reduction cuts or remove them completely over time. Removing these branches over the first few years provides clearance for signs, vehicles (min. 14 feet over roadway), and pedestrians (min. 8 feet over walkways).

8. If possible, twist and yank out suckers when young instead of cutting to decrease chance of resprouting.

9. Apply 2 to 3 inches of composted mulch at the tree base. Keep mulch 2 inches away from the trunk to prevent the chance of rot.

8.1f Mature Tree Pruning

By the time a tree reaches maturity, providing it has had its maintenance needs met throughout its life, it should only need pruning for specific purposes such as:

- **Managing risk.** Removing dead or dying limbs 1 inch and larger in diameter or limiting branch end weight to aid in retaining tree structure.
- **Clearance.** Removing or reducing branches from infrastructure.
- **Restoration.** Pruning post-storm damage.

Protect and preserve the tree's natural form. Pruning a mature tree excessively or incorrectly can cause more harm than good. Every vigorous branch removed reduces photosynthesis and the manufacture of sugar. Any cuts allow decay organisms to enter the wound.

8.1g Pruning Prohibitions

- Climbing irons or spikes may NOT be used on any tree that is scheduled for pruning.
- Trees shall be raised to no more than one third the height of the tree, according to the ANSI A300 BMP for tree pruning. Exceptions will be made to clear infrastructure. None of these actions shall render the tree unbalanced or harmed.

8.2 Plant Health Care

Any plant health care such as treatment of a disease or pest, or application of fertilizer, must be approved by Forestry and applied by a Certified Arborist with a pesticide applicator's license.

Section 9: Tree Removal Standards

Any tree removals and stump grindings performed must conform to the most current revision of the ANSI Standard A300(Part 1) and Standard Z-133.1: "Safety Requirements for Pruning, Trimming, Repairing, Maintaining, Removing Trees and for Cutting Brush." According to Chapter 912, any and all work to maintain, plant, or remove a Public Tree shall be conducted by Certified Arborists or by people working under the supervision of a Certified Arborist. (Tree removals are evaluated by the criteria in Appendix A).

9.1 Tree Removal

If a tree to be removed:

- has roots or branches that extend into the CRZ of a protected tree,
- is adjacent to City or utility infrastructure, or
- is over 12" DSH

The following applies:

- Removal shall not be attempted by demolition or construction personnel, grading or other heavy equipment.
- A Certified Arborist or a tree care worker working under the direction of a Certified Arborist shall remove the tree carefully in a manner that causes no damage above or below ground to trees that remain.

Tree crowns shall be stripped before removal unless conditions permit felling; no trees or trunks shall be felled onto pavement. All trunks shall be removed flush with the ground, in preparation for stump grinding. Work shall also include removal of all basal sprouts, brush, and weeds within three feet of the stump, and the stump itself.

With Forestry approval, exceptions may be made in natural areas to leave a portion of the standing dead trunk if failure of the remaining trunk poses minimal risk to its surroundings.

Climbing irons or spikes may only be used on a tree that is scheduled for removal.

All limbs and trunks shall be removed and controlled as necessary to prevent damage or injury to people, utilities, buildings, property, pavement, and other trees. No wood, debris, etc. shall remain on site or in the public right-of-way, past the end of the work day. Assure minimum interference with streets, sidewalks, and adjacent facilities by prompt removal of debris.

9.2 Stump Removal

Requirements for stump grinding vary based on the proximity to other living trees.

9.2a General Stump Grinding

Stump removal in general involves the grinding of stump and roots to a minimum depth of 18 inches. All above-ground root material must be removed and backfilled with City-approved topsoil to grade, the area tamped to settle the soil, and seeded with approved grass seed. The Contractor shall remove and legally dispose of all remaining sawdust and debris.

9.2b Stump Grinding Adjacent to Living Trees

Stumps to be removed within 36" of a living adjacent tree should be ground only to a depth of 2", to avoid impacting the anchor roots of the adjacent tree.

Appendices

Appendix A: How a Removal Application is Evaluated

Arborists issuing an approval for removal use a set of data collected via a site inspection and evaluation rationale to determine whether a removal will be permitted.

Data Considered. Requests for Public Tree removals will be based on the following data:

- **Size.** The diameter of the tree trunk to be removed will be measured 4.5 feet above grade (Diameter at Standard Height, DSH) and expressed in inches.
- **Location.** The tree's location is evaluated by its ability to support the tree (vigor) and consideration of its placement within the surrounding landscape.
- **Condition.** The Condition of a tree is assessed using the following factors:
 - Health: vigor, foliage size and color, leaf density, presence of absence of pests, twig growth rate, amount of twig or branch dieback, and wound closure
 - Structure: indicators of decay (cavities, wounds, cankers, etc.), roots (exposed, uplifted, grade change, girdling, etc.), trunk (deviation from vertical, co-dominant, cracks, seams, missing bark, etc.), and crown (symmetry, multiple attachments, poor branch attachment, dieback, etc.)
 - Form: type (rounded, oval, columnar, pyramidal, vase, weeping, horizontal, irregular), shape, silhouette, atypical, aesthetic appeal
- **Species.** Tree species will be evaluated by considering the durability and prospective life span of the subject tree.

Evaluation Rationale. Because the ultimate goal is to preserve as many trees as possible, healthy Public Trees will typically not be approved for removal. However, at times, there will be unavoidable impacts that make preservation unrealistic. A Public Tree may be approved for removal if a Forestry representative determines that:

- Tree is dead, dying, or poses a threat to public safety.
- Tree contains a structural problem (split trunk, split branching unions, poor branch attachments, etc.) that could result in failure and result in damage to adjacent properties or to residents.
- Necessary work/utility/roadway improvements required around the tree will kill the tree or render the tree hazardous.
- Tree is infested with an epidemic insect or disease where recommended control is not applicable and removal is necessary to prevent transmission of the insect or disease to other trees.
- The preservation of the tree, when adjacent property is developed, is not cost effective.

The site inspection results will provide a tree assessment and determine if removal is approved with required mitigation.

If a tree is determined to be dead, dying, seriously diseased, or otherwise represents a hazard to public safety through the site inspection, its removal will be approved and not result in any required Tree Mitigation.

Appendix B: Recommended Street Tree List - Adopted March 2024

This document is a guide for tree planting in Columbus. It includes recommended tree species and varieties (cultivars) for the public streets of Columbus. This list is not exclusive and other species, varieties or cultivars may be planted with the approval of Forestry. All tree plantings on public property require a Forestry Permit.

Site design and evaluation are critical. Trees should be selected based on their compatibility with sites, and with design objectives in mind. Maintenance expectations, public safety, aesthetics, and urban forest diversity are among the considerations weighed by the City. For public safety reasons, evergreens, weeping and multi-stem forms are generally not permitted as street trees and are omitted from this list. Trees may also be prohibited based on fruit characteristics, invasive potential, cold hardiness, and other factors.

The City promotes genetic biodiversity in its urban forest. Forestry staff generally follow the “10/20/30” benchmark for species/genus/family. This may also influence what is permitted and planted at times in the City. Parking lots may present special challenges to tree health. Species suitable for use in parking lots are denoted with an asterisk *.

All sites must be reported to the Ohio Utilities Protection Service at 811 prior to planting. To apply for a permit to plant a tree on city property or in the public street right of way, contact Forestry at 614.645.3765 or call 311.

This list was adopted in March 2024 and is valid until replaced.

B.1 Small-Sized Trees (35' or less in height) Spacing: 20' between trees. Minimum tree lawn size: 3' wide, or pit of 3'x 4'.						
Scientific Name	Trade / Common Name	Cultivar Name(s)	Mature Size (HxW)	Notes	Native	Acceptable Under Electric Wires
<i>Acer buergerianum</i>	Trident Maple		25' x 20'	Oval	No	No
<i>Acer ginnala</i>	Flame Amur Maple Beethoven Amur Maple Mozart Amur Maple	'Flame' 'Betozam' 'Mozam'	20' x 20' 20' x 15' 20' x 15'	Single stem only	No	Yes
<i>Acer grandidentatum</i>	Rocky Mountain Glow Big Tooth (Canyon) Maple	'Schmidt'	25' x 20'		North America	No

	Yes	No	Special permission needed	25' x 20'		Paperbark Maple	<i>Acer griseum</i>
	Yes	No		20' x 24' 25' x 20' 20' x 15'	'GarAnn' 'Patdeil' 'JFS-KW2'	Hot Wings Tatarian Maple Pattern Perfect Tatarian Maple Rugged Charm Tatarian Maple	<i>Acer tataricum</i>
	Yes	Ohio		20' x 20'		Red Buckeye	<i>Aesculus pavia</i>
	Yes	North America	Single stem only	25' x 25'	'Cumulus'	Cumulus Serviceberry	<i>Amelanchier arborea</i>
	Yes	North America	Single stem only	20' x 15'	'Rogers'	Lustre Serviceberry	<i>Amelanchier arborea</i>
	No	Ohio	Single stem only	28' x 20'	'JFS-Arb'	Spring Fury Serviceberry	<i>Amelanchier arborea</i>
	No	No	Narrow canopy	35' x 20' 35' x 15'	'Fastigata' 'Frans Fontaine'	Columnar European Hornbeam Frans Fontaine Hornbeam	<i>Carpinus betulus</i>
	Yes	Ohio	Wide canopy – requires minimum 8' tree lawn	25' x 30'	Various cultivars available	Eastern Redbud	<i>Cercis canadensis</i>
	Yes	Ohio	Single-stem only	20' x 20'		White Fringetree	<i>Chionanthus virginicus</i>
	Yes	No	Single stem only	20' x 15'	'Golden Glory'	Corneliancherry Dogwood	<i>Cornus mas</i>
	Yes	No	Hybrids also considered	20' x 20'	Various cultivars available	Kousa Chinese Dogwood	<i>Cornus kousa</i>
	Yes	North America	Wide – 8' minimum tree lawn	20' x 25'	'Winter King'	Winter King Hawthorn	<i>Crataegus viridis</i>
	Yes	North America	Upright / oval form	20' x 15'	'Wedding Bells'	Wedding Bells Silverbell	<i>Halesia carolina</i>
	No	No	Single stem only	25' x 15'		Seven-Son Flower Tree	<i>Heptacodium miconioides</i>
	No	No		30' x 20'		Amur Maackia	<i>Maackia amurensis</i>
	Yes	North America	Single stem only	20' x 20' 25' x 15'	'Henry Hicks' 'Jim Wilson'	Henry Hicks Sweetbay Magnolia Moonflow Sweetbay Magnolia	<i>Magnolia virginiana</i>

<i>Magnolia x</i>	Galaxy Hybrid Magnolia	'Galaxy'	30' x 15'		No	No
<i>Malus x</i>	Prairifire Crabapple	'Prairifire'	20' x 15'		No	Yes
<i>Malus x</i>	Adirondack Crabapple	'Adirondack'	18' x 8'	Columnar canopy	No	Yes
<i>Malus x</i>	Red Jewel Crabapple	'Jewelcole'	25' x 15'		No	No
<i>Malus x</i>	Golden Raindrops Crabapple	'Schmidcutleaf'	20' x 15'	Prone to Fireblight	No	Yes
<i>Malus x</i>	Royal Raindrops Crabapple	'JFS-KW5'	20' x 15'		No	Yes
<i>Parrotia persica</i>	Vanessa Persian Ironwood	'Vanessa'	28' x 15'		No	No
<i>Prunus x</i>	Okame Flowering Cherry	'Okame'	25' x 25'		No	Yes
<i>Prunus x</i>	Snow Goose Flowering Cherry	'Snow Goose'	25' x 20'		No	Yes
<i>Prunus x</i>	First Lady Flowering Cherry	'First Lady'	27' x 14'		No	No
<i>Prunus x</i>	First Blush Flowering Cherry	'JFS-KW14'	25' x 12'		No	No
<i>Prunus x</i>	Newport Plum	'Newport'	20' x 20'		No	Yes
<i>Prunus cerasifera</i>	Crimson Pointe Plum Krauter Vesuvius Plum	'Cripoizam' 'Krauter Vesuvius'	25' x 10' 20' x 15'		No	Yes
<i>Prunus sargentii</i>	Columnar Sargent Cherry Pink Flair Cherry	'Columnaris' 'JFS-KW58'	35' x 15' 25' x 15'		No	No
<i>Prunus serrulata</i>	Amanogawa Cherry Kwanzan Cherry	'Amanogawa' 'Kwanzan'	20' x 6' 25' x 20'		No	Yes
<i>Prunus subhirtella</i>	Autumn-Flowering Cherry	'Autumnalis Rosea'	30' x 25'		No	No
<i>Styrax japonicus</i>	Pink Chimes Snowbell Spring Showers Snowbell Snowcone Snowbell	'Pink Chimes' 'Spring Showers' 'JFS-D'	15' x 15' 20' x 15' 20' x 15'		No	Yes
<i>Syringa reticulata</i>	Ivory Silk Japanese Tree Lilac	'Ivory Silk'	20' x 20'		No	Yes
<i>Syringa pekinensis</i>	Beijing Gold Peking Lilac China Snow Peking Lilac Great Wall Peking lilac	'Zhang Zhiming', 'Morton' 'WFH2'	20' x 20' 20' x 20' 20' x 12'		No	Yes

Scientific Name	Trade / Common Name	Cultivar Name(s)	Mature Size (Height / Width)	Notes	Native	Acceptable Under Electric Wires
<i>Cladrastis kentukea</i>	American Yellowwood Perkins Pink Yellowwood	'Perkins Pink'	40' x 40'		Ohio	No
<i>Corylus colurna</i>	Turkish Filbert (Hazel)		45' x 35'		No	No
<i>Eucommia ulmoides</i>	Hardy Rubber tree		45' x 45'		No	No
<i>Maackia amurensis</i>	Maackia Amur Maackia	'JFS-Schichtel'	30' x 25'		No	No
<i>Maclura pomifera</i>	White Shield Osage Orange	'White Shield'	35' x 35'	Male, no fruit or thorns	Ohio	No
<i>Magnolia x soulangiana</i>	Saucer magnolia	'Alexandrina'	30' x 25'	Wide & low canopy; tree lawn width of 10' minimum	No	No
<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>	Firestarter Black Gum Green Gable Black Gum Wildfire Black Gum	'JFS-Red' 'NSUHH' 'Wildfire'	35' x 18' 40' x 25' 40' x 25'	AKA Tupelo, requires slightly acidic, organic soils	Ohio	No
<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>	American Hophornbeam (Ironwood) Autumn Treasure American Hophornbeam	'JFS-KW5'	35' x 25' 40' x 20'		Ohio	No
<i>Quercus robur</i>	Skyrocket English Oak	'Fastigiata'	45' x 15'	Columnar	No	No
<i>Sassafras albidum</i>	Sassafras		40' x 30'		Ohio	No
<i>Ulmus x*</i>	Frontier Elm Triumph hybrid Elm Patriot hybrid Elm	'Frontier' 'Morton Glossy' 'Patriot'	40' x 30' 50' x 45' 50' x 40'		No	No
<i>Zelkova serrata*</i>	Musashino Zelkova	'Musashino'	45' x 15'	Columnar	No	No

* Species tolerates parking lot conditions.

B.3 Large-Sized Trees (50' or more in height)

Spacing: 40' between trees. Minimum tree lawn width of 7', or pit 8' x 8'.

Scientific Name	Trade / Common Name	Cultivar Name(s)	Mature Size (Height / Width)	Notes	Native	Acceptable Under Electric Wires
<p>B.3 Large-Sized Trees (50' or more in height)</p> <p>Spacing: 40' between trees. Minimum tree lawn width of 7', or pit 8' x 8'.</p>						

<i>Acer x freemanii</i>	Autumn Blaze Freeman Maple	'Jeffersred'	55' x 40'	50' x 35'	All prone to surface rooting	Ohio	No
<i>Acer nigrum</i>	Black Maple	'Greencolumn'	50' x 20'		Columnar	Ohio	No
<i>Acer rubrum</i>	Autumn Flame Red maple Redpointe Red Maple Sun Valley Red Maple	'Autumn Flame' 'Frank Jr.' 'Sun Valley'	35' x 35' 45' x 30' 40' x 35'		All prone to surface rooting	Ohio	No
<i>Acer saccharum</i>	Sugar maple	'Endowment' 'Legacy' 'Commemoration' 'Green Mountain'	50' x 20' 50' x 35' 50' x 35' 50' x 40'		Columnar	Ohio	No
<i>Betula lenta</i>	Sweet or Black Birch		50' x 40'			Ohio	No
<i>Betula nigra</i>	River Birch Heritage River Birch Dura-Heat River Birch	'Cully' 'BNMTF'	50' x 40'		Not for alkaline soils; single stem only	Ohio	No
<i>Celtis occidentalis*</i>	Common Hackberry	'Prairie Pride' 'Magnifica'	45' x 45' 50' x 40'			Ohio	No
<i>Fagus grandifolia</i>	American Beech		50' x 40'		Not very urban tolerant	Ohio	No
<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech Rivers Purple Beech	'Rivers!!'	50' x 40' 50' x 40'			No	No
<i>Ginkgo biloba*</i>	Autumn Gold Ginkgo Princeton Sentry Ginkgo	'Autumn Gold' 'Princeton Sentry'	45' x 35' 40' x 15'		Male cultivars only; 'Sentry' is columnar	No	No
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis*</i>	Imperial Honeylocust Skyline Honeylocust Sunburst Honeylocust	'Impcole' 'Skycole' 'Suncole'	40' x 35' 45' x 35' 40' x 35'		Thornless varieties only	Ohio	No
<i>Gymnocladus dioicus</i>	Espresso Kentucky Coffeetree	'Espresso-JFS'	50' x 35'		Male cultivars preferred (seedless)	Ohio	No
<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	Tulip Tree Emerald City Tulip Tree	'JFS-OZ'	60' x 30' 55' x 25'			Ohio	No
<i>Metasequoia glyptostroboides</i>	Dawn Redwood Gold Rush Dawn Redwood	'Ogon' or 'Gold Rush'	70' x 50' 50' x 20'			No	No

B.4 Special Use Trees Species for special use areas and trial plantings.							
Scientific Name	Trade / Common Name	Cultivar Name(s)	Mature Size (HxW)	Notes	Native	Acceptable Under Electric Wires	Minimum Tree Lawn Size
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	Prairie Sentinel Hackberry	'JFS-KSU1'	45' x 12'	Columnar	Ohio	No	Per City Forester Approval
<i>Eucommia ulmoides</i>	Emerald Pointe Hardy Rubber Tree	'Empozam'	40' x 15'	Columnar	No	No	Per City Forester Approval
<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	Slender Silhouette Sweetgum	'Slender Silhouette'	60' x 8'	Few to no seed pods; very columnar	Ohio	No	Per City Forester Approval
<i>Quercus robur x Q. alba</i>	Skinny Genes hybrid Oak	'JFS-KW2QX'	45' x 10'	Columnar	No	No	Per City Forester Approval
<i>Quercus robur x Q. bicolor</i>	Streetspire hybrid Oak	'JFS-KW1QX'	45' x 14'	Columnar	No	No	Per City Forester Approval
<i>Quercus robur x Q. bicolor</i>	Regal Prince hybrid Oak	'Long'	45' x 8'	Very columnar	No	No	Per City Forester Approval
<i>Quercus robur x Q. bicolor</i>	Kindred Spirit hybrid Oak	'Nadler'	30' x 6'	Very columnar	No	No	Per City Forester Approval
<i>Quercus robur x Q. alba</i>	Crimson Spire hybrid Oak	'Crimscmidt'	45' x 15'	Columnar	No	No	Per City Forester Approval
<i>Quercus bicolor</i>	Beacon Swamp White Oak	'Bonnie and Mike'	40' x 15'	Columnar	Ohio	No	Per City Forester Approval

B.5 Prohibited and Restricted Species Species not generally permitted or recommended for street tree use; use in parks or open spaces may be acceptable.							
Scientific Name	Trade / Common Name	Cultivar Name(s)	Approximate Mature Size (HxW)	Notes	Native	Acceptable Under Electric Wires	
<i>Acer negundo</i>	Box Elder		Up to 50' x 40'	Weak structure, invasive tendencies, do not plant	Ohio	No	Do not plant
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway Maple		Up to 60' x 40'	Do not plant	No; Invasive, do not plant	-	Do not plant
<i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Silver maple		Up to 80' x 50'	Weak structure, do not plant in ROW's or near structures and hard surfaces (aggressive roots)	Ohio	No	Requires extra large space, without active recreation, buildings or hard surfaces nearby
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	Tree of Heaven		Up to 75' x 50'	Weak structure, invasive	No; Invasive, do not plant	No	Do not plant
<i>Asimina triloba</i>	Paw Paw		Up to 20' x 20'	Do not plant on ROW's. For parks, colonizer for natural areas	Ohio	Yes	
<i>Carya illinoensis</i>	Northern Pecan		Up to 100'x 70' or more	Do not plant on ROW's or near buildings. Park use ok.	North America	No	
<i>Catalpa speciosa</i>	Northern Catalpa		Up to 60' x 40'	Do not plant on ROW's. Park use ok.	Ohio	No	
<i>Diospyros virginiana</i>	Persimmon		50' x 30'	Do not plant on ROW's. Colonizer for natural areas	Ohio	No	
<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>	Ash		Up to 80' x 50'	If EAB resistant hybrid is found. Do not plant without City Forester permission.	Most Ohio; some exotic	No	8'x8' is a minimum
<i>Ginkgo biloba</i>	Ginkgo (female)		Up to 50' x 35'	Do not plant females or varieties that are not seedless.	No	No	Do not plant

<i>Juglans nigra</i>	Black Walnut		Up tp 100' x 80', but normal is 70' x 60'	Do not plant on ROW's or near buildings. Park use ok.	Ohio	No	
<i>Koeleria paniculata</i>	Goldenraintree		30' x 30'	Invasive tendencies, do not plant	No	No	
<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	Sweet Gum		Up to 60'	Do not plant on ROW's or near hard surfaces, unless fruitless. 8' minimum tree lawn required	Ohio	No	8'x8' is a minimum
<i>Maclura pomifera</i>	Osage Orange		Up to 40' x 40'	Do not plant on ROW or near buildings (fruit)	Ohio	No	
<i>Malus</i>	Apple	Edible fruit bearing varieties	Up to 25' x 25'	Do not plant on ROW's. For parks, requires City Forester permission only.	Depends on variety	Yes	
<i>Morus alba</i>	White Mulberry		Up to 30' x 45'	Weak structure, invasive tendencies	No	No	Do not plant
<i>Morus rubra</i>	Red Mulberry		45' x 40'	Fruit issues, weak	Ohio	No	Do not plant
<i>Populus</i>	Poplars (Cottonwood)		70' x 40'	Aggressive roots and weak structure	Ohio	No	
<i>Pyrus communis</i>	Pear	Edible fruit bearing varieties	Up to 20' x 20'	Do not plant on ROW's. For parks, requires City Forester permission only	No		
<i>Pyrus Calleryana</i>	Callery Pear	All cultivars	Up to 45'	Do not plant - illegal in Ohio.	No; Invasive, do not plant	-	Do not plant
<i>Prunus persica</i>	Peach	Edible fruit bearing varieties	Up to 25' x 20'	Do not plant on ROW's. For parks, requires City Forester permission only	No	Yes	
<i>Quercus acutissima</i>	Sawtooth Oak		Up to 45' x 50'	Do not plant on ROW's, messy fruit, and on invasive watch list.	No	No	Do not plant
<i>Salix sp</i>	Willow		Up to 70' x 70'	Aggressive roots, vision obstruction, special purpose trees	Some are, some are not	No	

Appendix C: Tree Protection Signage Examples

The following shows examples of tree protection signage in English, Somali, and Spanish, referenced in Section 6.1a.



AAGGA ILAALINTA GEEDAHA

HA GALIN

Qalab ama alaab looma oggola gudaha
aagga deyrka lagu wareejiyay. Wac
614-645-6640 si aad noogu soo
wargeliso xadgudubyada.

THE CITY OF
COLUMBUS

ZONA DE PROTECCIÓN DE ÁRBOLES

NO ENTRAR

No se permiten equipos o materiales dentro del área cercada. Para reportar infracciones, llame al **614-645-6640**.

THE CITY OF
COLUMBUS

Appendix D: Tree Valuation Formula: Cost Approach - Trunk Formula Technique

The primary method of mitigation calculation is \$260/inch. However, Forestry has the ability to appraise trees instead of the Fee-in-Lieu. A Public Tree Plan preparer may request an appraisal, but it is up to the discretion of Forestry. If a Tree Appraisal is conducted, Forestry will use the Trunk Formula Technique.

The Trunk Formula Technique appraises larger trees in the landscape within the Cost Approach. Used by professional appraisers, this technique extrapolates costs to purchase the largest commonly available nursery tree relative to the size of the appraised tree. The form used by Forestry arborists is below, from the latest edition of the *Guide for Plant appraisal* released by the Council of Tree and Landscape Appraisers.

Appendix E: References to Construction & Materials Specifications

The below items from the City of Columbus Construction & Materials Specifications are relevant to projects with Public Trees in the Work Limits.

<https://www.columbus.gov/Business-Development/Building-Zoning-Services/Documents-Forms/Design-and-Construction-Documents/Document-Library/Construction-and-Material-Specifications>

101.3 Definitions

107.11 Protection and Restoration of Property

107.12 Contractor's Use of the Project Right-of-Way or other City-owned Property

201 Clearing and Grubbing

655 Tree Protection

657 Tree Well Construction

661 Planting Trees, Shrubs, and Vines

666 Pruning Existing Trees

Appendix F: Sidewalk Tools, Strategies, and Alternatives for Consideration

The below are intended to be a resource for project owners in the City. The items in this appendix are not required to be implemented.

F.1 Sidewalk Design

Full Sidewalk

Full sidewalks extend from the back of the curb to the edge of the right-of-way. Tree pits should be installed whenever possible on full sidewalks (Figure G1).



Figure G1. Full Sidewalks.

Photo Credit: Eric Fischer

([https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Fence_and_trees_\(37977120831\).jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Fence_and_trees_(37977120831).jpg)),

Tree Well/Pit

An area within a full sidewalk where the pavement has been removed to accommodate tree planting. (Figure G2).



Figure G2. Tree Pit/Well.

Photo Credit: Wil540, CC BY-SA 4.0 <<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0>>

Tree grates

Tree grates, often constructed of metal, are installed to cover the tree well and allow pedestrian access through the space (Figure G3).



Figure G3. Tree grate.
Photo Credit: Eric Fischer
([https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Double_tree_grate_\(41077871680\).jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Double_tree_grate_(41077871680).jpg))

Contiguous Open Tree Beds

Contiguous open tree beds are connected and have exposed soil and mulch that can help provide adequate soil volume and space for trees to grow (Figure G4). These planting beds can be curbed or at grade; curbed beds can provide some protection from snow and ice melting products and other elements that may damage trees.



Figure G4. Contiguous Open Tree & Landscape Bed
Photo: sfbetterstreets.org

Continuous Tree Lawns

A strip of grass or vegetation between the sidewalk and street, which features trees (Figure G5). To support tree planting in Columbus, the tree lawn must be a minimum of 4-feet wide.



Figure G5. Continuous Tree Lawns.

Photo Credit: Nyttend, Public domain, via Wikimedia Commons

Full URL:

(https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Republic_offices_in_Columbus,_trees_along_sidewalk.jpg)

Bump Outs

A landscape bump-out/curb extension is a vegetated area that extends into the street, to provide a growing space for trees and plants (Figure G5). These spaces can be used to beautify a streetscape while providing greater stormwater retention and slowing traffic at the bump-out location. Bump outs should be marked in a way to alert drivers of vehicles and snow plows of its presence.



Figure G5. Bump out.

Photo Credit: Mds08011.

Meandering/Reroute Sidewalk

A meandering sidewalk is strategically curved to provide more space between the tree and sidewalk (Figure G6).



Figure G6: Meandering sidewalk.
Photo Credit: Payton Chung from DCA, USA
([https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Meander_\(2285176783\).jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Meander_(2285176783).jpg))

Bridging

Bridging sidewalks over roots facilitates root growth by raising the sidewalk with concrete piers or a base layer for support (Figure G7).



Figure G7. Sidewalk bridging over tree roots.
Photo: Edward F. Gilman, Professor, Environmental Horticulture Department, IFAS, University of Florida

Permanent planter

Decorative planters are containers of varying shapes and sizes that allow for trees and other vegetation to be planted on sites that cannot support trees in-ground (Figure G8). Planters must provide adequate soil volume for the root growth of a small tree species. Soil is the key buffering agent in insulating the trees' roots against winter temperatures, therefore the largest possible planter option should be considered. Tree species will experience a wider range of temperature extremes being in above ground planters. Therefore, species selected for planters should be one-to-two USDA zones hardier (for Columbus, that would be hardiness zones 4 or 5) to increase winter survival potential. Selected species should also be tolerant of drought and restricted or limited soil volume.



Figure G8. Permanent tree planter

Source: New York City DOT - Street Design Manual, <https://www.nycstreetdesign.info/furniture/planter>

F.2 Soil Engineering & Alternative Materials

Soil Cell Systems

Soil cells are engineered systems that help transfer the weight and force of a sidewalk while creating areas of uncompacted soils for tree root growth (Figure G9). The cell systems can be interlocked (depending on manufacturer) and expanded to meet the specific needs of the project. To install soil cells, existing soils are excavated to the desired depth, the area is then compacted, and the soil cell units are installed, filled with un-compacted soil, and topped with the desired hardscape or pavement material. Due to the amount of excavation needed in order to make room for this system, soil cells are best suited for new construction areas or for areas where existing trees will not be impacted. Soil cells provide the greatest amount of uncompacted soil volume. Examples of soil cell systems include Silva Cells and Stratavault Soil Cells.

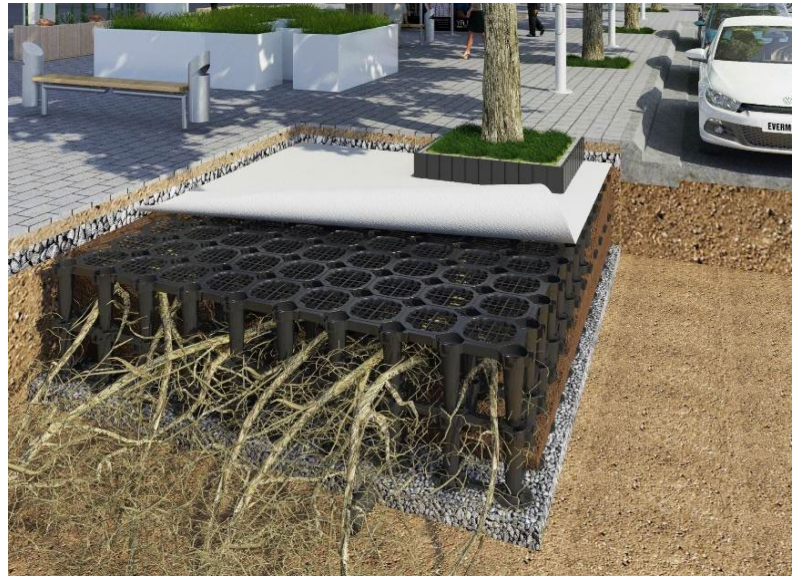


Figure G9. Stratavault Soil Cells. Photo: CityGreen.com

Pavement Suspension Systems

Pavement suspension systems were originally designed to suspend hardscape and pavement on soils that lacked the structural cohesion and qualities to support it. One adaptive and beneficial use for trees is in construction of new or expansion of roadways, walkways, and other pavement areas where trees currently exist. Instead of excavating areas to install beds of compaction-suitable material, pilings are driven in a systematic grid and topped with formwork where the desired pavement is installed. The pilings transfer the weight of the pavement down into the ground similar to piling foundations in building construction. The benefit of the system is that the pilings are driven into the ground with minimal disruption to existing tree root systems. An example of this system is the Cupolex system.



Structural Soil

Structural soils are a specific, usually patented, soil mix that combines clay loam soil with various sized crushed stones (aggregates) and a hydrogel (binding agent), that can be compacted under pavement to give structural support. The aggregates allow for compaction of the structural soil, while creating gaps between the aggregate material for the clay loam soil and tree roots to grow. While it does not create the most optimum conditions for tree growth (when compared to soil cells), structural soils are best suited for compacted areas beneath hardscape improvements that are completely surrounded by large amounts of un-compacted soils and pervious areas. An example of a structural soil manufacturer/provider is the patented structural soil mix patented by Cornell University, termed CU-Structural Soil.

Pervious concrete

Mixture of cement, coarse aggregate, and water, using little or no fine aggregate to leave voids that allow water to pass through.

Permeable interlocking concrete pavers

Pavers with voids at the joints that create openings for water to pass through (Figures G11 and G12).

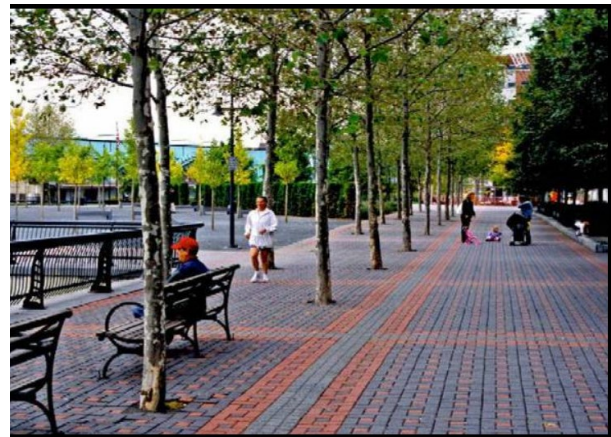
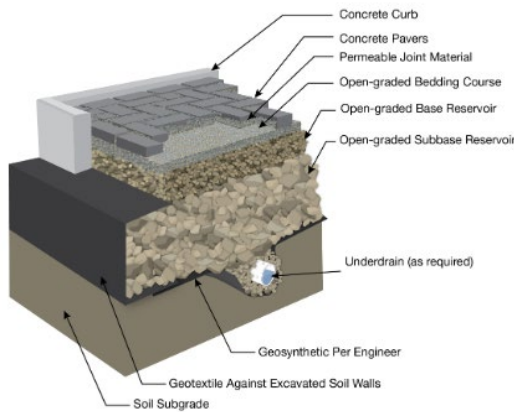


Figure G11. Permeable concrete paver detail
Photo: Portland Cement Association

Figure G12. Permeable Pavers around trees, Hoboken, NJ
Photo: Bruce Ferguson
https://wiki.sustainabletechnologies.ca/wiki/Permeable_pavements

Rubber/non-concrete sidewalks

Recycled materials can be used to accommodate tree root growth, frost heave, and foot and vehicular traffic without damage (Figure G13). Santa Monica, CA uses pervious and flexible rubber pavement produced from recycled tires for an ADA compliant walking surface over tree roots that have previously caused sidewalk damage.



Figure G13. Rubber sidewalk near tree. Source: Rubberway (rubberway.com)

F.3 Remedial Strategies to Address Existing Sidewalk Damage

Although proper planning is the key to avoiding sidewalk conflicts, there are methods of remediation that can be used to mitigate existing issues.

Bridging

Raising the sidewalk with concrete piers or a base layer for support – see Section H.1.

Ramping

Adding asphalt, concrete, or an alternative material to smoothly join the lifted sidewalk with the original grade (Figure G14).

Grinding



Grinding down the edges of a sidewalk to lessen a lift.

Jacking up

Pumping grout into a sidewalk's sub-base can create a smooth transition between edges.

Expanding tree pits

Removing damaged sidewalk and increasing soil volume for the tree's roots to grow.

Tree Removal

Removing a tree causing sidewalk damage should always be considered the last possible option and should be weighed against the current condition of the tree, the value/benefit it provides to the community, the cost of remediation, and the view/opinion of adjacent Property Owners. See Appendix A for more on evaluation criteria for tree removal.

F.4 Preventative Strategies to Avoid Sidewalk Damage

Strategic sidewalk design along with the use of engineered soils and alternate materials should be coupled with simple planning approaches – most of which have little or no associated costs.

Choosing appropriate species

Some species have more aggressive root systems than others. Choosing the appropriate species based on the site conditions and available space can help reduce hardscape conflicts.

Root barriers

Root barriers can be used alongside hardscapes to deflect roots and direct them to grow deeper into the soil. They are made from plastic, fabric, or any impermeable durable material that can withstand burial in soil for an extended period of time; materials are sometimes infused with herbicides. Root barriers must be at least 18" deep, and the top must be above soil grade to be effective. In compacted soils, and soils with a high water table, roots may grow under the barrier and up the other side, but in well-drained soil, roots may remain at deeper depths longer.

Setback plantings

Setback trees are planted beyond the public Right of Way (BROW) on Private Property. BROW plantings may be the best or only option depending on the sidewalk or site's condition. This approach requires coordination with Property Owners, as the City only performs work within the public ROW.

Incentives for Private Property

Providing an option for residents to plant a tree on their property for a subsidized, low, or no cost may increase their level of participation.

F.5 Using an Air Spade

Air spading is a method used in arboriculture to excavate soil around a tree without damaging its roots. The process uses compressed air to break up and remove soil, allowing arborists, landscapers, or other professionals to access the tree's root system without the risk of cutting or tearing the roots, as might happen with traditional digging tools. An air spade is a specialized tool that directs a high-velocity stream of air into the soil. It looks somewhat like a large, metal wand connected to a compressor.

Examples of when and air spade may be used:

- **Soil Excavation:** The air spade is used to blow soil away from the roots, breaking up compacted soil without harming the delicate root structures.
- **Root Inspection:** Air spading is often used when there's a need to inspect a tree's roots for disease, damage, or other issues. By removing the soil, arborists can get a clear view of the root system.
- **Root Pruning:** If damaged or diseased roots are found, they can be pruned without further excavation. The air spade allows for precise access.
- **Soil Aeration:** Compacted soil can be detrimental to tree health, limiting access to water, nutrients, and oxygen. Air spading can break up compacted soil, improving conditions for the tree.
- **Transplanting:** If a tree needs to be moved, air spading can be used to free the root system with minimal damage, making transplantation more successful.
- **Adding Soil Amendments:** After inspecting and possibly pruning the roots, soil amendments can be added to improve soil quality, and then the soil can be replaced.
- **Utility Work:** Sometimes, air spading is used in urban environments to access utilities that are near trees, allowing workers to reach pipes or cables without damaging nearby trees.

Air spading is considered a best practice in situations where root access is needed, as it minimizes stress and damage to the tree. The use of an air spade requires specialized equipment and professional expertise, and is typically done by trained arborists or other tree care professionals.

City of Columbus

Livingston Avenue Area Commission Bylaws

Table of Contents

PREAMBLE.....	2
Article I. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	2
Article II. MEMBERS.....	3
Article III. OFFICERS.....	4
Article IV. MEETINGS.....	6
Article V. COMMITTEES	6
Article VI. ELECTIONS	10
Article VII. AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS.....	12
Article VIII. CODE OF CONDUCT	13
Article IX. DISQUALIFICATION	13

Last Updated 19 May 2026

PREAMBLE

These Bylaws shall establish the order of procedures under which the LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION (LAVA-C) shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with the authority granted under Chapter 3109 of Columbus City Code. The commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

Article I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. The name of this organization shall be the Livingston Avenue Area Commission, herein referred to as "Commission" or "LAVA-C".

Section 2. The boundaries of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission shall incorporate our 3111.03 boundaries:

- North: Interstate 70
- East: Interstate 70
- South: North side of Whittier Avenue; south side of Memory Lane; and the north side of Livingston Avenue
- West: West side of Lathrop Avenue and its extended line north of Livingston Avenue to Interstate 70; west side of Studer Avenue

Section 3. These bylaws establish the procedure under which the Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under chapters 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Codes (herein abbreviated as C.C.) and the Columbus City Charter Sections 60 and 61

Section 4. The Commission shall be governed by the bylaws. If bylaws are silent on a particular process, then Robert's Rules of Order will be consulted:

a. A quorum shall be two-thirds of the commissioners present as determined by the following chart:

<u>Commission Members</u>	<u>Two-Thirds Quorum</u>
7	4
6	4
5	3

b. The voting shall be by roll call unless a motion is made without objection.

c. All votes by the commission regarding matters of business and procedures other than those outlined specifically in these bylaws, shall be precedent for future legal or procedural matters. If there is no clear precedent or provision in the by-laws, there shall be a request set forth to the Columbus City Attorney for clarification and final decision.

Section 5. No Commission member shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission, provided they do not represent themselves as speaking for the Commission.

Section 6. No monies shall be expended or encumbered save pursuant to the Annual Budget.

- a. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the draft annual agreement with the City of Columbus, the Treasurer and President shall propose the annual budget to the Commission. At the next regular meeting, the annual budget shall be adopted when approved by a majority of the Commissioners present.
- b. Any monies received shall be deposited immediately by the Treasurer in an account at a financial institution designated by the current commissioners.
- c. All purchases must follow the guidelines allowed in current Columbus City Code for Commissioners.
- d. For purchases for Commission activities that are itemized in the approved annual budget, any Commissioner may request reimbursement by providing the Treasurer with a written, dated request explaining the purchase along with a paper copy of the receipt for the purchase. Permission to grant reimbursement may be given by the Treasurer.

Section 7. The Commission shall also facilitate communication, understanding, and cooperation among citizens, neighborhood groups, city officials and staff, and other stakeholders by performing those functions and duties set out in C.C. 3109.14.

Article II. MEMBERS

Section 1. There shall be seven (7) members of the Commission.

- a. Seven (7) members, to be known as "Livingston Avenue Area Commissioners," shall be elected at-large.

Section 2. Members shall serve the following terms of office:

- a. A term of office for a Commissioner shall be three (3) years.

Section 3. New Members shall take office at the January General Meeting.

Section 4. Vacancies shall be filled as follows:

- a. If a vacancy occurs on the Commission for any reason, the vacated commission seat shall remain unfilled until the next regular commissioner election where a new commissioner shall be elected to serve out the remainder of the term of the vacant commissioner. At this next election, the candidates with the largest plurality of votes will serve full terms and the next successful candidate with the next highest plurality of votes after the full-term candidates have been identified shall serve the remainder of the vacated term.

Section 5. The Commissioners shall retain their residence within the LAVA-C boundaries as set forth in, Article I Section 2, from which they were elected. Failure to maintain their residence shall constitute resignation from the Commission. A Commissioner who has failed to maintain their residence in the community may petition the Commission to grant a waiver to this bylaw and the Commission may grant this waiver by a two-thirds vote. Notice of this waiver must be given in the meeting. If a waiver is granted, the Commissioner shall retain that seat only until the next Commission election.

Section 6. Three (3) absences from regular Commission meetings between annual meetings shall constitute voluntary resignation from the Commission. The Chair of the Governance Committee shall notify, in writing or by electronic correspondence, a Commissioner who has been absent from two such meetings within fifteen (15) days of the second absence. Absent Commissioners may petition the President for approval of an absence from the Commission. This petition for approval of an absence as excusable shall be in writing or electronic form and submitted to the Chair of the Governance Committee thirty (30) calendar days prior to the absence or within ten (10) calendar days after the absence. Extenuating circumstances shall be considered and an absence may be excused by a two-thirds vote of the Commissioners. Tardiness exceeding one half (1/2) hour from the start of a regular meeting shall be deemed an absence; tardiness of less than one half (1/2) hour from the start of a regular meeting shall be deemed attendance.

Section 7. The members of the Commission shall be approved and appointed by the Mayor of Columbus in accordance with C.C. 3109.08. The Secretary shall notify the Mayor and the Department of Neighborhoods of all appointments, elections, and vacancies within thirty (30) days of such action.

- a. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove within thirty (30) days of notification, the action shall be deemed approved as set forth in C.C 3109.12.
- b. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City Council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official with the Department of Neighborhoods.
- c. New members of the Commission are encouraged to attend orientation training as provided by the City of Columbus, or by the Commission, as soon as possible.

Article III. OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Commission shall be President, Vice President, Treasurer, and Secretary.

- a. The officers for vacant officer positions shall be elected by the Commission as the first order of business at the January meeting of the Commission and shall take office immediately.
- b. All Commission officers shall serve without compensation for a term of two (2) years, or until their successors are elected and the process of certification is completed by the appropriate City of Columbus official.
- c. The term of office of any officer cannot exceed their current term as a commissioner. If re-elected as a commissioner and they desire a term as an officer, they must run for a new officer term.
- d. Except for the Executive Committee of which they are all a part, officers are allowed to chair a committee, but are not required to do so.
- e. The election of officers shall be conducted by public ballot, the results of which shall be tallied immediately by the Election Committee Chairman, or a designated member, and announced to the Commission. A voice vote may be held if there are no contested offices.

Section 2. The President shall:

- a. Chair all regular monthly LAVA-C meetings.
- b. Coordinate the actions of all officers and representatives of the Commission.
- c. Chair all public hearings called by the Commission.
- d. Represent or appoint a Commissioner to represent the Livingston Avenue Area Commission at City Council meetings and other meetings affecting the Livingston Avenue Area Commission.
- e. Recommend appointment of all chairpersons of standing committees for presentation to the Commission at the January meeting of each year for final approval by the commission.

- f. Approval of news stories and press releases pertaining to LAVA-C.

Section 3. The Vice President shall:

- a. Assist the President.
- b. Preside at meetings in the absence of the President.
- c. Assist the President in establishing and distributing the monthly agenda.
- d. The Vice President shall fill a vacancy in the office of President. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled by a public vote of the commission and hold office until the next January meeting (when new officers are elected).

Section 4. The Secretary shall:

- a. Keep and permanently file all resolutions considered by the Commission, as well as a record of all actions taken.
- b. Call the roll at each meeting of the Commission and record times of arrival and departure of Commissioners after roll has been taken or before the adjournment of the meeting.
- c. Correspond at the direction of the Commission.
- d. Keep on file all correspondence of the Commission.
- e. Provide copies of any Commission documents at a reasonable charge to any person requesting them.
- f. Notify the Mayor and the Department of Neighborhoods of all appointments, elections, and vacancies within thirty (30) days of such action.
- g. Maintain all historic records of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission; maintain newsletter and photographs of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission.

Section 5. The Treasurer shall:

- a. Receive all monies and approve all payments for the Commission in accordance with Article I, Section 6.
- b. Prepare and present an Annual Budget, with the Executive Committee, for the Commission in accordance with Article I, Section 6.
- c. Report on the financial condition of the Commission at each regular meeting.
- d. Submit a written report of the finances of the Commission upon request of any Commissioner.
- e. Participate in the preparation of budget and expenditure of any grant monies.
- f. Manage the distribution and administration of grant monies.
- g. Exercise all duties incident to the office of Treasurer, including compliance with all fiscal requirements within the memorandum of agreement with the city.
- h. Preside at meetings in the absence of the President and Vice President.

Section 6. The Commission may create additional officers or representatives. The Commission shall elect representatives with a majority vote of those commissioners present.

Article IV. MEETINGS

Section 1. The Commission shall hold a regular monthly meeting on the third (3rd) Tuesday of each month.

a. An upcoming regular meeting may be cancelled or rescheduled by a two-thirds vote (in agreement with Article I, Section 4.a.) of the Commissioners present at a regularly scheduled prior meeting of the Commission.

Section 2. The regular meeting in January shall be the meeting at which new Commissioners take office.

Section 3. Notice of public meetings shall be given in accordance with city requirements. All meetings of the Commission shall be open to the public and comply with the Ohio open meeting law and the open meeting requirements pursuant to C.C. 121.01.

Section 4. The Commission shall consider no business unless introduced by a Commissioner or a committee of the Commission. No person shall speak during a Commission meeting except when recognized by the presiding officer. This can be subject to approval of the Commission by a majority vote.

a. Allowance shall be made for public comment on any issue to be voted on by the Commission or a committee of the Commission. Each speaker shall be limited to three (3) minutes. This limit may be extended by a vote of the members present upon a motion of any Commissioner to do so. Time shall be allowed following each presentation for Commissioners to discuss and ask questions of the speaker. At their discretion, the presiding officer may limit the number of speakers on each side of the issue to three (3). Such limitation shall be announced at the beginning of the public comments on that issue.

Section 5. Special meetings may be called by the President or by the Commission if five (5) of the Commissioners in office sign a petition to do so and submit it to the President.

a. Any such petition shall specify the date, time, and place of the special meeting and shall include all business to be conducted at the meeting.
b. No business shall be conducted at a special meeting unless explicitly included in the petition.

Section 6. At the direction of the Commission, by a majority vote, or a committee with the President's approval, a public hearing may be held.

a. With the permission of a majority vote of the Commission, a public hearing may be held in conjunction with a Commission meeting.
b. The Secretary, or other provided recording officer, shall keep a record of each public hearing.
c. If a committee has called a public hearing, it shall provide the presiding officer and recording officer.
d. At least a fifteen (15) day public notice shall be given for all public hearings unless extenuating circumstances warrant otherwise.

Article V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. The President shall recommend Commissioners to the standing committees subject to approval by the Commission. The President shall consider requests for assignments from all Commissioners but is



not bound by those requests. The standing committees are as follows: Public Safety; Zoning and Development Regulations; Recreation & Parks; Governance; Housing, Health, and Human Services; Education; Public Service; History and Community Relations; and Economic Development.

- a. The initial appointments shall be made at the February meeting.
- b. The President shall be an ex officio member of all committees and may elect to be a voting member of any committee at the January meeting.
- c. Each committee may select other officers and adopt internal rules.
- d. All committees shall meet on a need to basis and are *required* to submit a written report, including attendance, at each general Commission meeting as well as reading that report at the meeting.
- e. A vacancy in a committee shall be filled in the manner of original selection.
- f. Each Commissioner, except the executive committee, should chair at least one (1) but no more than two (2) of the standing committees.

Section 2. The Executive Committee shall meet annually or as needed and:

- a. Consist of the President, Vice President, Secretary, immediate past President (if still a Commissioner), and the Treasurer.
- b. Develop the annual budget.
- c. Evaluate and plan the direction and scope of the Commission activities.

Section 3. The Chair of the Public Safety Committee shall:

- a. Conduct research, analysis, and make proposal recommendations on criminal justice issues and any city, state, or federal plans that affect the area.
- b. Encourage, support, conduct research, and make recommendations on criminal justice issues within the area.
- c. Research, monitor, and make recommendations on any federal, state, or local funds and grant monies that are available to implement criminal justice projects in the area.
- d. Conduct research, analysis, and make proposal recommendations on fire department issues and any city, state or federal plan that affects the area.
- e. The Committee's area of responsibility should include but is not limited to: the division of police, division of fire, division of communication, community relations between the fire and police departments, U.S. Justice Department, Drug Enforcement Administration, Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, adult and junior block watch programs, citizens on patrol, vehicle and control maintenance, and acting as a liaison to city public safety and to the Franklin County Sheriff's Department.

Section 4. The Zoning and Development Regulation Committee shall regularly receive, review, and make recommendations on all applications for rezoning, variances, and other zoning adjustments; all appeals; all requests for demolition permits, graphic permits, and special permits; and all applications for city historical designations pertaining to property wholly or partially within the Livingston Avenue Area Commission boundaries. The Committee shall also review existing zoning, building practices, and administrative procedures as well as make recommendations for proposed changes.

- a. The Zoning and Development Regulations Committee shall meet as needed.
- b. In the event that a recommendation on the zoning matter must be reported to a City Government Body

before the full Commission can properly meet and take action upon it, the Zoning and Development Regulation Committee may proceed to make the recommendation on the Commission's behalf if prior to making such recommendation, the Committee obtains approval of the LAVA-C President and two (2) other Commissioners who are not members of the Zoning and Development Regulation Committee.

- c. In the event that the Commission receives from the City's Department of Regulation a demolition request for an accessory use building in a residential district from a private home owner; the Chairperson of the Zoning and Development Regulation Committee, the Chairperson of the Public Service Committee, the LAVA-C President, the Commissioners in the respective zone for which the demolition request is received and a resident of the Livingston Avenue Area who is not a Commissioner, may review the demolition request without a full meeting of the Commission. They shall review the proposed demolition; if all agree, the demolition is then deemed to be approved. If one disagrees, the matter shall be held over until the next regular LAVA-C meeting.
- d. The Zoning and Development Regulation Committee shall regularly receive, review with each applicant, and make recommendations to the Commission on all applications for rezoning, variances, graphics and other zoning adjustment appeals, and special permits located wholly or partially in the area.
- e. The Zoning and Development Regulation Committee shall review, monitor, and approve all requests for demolitions. The decision of this committee on all such requests must be reported to the Commission at the next regularly scheduled meeting and is not final until that time. Upon a motion by any Commissioner, requests may be reconsidered by the entire Commission and approved by majority vote.
- f. The Chair of the Zoning and Regulations Committee's area of responsibility shall include, but is not limited to: code enforcement and zoning, housing code violations, weed and grass violations, hazards and broken glass and trash on property, BET Environment health, board houses and garages, garbage and debris, off-street parking, signs and banners, inoperable vehicles, storage of RV's, boats, campers trailers and other vehicles, evictions and move out cleanups and act as a liaison to the Development Regulation Division.
- g. The Chair of the Zoning and Regulation Committee may select a Deputy Chair whose duties will be the same as that of the Chair.
- h. For all makers considering zoning and regulation, the Livingston Avenue Area Commission shall have two (2) Zones.
- i. Zone West shall be comprised of the Livingston Park Neighborhood Improvement Association and the Old Oaks Civic Association.
- j. The Livingston Park Neighborhood Improvement Association shall have boundaries consisting of 1-70 to the north; the north side of Livingston Avenue to the south; the alley (Granger Alley) west of Ohio Avenue to the east; and the west side of Third Street to the West. The Old Oaks Civic Association shall have the boundaries consisting of 1-70 to the north; the north side of Livingston Avenue to the south; the alley (Lockbourne Rd.) east of Kimball Place to the east; and the alley (Granger Alley) west of Ohio Avenue to the west.
- k. Zone East shall be comprised of the Driving Park Civic Association and Hanford Village. The Driving Park Civic Association shall have the boundaries consisting of I-70 to the north; the north side of Whittier and the south side of Memory Lane to the south; 1-70 to the east; and the alley (Lockbourne Rd.) east of Kimball Place and the east side of Studer Avenue to the west. Hanford Village shall have the boundaries consisting of 1-70 to the north; the north side of Livingston Avenue to the south; 1-70 to the east; the east Side of Nelson Road to the west;. And the area including the four properties on Kent Street off of Alum Creek Drive.
- l. All zoning matters, including all mentioned above, must be presented to the respective civic

organizations or groups representing or comprised of either Zone West or Zone East. If a request for zoning or demolition falls within the boundaries of a zone and/or civic organization, a recommendation must be received by the commission from that group before it will be reviewed by the Livingston Avenue Area Commission. All persons or organizations making a request for zoning must attend Zone West, Zone East, or civic association meeting and present their plans before the Commission will consider a request.

Section 5. The Chair of the Recreation and Parks Committee shall:

- a. Address, research, and make recommendations on recreation and parks issues in the area.
- b. Make recommendations to change city codes applicable to recreation and park issues.
- c. The area of responsibility of the Chair of Recreation and Parks Committee shall include, but not be limited to: recreation and park programs and facilities within LAVA-C; liaison to the city's Department of Recreation and Parks; inspection of grounds, benches, chairs, and equipment in the area.

Section 6. The Chair of the Governance Committee shall:

- a. Implement these bylaws and election rules as required.
- b. Research the effectiveness and applicability of these bylaws and make recommendations to the Commission for amendments to the bylaws.
- c. Conduct the orientation of new Commissioners.
- d. Coordinate the internal activities of the Commission as it relates to proper procedure and accountability.
- e. Conduct all elections; make recommendations to the President regarding candidates for vacancies; and educate residents on voting.

Section 7. The Chair of the Education Committee's area of responsibility shall include, but not be limited to promoting the quality of education in the LAVA-C area and making recommendations when appropriate. The Committee shall work with local school officials to institute measures pertaining to the safety of area students. It shall work with area Parent-Teacher Organizations on programs involving the community and the schools as well as other area organizations pertaining to educational programming. It shall interact with the Columbus City School Board. The Committee shall have knowledge of educational funding and its effect on local schools.

Section 8. The Chair of the Public Service Committee's area of responsibility shall include, but not be limited to: public and private construction; street maintenance; refuse collection; public utilities; traffic control; snow and ice removal; involvement with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission and Columbus Compact.

Section 9. The Chair of the Economic Development Committee's area of responsibility shall include, but not be limited to: business concerns in the Livingston Avenue Area; economic planning in LAVA-C; Liaison to Economic Development Division; Historic Preservation Officer; forestry; Columbus chamber of Commerce; Columbus Urban Growth; and Columbus Compact.

Section 10. The Commission may appoint a Sergeant at Arms. The Sergeant at Arms may be a non-

Commissioner. Their responsibility shall be to help maintain order and security at all meetings of the Commission.

Section 11. An Ad Hoc Committee may be established or dissolved by a majority vote of the Commission. Its size, powers, and duties shall be specified by the creating resolution. Unless otherwise specified, the term of a special committee shall be one (1) year.

Section 12. All reports to the commission shall be delivered by the person chairing the committee (unless the committee directs otherwise). If a minority of a committee wishes to make a report, it may do so after the committee reports as an addition to the report.

Section 13. All committee meetings shall be open to the public.

Section 14. In the event that a maker overlaps the area of two or more committees, the President of the Commission shall have the authority to assign such issues to a specific standing committee, or charge two or more of the committees to work as a special combined committee for the issue.

Article VI. ELECTIONS

Section 1. Elections will be held within the first two weeks of November of each year. All elections shall be by secret ballot and determined by plurality vote. The exact date and location of the election is to be determined by the Election Committee.

- a. The Election Committee shall have all necessary authority to conduct the election, including the counting of ballots.
- b. Candidates for election to the Commission shall not be members of the Election Committee or polling staff in the years in which their names will appear upon the ballot for election.

Section 2. Any person who is eighteen years of age or older and has been a resident of the Commission area for a minimum of thirty (30) days prior to the election, shall be an elector.

Section 3. All nominations shall be by petition as provided in the Election Rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves and be a resident of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission community at least thirty (30) days prior to the election as set forth in the Election Rules,

Section 4. There shall be a LAVA-C Election Committee appointed by the President with the approval of the Commission. The Election Committee shall perform all duties set forth in the Election Rules. This Election Committee shall only be assembled in the years that there are elections. In election years the Election Committee is to be assembled ninety (90) days before the election and disbanded immediately after the election results are certified.

- a. Petitions shall be made available no later than sixty (60) days prior to the election. Petitions and typed resumes must be hard copies and hand delivered. Electronic mail and facsimiles will not be accepted.
- b. The completed petition package must contain the candidate information form, at least three (3) letters of recommendation from residents within the Commission boundaries and a current resume covering at minimum the last five (5) years of work, professional and community activity.
- c. Each candidate must hand deliver their petition documents to the Election Committee no later

than the final delivery date as determined by the Election Committee. The Election Committee shall verify proof of identification and residency requirement to certify the eligibility of all candidates.

- d. Each letter of Recommendation must be from a person aged 18 or over, and residing in the Commission boundaries for at least thirty (30) days prior to the signing.
- e. There shall be a \$75.00 limit on campaign expenditures. A campaign expense is any applicable goods or services acquired primarily for campaign purposes. Each candidate must file a report of campaign expenditures within seven (7) calendar days after the election. There shall be no gifting of goods or services or in-kind goods or services.
- f. Campaigning of any kind (including the posting of campaign materials, as well as any other activity that would amount to campaigning) within 100 feet of the polling place is prohibited.
- g. It is the candidate's responsibility to remove any campaign posters, fliers, etc. within 48 hours following Election Day.
- h. All polling records shall be placed in the custody of the Secretary of the Commission after the election is completed and retained in a secure place for three (3) years.
- i. The ballots shall be kept in a secure place until three (3) weeks after the election, at which time they may be destroyed under the supervision of the Election Committee.
- j. Election challenges must be presented in writing to the Election Committee on or by 5:00 p.m. on the seventh (7) day following the election.
- k. In the event of an election challenge, an investigation will be held by the Election Committee for the purpose of ascertaining the nature of the challenge, gathering any pertinent evidence or testimony and notifying the Department of Neighborhoods of the nature of the challenge. The Election Committee will then hold a Public Hearing where the Election Committee shall describe the evidence previously received, hear arguments relating to the evidence and make its decision. The decision of the Election Committee shall be taken to the full Commission. The decision of the Commission is final.
- l. Deadlines as they pertain to the election rules shall be strictly adhered to and shall be final in regard to the items to which they related. No person shall have the right to an extension of any election deadline.
- m. Violation of any rule shall result in the disqualification of the candidate.

Section 5. All candidates and electors must provide identification and proof of residence within the LAVA-C boundaries in which they intend to run or vote. Such identification may: be a valid driver's license, state-issued ID, other photo ID, Military ID or non-photo ID accompanied by another document to show residency within the LAVA-C boundaries. The Election Committee's determination of acceptable ID shall be final. Affidavits and other sworn statements, by themselves, shall never be sufficient.

A statement of the identification provided by electors, in instances where the sufficiency is uncertain, shall be written by the poll worker on the envelope in which the ballot is placed. The Election Committee shall determine the sufficiency of the identification before the envelope is opened. If it is the decision of the Election Committee that the identification is not sufficient, the envelope shall be retained unopened.

Successful candidates shall provide identification at the meeting of the Commission in which the election results are reported and approved. Should it be determined by vote of the Commission that the candidate has not established verification of residency, the candidate receiving the next highest number of votes shall be declared the winner.

At any time prior to the day of the election, any Commissioner may dispute the residency of any candidate by so informing the Election Committee. In such case, they shall attempt to verify residency.

Each candidate shall have the right to have one challenger present when the votes are cast and when they are tabulated, provided such challenger has lived in the Livingston Avenue Area Commission community a minimum of thirty (30) days prior to the election.

Section 6. The LAVA-C Election Committee shall adopt Election Rules for governing the elections.

- a. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Election Committee.
- b. Such rules shall be in conformity with these bylaws.
- c. Such rules shall not be changed within the forty-five (45) days before an election.
- d. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regularly scheduled meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that meeting, they shall take effect.
- e. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Election Committee in the same manner as set forth in Article VII

Section 7. Counting of the Ballots:

- a. The counting of the ballots shall be done by the Election Committee immediately following the conclusion of all voting.
- b. Candidates may have an observer present at the counting of the ballots.
- c. Results of the balloting shall be certified by the Election Committee to the Commission at the next regularly scheduled meeting following the election and shall, thereafter, be certified by the Secretary of the Commission to the Appropriate City Official within thirty (30) days.

Section 8. Results:

- a. The candidate(s) receiving a plurality of votes cast shall be the winner(s).
- b. In the event of tied votes, the winner shall be decided by a coin toss only after a recount of the ballots.

Section 9. Election Deadlines: When a date is set as a deadline for the elections, and that date falls on a Sunday or a State (Ohio) or national holiday, then the deadline shall be extended to the next regular business day following the aforesaid weekend day or holiday. Deadlines as they pertain to the election rules shall be strictly adhered to and shall be final regarding the items to which they are related. No person shall have the right to an extension of any election deadline.

Article VII. AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS

Section 1. As permitted per C.C. 3109.13, these bylaws may be amended in part or in whole at any regularly scheduled meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of a two-third (2/3) majority of all Commission members provided that the amendments were submitted in writing at the previous regularly scheduled meeting. The Secretary shall file any approved amendments immediately after its adoption with the city clerk for publication in the City Bulletin, such amendments shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

Article VIII. CODE OF CONDUCT

Section 1. Area commissioners shall conduct themselves in a professional and civil manner. Harassment, intimidation, or discrimination, as defined in Columbus City Code 2331, in any form will not be tolerated.

Section 2. Area commissioners shall treat other area commissioners, developers, and members of the public with respect and consideration regardless of the other's opinion, income, homeowner status, renter status, political affiliation, race, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, disability, familial status or military status.

Section 3. Area commissioners, their family members, or business associates shall not benefit financially, or in any way as a result of their duties as an area commissioner or present the appearance of impropriety as a result of said duties. Area commissioners shall fully disclose to their area commission, at the earliest opportunity, information that may result in a perceived or actual conflict of interest. Area commissioners shall recuse themselves from all participation in any matters involving a conflict of interest on behalf of said commissioner.

Section 4. Failure of the Commission to abide by these adopted bylaws may result in the withholding of funding, the postponement of meetings and operations, or the exclusion of recommendations and actions to other bodies.

Section 5. All elected and appointed area commissioners shall complete the area commission appointment / code of conduct form and return the completed form to the Department of Neighborhoods. All forms shall be signed by the Commission President and submitted to the Department of Neighborhoods annually.

Article IX. DISQUALIFICATION

Section 1. Failure to abide by the adopted bylaws may result in disqualification of an area commissioner. Failure to abide by the code of conduct and conflict of interest clauses explained in Article VIII may result in the disqualification of an area commissioner from serving the remainder of their elected or appointed term.

- a. An area commissioner (office or not) shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods if a disqualification vote is requested.
- b. Disqualification of an area commissioner shall require a two third (2/3) majority vote of the seated area commission and the Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods of the result.

When proposed amendment is adopted, it shall be filed immediately with the DON and will take effect 10 days after publication in the City Bulletin. The amendment requires a certification that should include:

I, David Gray, Chairperson of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission, certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the bylaws amendment of this commission as adopted by the Livingston Avenue Area Commission on the 19, day of May, 2026.

David Lee Gray
Chairperson [print name here]

May 19th '26
Date of signature

David Lee Gray
Chairperson Signature

City of Columbus Civilian Police Review Board

Hybrid or Virtual Meeting Policy

Effective Date: 12/2/2025

BACKGROUND

The 135th General Assembly, through House Bill 257, amended the Ohio Open Meetings Laws to enact Revised Code (“R.C.”) Section 121.221. This section allows public bodies to hold and attend meetings virtually, subject to the provisions in R.C. 121.221(B)(3). This policy outlines the requirements and procedures for the Civilian Police Review Board and its committees (“CPRB”) to conduct virtual and hybrid meetings.

PURPOSE

To provide guidance for virtual and hybrid meetings of the CPRB in compliance with R.C. 121.221.

POLICY

It is the policy of the CPRB to conduct virtual and hybrid meetings to efficiently facilitate the business of the Board and its committees in compliance with R.C. 121.221.

SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS

“Hybrid Meeting” means a meeting where some members attend in person and others attend via electronic means (video conference or similar technology).

“Virtual Meeting” means a meeting of the CPRB in which all members participate by Teleconference Technology as authorized by Section 121.221 of the Ohio Revised Code.

“Teleconference Technology” means video conference or any other similar electronic technology that allows CPRB members to be seen and heard at all times during a meeting.

“Primary Meeting Location” means the publicly accessible physical location where the CPRB typically holds meetings.

SECTION 2: AUTHORIZATION

The CPRB may hold hybrid or fully virtual meetings provided the procedures outlined in this policy are followed and are in accordance with applicable law.

SECTION 3: NOTICE OF HYBRID OR VIRTUAL MEETINGS

At least seventy-two (72) hours in advance of the Hybrid or Virtual Meeting, the CPRB shall use reasonable methods to notify the public, the media that have requested notification of a meeting, and all Board members, of the specifics of the meeting, to include the Primary Meeting Location and/or Teleconference Technology as applicable, date and time of the meeting, instructions/login credentials for public access, and agenda for the meeting.

City of Columbus Civilian Police Review Board
Hybrid and Virtual Meeting Policy
Effective Date: 12/2/2025

SECTION 4: PUBLIC ACCESS TO HYBRID OR VIRTUAL MEETINGS

The CPRB shall provide the public access to all Hybrid and Virtual Meetings commensurate with the method in which the meeting is being conducted, including for example, livestreaming by means of the internet, television, cable, or public access channels, or by means of any other similar electronic technology; and if Hybrid, the Primary Meeting Location where the in-person meeting will be conducted. For virtual meetings, the CPRB shall ensure the public can observe and hear the discussions and deliberations of all the members of the CPRB. The CPRB shall provide a means, through the use of electronic technology that is widely available to the general public, to permit public comment, if applicable, at Virtual Meetings.

SECTION 5: MEMBER PARTICIPATION

Members of the CPRB who intend to attend a Virtual Meeting by means of Teleconference Technology shall so notify the CPRB Chairperson or his or her designee not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the meeting unless circumstances render it impossible or impracticable to do so.

SECTION 6: VOTING PROCEDURE

All votes taken in a Virtual or Hybrid Meeting shall be taken by roll call vote unless there is a motion for unanimous consent, and the motion is not objected to by a member of the CPRB. If a vote is taken unanimously, the CPRB shall provide the public with information on how the members of the public body voted, including any members who abstained from voting.

SECTION 7: TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The CPRB shall maintain or have access to technology sufficient to conduct, record, and maintain Hybrid or Virtual Meetings with clear video and audio.

In case of technical failure, the meeting shall be paused until the issue is resolved or rescheduled if necessary.

SECTION 8: LIMITATIONS ON VIRTUAL MEETINGS

The CPRB may not hold, and no Board member may attend or conduct, a Hybrid or Virtual Meeting if any of the following apply:

- The meeting involves a vote to approve a “major nonroutine expenditure;” a “major nonroutine expenditure” means any expenditure of significant costs or expense that the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson jointly determine should be addressed only at an in-person meeting;
- The meeting involves a vote to approve a “significant hiring decision;” a “significant hiring decision” means voting to engage by contract a qualified individual to serve as Inspector General, or any other hiring decision the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson jointly determine should be addressed at an in-person meeting; or
- The meeting involves a purpose to propose, approve, or vote on a tax issue or tax increase.

City of Columbus Civilian Police Review Board

Hybrid and Virtual Meeting Policy

Effective Date: 12/2/2025

A majority of seated members of any committee may require a committee meeting to be held fully in person for any specific agenda item by notifying the Chairperson forty-eight (48) hours in advance. A majority of seated members of the Board may require a regular Board meeting to be held fully in person for any specific agenda item by notifying the Chairperson forty-eight (48) hours in advance.

SECTION 9: HEARINGS

This Policy shall not apply to any hearing to be conducted before the CPRB. All hearings before the CPRB shall be conducted fully in-person at the location, date and time to be noticed by the CPRB.

SECTION 10: RECORDING AND DOCUMENTATION

All Hybrid and Virtual Meetings may be recorded and such recordings retained in accordance with the CPRB's records retention policy. Recordings of Hybrid and Virtual Meetings may serve as the minutes for those meetings. In the absence of a recording, written minutes must be taken and maintained in accordance with the CPRB's records retention policy.

SECTION 11: BASIC PRINCIPLES OF HYBRID AND VIRTUAL MEETINGS

Formal action of any kind taken during a Hybrid or Virtual Meeting has the same effect as if it occurred during an in-person open meeting of the CPRB.

Members of the CPRB who attend a Hybrid or Virtual Meeting by means of Teleconference Technology shall be considered present as if in person at the meeting, shall be permitted to vote, and shall be counted for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present at the meeting. In order to be considered in attendance at a Hybrid or Virtual Meeting, members of the CPRB must have a sufficient internet or other electronic connection to allow the member to be seen and heard clearly and must be visible at all times during the meeting.

SECTION 12: APPLICATION OF LAW

Notwithstanding the existence of this policy, the CPRB hereby informs the public that it shall comply with the requirements of R.C. 121.221 and any amendments thereto, that supersede and take precedence over this policy. The Board retains the right to amend this policy at any time in accordance with the Revised Code or as may be provided for in the Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 13: EXECUTIVE SESSION

Nothing in this policy shall limit the right of the CPRB to meet in executive session in accordance with R.C. 121.22(G). CPRB members participating in executive session by means of Teleconference Technology shall ensure that no one other than the CPRB members and those invited by the CPRB to attend the session are able to hear the discussion in executive session and shall take such other steps as may be necessary to preserve the confidentiality of the executive session.

City of Columbus Civilian Police Review Board
Hybrid and Virtual Meeting Policy
Effective Date: 12/2/2025

SECTION 14: POLICY REVIEW

This policy shall be reviewed as often as necessary and may be amended by a majority vote of the CPRB at any time.

Adopted by the Civilian Police Review Board on this 2nd day of December, 2025

CERTIFICATION

I, Brooke Burns, Chairperson of the Civilian Police Review Board, certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the Hybrid and Virtual Meeting Policy adopted by the Board on this 2nd day of December, 2025.

Signed:



Brooke Burns
Civilian Police Review Board Chairperson